

# POPULAR SCIENCE

MONTHLY

NOVEMBER

15 CENTS

20 CENTS IN CANADA

NOW  
**15¢**  
CENTS IN CANADA



SEE  
PAGE  
31

NEW INVENTIONS • MECHANICS • MONEY MAKING IDEAS  
HOME WORKSHOP PLANS AND HINTS • 350 PICTURES



# NEW

## HANDBOOKS AT BARGAIN PRICE



Think of it—only \$1.00 each for these NEW cloth-bound Manuals. This low price is temporary; we may have to raise it later. Not just books of WORDS, but diagrams, drawings, directions, showing each stage of the job. Full-sized books, about 200 pages each. Sold separately—take your choice.

**BOOK OF FORMULAS** For household, shop, laboratory. Formulas, recipes, methods and secret processes. Make your own beverages, glues, cements, cleaners, polishes, enamels, paints, cosmetics, dyes, inks, toothpastes, soaps, silver and nickel plate, metal alloys, photo chemicals, oils, lubricants—and scores of articles for home use or for founding your own business through making and selling. Full cloth bound \$1.00.

**WONDERS THROUGH THE MICROSCOPE** Turn an inexpensive microscope on hundreds of specimens within a stone's throw of your front door and you step off into a new world of wonders. Complete Manual for amateurs. How to use equipment, secure and preserve specimens, take photomicrographs, etc. Numerous illustrations. Full cloth bound \$1.00.

**AUTO KINKS** Car owners and service man's handbook of working diagrams, pictures, instructions, now reprinted in book form from Popular Science. The best ideas from among thousands. Will save many dollars and keep your car in tip top shape through many jobs you can now do easily. Cloth bound \$1.00.

**THE HOME CHEMIST** How to set up and operate an inexpensive home laboratory with odds and ends of material available in every home. Many thrilling, practical, useful experiments and tests, entertaining, instructive, valuable, pointing the way to research and new discoveries. Many diagrams and illustrations. Full cloth bound \$1.00.

**MANUAL OF SHIP MODEL MAKING** How to make any model. Here are clearly diagrammed the many short cuts, kinks, and time-saving methods of experts. Complete plans and specifications for a gorgeous galleon, clipper ship, etc. Almost 100 illustrations. Full cloth bound \$1.00.

**WOODWORKER'S TURNING AND JOINING MANUAL** The simplest, most practical ways to make end tables, chairs, benches, highboys, book-racks, cabinets, all kinds of furniture, in your spare time. A revelation of simplicity and helpfulness. Many illustrations. Full cloth bound \$1.00.

**FIX IT YOURSELF** A new edition of a famous book, showing with diagrams and directions, how to fix and repair furniture, electric outlets, windows, doors, leaky pipes, floor boards, chimneys, boilers, weather proofing, painting and hundreds of other construction and repair jobs. Full cloth bound \$1.00.

**ASTRONOMY FOR AMATEURS** Easy ways to know the heavens with simple, home-made equipment, charts and guides. Opens up new worlds of wonderment—a gloriously fascinating and instructive hobby for the whole family. Many illustrations. Full cloth bound \$1.00.

Only  
**\$1**  
each

**TAKE  
YOUR  
CHOICE**  
Use Coupon  
Below

## NEW! Spare-Time Profit

### \$2.00 SERIES

Right-up-to-the-minute methods of making money. Brand-new, just off the presses. Your small investment in any of these complete guide books can multiply itself many times over. Written by men who KNOW THEIR STUFF! Order on coupon at right.

**RADIO EXPERIMENTER AND BUILDER** Latest long and short wave facts and diagrams that will suggest improvements to make and new sets to build; Trouble shooting; How to service and repair, etc. Cloth bound 256 pages, \$2.00.

**MAKING MONEY WITH YOUR CAMERA** How to put your hobby in the money making class. Salable pictures to take for publication, or for sale to manufacturers—how and where to sell, etc. Cloth bound 256 pages, \$2.00.

**HOW TO BUILD CABINS, HUNTING AND FISHING LODGES, BUNGALOWS** Diagrams, plans and instructions anyone can follow. Build it yourself! Now you can put up a fine cabin or small bungalow, without previous experience. How to estimate the material; cut, join, assemble and finish everything. Illustrated with plans and diagrams of most popular cabins and bungalows. Full cloth bound 256 pages, \$2.00.

**POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY, 353 Fourth Ave., New York, N.Y.**  
Send me the Manuals checked below.

Formulas \$1.00  
Microscope \$1.00  
Auto Kinks \$1.00  
Home Chemist \$1.00

Ship Model \$1.00  
Woodworkers \$1.00  
Fix It \$1.00  
Astronomy \$1.00

Radio \$2.00  
Camera \$2.00  
Cabins \$2.00

When the books arrive I will pay the postman price shown beside each book ordered plus a few cents postage. You are to refund what I have paid if I return the books within five days of their receipt.

P.S. 11-35

## SEND NO MONEY!

When the books arrive pay the price shown per book plus a few cents postage. Money refunded on books returned within 5 days of receipt.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_



*of an Ampere!*

AND OUT OF THE  
"HOUSE OF MAGIC"  
CAME A  
NEW RADIO MIRACLE

**IN** this new General Electric Radio you'll discover many surprising things.

You will find that glass radio tubes have been replaced by tubes of steel . . . by new metal tubes\* that have eliminated "shielding cans" and the "crackles" caused by them when they become loose . . . subdued the microphonic twang that clouds reception.

*Purity of tone jealously guarded*  
Allied with these enduring metal tubes is a Stabilized Speaker... born in rooms so silent that the rustling of paper sounds like the beating of African war drums.

A supremely sensitive speaker that reproduces speech and music with life-like brilliance.

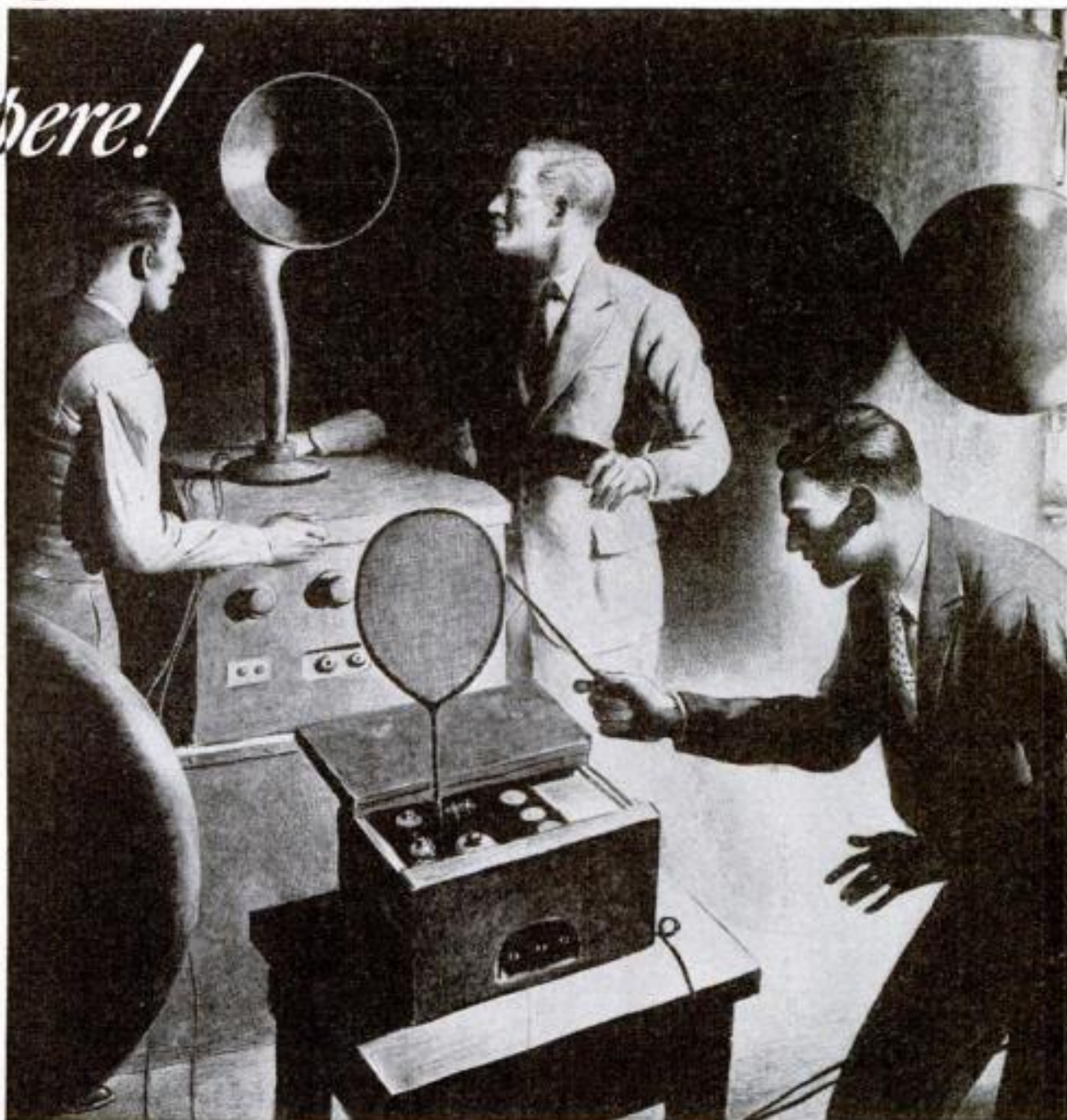
And this purity of tone is jealously protected by the Permaliner that maintains the original alignment of the radio... keeping the set at "concert pitch" over a long and glorious career.

*Halt! And a thousand radio waves obey*  
Look still further, and you'll discover yet another "House of Magic" wonder-worker. It's the Sentry Box, controlling as many as five separate broadcasting bands... housing a sentinel that puts the fabled labors of Hercules to shame.

A thousand and one radio waves, traveling at a speed of 186,000 miles a second, assail him . . . demand entrance of him. But only one wave is permitted to pass—the wave you're dialed to hear.

*As easy to read as a ruler*

While admiring the styling of the new G-E Radio, you can't help but be impressed by the Sliding-



TRAPPING AN ATOM...in the General Electric "House of Magic." Just one of the many strange quests, conducted by G-E scientists, in the search for new and valuable knowledge. Here, too, elusive sounds are captured and measured—sounds that neither human voice nor musical instrument can produce. And the secrets thus disclosed were used in the making of a finer, more sensitive speaker that distinguishes the 1934 General Electric Radio.

rule Tuning Scale which shows only one tuning band at a time . . . lists all stations in a straight line.

Yes—you're going to get a thrill from this "House of Magic" radio the first time you turn its ocean-spanning dials.

And that thrill is going to last—for this receiver has a brilliance of performance that the years cannot dull.

It is now on display at your nearest G-E Radio Dealer's. In a handsome variety of consoles and table models—priced from \$34.50 up. (Prices slightly higher in the West, Mid-West and South, and subject to change without notice.)

Use the new General Electric V-Doublet Antenna for best short-wave reception.



\*Metal radio tubes, invented and perfected by General Electric, are made for General Electric by the RCA Mfg. Co. Complete receivers manufactured by General Electric at Bridgeport, Conn.

**Travel to distant countries  
on these "magic carpets"  
... priced as low as \$34.50.**



**Model A-57** — Eight-tube, 4-band super-heterodyne, completely equipped with metal tubes. Walnut cabinet of neo-classic design.

*The new 1936* GENERAL  ELECTRIC RADIO



RAYMOND J. BROWN, *Editor*  
ARTHUR WAKELING, *Home Workshop Editor*  
ALDEN P. ARMAGNAC, *Associate Editor*  
SYDNEY OXBERRY, *Art Editor*

# POPULAR SCIENCE

FOUNDED MONTHLY 1872

VOLUME 127 • NUMBER 5  
15 Cents a Copy • \$1.50 a Year  
*Published Monthly by*  
Popular Science Publishing Co., Inc.,  
353 Fourth Ave., New York

## TABLE OF CONTENTS for NOVEMBER, 1935

Lighthouse Keepers of the Sky . . . . .	13
<i>EDWIN TEALE finds excitement and drama in the job of an airway beacon operator</i>	
Barnum's Museum Reproduced in Working Models . . . . .	16
<i>How animated figures will bring to life a famous show of three quarters of a century ago</i>	
Washing the Muddy Colorado River . . . . .	21
<i>A pictorial explanation of a remarkable engineering project</i>	
Movie Stunt Men Risk Their Lives to Thrill Millions . . . . .	22
<i>Hair-raising adventures of actors' "doubles" related by JOHN E. LODGE</i>	
New Giant Tanks . . . Peacemakers or War Brutes? . . . . .	25
<i>THOMAS M. JOHNSON paints a startling picture of battles of the future</i>	
No Place Like Home—to Get Hurt . . . . .	34
<i>ANDREW R. BOONE warns of odd accidents that may happen in your own house</i>	
\$10,000 Mink Coats Raised on Back-Yard Farms . . . . .	36
<i>WALTER E. BURTON describes a profitable new home industry</i>	
An Expert Tells You How to Prune Your Shrubs for Beauty . . .	46
<i>Timely advice on tools and methods from R. SANFORD MARTIN</i>	

November, 1935, Vol. 127, No. 5.  
Popular Science Monthly is published monthly at 353 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y., by the Popular Science Publishing Co., Inc. A. L. Cole, President and Treasurer; R. C. Wilson, Vice President; John Nichols, Vice President; F. W. Briggs, Sec'y. Entered as second-class matter Dec. 28, 1918, at the Post Office at New York under the act of March 3, 1879; additional entry as second-class matter at Dayton, Ohio. Entered as second-class matter at the Post Office Department, Canada. Printed in U. S. A. Copyright, 1935, by the Popular Science Publishing Co., Inc. Single copy, 15 cents (20 cents in Canada). Yearly subscriptions to United States and its possessions \$1.50; foreign countries, including Canada, \$2. Subscribers must notify us of change of address four weeks in advance of the next publication date. Be sure to give both old and new address. The contents of this magazine must not be reprinted without permission. The editors are not responsible for unsolicited contributions, and cannot guarantee the return of such material or insure against its loss. Contributions not accompanied by sufficient postage will not be returned. In presenting numerous stories of new products of applied science, Popular Science Monthly does not underwrite the business methods of the individuals or concerns producing them. The use of Popular Science Monthly articles for stock-selling schemes is never authorized.

### FEATURES AND DEPARTMENTS

<u>Tools for Home Building . . . . .</u>	<u>8</u>
<u>Our Readers Say— . . . . .</u>	<u>10</u>
<u>The Man with the Net . . . . .</u>	<u>41</u>
<u>Garden Microscope Marvels . . . . .</u>	<u>44</u>
<u>Un-Natural History . . . . .</u>	<u>49</u>
<u>Stunts with the Chemical Triplets . . . . .</u>	<u>52</u>
<u>Two-Tube Set from Spare Parts . . . . .</u>	<u>54</u>
<u>Hints for the Radio Fan . . . . .</u>	<u>56</u>
<u>Here's the Answer . . . . .</u>	<u>57</u>
<u>Gus Says Quit Your Skidding . . . . .</u>	<u>58</u>
<u>The Home Workshop . . . . .</u>	<u>59</u>
<u>Homemade Light Meter . . . . .</u>	<u>70</u>
<u>Timely Aids for Autoists . . . . .</u>	<u>72</u>

*Cover Design by EDGAR F. WITTMACK*

### AUTOMOBILES

<u>Spark Plug Kills Radio Noise . . . . .</u>	<u>31</u>
<u>Simplified Chain Hoist . . . . .</u>	<u>39</u>
<u>Home Servicing Pit . . . . .</u>	<u>105</u>

### AVIATION

<u>New Plan to Stop Planes . . . . .</u>	<u>18</u>
<u>Test Parachute for Dogs . . . . .</u>	<u>18</u>
<u>New Flying-Wing Plane . . . . .</u>	<u>19</u>
<u>Stratosphere Glider Flight . . . . .</u>	<u>20</u>
<u>Movie Shows Conquest of Air . . . . .</u>	<u>29</u>
<u>Fast Navy Plane Has Odd Motor . . . . .</u>	<u>29</u>
<u>Boat Speeds Air-Crash Rescues . . . . .</u>	<u>30</u>
<u>Dummy Blimp Aids Mooring Tests . . . . .</u>	<u>31</u>
<u>Night Air Photo of Fair . . . . .</u>	<u>32</u>
<u>Airship Has Vertical Propeller . . . . .</u>	<u>33</u>
<u>Huge Clock for New Airport . . . . .</u>	<u>38</u>
<u>Flivver Planes Resemble Autos . . . . .</u>	<u>42</u>
<u>Plane Has Crocodile Nose . . . . .</u>	<u>43</u>



# "THIS NEW MOBILLOIL IS THE FINEST OIL WE'VE EVER SOLD"

*Actually Improves Performance  
— Yet Saves you Money!*



FALL DRIVING'S FUN with this new Mobiloil! It gets the most out of your engine...protects it at all speeds...helps keep it clean...cuts down on repair costs...saves money all around!

GET SET for the fall season with an engine that runs smoothly and economically. Drive in today and have your crankcase filled with the new Mobiloil...you'll find it different from any oil you've ever used before!

Mobiloil dealers are calling this new Mobiloil the finest motor oil they've ever sold. They're sincere about this, because they know how well Mobiloil

protects engines. They know how it stays on the job...safeguards your motor at all operating speeds...and keeps repair bills down!

Mobiloil gives this different performance because it's made differently. The Clearsol Process cleanses it of impurities that have heretofore defied all refining methods...hence it is cleaner...and helps keep your engine cleaner.

Be sure to get this new Mobiloil, the world's largest-selling motor oil, today—wherever you see the Sign of the Red Gargoyle or the Flying Red Horse.

This new Mobiloil is made in the correct grades for all makes of cars and for every season: Mobiloil Arctic, A, AF, BB, and B. See your Mobiloil dealer today—for a safe, sweet-running engine. SOCONY-VACUUM OIL COMPANY, INC.

# Mobiloil



**SOLD AT THE SIGN OF THE  
RED GARGOYLE OR  
THE FLYING RED HORSE**



# POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY FOR NOVEMBER, 1935

## MODELS

Build a Ship Model . . . . .	6
Makes Suspension-Bridge Model . . . . .	39
Small Boats for Ship Models . . . . .	64
A New Flying Boat . . . . .	69
Soldering Model Parts . . . . .	84
Miniature Bar Clamps . . . . .	89

## NEW DEVICES FOR THE HOME

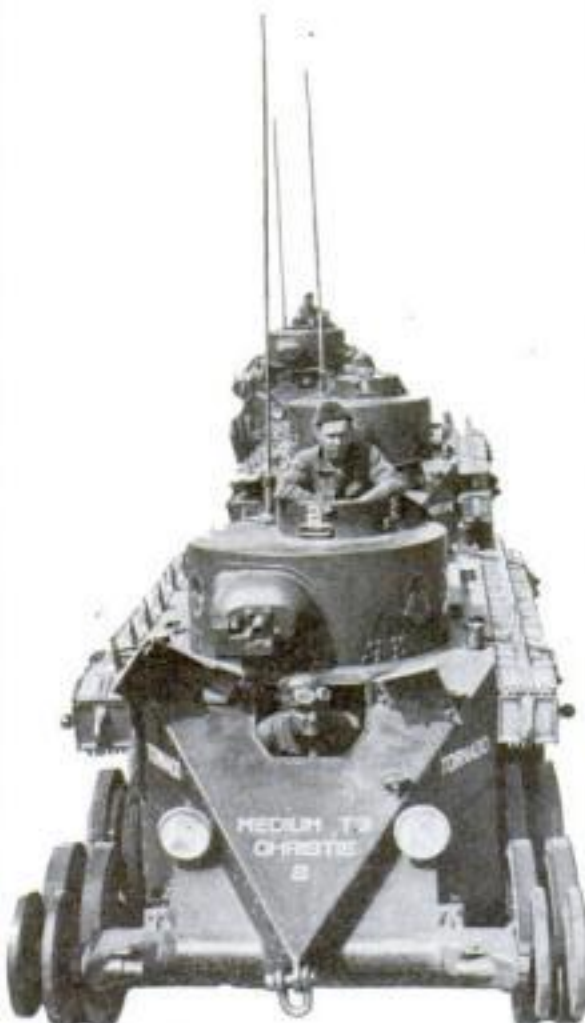
Lamp Shade Turns Up or Down . . . . .	50
Spoon and Fork Combined . . . . .	50
New Door Safety Lock . . . . .	50
Keeps Food and Beverages Warm . . . . .	50
Kindling in Concentrated Form . . . . .	50
Clothespins of Metal . . . . .	50
Handy Ironing Table . . . . .	51
Dustpan Has Storage Chamber . . . . .	51
Flexible Molding for Wires . . . . .	51
Nickel-Iron Skillet . . . . .	51
A Loom for the Home . . . . .	51
Electric Teakettle . . . . .	51
Restores Chipped Enamel . . . . .	51
Ice-Cube Freezer . . . . .	51

## NEW PROCESSES AND INVENTIONS

Non-Skid Shoes for Ladder . . . . .	18
Pencil Has Built-in Light . . . . .	18
Steam Boiler Rivals Diesel . . . . .	19
Rear-View Vanity Mirror . . . . .	19
Reversible Boat . . . . .	20
Muffler for Target Range . . . . .	29
Skates Have Rubber Treads . . . . .	29
Ingenious Lock for Oars . . . . .	29
Windmill Works Like Turbine . . . . .	31
Radio in Cigarette Case . . . . .	32
Air Raises Painter's Scaffold . . . . .	33
Handy Typewriter Erasure Guard . . . . .	33
Leaping Device Tamps Soil . . . . .	38
Illuminated Police Badge . . . . .	38
New Celluloid Etching Process . . . . .	38
Paint Gun Sprays Five Colors . . . . .	40
Light New Machine Gun . . . . .	41
Portable Safe Locks to Objects . . . . .	42
Purse Dispenses Cigarettes . . . . .	43

## UNUSUAL FACTS AND IDEAS

Mechanical Rat Threads Maze . . . . .	18
Eel-ectricity Lights Lamp . . . . .	19
Pipes Warn of Jail Breaks . . . . .	19
Paintings on Building Walls . . . . .	20
Photo Reveals New Star Group . . . . .	20
Sign Language of Railroad Men . . . . .	24
Mice to Test Baldness Cure . . . . .	30
Arc Is Hotter Than Sun . . . . .	30
Coal Mined Without Explosives . . . . .	30
Roomy New Telephone Booth . . . . .	30
Clock Is Marvel of Accuracy . . . . .	31
Odd Use for Gold . . . . .	31
Boulder Dam May Dent Earth . . . . .	32
Past Presidents Talk in Exhibit . . . . .	32
Transmits Sound on Light Rays . . . . .	33
Move Date Palm Four Miles . . . . .	38
Report Blotted Signatures Fade . . . . .	38
Eye Tester Helps Pick Team . . . . .	39
Hot Roof of Atmosphere . . . . .	39
Student Creates Cave of Magic . . . . .	40
Curved Glass Covers for Art . . . . .	40
Locks Help Raise Warship . . . . .	41



**M**ODERN U. S. Army tanks running on wheels with their tractor treads ready for use. Read about these land battleships in an article on page 25.

Artificial Radium from Salt . . . . .	41
Produces Fog for the Movies . . . . .	42
Greenhouses Built around Cacti . . . . .	42
Straightaway Merry-Go-Round . . . . .	43
Sculptured Hands Picture Sitter . . . . .	43

## CRAFTWORK

How to Work with Cast Resins . . . . .	59
Gift Jewel Box of Wood . . . . .	68
Jewelry from Cellulose Tape . . . . .	80
Whittled Fist Is Door Knocker . . . . .	90
Tin-Foil Designs . . . . .	112

## WOODWORKING

Maple Love Seat . . . . .	63
Veneering Skirts of Tables . . . . .	74
Starting a Home Workshop Club . . . . .	76
Gifts from Our Plans . . . . .	80
Golf-Ball Pool Table . . . . .	86

## IDEAS FOR THE HANDY MAN

Drawer in Base of Drill . . . . .	62
Tool Tray Swings over Bench . . . . .	62
Cigarette Holder from Scrap . . . . .	62
Easily Made Seismograph . . . . .	66
Toy Donkey and Cart . . . . .	68
Jig for Sawing Dowels . . . . .	68
Lettering Guide Lines . . . . .	73
Stunts with High Frequency . . . . .	82
Shrinking Loose Couplings . . . . .	84
Guard for Jointer . . . . .	85
Extra Long Wood Bits . . . . .	85
Drill Cases from Old Fuses . . . . .	87
An Aquarium Aerator . . . . .	88
Emergency Faucet Repair . . . . .	88
Rack Keeps Hammers Handy . . . . .	89
Practical Closet Darkroom . . . . .	91
Wooden Nose for Curtain Rods . . . . .	91
Old Bill Says— . . . . .	94
Tape Prolongs Belt Life . . . . .	94
Cornstalk Lettering Pen . . . . .	95
Bearing for Weather Vane . . . . .	95
Guide for Resawing Board . . . . .	98
Sawing Strips for Inlay Work . . . . .	99
Imitating Hand Scraping . . . . .	100
Rack for Drill Rod . . . . .	100
Potato and Banana Band . . . . .	108
Machine for Setting Band Saws . . . . .	110





There are 270,000 workers in the Bell System. The 100,000 telephone operators are able to serve you as they do because of the specialized ability of 170,000 other employees—installers, linemen, repairmen, construction crews, engineers, commercial office workers and the many thousands engaged in research, manufacture and management.

## **SWIFT, SKILLED,** **COURTEOUS** **SERVICE**

SHE is one of 100,000 operators in the Bell System—local operators, special operators for the dial system, toll operators, information operators and many others—all specialists in giving you efficient telephone service.

The alert, friendly voice of the operator is familiar to all who use the telephone. Through the years it has come to mean more than a voice. It is the symbol of politeness and efficiency.

The manner of this service is as important as the method. Even a few words can reflect a business-like, courteous attitude.

The operators in the Bell System are carefully trained. But there is something more to it than training—a spirit of loyalty and of pride in rendering an important service. This spirit is ever-present—it has brought especially high commendation in time of emergency.

Truly the telephone operators have been called "Weavers of Speech." Their swift, skilled fingers intertwine the voices and activities of communities and continents. For daily, as upon a magic loom, the world is bound together by telephone.



## **BELL TELEPHONE SYSTEM**





One Coat... AND IT'S DONE

Four Hours... AND IT'S DRY

**WATERSPAR**

QUICK-DRYING

**ONE-COAT  
ENAMEL**

(A Pittsburgh Paint Product)



## ONE-DAY PAINTING

with Pittsburgh Paint Products

Waterspar Enamel is one of the Famous Four quick-drying Pittsburgh Paints. You can redecorate a whole room in a day. Painters start in the morning; the room is dry by evening. In addition to Waterspar Enamel (for woodwork and furniture), there is



### WALLHIDE

The Vitolized Oil paint for walls and ceilings. The Vitolized Oil used only in Wallhide gives controlled penetration of oil, keeps the paint film alive, gives a better job at no more cost. 15 soft petal shades; 12 semi-gloss colors.



### FLORHIDE ENAMEL

For both interior and exterior floors. Long wearing, quick drying, 10 select colors.

### WATERSPAR VARNISHES



Clear and colors. For woodwork and floors. Varnishes and stains at same time. Dries in 4 hours.

For exterior painting—

### Patton's SUN-PROOF PAINT

The pre-tested paint that withstands extremes of climate. Covers 25% more surface per gallon, lasts 1 to 3 years longer than poor paints. 24 colors.

ONE-COAT Waterspar Enamel, the latest addition to the famous line of quick-drying Pittsburgh Paint Products, was introduced last Spring. The fact that it usually covered painted surfaces solid in one coat made it instantly popular. People who tried it, quickly found that it possessed every desirable quality they could expect of an enamel.

One coat of Waterspar Enamel covers old painted surfaces solidly. It dries to a beautiful china-like gloss in four hours. It has a pleasant odor during application and drying. Flows smoothly; leaves no brush marks. Hard to mar, resists grease and water, washes easily. Comes in 18 beautiful colors. And costs no more than ordinary enamels!

Why sacrifice any of these qualities in your painting, when Waterspar is so economical? Look under "Paints" in your classified telephone directory for the name of your nearest Pittsburgh Paint dealer.

**PITTSBURGH  
PLATE GLASS COMPANY**

PAINT DIVISION  
PITTSBURGH, PA.

## Build a Ship Model FOR CHRISTMAS



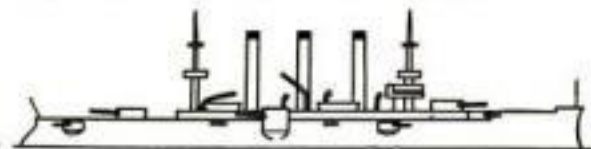
KIT Z—Materials for H.M.S. *Bounty*

SHIP models are always highly appreciated as Christmas presents. You can therefore solve at least one of your gift problems by making a model, if you enjoy that type of work. We have a large variety of construction kits for miniature ships, and blueprints for a great many more (see page 80).

Select the model according to the time you can give the work and the person for whom it is intended. The simplest of our models, and those which require the least time to make, are listed under the heading "Model-of-the-Month Kits." The *Bounty* and the illuminated show boat are excellent gifts for either men or women; the various warships appeal to men and boys; and the little *Hispaniola*, which can be made in a few hours, is a fine gift for any child who has read *Treasure Island*.

The models listed under the heading "Simplified Ship Model Kits" take only a little longer to make. The *Sea Witch*, a picturesque clipper ship, appeals to both men and women, and the *Manhattan* and *Indianapolis* to men and boys.

The standard kits are larger and require considerable time to work up into models, but they are, of course, correspondingly valuable.



KIT T—U. S. S. *Brooklyn*

The Spanish galleon, the Elizabethan galleon, the *Constitution*, and the *Sovereign of the Seas* are splendid gifts for either men or women; the others may perhaps have a slightly greater appeal for men, although they are all highly decorative.

Note also that several furniture kits are available, and one especially ingenious whittling kit.

### STANDARD SHIP MODEL KITS

A. Whaling Ship <i>H'anderer</i> , 20½-in.	\$6.90*
AA. With hull lifts sawed	7.40*
D. Spanish galleon, 24-in.	6.45*
DD. Same with hull blocks shaped	6.95*
E. Battleship U.S.S. <i>Texas</i> , 3-ft.	6.95*
EE. Same with hull lifts sawed	7.45*
G. Elizabethan galleon <i>Revenge</i> , 25-in.	6.75*
GG. Same with hull blocks shaped	7.25*
L. Farragut's flagship <i>Hartford</i> , a steam-and-sail sloop-of-war, 33½-in. hull	7.95*
LL. Same with hull lifts sawed	8.45*
Q. Privateer <i>Swallow</i> , 12½-in. hull, with lifts sawed to shape	4.95†
V. Clipper <i>Sovereign of the Seas</i> , 20½-in. hull, with lifts sawed to shape	4.95†
Y. Trading schooner, 17½-in. hull	4.90†
2S. U. S. Destroyer <i>Preston</i> , 31½-in. hull, with lifts sawed	5.95*
3S. <i>Constitution</i> ("Old Ironsides"), 21-in. hull, with lifts sawed	6.50*

(Continued on following page)





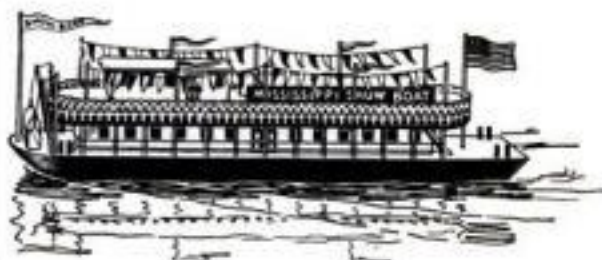
KIT V

#### SIMPLIFIED SHIP MODEL KITS

- F. Liner S.S. *Manhattan*, 12-in..... 1.00  
H. Cruiser U.S.S. *Indianapolis*, 12-in. 1.50  
J. Clipper ship *Sea Witch*, 13-in..... 1.50

#### MODEL-OF-THE-MONTH KITS

- M. Aircraft carrier *Saratoga*, 18-in..... 1.00  
N. Four U.S. destroyers, each 6½-in. .75  
O. Liner S.S. *St. Louis*, 11-in..... 1.00  
R. U. S. cruiser *Tuscaloosa*, 11¾-in... 1.00  
T. U.S.S. *Brooklyn*, armored cruiser in Spanish American War, 8-in..... .75  
U. *Hispaniola*, the ship in "Treasure Island," 7-in..... .50  
Z. H.M.S. *Bounty*, 11½-in..... 1.50



KIT 1M—An illuminated show-boat model

- 1M. Show boat, illuminated, 14-in..... 1.50  
2M. Ocean freighter, 14-in..... 1.50

#### MISCELLANEOUS

No. 4. Solid mahogany book trough 22½ in. long, 9½ in. wide, and 24¾ in. high over all. Ready to assemble and stain included 5.75\*

No. 5. Solid rock maple hanging wall rack with one drawer, 19½ in. wide, 33¼ in. high. Ready to assemble and stain included..... 5.75\*

No. 6. Solid rock maple butterfly table, top 19 to 22 in., height 22½ in. Ready to assemble and stain included..... 6.90\*

No. 7. Whittling kit with two shaped blocks for making sea captain 5½ in. high..... 1.50

NOTE: If you live west of the Mississippi River or in Canada, add 50 cents to all prices marked with an asterisk (\*) and 25 cents to all prices marked with a dagger (†). Otherwise all prices are postpaid anywhere in the United States or Canada. The kits marked with an asterisk or dagger will be sent C.O.D. in the United States upon request, but the purchaser will have to pay 25 cents additional.

Popular Science Monthly,  
353 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Please send me Kit.....for  
which I inclose \$.....(or send C. O. D. ☐)

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

(Print name very clearly.)

Remit by money order, check, or registered mail. No kits selling for less than \$4.00 can be sent C. O. D. This offer is made only in the United States and Canada.



NEARLY every man holding a New England Mutual policy has a hobby—some side-line that he follows with delight. One, for example, likes to build ship models, and at present is reproducing different types of clipper ships in miniature. Another is interested in his family history; tracing its branches is his favorite pastime. A third finds pleasure in his stamp collection. Another man spends his spare hours raising vegetables. To another, painting landscapes is a fascinating occupation. Amateur photography appeals to many. One man wants to devote full time to civic work in his community. Experiments with water lilies occupy another. And another, a dog fancier, has planned a future in which he will spend more than his Saturday afternoons around his kennels.

The prospect of idleness does not appeal to these

men. Instead, they are looking forward to a day when they can drop the routine job of earning a living and work at their hobbies. *And they know that such a day is coming!* Each has made sure of it through income retirement insurance with America's first chartered mutual company.

You have a hobby. Some day you hope to afford more time for it. Why not make it certain?

With the coupon below you can—*today*—start buying your freedom. Through it you can later give yourself one of the greatest boons known to man: *The self-earned privilege of doing the kind of work you have always wanted to do.*

NEW ENGLAND MUTUAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY P.S.—1  
87 Milk Street, Boston, Mass.

I would like full information on insurance providing payments each month on:

- ☐ MONTHLY INCOME AT RETIREMENT  
☐ MONTHLY INCOME FOR MY FAMILY  
☐ MULTIPLE INCOME—COMBINING FAMILY AND RETIREMENT INCOME

Name.....

Address.....



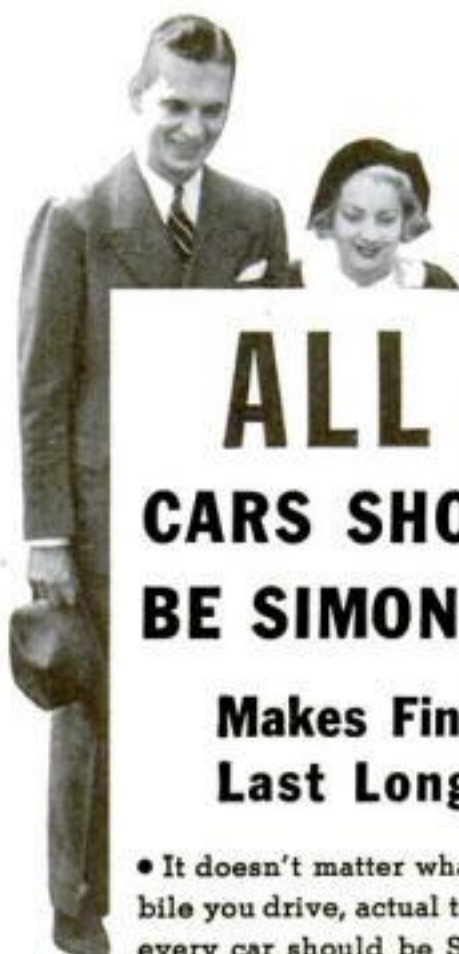
This year marks the 100th birthday of America's first mutual life insurance charter.

# NEW ENGLAND MUTUAL

## LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF BOSTON

AMERICA'S FIRST CHARTERED MUTUAL COMPANY—AND STILL PIONEERING





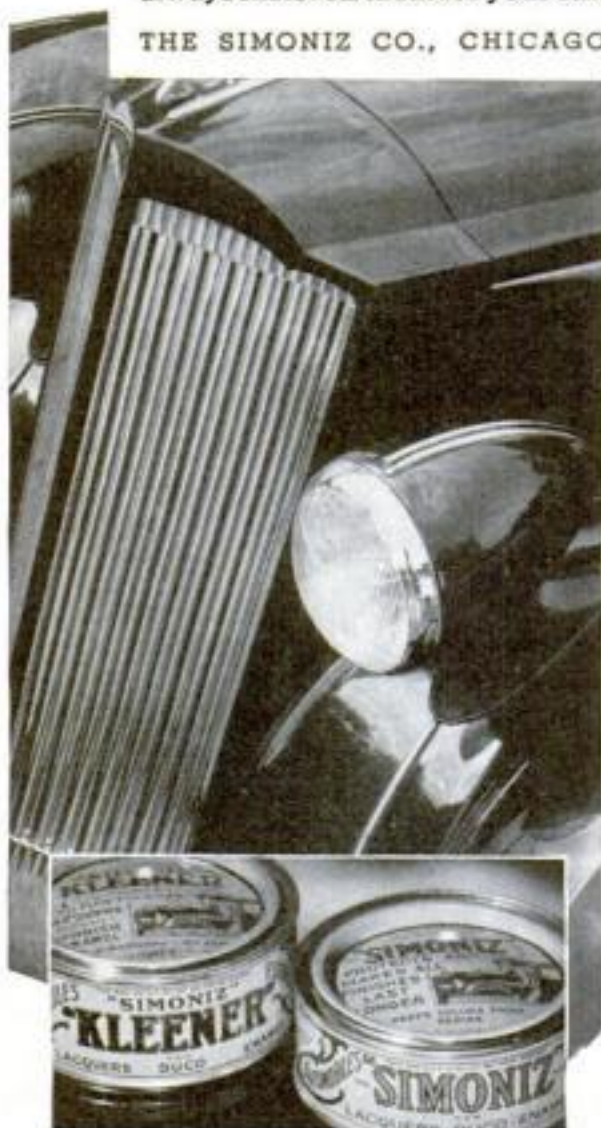
## ALL NEW CARS SHOULD BE SIMONIZED

**Makes Finish  
Last Longer**

• It doesn't matter what automobile you drive, actual tests prove every car should be Simonized. And the sooner the better. Because Simoniz gives the finish what it needs to make it last longer and stay beautiful.

Give your car this famous deluxe beauty treatment! But you can only "Simoniz" a car with Simoniz and Simoniz Kleener. So always insist on them for your car.

THE SIMONIZ CO., CHICAGO



**MOTORISTS WISE  
SIMONIZ**



## NEW TOOLS AND MATERIALS FOR Home Building and Repair

A workman laying a floor of the new fireproof gypsum material. The reinforced planks are bound with galvanized steel and are tongued and grooved like any ordinary boards.

**REINFORCED** "planks" of gypsum form the latest material for the construction of fireproof floors and roofs. Bound on the edges with galvanized steel, and tongued and grooved like ordinary boarding, they can be laid easily over either wood or steel joists or beams. The material can be cut, nailed, or bored with ordinary tools and can be fastened in place to beams and joists with metal clips. Sold in several widths and two thicknesses, the planks can be laid in standard lengths regardless of the location of supports, minimizing cutting and waste. Besides being durable and fireproof, the material also is a heat insulator. The gypsum used is a laboratory-controlled product of extra hardness and density.

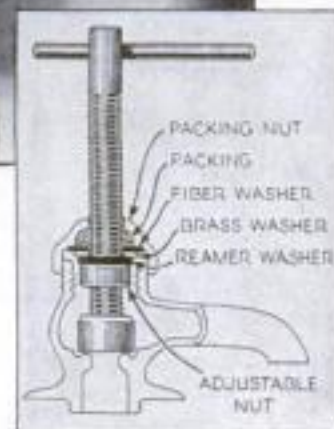
### REAMING TOOL RENEWS WORN WATER FAUCETS

WHEN a water faucet leaks, it is not always a sign that the washer needs replacing. It may mean that the valve seat is so worn, or so encrusted with scale, that the washer cannot make a tight fit. As a remedy for this trouble, the inexpensive faucet reamer shown at the left has recently been placed on the market. Installed in a compression-type faucet in place of the regular stem and given a few turns, its cutter head smooths the worn

valve seat and insures a flat bearing surface for the new washer. No downward hand pressure is needed during the reaming process; an adjusting nut and the threaded shank provide an automatic feed. A single reamer will serve the needs of the entire home, as the one size in which it is offered is designed to fit ninety percent of the compression-type faucets in common use.



This reaming tool is installed in a leaky faucet like the regular stem. A few turns smooths off the worn valve seat





## NEW TILTING WINDOW IS EASY TO CLEAN

BY MEANS of a new system of hanging, windows now can be altered so that they can be pulled completely inside the room to allow easy cleaning and repair. The necessary hardware and fittings, sold in kit form, can be applied to any double-hung window by any one handy with a saw and hammer. In winter, they allow the out-sides of the windows to be cleaned from the inside as shown below and their special, tight-fitting construction makes them draft- and weather-proof when in place. Similarly, they provide any degree of ventilation in summer. According to the designer, the conversion cost is little more than that of a weatherstripping job.



## Questions FROM HOME OWNERS

Q.—How can I test for a leakage of sewer gas?—T.O.F., Chicago, Ill.

A.—MAKE up a special test paper by soaking a piece of soft paper towel in a solution made by dissolving one ounce of pure lead acetate in one half pint of distilled water. The paper will turn black in the presence of sewer gas.

### Firing a Furnace with Coke

G. D., WHITE PLAINS, N. Y. When using coke or soft coal, do not cover the entire coal surface with fresh fuel. Put the new coal on in front, leaving the glowing coals visible at the rear.

### Weathering New Shingles

P. C. S., RICHMOND, VA. When new shingles are used to patch a roof, they should be given an artificial weathered appearance so that they will match the old shingles. This can be done by applying a thin stain consisting of half linseed oil and half turpentine and enough dry color such as burnt umber or lamp-black to give the desired tint. Asphaltum thinned with turpentine also will serve.

## THIS COMPLETE, SIMPLE, PRACTICAL COURSE FOR SELF-INSTRUCTION WILL QUICKLY GIVE YOU A Complete Mastery of MATHEMATICS



Prepare now to advance yourself to an important job by *Mathematics Training*. *Mathematics* is the foundation of all mechanical and scientific work, and of all business or industry based on science. Without this essential knowledge even the most capable man is left behind while others forge ahead to better jobs, bigger contracts, more money. You need mathematics to solve technical problems and to improve, speed up and check on your work and the work of others.

Now you can learn mathematics by an easy, inexpensive and time-saving method. A very simple and extremely interesting course in book form has been prepared for you by an expert who has devoted a lifetime to teaching practical men the fundamentals of this important subject.

### MATHEMATICS FOR SELF STUDY

By J. E. Thompson, B.S., A.M.,  
Dept. of Mathematics, Pratt Institute

These books start right from the beginning with a review of arithmetic that gives you all special short-cuts and trick methods that save countless hours of your time. Then they go right into higher mathematics and show you how simple it is when an expert explains it for you. In no time at all you will be tackling with ease the most difficult questions on this subject.

#### An Expert's Simplified Methods

Mr. Thompson, the author of these books, has had many years' experience in mathematical training. He presents each practical method and problem in the clearest, simplest way. He gets right down to the kind of information that you need in your daily work.

**Send No Money  
Mail This Coupon for  
FREE EXAMINATION**

A Complete Course  
and Reference Library  
in 5 Volumes

Arithmetic  
Algebra  
Geometry  
Trigonometry  
Calculus

1598 Pages  
Illustrated

D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc.  
250 Fourth Ave., New York

Send me MATHEMATICS FOR SELF-STUDY in 5 volumes. Within 10 days I will either return the books or send you \$2.95 as first payment and \$2.00 per month for 3 months—total \$8.95 (5% discount for cash). (P.S. 11-35)

Name.....

Address.....

City and State.....

Reference.....

Address.....

Where Have They Come From?  
The Thousands of NEW Words and NEW Facts  
in the  
**New Merriam-Webster**

**Amazing Progress  
in Science and Invention  
Has Contributed to Our  
NEW Information and NEW Language**

Marvel after marvel in radio, aviation, medicine, astronomy, engineering, and every other science has altered the whole life of the world. As these amazing scientific triumphs have been achieved, they have created new information and the necessary new words to express it. This great store of new knowledge which is so necessary a part of your business, professional, and social equipment is now available to you in the New Merriam-Webster.

**The ONE Dictionary So New That It Meets Present-Day Needs**  
**WEBSTER'S NEW INTERNATIONAL  
DICTIONARY Second Edition**



For a hundred years, in its constantly enlarged editions, The Merriam-Webster has been the Supreme Authority. Now the greatest Merriam-Webster of all is ready—entirely remade and greatly enlarged to cover fully the vast number of new words and new facts in every field of thought and activity.

600,000 Entries—122,000 More than Any Other Dictionary • Thousands of New Words • 12,000 Terms Illustrated • Magnificent Plates in Color and Half Tone • Thousands of Encyclopedic Articles • 35,000 Geographical Entries • 13,000 Biographical Entries • 200 Valuable Tables • Synonyms and Antonyms • 3,350 Pages • The greatest amount of information ever put into one volume.

#### Supreme Authority

Under the leadership of William Allan Nelson, President of Smith College, as Editor in Chief, the greatest editorial staff ever gathered together labored to make The New Merriam-Webster more than ever the Supreme Authority.

**Get the Best—At All Bookstores.  
Mail the Coupon for Free Pamphlet.**

G. & C. MERRIAM CO., Springfield, Mass.  
Please send me, without cost or obligation, your illustrated pamphlet describing WEBSTER'S NEW INTERNATIONAL DICTIONARY, Second Edition—The New Merriam-Webster. P.S.M. 11-35

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....



# Our Readers Say



## Wants Her Dishes To Vanish After Each Meal

IN LAST month's issue of your magazine, I read about an electric grinder that had been perfected to replace the garbage can. Everything from watermelon rind to soup bones, says this item, is reduced to such a fine pulp that it can be washed down the drain without clogging the pipes. This will certainly be a boon to us women who must do our own kitchen drudgery. With such a device installed in my kitchen, I would ask for only one more innovation—a substitute for our conventional dishes which must be washed and dried three times every day. I know there are paper dishes on the market but these are in such a form that their use is, to say the least, unappetizing. Why can't a dish be made from an inexpensive, nonabsorbent material that can be fashioned into a pleasing form? If these were available, then after each meal they could be disposed of via the electric grinder—I hope to get. Yes, you've guessed it. I hate to wash dishes.—Mrs. C.M. L., Newark, N. J.



## Spinning Shaft Leaves Him In Bit of a Whirl

WILL you publish this letter in your magazine so that I may get an explanation from some of the readers as to why the absolute center of a spinning shaft must stand still? I have had numerous arguments on this subject and somehow I am unable to convince many that such is the case. In fact, I can hardly perceive the phenomenon myself but know it must be so. What proof will some reader offer?—W.G. Van N., Jackson, Mich.

## Here's One Thing That Goes to Pieces on a Soft Job

HERE is a question I would like to ask the readers of POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY. Bullets have a queer way of behaving. Use a high-speed, lightweight bullet, such as the .250 Savage, to shoot a small animal weighing about twenty pounds and the bullet will go to pieces—and so will the animal. Shoot that same type bullet at a steel plate and it will not go to pieces. If the plate is not too thick, it will penetrate it, leaving a neat hole, and travel on. Fire the same type bullet at the lean, hard shoulder of a lion and, it is reported, the soft point of the missile will penetrate about as far as the full jacket. Shoot a deer in the soft abdominal area and no part of the missile as large as a No. 2 shot will be found. Will somebody tell me why a rifle bullet explodes and flies to flinders upon striking soft substances but remains intact when encountering harder substances?—J.F. N., Wilkes-Barre, Pa.



## Window-Crashing Bird Fights Its Own Image, Says Reader

THE fighting of a robin with its own image in the window, mentioned in the Our Readers Say of a recent issue, is explained by the "territory in bird life" theory. That is, a bird takes possession of a small territory around its nest before and during the breeding season and keeps out all intruders. An interesting example in support of this theory, recently heard by the writer, concerned a catbird. The bird, having a nest in a garden, would strive to drive away its own image present in the window of the house located on the same grounds. But its own image reflected in a glass just over an enclosing wall would not excite it. The latter, presumably, was out of its territory.—B.J.B., Chicago, Ill.

## What Will the Children Use For Swimming Floats?

MANY items which we use daily have been progressively improved in efficiency and design but these improvements are usually made without changing the medium. For example, take the automobile tire. A better and longer-lived pneumatic tire has been the result of years of research. But why concentrate, as apparently has been the case, on pneumatic tires? Why not try some new wrinkle—something unconventional? What I have in mind is a permanent frame to fit on the wheel of an automobile. This frame would be adequately equipped with shock-absorbing devices. The outer surface of the frame would be covered by a replaceable tread, rubber or another substance. The tread should be such that it can be produced cheaply, has good resilient properties, and is serviceable for 3,000 or 4,000 miles. With such a tread and arrangement on the market (the tread selling for about \$2, for the smaller sizes), an autoist could afford to buy three or four sets of treads a year and would save money in so doing. Sort of like stopping in the shoemaker's to get a new pair of rubber heels. Maybe there's a catch somewhere in this idea but I can't foresee any real obstacle. I would like to know what some of your inventive auto owners think of this suggestion.—A.B.O., Flint, Mich.

HEY, LAY OFF!



## Perhaps You Need Mirrors To Do This One

A FRIEND of mine states that it is possible to take any prime number, use it three times in the correct mathematical calculation, and the result will always equal twenty-four. The appearance of the number in the equation constitutes its use, such as,  $22+2=24$  or  $3^3-3=24$ . My friend declines to show me his solutions but assures me that he has worked such problems with all the prime numbers up to and including 19. Maybe some of the mathematical sharks among the Readers Say fans can tell me whether I'm being taken for a

mathematical sleigh ride or if the numerical calculations can actually be worked out to give the answer 24 each time?—E.J.L., Grand Rapids, Mich.

## For a Whittling Diet, He'll Take Frogs

YOUR whittled model is a fine idea. Why not more of it—some real model carving? How about some real, lifelike patterns of frogs in different sizes, kinds, and positions? A frog is an all-in-one-piece job of whittling, can be carried around in your pocket, and can be worked on when you feel like it. You can sit outdoors and need not be cooped up in a shop. If the model is made so that it may be used as a pattern (will draw out of the sand), the frogs may be cast in metal. When painted in natural frog colors, they are not only ornamental but useful as doorstops, book ends, paper weights, and many other household articles. A big bullfrog, sitting with his mouth open, makes a novel ash tray or cigarette stand.—R.S.W., Elverson, Pa.



## Giant Radio Tower Causes Rift In Overhead Clouds

A FRIEND of mine lives about twenty miles east of the 831-foot vertical antenna of radio station WLW. He has noticed that since the erection of this tower all low-moving clouds seem to split while over the structure and then join together again when they get nearer his point of observation. What is the answer to this phenomenon? We have heard that rain clouds are supposed to carry an electrical charge and we are wondering if the clouds could be repelled by the electrical charge from the towering antenna.—B.H., Blanchester, Ohio.

## Hails Skunk as Inventor Of Chemical Warfare

ACCORDING to the newspapers, the Ethiopians are planning to draft civet cats for active military service. These formidable creatures, which have a defensive strategy resembling that of our own skunk, will garrison water holes and lay down bar-rages to annoy thirsty invaders. It seems that nature was the first inventor in the field of warfare; all our boasted "modern weapons" have their counterparts among fishes, birds, and animals. Camouflage was brought to perfection by the chameleon; the squid was using a smoke screen when humans thought the trireme was the last word in naval warfare; the turtle and the armadillo blazed the trail for the tank. As for chemical war-

BRING ON YOUR SKUNKS!





fare, look at the skunk—through field glasses. It's a wonder the Indians weren't smart enough to conscript the woods-pussy. If they had, the Pilgrims would not have lingered long on Plymouth Rock but would have made a hasty retreat to the *Mayflower* and left this country in the hands of the 100-percent Americans.—I.J., Knoxville, Tenn.

### Sees New Power Age as Waiting Until New Fuel Arrives

THE article, "Diesel Engines Usher in New Age of Power," was a timely one but I do not think that it shows how the Diesel is going to play its coming role of power king. As long as it must use oil for fuel, it cannot circumvent the obstacle of high fuel costs any more than the gasoline engine can. I believe most readers will agree with me that in the event of the general adoption of Diesel engines, the cost of fuel oil will rise in proportion to the demand. While this factor was mentioned in your article, it was, I believe, underemphasized. Therefore it is my belief that the factor which will usher in a new power age will be a cheaply produced fuel from a limitless vegetable source such as cellulose. When such a fuel is developed, I am confident an engine will be perfected to utilize it efficiently and inaugurate a new age of power.—S.T.Y., Rochester, N. Y.

AND THE PRICE  
OF VEGETABLES  
WILL  
GO  
UP!



### When Is a Surface Not a Surface, He Asks

CAN some one point out a way for me to get a clear conception of the geometrical dimensionless point, line and plane. Any point I can imagine is a volume, no matter how small. Any line is a "row" of these small volumes excepting only the paths of motion which I can mentally picture. I can imagine no plane whatsoever detached from volume. Length, breadth and thickness seem like unreal measures because, to me, if they are not all there together, there isn't anything there. I understand what the geometrical and algebraic formulae and calculations are driving at but find it impossible to imagine (in the application of these first geometrical concepts to the actual material world) length and breadth without any thickness, for example. A surface is very real and actual but never a surface by itself. When I conceive of any surface, I perceive a volume or solid of which it is always a part. Remove either the length or breadth or thickness and there is nothing left.—W.J.L., Hartford, Conn.

### Urges Gus To Consider The Fellow With a Motor Cycle

As a reader of your magazine, I am, on the whole, very well satisfied. Though there are a number of things I have little use for, I like to look at them and I figure that they are just what some other fellow is looking for. I am particularly interested in the monthly article about Gus Wilson and his Model Garage, and also the woodworking and craftwork projects. I want to make a request that you persuade Gus to write an article about the upkeep of motor cycles and their ailments and cures. This may appear to be a peculiar request but I am sure there are numerous motor-cycle riders among your readers who would appreciate such an article.—H.H., Agua Dulce, Texas.



### Seeks Enlarger That Reduces His Pocketbook but Little

MR. RYDER's articles on photography, I think, are A-1. I have been hoping that he would write an article telling how to build a simple enlarger—say something to hitch onto a roll-film or film-pack camera. I have found that the prices of most enlargers run high when the buyer is just going to use one for his own work with no intention of becoming a professional. Perhaps some of your photo-fan readers have solved this problem and would pass their solution along to the rest of us?—P.B.M., Marionville, Mo.

### Says R. H. to R. H. You're Wrong About Evolution

I WISH to voice my disagreement with the letter of R.H., Edgewood, Pa., in Our Readers Say of a recent issue. R.H. suggests radioactivity as an evidence of evolution but radioactive elements are being broken down into base metals (finally lead) at a much faster rate than they are being produced. This is a process of degeneration and not evolution. Even to explain the mere existence of radium, uranium, etc., the evolutionist must flee into the hazy, abysmal past behind the supposition that the processes of radioactivity were once opposite to what they are today. If evolution of the elements has occurred, it would seem reasonable to suppose that somewhere in space bodies would contain elements not found on earth. Dr. Harlow Shapley of the Harvard College Observatory says, however, that the chemical elements in the most distant nebulae are identical with those on earth. Burbank and other scientists produced many new varieties but not new species. The primitive men, referred to by R.H., consist largely of plaster of Paris and imagination. From a lower jaw is constructed Mr. Heidelberg with his gorilline cranium despite the fact that jaw bones of the natives of New Caledonia, who have full-sized brains, are decidedly similar in general characteristics to those of the Heidelberg man. When the Pilt-down fossils were submitted to different experts for reconstruction, there resulted as many types of skulls as there were experts. These and many other similar cases give us reason to doubt seriously the authenticity of "missing links."—R.H., South Sutton, Mass.



### Can't Get His Balloon Off the Ground

I HOPE this letter will attract the attention of one of our readers. I have made several attempts to inflate a rubber balloon with home-made hydrogen. I was able to inflate the balloon but it would never rise after it was inflated. I think that a spray of hydrochloric acid vapor gets into the balloon and makes it too heavy. Will some reader please help me out by suggesting a way I can overcome this difficulty? I have been a reader for many years. Keep up the good work on your chemistry and radio pages.—P.K., Omaha, Nebr.

### Seconds the Motion For Flag To Banish Armies

UPON reading the letter of T.C.M., Middletown, Ohio, in the September issue concerning the flag to protect art, I decided to send in remarks I wrote after reading the article about the adoption of this flag. It is too bad the League of Nations spends time figuring on a flag to protect art in case of war. I am sure the mothers of the various nations would much rather have a flag to protect their

homes and families. If the home is protected so is the peace of the world. Posterity may say, "What fools these mortals were! Saved their art and slew the best physical and mental powers it were possible for us to inherit." That is, if the descendants of the feeble minds and bodies left after another war would ever advance to such thoughts.—H.H., Tucson, Arizona.

### Maybe the Trip Down Is Worth the Trouble Going Up

NOR long ago I read an account telling of the observations by antarctic explorers of a queer habit which penguins have. Great numbers of these birds, it is reported, will climb to the top of icebergs, sometimes as high as 100 feet, and then slither down the ice to the bottom. As soon as they reach the bottom, they again begin to work their way to the top, only to slide later to the bottom. More recently I read a newspaper item telling how the penguins in the New York Aquarium are let out of their inclosure after visiting hours and these captive birds promptly begin climbing the stairs leading to an overhead gallery. Surely there must be some biological reason for this unusual habit of climbing by a bird which is poorly equipped by nature for walking. I would be greatly interested to learn what scientific explanation some biologists among your readers can offer for this apparently purposeless effort expended by penguins?—H.W., Scranton, Pa.

GOOFY BIRD!



### Flag To End War Gets Razzberry Salute

I GOT a laugh out of the letter of T.C.M., of Middletown, Ohio, which you published in Our Readers Say under the heading of "A Flag To Make Armies Disappear." This optimistic pacifist suggests a flag that would signify "that the occupants of the dwelling or building flying it were not in sympathy with the war activities in progress and, as such, were immune from attack." What difference would it make to an enemy army (or a friendly one, either, for that matter) whether T.C.M. was "in sympathy with the warlike activities" or not? You can't slap a general on the wrist. I suppose that if T.C.M. were in the path of a hurricane, he would hoist a flag to signify that he was "not in sympathy with the atmospheric disturbances in progress." But would he be immune from having his house blown over into the next county? I doubt it.—K.C., St. Louis, Mo.

### Doesn't Need Microscope To See the Dust

I HAVE a laboratory in which I carry on various types of microscopical experiments and up to the present time I have worked out for myself all the seeming difficulties encountered in keeping a laboratory orderly and in taking good care of the equipment. But now dust has me stumped. Being a reader of Our Readers Say, I am writing with the thought that perhaps some reader can help me out by letting me in on the secret of how he succeeded in combating dust. The readers of P.S.M., I feel certain, are about unanimous in their belief that the articles on microscopy should continue.—C.C., Burlingame, Calif.

OUT, DAMNED DUST!

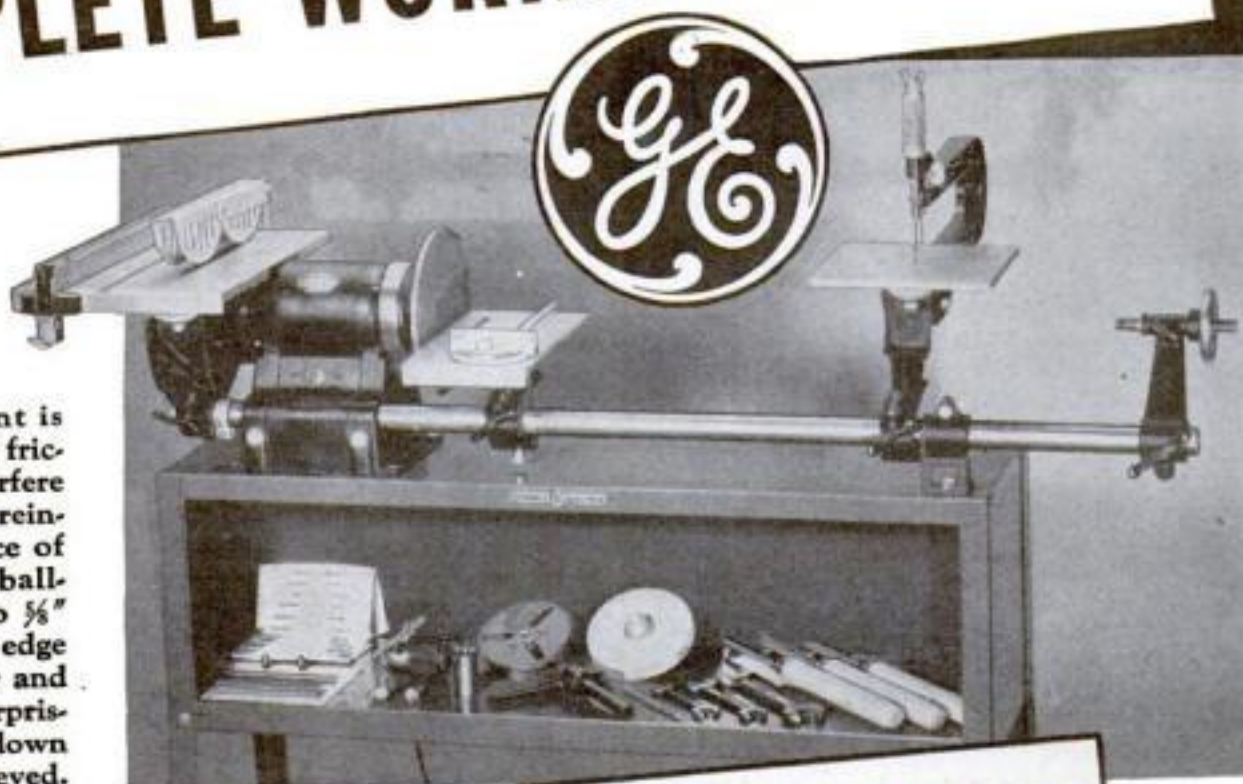




# Look! Now everyone can own one of these **GENERAL ELECTRIC** **COMPLETE WORKSHOPS!**

## No Belts • No Pulleys • • Instantly Interchangeable

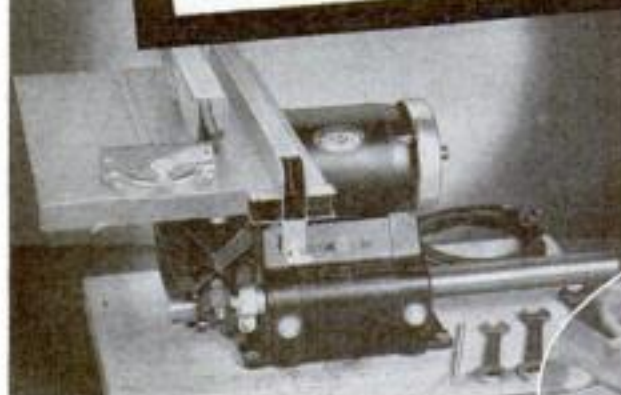
Never before have so many practical working features been included in a motorized workshop. Every attachment is driven directly from the G-E motor. No frictional power losses or vibration to interfere with accurate work. Compact, sturdy, reinforced steel cabinet. Takes a floor space of only 18 x 38 inches! High-efficiency, ball-bearing motor with  $\frac{3}{4}$ " shaft reduced to  $\frac{5}{8}$ " at the bearings. Ample power at cutting edge is assured by powerful torque of motor and inertia of its armature and flywheel. Surprisingly low current consumption cuts down operating cost to a level never before achieved.



## NEW EASY PLAN ★

**Six machines in one**  
buy them one at a time!

SEE IT AT  
YOUR G-E  
DEALER'S



**CIRCULAR SAW**—Complete with motor, saw blade, rippling fence, miter gage, guards and tilting table. Makes bevel cuts up to 45°. Rips or cross-cuts wood up to  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " thick.



Effortless ripping of a  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " plank

(right) **QUICK CHANGE ATTACHMENT CLAMP** makes attachment of sanding table, scroll saw and tool rest a matter of a few seconds.



**SANDING, GRINDING AND DRILLING ATTACHMENTS**—with industrial type drill chuck, 9 twist drills, sanding disk,  $\frac{3}{8}$ " grinding arbor and sanding table, shown with Circular Saw unit.



(left) **SCROLL AND SABER SAW UNIT**—with table and complete set of blades— assembled with Circular Saw unit.



**WOOD LATHE**—complete with motor, attachment clamp and lathe tools. Swings work up to 9" diameter, with extension up to 30".

Here's a new, easy way to get the complete General Electric Workshop without ever missing the money! On General Electric's Step-By-Step Plan you start with any one of the 6 individual units and add the others whenever you wish. A few pennies a day and you will soon have the complete General Electric Home Workshop that is a marvel of completeness, unsurpassed in all-round efficiency, unmatched in practical working features!

See a demonstration at your General Electric Refrigerator dealer's or local hardware store—or mail the coupon today for **FREE** illustrated catalog that shows and tells all about this new, improved outfit and explains fully the amazing General Electric Step-By-Step Plan of easy ownership.

**GENERAL  ELECTRIC**

**FREE BOOK!**  
Mail the Coupon Now



Get this free illustrated book with full story of the G-E Workshop and Step-By-Step Purchase Plan.

**GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY**  
Specialty Appliance Dept., Sec. PS-11,  
Nela Park, Cleveland, Ohio

Please send me your **FREE** book on the General Electric Workshop.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_



RAYMOND J. BROWN, *Editor*

# Lighthouse Keepers of the SKY

**A**LONG the vast, 20,000-mile network of American airways, lonely little lighthouses play their vital part in our new air commerce. Amid mountains, in forests, on deserts, airways keepers at emergency fields send out their signals night and day. With radio beams and beacon lights, they guide tons of flying metal through the sky.

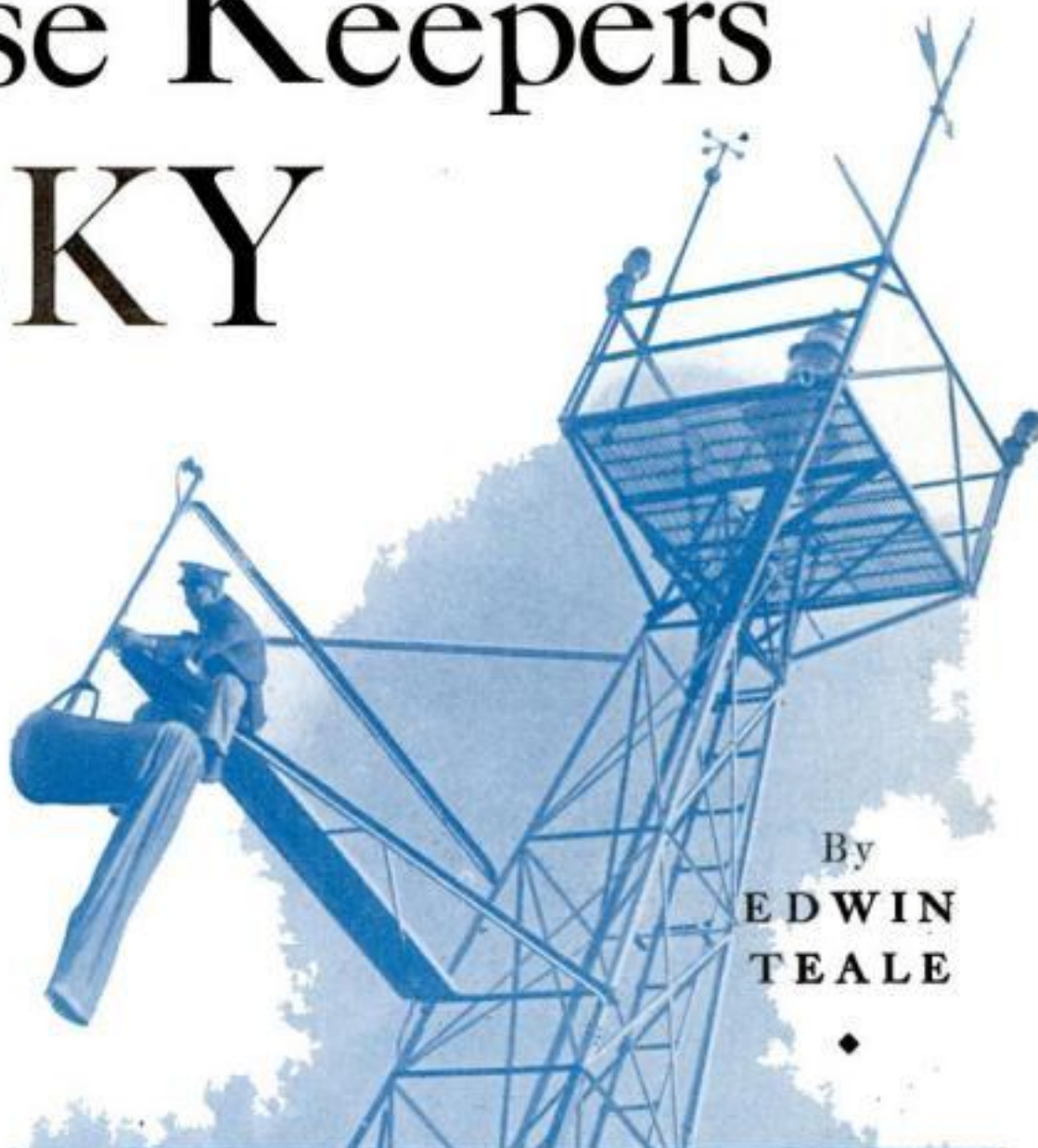
The drama of the air is known to all. The drama of the ground—the battles against wind and sleet, heat and blizzard, rattlesnakes and lightning, that enable these men to keep their signals flashing—is known to few. In lighthouses of the air, the grit and courage of the keepers is carrying on the age-old tradition of lighthouses of the sea.

Take, for example, Charlie Merchant's battle with a blizzard in Southwestern Wyoming.

Merchant was on duty at the lonely Knight station when the storm broke. All the way from Porcupine Ridge on the east to LeRoy on the west, the air was seething with snow. Rushing toward the blizzard at more than two miles a minute was a passenger plane of a transcontinental line. Over Porcupine Ridge, it disappeared in the whirling clouds of snow, following the radio-beam signals from Knight.

A few minutes later, Merchant picked up a message from the plane. The receiving set was dead. The pilot was calling the air-line office at Salt Lake City for help. He would circle where he was, he reported, until another liner arrived to lead him through the storm. As Merchant heard the second ship radio it was nearing the ridge, there was a rasping sound in his range receiver. The beacon signal, upon which both ships now depended, was out of order.

Rushing from the station, Merchant found that an aerial wire had snapped in the cold and grounded itself in the snow. From top to bottom, the high radio tower was a sheet of ice. Merchant



By  
**EDWIN  
TEALE**



*This Vivid Article Tells  
Of the Adventures of the Men  
Who Keep the Signals Flashing  
Along Our Far-Flung Airways  
To Guide Traffic in the Sky*

Perched on the lofty catwalk of his beacon tower, a keeper adjusts the cone that shows the direction of the wind. In the smaller picture, a weather report is being transmitted to a plane by radio



hugged the ladder and, with the gale howling around him, worked his way up the glazed rungs. At the top, he improvised a temporary splice which kept the signals on the air and guided the passenger planes to safety.

Such dramatic jobs are often part of the day's work for an airways beacon keeper. In the crisp language of the service, you find on the record books of the various stations similar tales of grit and daring. One man, for example, clung to a rocking tower for three hours in a high wind to keep his beacon going. Another swam nearly two miles through a raging flood to bring materials needed for repairs. At the 272 intermediate fields, maintained for emergencies by the U. S. Department of Commerce, the men in charge are constantly on their toes, alert for trouble.

When the Government establishes an emergency field on an airway, it buys or leases the land from the owner. Experts study the soil as well as the topography of the country and often special grass seed, suited to the soil and climate, is planted to give the field a solid turf. Knocked-down buildings, which can be transported and set up easily, are used at many fields.

Typical of the larger stations is one at McConnellsburg, in the mountains of western Pennsylvania. Its field stretches north and south between two ridges that rise 1,000 feet above it. At the north-eastern corner, a high red-and-silver tower supports the light beacon, a four-room building houses the teletype, radio, and meteorological equipment, and a smaller shed contains the apparatus which sends out by radio at regular intervals the identifying letter of the station.

Three men comprise the staff at the field. Charles E. Irish, the airways keeper in charge, is a veteran of the Coast Guard. The two assistant keepers are Robert Johns, a former radio operator on transatlantic tankers, and J. R. Simpson, a Bureau of Air Commerce man from Sunbury, Pa. Every minute of the day and night one of the men is on duty.

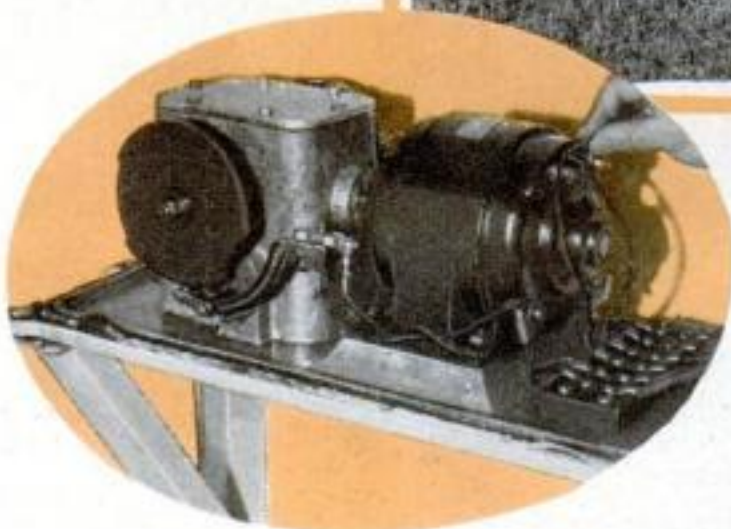
Requirements for the job of an airways keeper are physical fitness, a general knowledge of mechanics, and experience as a radio operator. Salaries run from \$1,260 to \$3,000 a year, and men are chosen by Civil Service examinations. They handle messages over the teletype, broadcast hourly weather reports, give information to pilots flying overhead, keep the light and radio equipment in order, and render assistance to planes making emergency landings.

This last phase of the work produces sufficient excitement to keep life at an emergency field from becoming dull.

Not long ago, for example, McConnellsburg was the scene of a thrilling battle to save a big plane from the



Inflating a rubber balloon with hydrogen gas to test wind conditions aloft



This automatic mechanism flashes out by radio the identifying letter of the field at twelve-second intervals. The motor revolves a cam to produce contacts

A direction marker, outlined in whitewashed rock, serves as a guidepost for passing flyers



A keeper replacing a lamp in a boundary marker at an emergency landing field

wind. Forced down by bad weather, a large monoplane, carrying gas bombs for use in a prison riot, side-slipped into the field, rocking in the gusty air. Hardly had the wheels stopped rolling when the pounding side gusts threatened to overturn and wreck the ship. Both the pilot and the airways keeper battled to anchor it down. Finally, they succeeded in swinging its tail into the wind and securing it with stakes and ropes.

Last year, during a fifty-five-mile-an-hour gale, a gypsy pilot in a light plane



sat down on an emergency field near Medicine Bow, Wyo., with his gasoline tanks virtually empty. As soon as his plane came to a stop, he leaped out, grabbed a wing tip, and attempted to hold down his ship. But his weight was insufficient. At every gust, the light machine rose from five to a dozen feet and sailed backward across the field with the pilot clinging to the wing. The airways keeper rushed out with ropes and stakes. However, no sooner would he begin driving a stake into the ground than the plane would sail backward another hundred feet and he would have to start all over again.

The owner of the ship was almost ready to abandon his plane when one of the assistant keepers drove his car on the field and tied a wing tip to the bumper. This held the plane steady until a second auto could be brought and secured to the other wing. Then the plane was towed to a sheltered spot and anchored down.

As an aid to such work, the Department of Commerce is now distributing a new type of anchor. Made of iron, it bores into the ground for six feet or more to give added holding power.

At the McConnellsburg emergency field, autogiros have drifted down in fogs, passenger ships have swooped to a landing in snowstorms, light planes have come down for gasoline, Army bombers have landed in gales and ships with their radios out of order have dropped in to get reports on the weather ahead. Frequently, private planes with small receiving sets but no sending apparatus will swing over the field and give their engines three blasts. That is the signal for the latest weather reports. The man at the micro-

phone broadcasts the data to the plane above and, with one blast of his engine to express his thanks, the pilot flies away.

Not only airmen, but others as well, are now making use of reports from airway stations. In the Middle West, a power company listens in on the weather reports every day to get tips on coming storms and early dusks which will mean peak loads for electric current. Steamship lines are getting the weather data for passengers coming into port. Motor clubs and filling stations are supplying tourists with similar information and a railroad dispatcher in the Northwest uses the reports to tell whether trains on long hauls will be bucking head winds. This helps him forecast late and early arrivals.

**P**ROBABLY the queerest of the odd uses to which the airways service has been put is one reported from Utah.

Last summer, the continued dry weather lowered the water in Great Salt Lake until the revolving beacon on Antelope Island could be reached by wagon instead of by boat. Airways mechanics from the mainland loaded fresh tanks of acetylene gas into a wagon and headed out over the dirty white crust and the shallow water of the lake bed. By the time they had finished servicing the beacon, night was falling.

Starting back over the flat surface on their seven-mile journey home, the men had no landmarks to guide them. If they got off the track in the darkness they might sink into a hole or be mired in a soft spot. However, far ahead, they saw the recurring flash of a revolving beacon. It was the mainland station from which they had come. Pointing the nose of their horse toward the light, they let their

own beacon guide them home in safety!

Recently, at the larger airways fields, the government has been installing a new-type radio beacon. Instead of having antenna wires at the top of the high towers, it has them buried in the ground. So sensitive are these installations that an automobile driven on the field near-by may interfere with their proper operation.

In the South, last year, one of these beacons developed mysterious trouble. It was finally traced to wandering cows. The animals were coming near the towers and upsetting the adjustment of the transmitter. In the end, a fence had to be built around the installation to keep the cattle away.

Even stranger was the source of disrupted service at Amarillo, Tex.

One spring, thousands of large, brilliantly colored moths invaded the field. They fluttered about the lighted windows of the radio shed and coated the outside of the building. For weeks, they continued to come. At the same time, fuses began to blow out and pilots reported the radio beacon signals were out of order. Every source of trouble was checked and finally the men at the field discovered the clustering moths were grounding the antenna wires, causing short circuits and loss of energy.

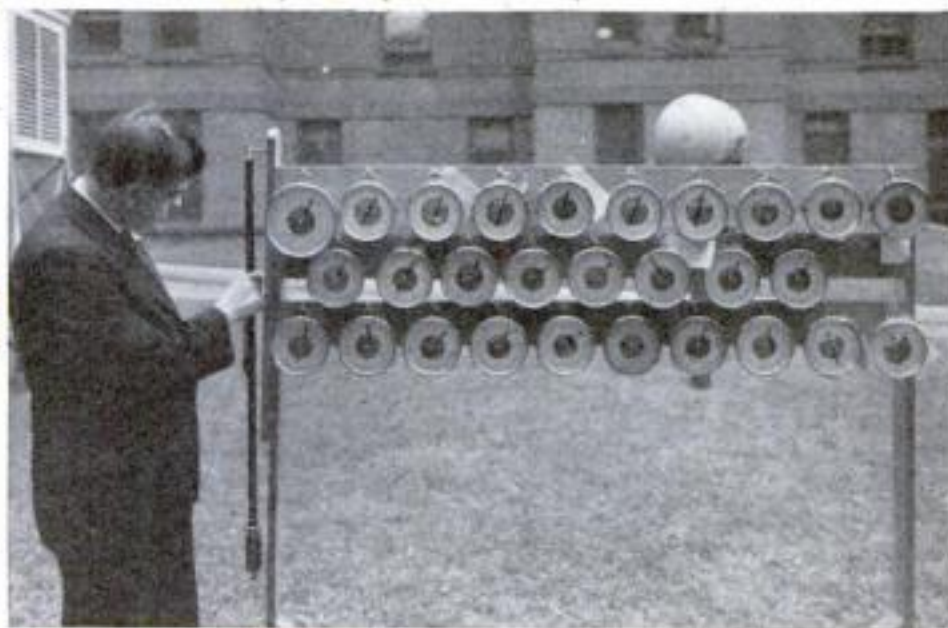
Even after the cause of the trouble was discovered, the remedy was far from easy. Charles Irish, who was stationed at Amarillo at the time, went up and swept off the moths with a broom. They came back as fast as he removed them. Then he sprayed the insects with poison. Others took their place. Finally, he installed a brilliant light on a post a hundred yards from the radio shed. This attracted the moths and eliminated the curious cause of the trouble.

Overcoming the unexpected by ingenuity of this kind is a feature of the airway keeper's work. The cardinal rule of the service is: The signals must stay on the air.

Not long ago, at a station in Iowa, emergency repairs were made with a rubber band to keep an automatic broadcasting apparatus working. The spring-bracket on the key which makes and breaks electrical contact in such a way as to send out the identifying code letter of the station at twelve-second intervals. (Continued on page 111)

Twenty-eight aneroid barometers for airways service stations being tested by the U. S. Weather Bureau. Increased demand for this service necessitated group testing

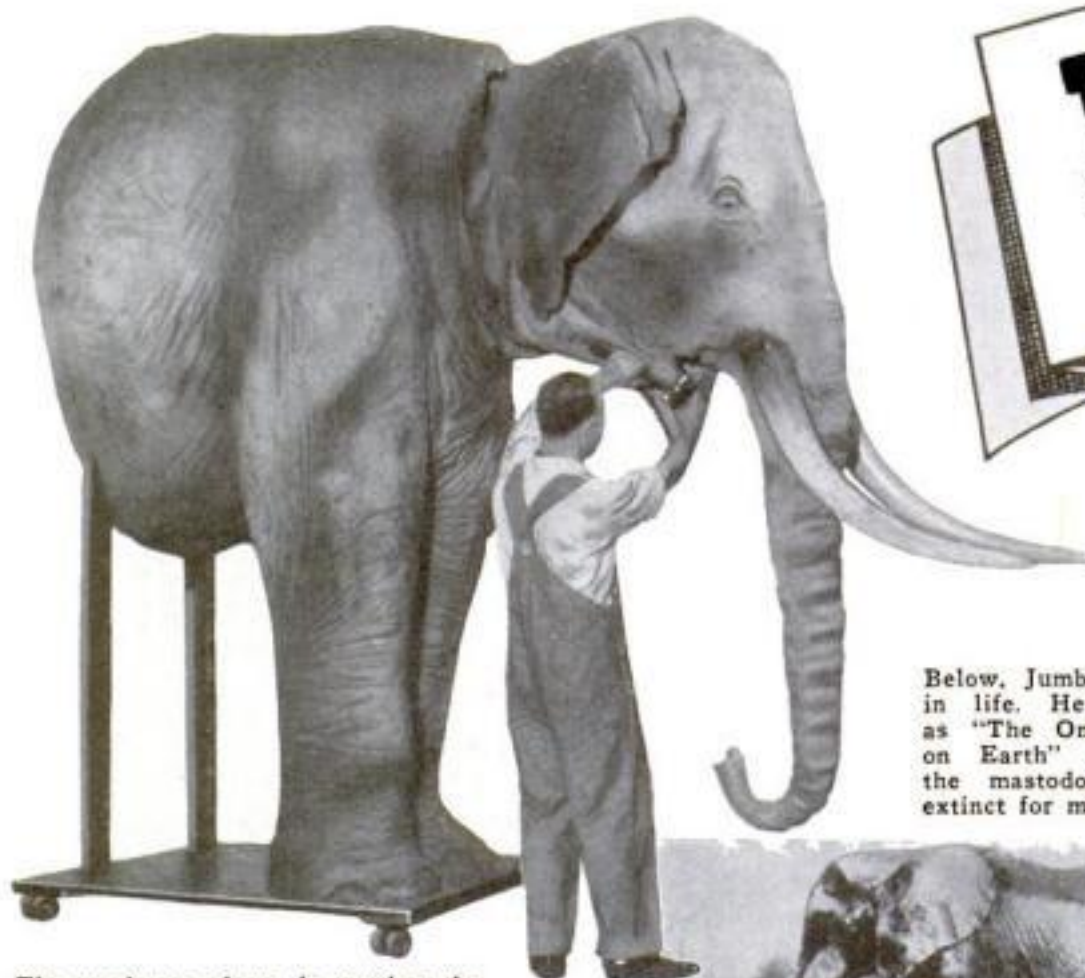
Below is shown the combined radio communications and radio range beacon station at Elizabeth, N. J. It is controlled from the airport at Newark





# Barnum's

## REPRODUCED IN



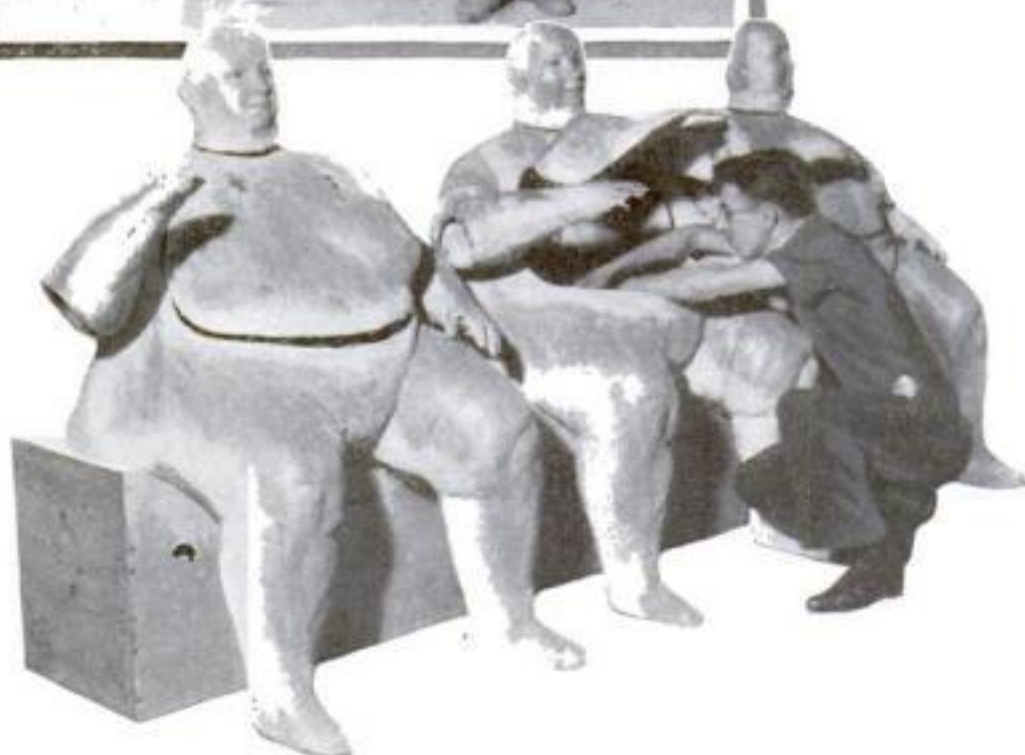
Below, Jumbo as he was in life. He was billed as "The Only Mastodon on Earth" even though the mastodon has been extinct for many centuries

The workman above is putting the finishing touches on the life-size model of Jumbo, the famous elephant



Lifting a section of the mold for the Cardiff Giant from the drying ovens preparatory to removing the papier-mâché cast. The sections of the cast then were assembled, mounted, and fitted with the control mechanism and motors

Through cogs and rods, noiseless electric motors will animate the models. Here a workman is installing breathing apparatus in one of three models of the famous Fat Lady who once attracted crowds to the museum



**B**ARNUM and his freaks—Tom Thumb, Zip, Jumbo, Jo-Jo, and a host of other oddities made famous by the great American showman—will come to life in a unique exhibit now nearing completion in New York City.

All of the figures, from the two-foot Tom Thumb to the thirty-foot whale, will be exactly life size. They will move, breathe, and many, through sound effects, will talk. The whole exhibit, which will be nearly half a block long, is being prepared by Messmore and Damon, creators of "The World A Million Years Ago" attraction at the Century of Progress Exposition in Chicago.

Visitors will walk down aisles between the various mechanized figures as though they were in Barnum's American Museum, three quarters of a century ago.

They will see the Cardiff Giant, the "Fejee" Mermaid, the Woolly Horse, the Russian Giant. They will see "The Only Whale in Captivity" open and close its mouth, spout water, and splash its tail in the huge tank. They will see the Fat Lady, "a quarter-ton of feminine charm," fanning herself and breathing realistically. They will hear the chatter of Zip, "The Great What-Is-It?"; the roar and snarl of lions and tigers; the tribal chants of "The Congress of American Indians."

The Rubber-Skinned Man will show the way he can stretch the skin of his chest and sides. The Siamese Twins will hold a conversation. And, the Tattooed Man will tell the story of how he became a living picture gallery. As a final attraction, a curtain will part and P. T. Barnum, himself, will introduce Jenny Lind, "The Swedish Nightingale," who will sing one of her songs.

Most of the mechanized, life-sized figures are being formed of papier-mâché braced with steel and canvas. The thirty-foot whale will weigh more than a ton and its framework, alone, will contain more than 3,000 feet of heavy rattan.

Jumbo, "The Only Mastodon on Earth," will tower eleven feet six inches in the air and will tip the beam at more than two and a half tons. Moving its head, lifting its great ears, switching its tail, and, at intervals, raising its trunk to trumpet, this mechanical monster will be an exact reproduction of the largest elephant ever exhibited in captivity.

Through cogs and rods, silent electric motors within the immense body will produce movements at the will of an outside operator handling a switchboard. In the smaller attractions, such as the Sword-Swallower and the Albino, the motor and operating mechanism will be located in a box below the feet of the figure.

In making the original model of Jumbo,



# Museum

## WORKING MODELS

the experts employed more than four tons of clay. The steps in producing the giant elephant illustrate the way in which most of the animated figures are created. First, the workers molded the clay around a rough wood-and-wire frame until it attained the appearance of the original animal. Then they covered the clay with plaster of Paris. This was later cut away in sections to form the cast. Into the sections, the men pressed layers of wet papier-mâché until they had built up the desired thickness. Placed in a huge drying oven, the sections then were subjected to temperatures of from 200 to 210 degrees F., for as long as fifteen hours.

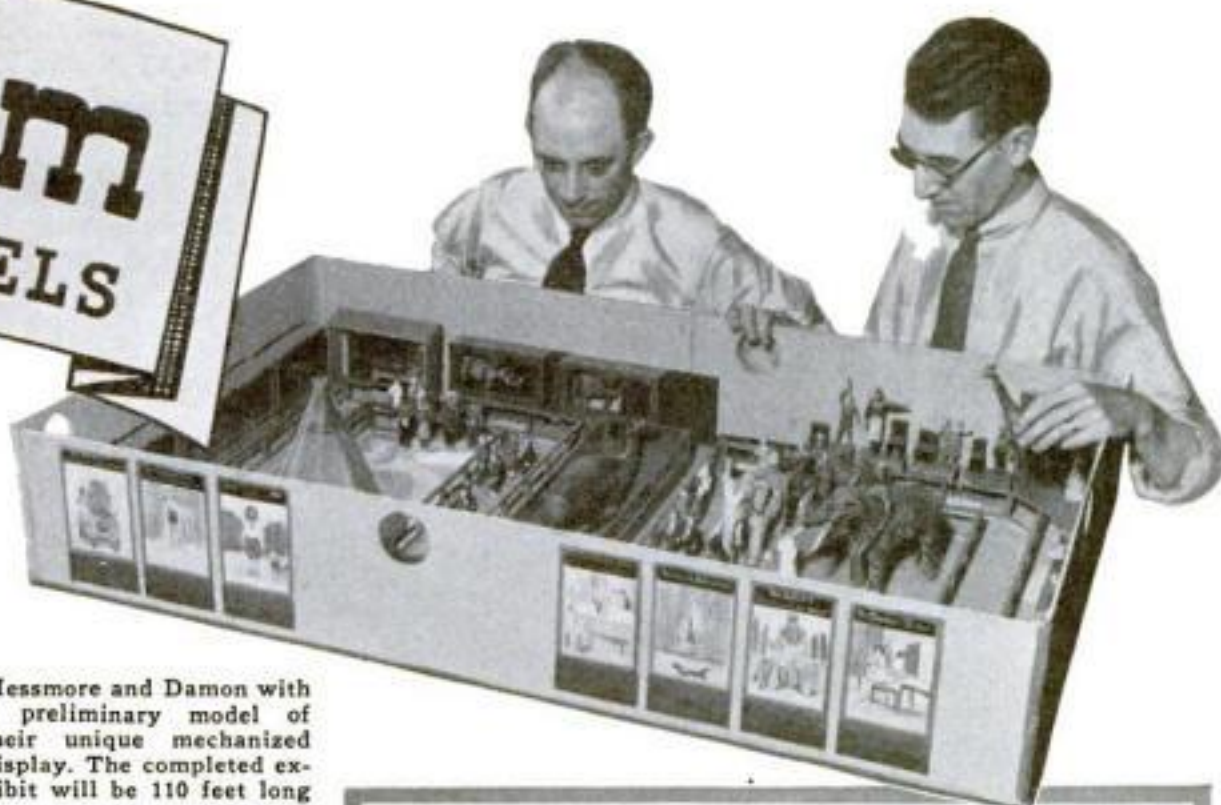
At the end of this time, the papier-mâché shell was thoroughly dried and could be removed from the cast. The final steps were joining the sections, installing the internal bracing, and putting in the electric motors and mechanisms for producing motion. Then, after the figures had received their final touches to increase the naturalness of their appearance, the work was done.

Recently, vulcanized sponge rubber has solved a difficult problem in connection with talking figures. Like the puppets of ventriloquists, they have moving jaws. The problem is to hide the joints where the jaws are hinged. In the case of the Bearded Lady, this is easy because her beard covers them. But, in planning to have Tom Thumb tell of his famous visit to Queen Victoria, the experts realized joints in the face of the beardless midget would be harder to conceal.

By the use of the sponge-rubber masks, vulcanized on steel molds, the difficulty has been overcome. As the jaw moves, synchronized with the disk record which produces the sound effect, the rubber mask creates an illusion of contracting and expanding jaw and face muscles, a highly realistic performance which was impossible before.

Similarly, when Zip shrieks and chatters, when the Indians chant to the beat of tom-toms, when the Living Skeleton harangues the audience, the new material employed for the faces will add to the illusion of reality.

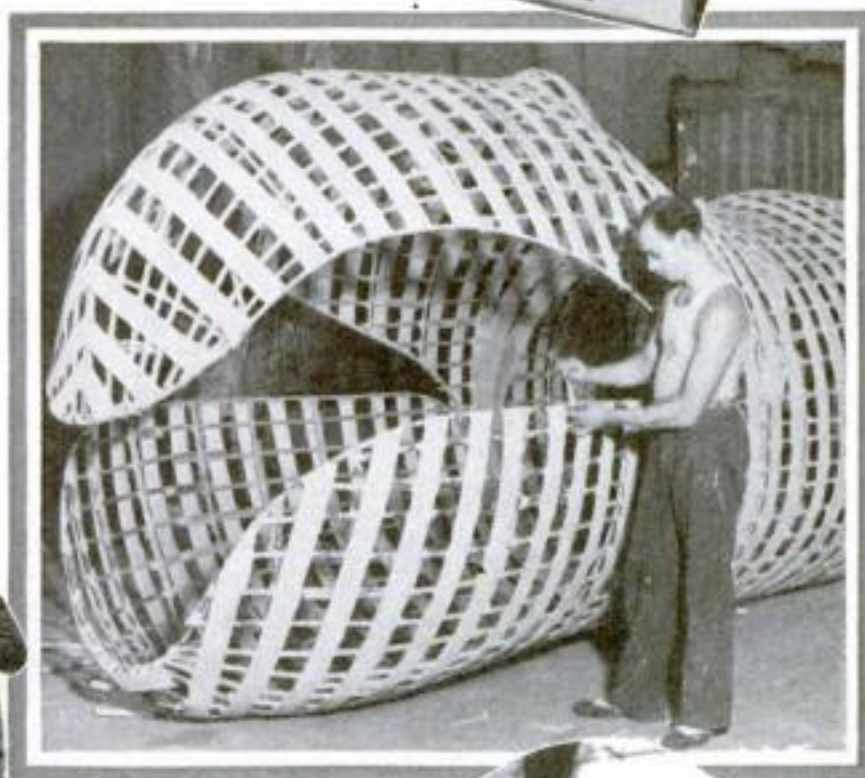
Several of Barnum's classic fakes and practical jokes are included in the exhibit. One is the "Horse With Its Head Where Its Tail Should Be." It is a horse turned around in its stall so its tail is next to the manger. Over a door at one corner of the exhibit is the sign: "This Way to the Egress." When Barnum found people were bringing their lunches with the intention of staying all day at his museum, he would put this sign over an exit door. Thinking "the Egress" was another curiosity, the visitors would *(Continued on page 113)*



Messmore and Damon with a preliminary model of their unique mechanized display. The completed exhibit will be 110 feet long



Here is Barnum himself, pictured with the midget, Commodore Nutt



More than 3,000 feet of rattan went into this skeleton of the "Captive Whale"

Building up a section of Zip by pressing layers of wet papier-mâché into a mold made up of plaster of Paris



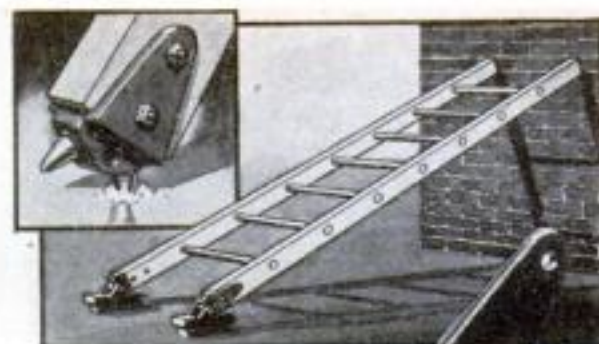
In many of the smaller models, the operating mechanism is hidden in the base on which the figure stands, as above





## TEST NEW PARACHUTE FOR THE DOGS OF WAR

FORESEEING that troops may be dropped with parachutes from speeding planes, in future wars, Soviet experimenters are trying out a similar means of landing the dogs used in army service. A recent invention is a cylindrical coop for the dog, provided with a parachute that opens automatically when it is tossed from a plane. The shell of the coop, locked closed during the descent, springs open of its own accord when the device strikes the ground. The photographs reproduced here show the device in action during recent successful tests by Soviet aviators.

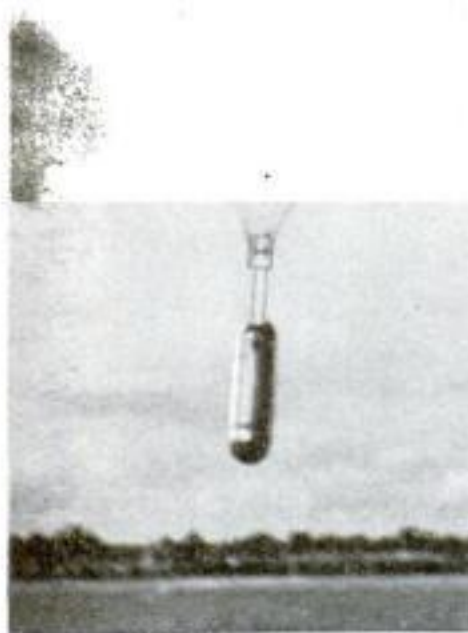


Nonslip shoes for ladders have both treads and sharp steel spikes

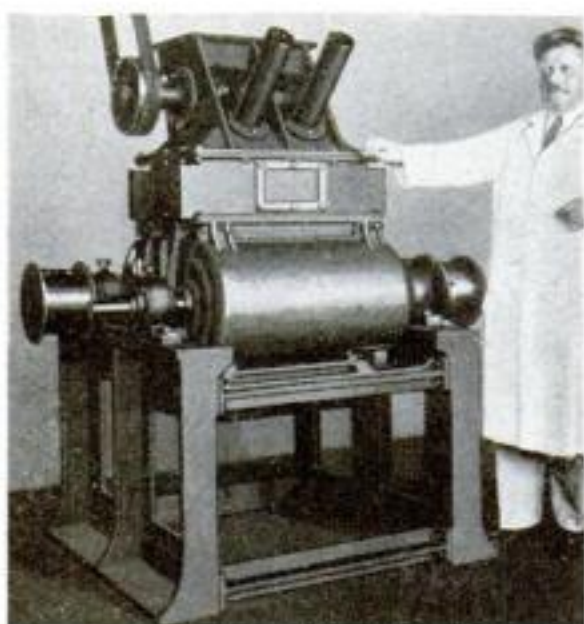


## LADDER SHOES PROVIDE SKID TREADS OR SPIKES

SAFETY SHOES of new design, fitted with treads of automobile brake lining, can be attached to any ladder and are said to prevent it from slipping when slanted at any angle, even in oil, grease, or water. For use in icy inclines or other places of special danger, the hinged bases may be removed, exposing sharp steel spikes.



Parachute descending with army dog. At right, coop opened after landing

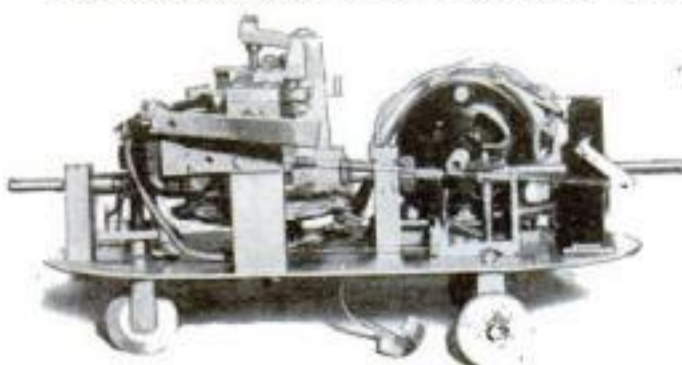


## NEW PLAN PROPOSED FOR STOPPING ENEMY PLANES

FOR DEFENSE against enemy air raids, a French inventor proposes a novel scheme to stop the motors of hostile planes in mid-air. His plan is to saturate the atmosphere with finely powdered pitch, discharged from motor-driven blowers that would be giant counterparts of the small model illustrated above. Penetrating the hot motors of aircraft, he contends, the melting pitch would immediately clog them and put them out of service.

Inventors of many countries have sought a way of halting airplane motors at a distance. The rumored development of various "rays" and other means toward this end, however, remained unconfirmed until Guglielmo Marconi, father of wireless, announced the other day that he is perfecting ultra-short-wave radio apparatus that is expected to prove capable of the feat. All details of the Marconi motor-stopping device are being kept secret.

## MECHANICAL RAT FINDS WAY IN MAZE



Driven by an electric motor and controlled by mechanical feeders, this robot rat finds its way through the artificial maze at the right

As if endowed with powers of reasoning, a mechanical "rat" devised by Dr. Stevenson Smith, University of Washington psychologist, threads its way through an artificial maze like those used to study the behavior of living rats. The three-wheeled, electric-powered device moves along a grooved path that divides at several points, obliging the "rat" to choose which direction to follow. If it takes the wrong turn and enters a blind alley, mechanical feelers cause it to halt, retrace its journey, and try again until the whole



course is negotiated successfully. The odd model is designed to show how automatic reflexes differ from thinking processes.

## PENCIL HAS BUILT-IN LIGHT

WRITING in the dark is made easy by a new type of self-illuminated pencil. The hollow barrel contains a flash-light battery and a small bulb, and light is directed on the writing, when a switch button at the end of the barrel is depressed, through a transparent window of unbreakable plastic material at the lower end of the pencil.



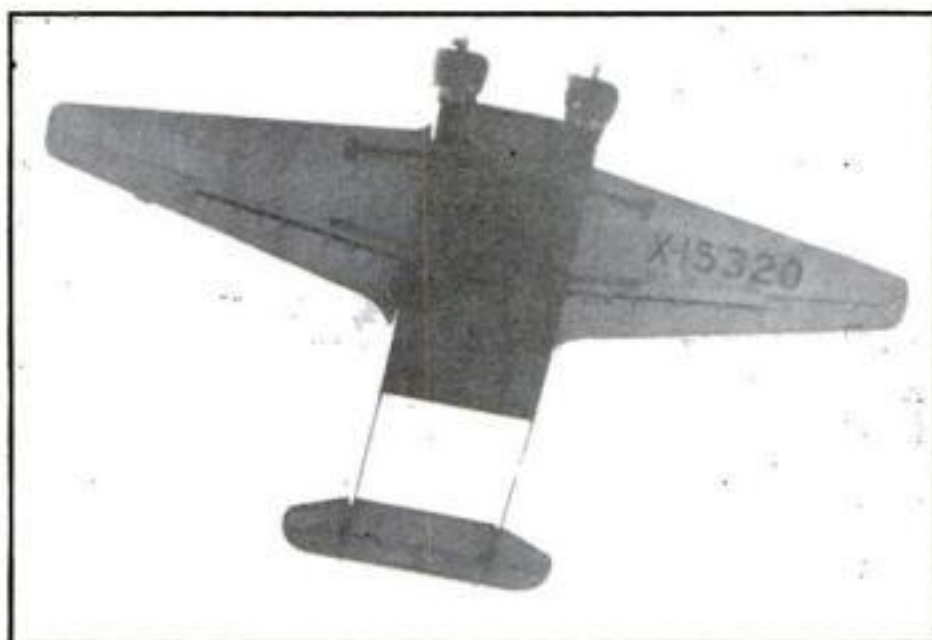
Transparent tip of illuminated pencil, and its tiny lamp. Right, the pencil in use





## "FLYING-WING" PLANE HAS LARGE SPACE FOR PASSENGERS

A FOURTEEN-PASSENGER "flying wing" declared to offer more cabin space per passenger than any conventional transport craft built to date is the latest creation of Vincent J. Burnelli, aeronautical engineer of Keyport, N. J. The new model, he says, is suited to high-speed passenger, mail, and express service, and has a maximum speed well over 200 miles an hour. Both the forward wheels and the tail wheel are retracted in flight. As in Burnelli's earlier experimental designs, the fuselage is of exceptional width and is shaped like an airplane wing, so that its lifting force supplements that of the wings themselves. The latter, spanning seventy-one feet from tip to tip, are provided with special flaps of the type known as "air brakes," which permit a safe landing at reduced speed.



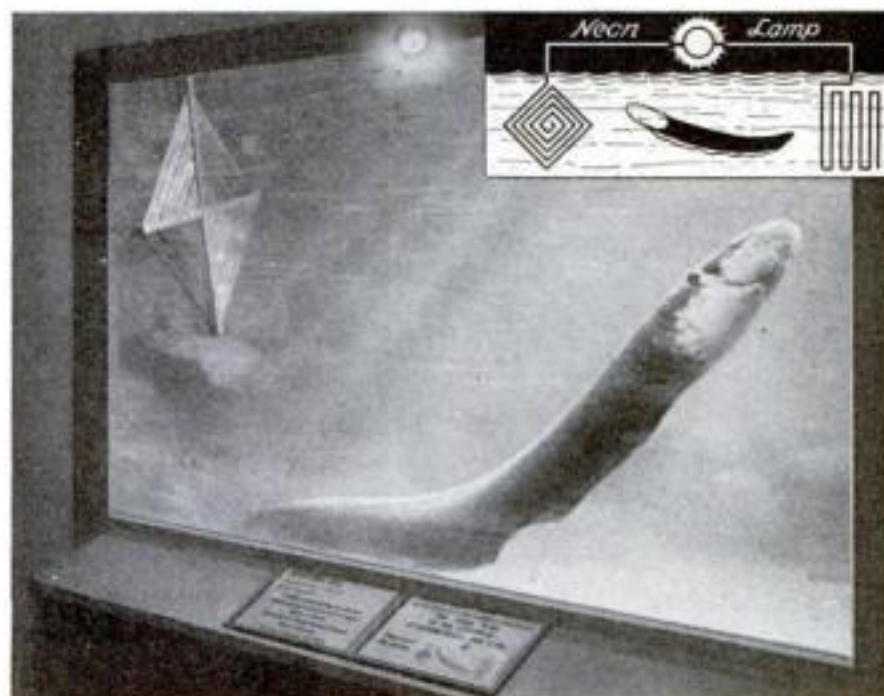
New Burnelli "flying-wing" plane in the air. Note the unusual construction of the fuselage, which supplements the lifting force of the wings



The great width of the cabin gives the maximum of space for each passenger

## LAMP IS LIGHTED BY EEL-ECTRICITY

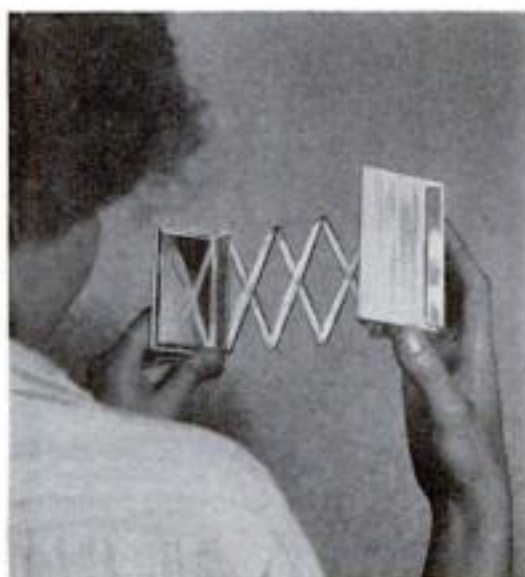
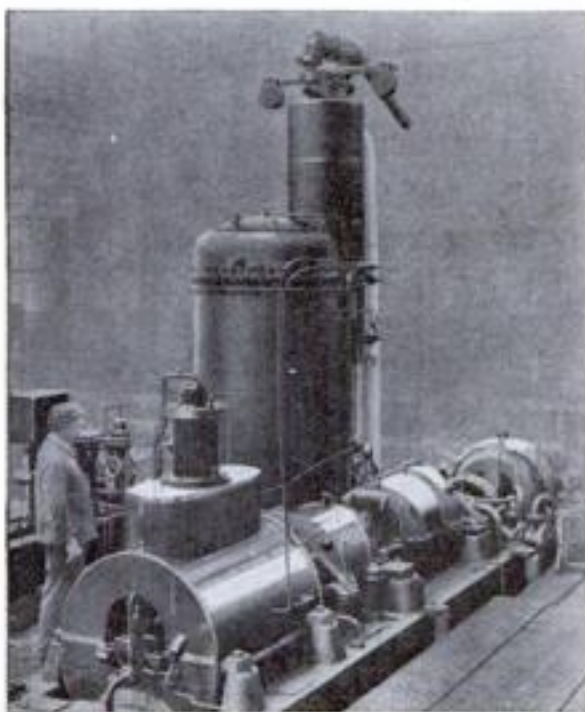
TO DEMONSTRATE the power of the electric eel to discharge high-tension currents, officials of the New York Aquarium have arranged a pair of terminals in a tank and connected them to a neon lamp. When the six-foot eel in the tank is disturbed, it discharges a current and the lamp glows. The species uses its shock-giving power for capturing prey by stunning it, and for defense against enemies. The shock is declared powerful enough to incapacitate a horse.



This electric eel furnished power for a lamp, as shown in the diagram

## STEAM BOILER FOR SHIPS RIVALS DIESEL POWER

Soon to be tested by the British Navy, a new oil-fired boiler of Swiss invention may have far-reaching applications for warship propulsion. The compact power plant, illustrated above, is declared especially suited to the narrow hulls of submarines and destroyers, and its remarkable efficiency is expected to make steam a competitor of Diesel power where the latter now is used. Air and oil are sprayed at a velocity exceeding 1,200 feet a second into a combustion chamber where steam is generated to drive a steam turbine and electric generator directly connected to the boiler. The swift-moving exhaust gases superheat the steam, warm the incoming water, and yield their remaining energy in a gas turbine that pumps the fuel. Starting cold, the boiler can reach full output in only five minutes' time.



Double mirror in use for inspecting the back of the head. The frame folds up

## REAR-VIEW MIRROR SHOWS THE BACK OF THE HEAD

SMALL enough to be carried in a woman's purse, a rear-view mirror for inspecting the back as well as the front of the coiffure has been devised by an ingenious inventor. For use, the two reflectors are drawn apart, as shown at left. Looking into one mirror through the other gives a view from the rear.

## WATER PIPES IN WINDOWS TO WARN OF JAIL BREAKS

PIPES filled with water would replace solid iron bars for jail windows, in a new plan to thwart prison breaks. Any attempt to saw through a bar would lower the pressure throughout the interconnected system, automatically sounding an alarm.





## BALLOON TO TAKE GLIDER ALOFT FOR STRATOSPHERE FLIGHT

Stratosphere balloon carrying sealed cabin glider aloft for its twelve-mile plunge to earth, as shown below



Pilots guide glider while automatic camera records data

PLANS for the first glider flight in the stratosphere are under way in Russia, where a motorless plane will be carried aloft by a huge balloon to a height of about twelve and a half miles and then cut loose. Enclosed in a hermetically sealed cabin, the copilots of the glider will guide its initial plunge toward the earth at an estimated speed of more than 250 miles an hour, made possible by the rarefied air of the upper levels of the atmosphere, and level it off for a gradual glide to a landing. An automatic camera, meanwhile, will photograph speed- and pressure-recording instruments at five-second intervals to provide permanent records. Data thus obtained will be of assistance, it is expected, in the design of future airplanes that may be used to inaugurate transport routes through the stratosphere. During the projected ascent, the glider will be supported by a special frame within the lower part of the gas envelope, which will have a capacity of more than 800,000 cubic feet. The pictures show our artist's conception of the flight.

Unsinkable German boat in use and, at right, as it appears when it is capsized. Air tanks at front and rear keep it afloat



## REVERSIBLE BOAT TAKES DANGER OUT OF UPSETS

NO FEAR of drowning, in case of an upset, need worry the user of a new German boat, for it is practically as serviceable a craft when upside down as when it is right side up. If it capsizes, the victim of the mishap can readily clamber to a position of safety upon the keel. An air tank in the front and two at the back, according to the inventor, make the boat virtually unsinkable.



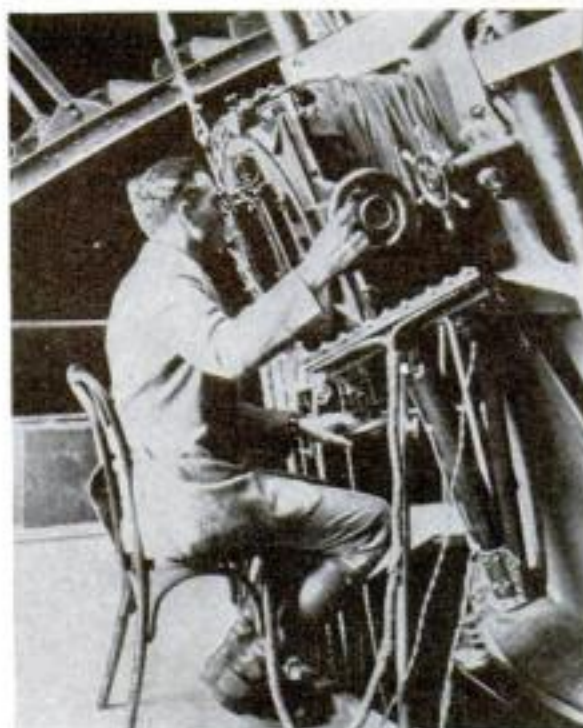
## HUGE FRESCOES BRIGHTEN BLANK BUILDING WALLS

TO IMPROVE the appearance of bare exterior walls of a group of apartment buildings being erected in Berlin, Germany, artists recently tried the experiment of covering them with huge fresco paintings. The result is an outdoor art gallery, whose striking effect is reported to enhance the quality of the architectural design. A typical example of the large-scale works of art, depicting a fishing scene, is shown in the photograph reproduced above.

## PHOTOGRAPH REVEALS NEW STAR GROUP



Four pictures of the same sky area showing how longer exposures, at right, reveal faint stars



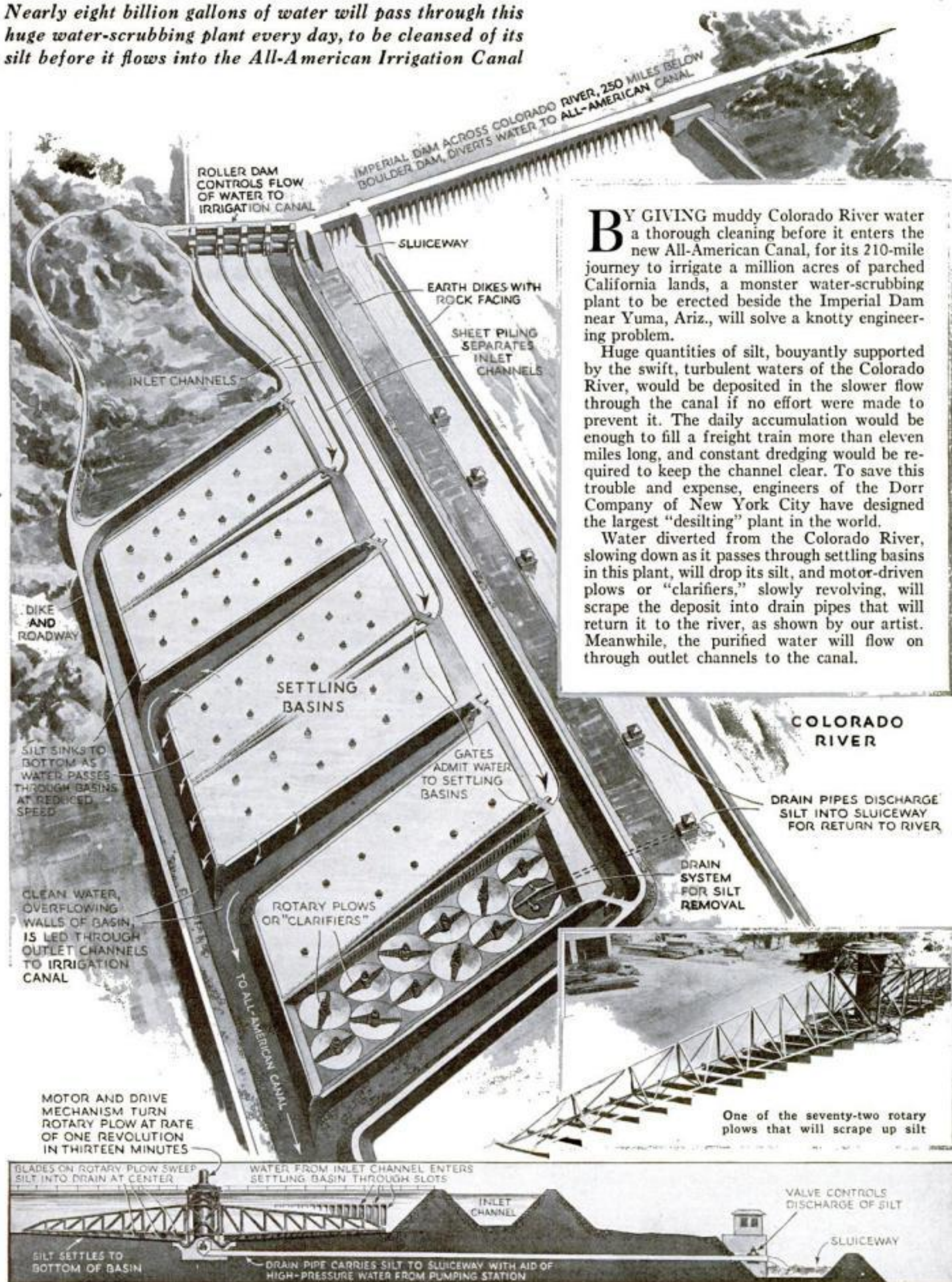
Dr. Hubble manipulating the electric controls that keep the telescope trained upon a star

PENETRATING farther into space than any celestial explorer has gone before, Dr. Edwin P. Hubble, of the Mt. Wilson Observatory in California, recently secured the longest-range photograph ever made. Although unimpressive in appearance to a layman, it shows an unnamed "star city" or cluster, nearly sixteen quadrillion miles distant from the earth—a distance so staggering that the rays of light that reached his camera started toward the earth a half billion years ago. Throughout the exposure of three and a half hours, a delicate clockwork mechanism synchronized with the rotation of the earth kept the giant 100-inch telescope trained approximately upon the center of the star group. Even greater precision was required, however, so Dr. Hubble sat before the sighting eyepiece, constantly regulating electrical controls that kept the image of a star centered upon a pair of illuminated cross hairs.



# Washing the Muddy Colorado River

Nearly eight billion gallons of water will pass through this huge water-scrubbing plant every day, to be cleansed of its silt before it flows into the All-American Irrigation Canal



**B**Y GIVING muddy Colorado River water a thorough cleaning before it enters the new All-American Canal, for its 210-mile journey to irrigate a million acres of parched California lands, a monster water-scrubbing plant to be erected beside the Imperial Dam near Yuma, Ariz., will solve a knotty engineering problem.

Huge quantities of silt, buoyantly supported by the swift, turbulent waters of the Colorado River, would be deposited in the slower flow through the canal if no effort were made to prevent it. The daily accumulation would be enough to fill a freight train more than eleven miles long, and constant dredging would be required to keep the channel clear. To save this trouble and expense, engineers of the Dorr Company of New York City have designed the largest "desilting" plant in the world.

Water diverted from the Colorado River, slowing down as it passes through settling basins in this plant, will drop its silt, and motor-driven plows or "clarifiers," slowly revolving, will scrape the deposit into drain pipes that will return it to the river, as shown by our artist. Meanwhile, the purified water will flow on through outlet channels to the canal.



# MOVIE STUNT MEN

## *Risk Their Lives to Thrill Millions*



Riding the top of this falling oil derrick, Matt Gilman leaped through a hole cut in the roof of the building at the right, and landed safely in a life net

NINE times, a movie stunt man plunged into the swirling rapids of a Washington river, swimming forty-five minutes in water twenty degrees below the freezing point. In Southern California, another demolished nine new automobiles in spectacular crashes within a week. A third member of this strange fraternity jumped an untrained farm horse sixty feet into a pool of water; three others walked leisurely in asbestos suits through seven gallons of flaming oil, scattered over a steep stairway. Still another pulled the pin to unloose the tongue of an old-fashioned western stagecoach and plunged down a mountain canyon in the runaway vehicle.

Every day, somewhere on location or within the walls of a Hollywood sound stage, dare-devils who follow the world's most bizarre and dangerous occupation, tempt fate with their courageous feats. Although hundreds of young men offer their services to the studios, willing to undertake the wildest stunt that any director may conceive, seven "old-timers"—veterans in their middle thirties—perform nine-tenths of all the hair-raising episodes you see on the screen.

They "double" for famous actors and actresses whenever the stars' safety is threatened. In Hollywood there are, too, a number of "bump men," athletes who undertake less hazardous swims, fights, falls, and rides. But when any of these "doubles" declines some job which means death if he misses, the casting director calls for one of the veteran stunt men.

These seven are a small remnant of the scores of stunt men who have come and gone with the years, 130 of whom have met death during the performance of difficult stunts for the screen.

Their names—Duke Green, Bob Rose, Gordon Carveth, Cliff Lyons, Yackima Canutt, Frank Clark, and Matt Gilman—

By  
**JOHN E.  
LODGE**

you never see on the screen. They appear on a set for a day or two, thrill actors and technicians with their daring, and move on to another job, frequently without knowing even the name of the picture they have helped to make.

Yet, the veterans in the game have evolved a science by which they face serious injury, or perhaps death, a hundred times a year. "Timing and nerve" is the formula a stunt man will offer for his freedom from hurts. He applies principles as exact as is possible to make sure he will emerge unscathed from a four-story fall, an underwater struggle with a man-eating shark, or a plunge off a trestle in a locomotive.

Yet the best-laid plans, skill, and experience do not always save a performer from injury. For instance, consider Gordon Carveth's experience when he answered a call to make a scene at a beet-



### AN UNINTENTIONAL THRILL

The untrained farm horse used in this spectacular leap did not do exactly what was expected of him. As a result, the dare-devil rider was caught beneath the somersaulting animal as it struck the water. He suffered a sprained back, but the horse was uninjured

In the photograph below, a movie stunt man is seen wearing the inflated rubber suit which he concealed under his outer clothing for protection in swimming in water at a temperature of only twelve degrees above zero





sugar factory in Chino, Calif., recently. The director led him up to the fourth floor. "See that open well behind the fence?" he said. "You fight on this side; you take a punch in the jaw and drop backward through the fence. Cameras will catch you falling past each floor, and the net will break your fall below—I hope."

It happened the property man had forgotten to bring along the breakaway fencing, made of fragile balsa wood or desert yucca, so Carveth ordered a carpenter to cut the regular fence in four places. The fight began. Carveth and a professional boxer pounded each other, the pair moving gradually toward the well. When Carveth reached the fence, the boxer struck Carveth on the chin, carrying the punch through to give him added momentum.

The fence gave way like paper and the stunt man rolled himself up for the fall, his knees and hips bent slightly. Instead of landing on his back, as he had planned, the momentum caused him to strike the net feet-first, the force of the blow driving his left knee against his forehead. Within a few minutes a bump the size of an egg rose on his head, but the make-up man "erased" the bump with appropriate shades of grease paint, and Carveth repeated the fall twice before the factory whistle blew at noon.

It was Bob Rose, a wiry little man of 125 pounds, who faced the man-eating shark. He arrived at the studio not long ago, to see property men holding the shark

in a portable tank while a muzzle was tied over his mouth. The shark then was dropped into a larger tank, into which the camera peered through a plate-glass window. Five minutes later, the strange battle commenced.

"Never have I experienced a more weird sensation," Rose told me. "I felt sure I could rely on my hands and the clear water for protection, but the creature gave me everything he had in the first round. He tried to ram me with his nose, while I could see his jaws moving in a frantic effort to open. His tail swished every time I dodged, and threatened to knock me through the side. After a half min-



Protected only by flesh-colored gloves and knee pads, Bob Rose crashes through a glass skylight without injury. In this stunt, speed brings safety



In this realistic jail-break scene, two stunt men fought on a sloping roof. The "policeman" forced the other to loosen his grip on a gutter and fall—into a net



Cameramen filming a scene in which Duke Green swings across a street on a rope in a make-believe effort to rescue a fellow stunt man from the roof of a burning building. The man on the roof finally leaped into a net

ute, I came to the surface, gulped fresh air, and returned to the battle. Bubbles began to fill the water. While this gave a fine camera effect, it clouded the water so I could hardly see. When I ducked after my fourth trip up, I saw that his muzzle had slipped. No more time for pictures then! I grabbed the ladder and pulled myself over the edge of that tank quicker than a cat climbs a tree."

Although a slip would have ended Rose's career at that instant, he considers the plunge into a river in a locomotive actually more dangerous. An ancient coal burner had been rebuilt to duplicate a modern Goliath of the rails. A bridge had

been weakened to make sure the engine and two box cars would plunge to their destruction. Dressed in a woman's clothing, Rose took his place in the cab, opened the throttle, and roared down the rails. When he reached the bridge, the engine started to crash down through the wooden structure and Rose dived through the cab window into the running water fifty feet below. Timed to a split second, his stunt earned for him \$750, and required no more than thirty seconds to complete.

Duke Green has braved the cold waters of many streams in perilous swims, but his nine plunges into the north fork of the Nooksack in four days provided one of the toughest experiences ever tackled by any stunt man. Although he was protected from neck to knees by an inflated rubber suit, intended to give him buoyancy, he lost fifteen pounds during the ordeal of remaining for a total of forty-five minutes in the stream; his clothing froze on his back, three fingers on each hand were frozen as stiff as boards, and he could not breathe normally for two hours after each plunge into the river.

"Cold water takes more out of a man than any other motion-picture stunt," he told me. "Three doctors and two rubbers worked on me every time I came out. I lost my hearing and couldn't understand a shout. For hours, I felt as though I was standing under a freezing shower. When blood began to return to my fingers, which had turned blue from the intense cold, I did not know whether to holler, stand up and cheer, or grit my teeth and bear it."

Despite the skill required and the pain often endured, stunt men as a rule are poorly paid. Many risk their lives for as little as \$50. (Continued on page 120)



# How Railroad Men Talk with Their Hands



One of the most picturesque signals in the railroad sign language is the one that stands for a stock car. The switchman places his opened hands, thumbs in, at the side of his head in imitation of the ears of an animal



To indicate a caboose, the switchman bends his arm inward to his body and pretends to scratch his side. The signal is a relic of the days when the caboose was not as clean a place as it is today

**T**O SPEED the work of breaking up long freight trains and redistributing the cars on the maze of tracks in a big terminal, railroad men have evolved a sign language of their own. By the use of picturesque signals, yard foremen, switchmen, and yard enginemen can communicate rapidly and accurately. You have probably seen some of these signals in use, and wondered what they meant. The illustrations on this page show some of the common signals used by railroad men.



Making up long trains like this calls for an accurate and rapid way of communicating orders



When a car is to be "spotted," or placed in some definite position for loading or unloading, the fact is conveyed as shown. This signal may also mean that it is "Time to eat"



The main-line track is indicated by the signal illustrated above. Every track has its designation



Raising his hands over his head to form a gable, the switchman signals a car to the house track



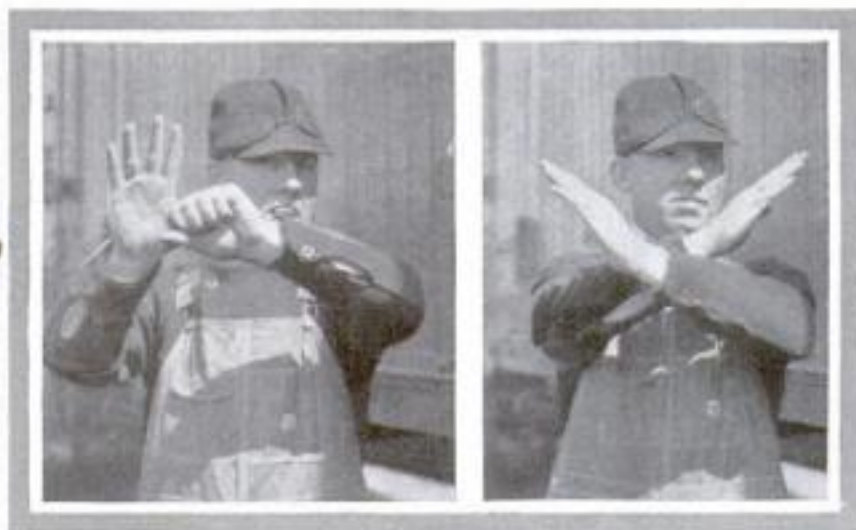
To send a car to the ice track, the switchman covers his ears as if to protect them from the cold



Even a layman can translate this graphic gesture as telling the engineer to "Give 'em a shove"



When the switchman raises his hand to his mouth, it means the water car—literally, "Let's stop for a drink"



Each track number has its appropriate signal, by which it can be indicated without fear of mistake. At the left is the sign for number four. Ten, at right, is derived from the Roman numeral



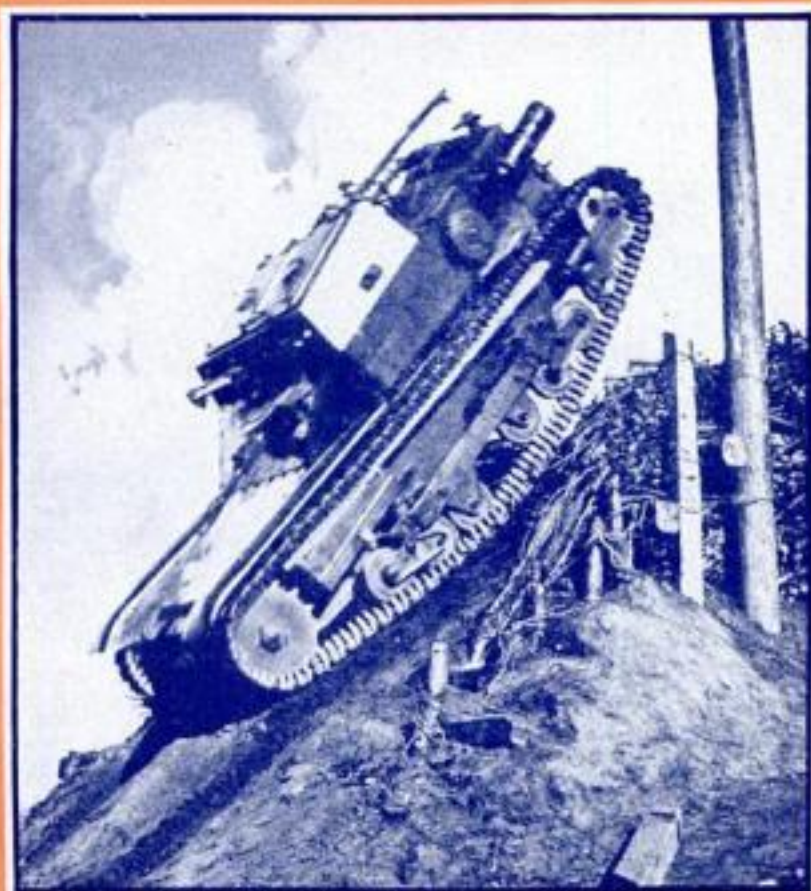
This signal, meaning "Full up to here", directs the engineman to push the cars to the limit of the track



# New Giant Tanks...



One of the U. S. Army's new tanks supporting an infantry advance in maneuvers which simulated war conditions



An Italian tank taking a hurdle in an obstacle race at Rome. Difficult barriers were surmounted at high speed

*Fast, Powerful Land Battleships  
May Speed Up the Next War by  
Preventing Trench Stalemates, or  
Even Make War an Impossibility*

By

**THOMAS M. JOHNSON**

## PEACEMAKERS OR WAR BRUTES ?

**M**ARS has put on overalls. In carefully guarded machine shops, laboratories, and foundries all over the civilized world, the war god is tinkering with strange new machines, grimly determined to solve the mystery of that "next war" which the world dreads, but in preparation for which it spent last year nearly ten billion dollars.

The solution of that mystery, in the opinion of many experts, may end the world's dread by making an end of war itself. Is it too much to hope that invention, which in the past has merely served to multiply the instruments of death, may once more change history—this time in the role of a peacemaker? The answer may lie in the latest and most terrible of the descendants of the war chariot, the land battleship.

In the seventeen years that have passed since the end of the World War, military authorities have been concentrating their attention on that monstrous war baby, the tank. New inventions and improvements have greatly increased its effectiveness. The year 1935 is seeing the greatest development of this new arbiter of the battlefield since it first appeared upon the shell-torn fields of France in September, 1916.

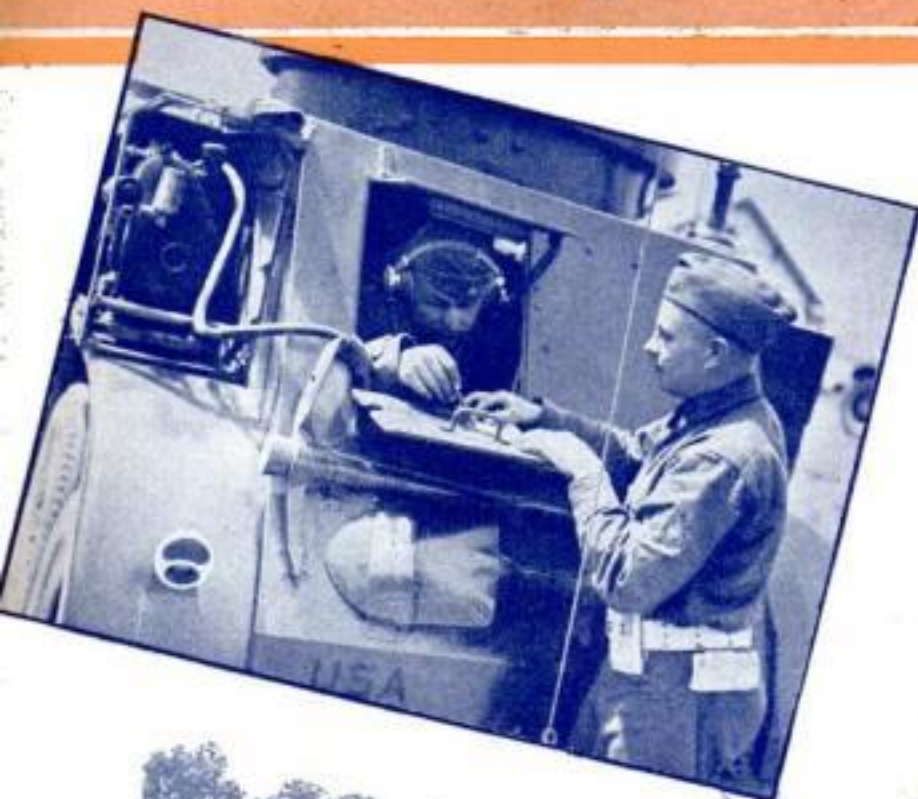
Then, its dramatic entrance, its mystery, astonished the world. It, and its immediate successors, helped to break the bloody trench-warfare deadlock that had prolonged the world's most terrible war. But, once the shock of surprise wore off, World War tanks proved by no means invulnerable. They were awkward and slow, crawling on tractor treads at three or four miles an hour. They constantly stalled, from engine trouble. What a mark



Small British tanks crossing a dummy pontoon bridge constructed by Royal Engineers



A soldier of the mechanized First U. S. Cavalry receives orders by radio. This unit uses high-speed "combat cars"



Below, British tanks in a drill with smoke screens. Land battleships will use this familiar naval weapon



they presented for the enemy artillery!

Today, tanks go ten times as fast on roads, using wheels. Striking rough ground, they instantly switch to treads by dropping a ten-pound drop-forged steel rack on each side, over the wheels. With these, they can go five to ten times as fast as the World War types, crossing shell holes, ditches, and trenches.

Experimental-model tanks carrying three-inch cannon have sped 120 miles an hour, jumped thirty-five-foot gaps, and forded streams under their own power. J. Walter Christie, the American tank inventor and former automobile racer, has raced a tank against standard automobiles.

In nineteen years of research, engine designers, fuel and oil engineers, and metallurgists have made an engine lighter per horsepower, yet much more powerful, than World War tank engines. The first tank had two Daimler vertical-sleeve-valve, six-cylinder, 150-horsepower water-cooled gasoline engines. It was a poor climber, and could not spurt. These engines gave up to 5.7 horsepower per ton of tank weight. Today, one of the new Christies, with a Liberty engine, gives thirty horsepower per ton and has great reserve power.

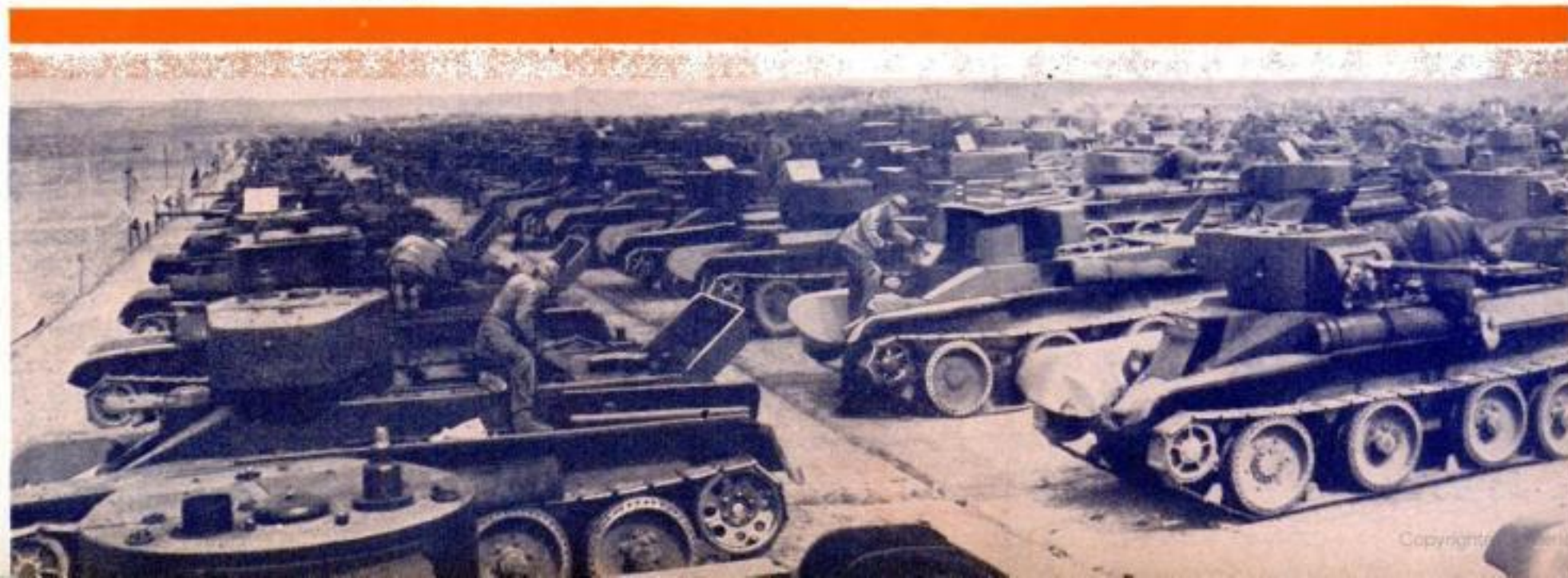
Modern tank engines attain maximum power output at 2,000 revolutions a minute. They are usually Diesels, horizontally opposed, air-cooled, and can operate in dust. The tanks run on new-type tracks that can stand the new high speeds for 2,000 miles before they need servicing. That is due to new hard-rubber plates, improvements in steel, and heat treatment.

Such speed demons may change warfare. In 1918, the tank's greatest danger was a direct hit by a shell from a cannon, especially a swivel cannon devised to fire against tanks. These scored many hits on the slow-moving Allied tanks. But today, the new tanks go so fast and dodge so nimbly that it will take a remarkable cannon and a remarkable cannoner to hit them. Can they be kept from getting close up to the trenches in which crouch the devoted infantry?

Straining their eyes against the smoke and gas of battle, the doughboys usually can see no farther than 1,000 yards into no man's land. Fast, modern tanks can dash that distance in, at most, two minutes. Not much time for infantry with rifles and machine guns to make a stand, before the steel monsters crush them into the mud of their trenches.

That is why Chancellor Hitler an-

Hundreds of Russian tanks assembled for a parade





nounced, no longer ago than May 27, 1935, that Germany will be armed with two fast tanks and motor vehicles to every four soldiers!

That is why, at recent Italian Army maneuvers, after Premier Mussolini had seen the remarkable performances of the new Italian tanks, he cried enthusiastically:

"The tanks have made trench warfare obsolete!"

Many military experts agree with him. They say that the great improvements in tanks, armored cars, and military motor vehicles of all kinds that are materializing today, will certainly change war greatly. They may even end the next war almost as soon as it begins, with a terrible spinning, whizzing swoop of armies on wheels and caterpillar treads, traveling at undreamed speed, hundreds of miles a day, upsetting all the precedents of strategy, ripping through hastily dug trenches, eluding artillery fire. Like a swift rapier, this mechanized force will cut through to the enemy's directing nerve centers, his headquarters, his bases. Those destroyed, he is beaten. The war is ended in days or weeks—not weary years—at small cost in lives and money.

But suppose, somehow, even these supertanks cannot get through to a vital spot on land. Then, the land battleships will take to the air! Airplanes fitted beneath with a sort of tongs, will pick up the tanks. Through the air they will carry them, to points above enemy headquarters.

Deposited on the ground, the tanks and their specially trained crews will act with accuracy impossible to aircraft. Over the headquarters telephone and radio, they will send to the enemy units, false, confusing orders. Then they will smash switchboards and transmitters, cut wires, and, at last, laden with valuable headquarters papers and prisoners, signal for their own planes to pick them up again, and wing homeward.

Only by tanks could such a blow be dealt. In Russia, experiments have already shown that a tank can be dropped by parachute from the air. J. Walter Christie expects soon to demonstrate flying tanks. He has been experimenting for years with a tank with wings that come off when it lands, and with a plane with hooks underneath that pick up a tank.

The next war will not only see tanks that fly, but tanks that swim. Christie has an amphibious tank that has swum the Hudson River near New York. Great Britain also is developing a swimming

tank. This remarkable land-and-water fighting craft weighs two and a half tons, is six feet ten inches wide, six feet high, and thirteen feet long. It can speed forty miles an hour on roads, but has a flat, scowlike bottom that enables it to slide easily into the water. Driven by a propeller at the rear, and steered by a rudder, the odd craft pushes into the stream at six miles an hour, against wind and current. Like a submerged hippopotamus, it shows only its head—the round turret holding a machine gun which is fired by a gunner sitting beside the driver-pilot.

When he wants to come ashore, the driver starts his caterpillar treads, and through shallow water they help the tank wade out, boosted by the propeller. Instantly the tank dashes off at its maximum speed of forty miles an hour, and can turn around and plunge back into water again, without making adjustments. A formidable weapon to launch from ships, to make a landing on an invaded sea coast—or to defend such a coast!

Britain has blazed a trail in mechanization of her army. She has developed not only the famous Carden-Lloyd and Vickers types, but tracked machine-gun carriers and trailers, which are used in Canada also; tanks especially devised for making smoke screens, and for fighting savages. Half the British artillery is motorized, and even the cavalry dashes about in baby scout cars. Britain has 500 new tanks, and recently sent an officer to prison for five years for selling photographs of them to spies of a foreign power.

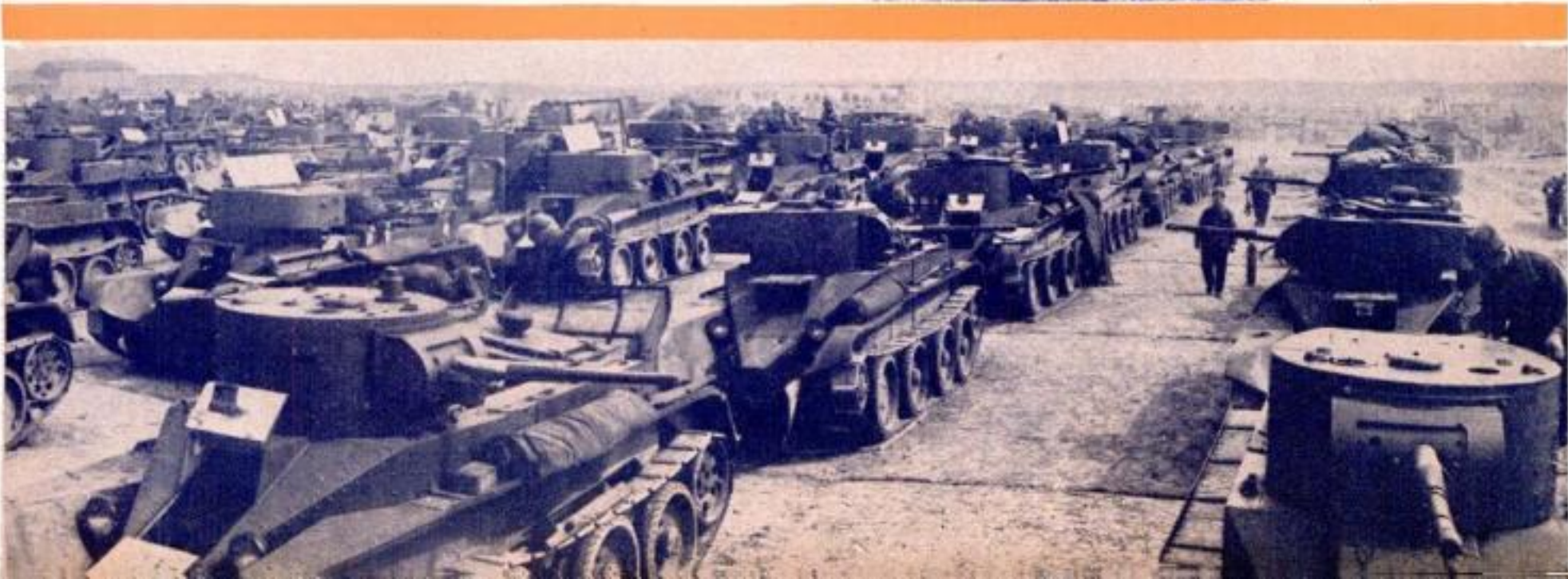
If the British believe in swimming

tanks, so do the Russians. Russia has bought a hundred of Christie's American tanks, and on last May Day, seventy-five of the amphibians paraded in the Red Square of Moscow. They were part of one parade which was only one of many all over Russia; in these parades appeared, in one day, 2,730 tanks of all shapes and sizes. In Siberia are at least 500 more. In the last four years, Russia has increased her tank strength by 800 percent, and

At the right is one of the first photographs to be taken of Germany's new tank fleet, built secretly in defiance of treaty limitations. Below, a German tank that rides on a caterpillar tread of special design



in Moscow. The Red Army leads in the number of types







This Venezuelan armored car appears to have taken a cue from the native armadillo. In spite of its heavy armor, it can attain a high speed over fairly rough terrain

the speed of her tanks three to six times, Russia has more models than any other country, including "tankettes" and land battleships carrying heavy cannon. Eight of these paraded in Moscow in the May Day parade.

France claims one of the largest tanks in the world. This monster is thirty feet high, twelve feet long, and nine feet wide. It is driven by a 600-horsepower motor. It carries a seventy-five-millimeter cannon, four machine guns, and a crew of twelve men. France has 3,000 tanks, more than any other nation in the world. However, all but a few hundred are World War models, almost useless except against African tribesmen. But the new Renault and Schneider models have heavy armor, and forty percent of French artillery and practically all the cavalry are motorized. France has had less success with amphibian tanks, and cannot develop an engine that will run after fifteen minutes in the water.

**I**TALY worries less about tanks that swim, than about tanks that climb, for her wars would be fought on her mountainous frontiers. Recent tests showed that the new Fiat can negotiate all sorts of steep ground, rocks, even slight precipices; it can practically stand on its head, then recover, and go on. These are some of the performances that pleased Mussolini. His army has also developed a new one-ton "auto caretta" only four feet wide, with a three-foot tread, that can carry almost any weapon or munitions anywhere.

A great enthusiast for mechanization is Japan. The Japanese make their own tank, the Osaka, and are experimenting in directing it by radio, without a crew, to explode in the enemy's trenches like a land torpedo. Last winter, they tried this out on the ice of Lake Suwa. Though Japan has only a few hundred tanks, a great many of them are of modern types. But together with her enthusiasm goes a certain caution, and the Japanese is the only army that has special motorized units trained in antitank fighting.

It is not only the great powers that are

interested in this newest form of war making. Bolivia bought British tanks to use in the jungles of the Chaco against Paraguay. Persia has a Christie tank. Peaceful Switzerland has more modern tanks per thousand soldiers than any other nation in the world—5.3. Then comes Poland, then Lithuania.

The dread newcomer on the tank battlefield is Germany, who but yesterday had no tanks at all. The Treaty of Versailles forbade her to have them, so she made dummies with which her soldiers drilled. Now, Germany has announced that she is building thousands of tanks, armored cars, and other motor vehicles. And it is said that she has secret plans prepared, in event of war, to turn nearly all her farm tractors into tanks in three weeks.

We might have to do something like that, if war should come to the United States today. This threatening year of 1935 finds our Army practically stripped of tanks. Today, we have in commission just twelve tanks of modern design, and many of those are experimental models. This spring, the Army quietly put into storage almost its whole supply of tanks,

more than a thousand, including all the models issued to the National Guard. These were all World War models; in taking them out of commission the Army was obeying a new law that makes obsolete every Government motor vehicle built before 1920.

Our War Department has been experimenting with new models, and only recently has it really been getting anywhere. Gen. Douglas MacArthur, Chief of Staff of the Army, explains the situation thus:

"By devoting every available dollar toward the development of a satisfactory experimental model, we have finally produced single units of real promise. The latest types are capable of a sustained speed of some forty miles an hour on roads, and some twenty miles an hour across country, except on the most difficult terrain. These advances have been accompanied by equally significant ones in the reliability of the machine, and in the effectiveness and power of its armament."

How many such tanks have we? Today, only one. Some time next year we may have sixty-four really modern and efficient tanks and "combat cars," as the Cavalry call their own special brand of tanks and armored cars. "Then, and not until then," says General MacArthur, "a real beginning can be made toward the development of modern tactical doctrine as applied to them."

**T**HERE was a hint what this "tactical doctrine" might be, recently, on the historic Revolutionary battleground of Yorktown, Va. There three tanks sped across country at twenty-two miles an hour. After them rumbled, on tractor treads, a seventy-five-millimeter cannon, self-propelled, ready to fire instantly. After this cannon came six-wheeled trucks, mounting machine guns. Into a wood they dashed, following the tanks, which crushed down underbrush and trees to make a path for them.

Our First Cavalry has turned its horsemen into mechanics, testing out new armored cars which differ from tanks in that they have wheels only, not treads, and so cannot readily (*Continued on page 114*)

Many nations are experimenting with amphibian tanks

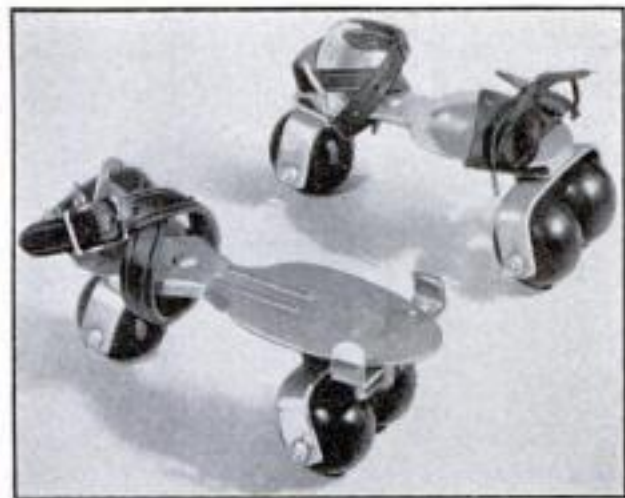






## MUFFLER AT TARGET RANGE TRAPS NOISE OF GUNS

REDUCING the sharp crack of firearms to a dull thump like the sound of pounding on a heavy box, a new target-range muffler makes pistol and rifle practice easier on the ears of the participants and of others in the vicinity. The user fires through a chamber, open at each end, as shown in the cut-away view above. A sound-absorbing lining of balsam wool covered with perforated metal, shown in the inset, traps the noise. According to the maker, the muffler offers no handicap to marksmanship. By eliminating the glare on the front sight, it permits the range to be adequately lighted. Two sizes are available, the smaller one suited to small-caliber pistols and rifles in basement ranges or those of small clubs, and the larger model to guns of any caliber.

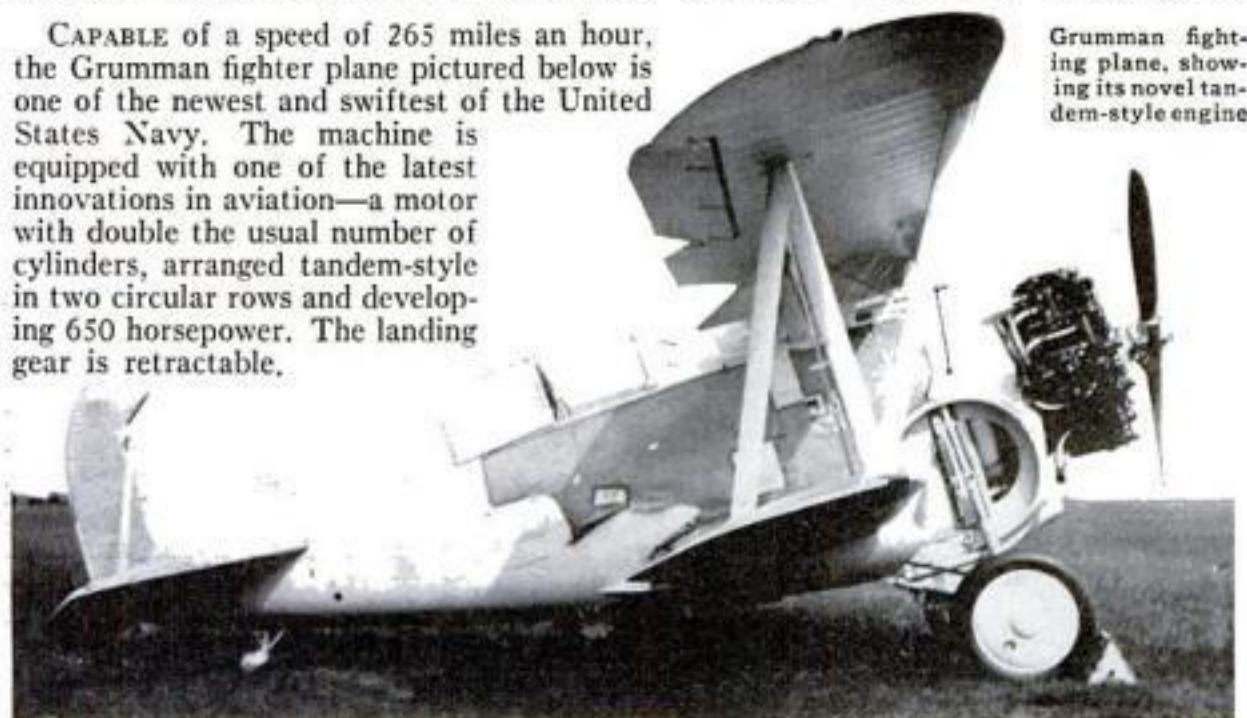


## THREE-WHEELED SKATES HAVE RUBBER TREADS

RUBBER-COVERED balls of fiber replace steel wheels in roller skates of new design. The three-wheeled skates are said not to mar floors or carpets, and to be virtually silent. According to the maker, they require no lubrication, and are lighter in weight than ordinary steel skates. The illustration shows the standard size and also a smaller model, with front wheels set well forward to prevent overbalancing, intended for the use of very young children.

## ODD MOTOR POWERS FAST NAVY PLANE

CAPABLE of a speed of 265 miles an hour, the Grumman fighter plane pictured below is one of the newest and swiftest of the United States Navy. The machine is equipped with one of the latest innovations in aviation—a motor with double the usual number of cylinders, arranged tandem-style in two circular rows and developing 650 horsepower. The landing gear is retractable.



Grumman fighting plane, showing its novel tandem-style engine



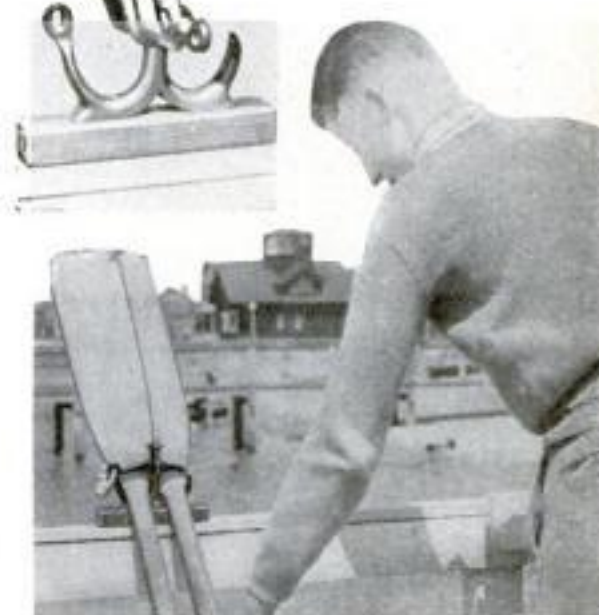
Otto Lilienthal's unsuccessful attempt to fly with flapping wings, as reenacted for movie

STIRRING episodes in the history of man's conquest of the air are being reenacted for a movie in England. The odd scene reproduced above shows the filming of one of the earliest and least-known experiments of Otto Lilienthal, German pioneer. Seeking to fly by flapping wings, he built this curious machine in 1868, and tested its lifting power

by hanging it and a counterweight from a boom attached to a barn. The experiment was a failure, since he found that by the utmost exertion he could lift only half his weight. Turning aside from the flapping-wing idea, he devoted himself to the historic gliding experiments for which he is famous, and which helped pave the way for the eventual success of heavier-than-air machines.



At left, the lock open to receive the oars. Below, oars held securely by new device



## INGENIOUS LOCK BALKS PILFERING OF OARS

OARS cannot be taken away without the owner's permission, when they are protected with a lock that has been devised by a California inventor. A pivoted cross member, attached to a brass yoke, swings aside so that the oars may be inserted. When the cross member is turned back and made fast with a padlock, the oars are secured against unauthorized use. The device may be securely bolted to a wharf, a boathouse, or the stern of a rowboat, as illustrated in the picture above.





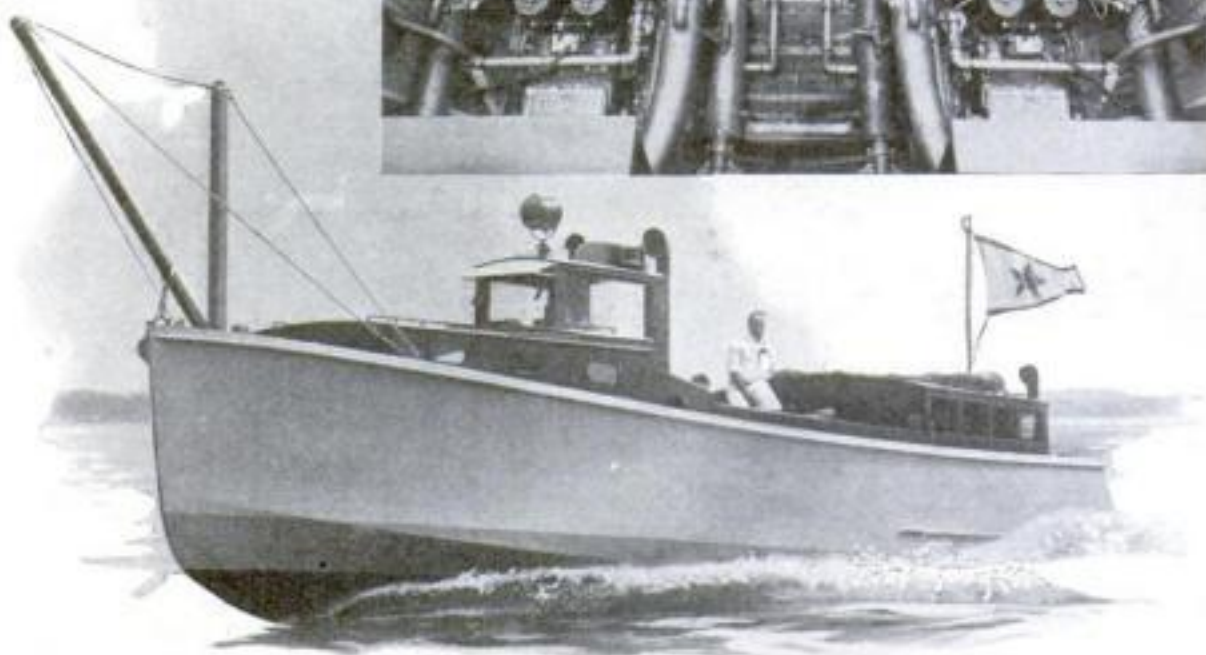
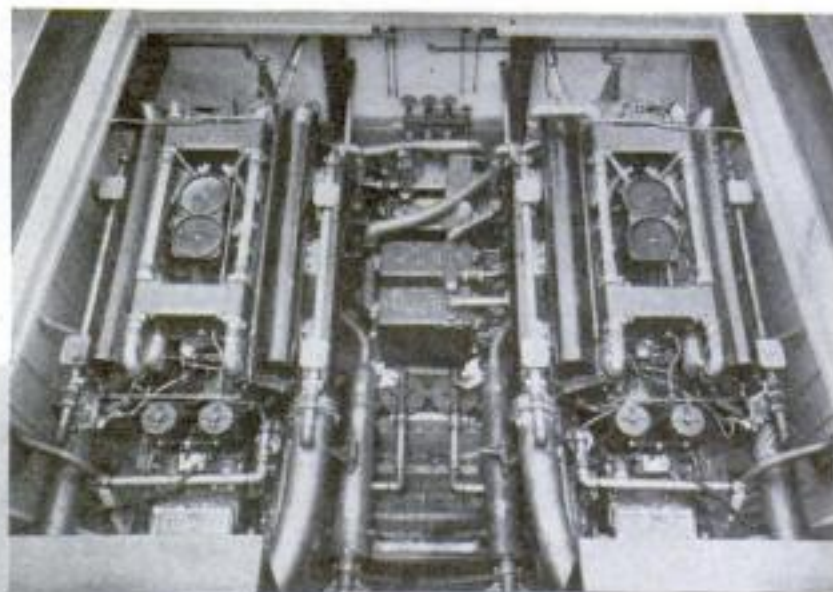
## HAIRLESS MICE MAY GIVE CLEW TO BALDNESS CURE

Just arrived in this country, a shipment of African "rhinoceros mice" may help scientists to find the cause of baldness and develop a cure. Although the strange rodents have whiskers like other mice, their bodies are devoid of hair. Experiments to determine the cause of this unusual characteristic are planned by Dr. Alexis Carrel of the Rockefeller Institute and Dr. W. E. Cassell of Harvard University. If the experimenters should succeed in growing hair on the mice, as reports indicate they may attempt, it is hoped that a similar treatment may be worked out which will cure baldness in human beings. Two of the mice are seen in the picture above.

## FAST BOAT SPEEDS AIR-CRASH RESCUES

Two twelve-cylinder motors, each developing 650 horsepower, give the new "crash boat" its phenomenal speed

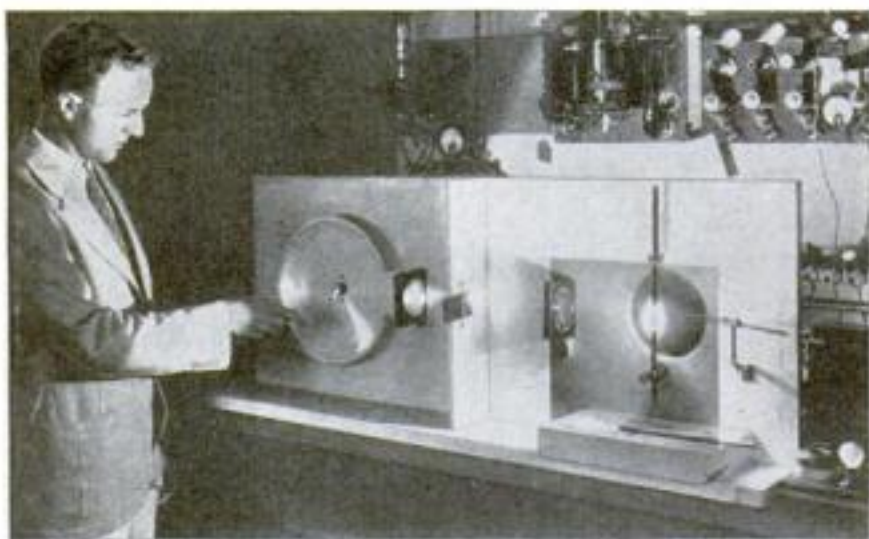
Manned by a crew of six, the craft is designed primarily to make quick rescues of personnel in cases of crashes by naval training planes



DECLARED the fastest craft in the service, a fifty-mile-an-hour "crash boat" is under trial by the U. S. Navy. Its mission is to speed to a training plane that has crashed into the sea, rescuing the men and

salvaging the plane if possible. Two twelve-cylinder motors developing 650 horsepower apiece drive the forty-five-foot racer, and six men, including a doctor and assistant, constitute the crew.

## CAMERA SHOWS ARC IS HOTTER THAN SUN



New camera which measures arc's heat by photographing sound wave

FIRST accurate measurements of electric-arc temperatures show that carbon arcs used in lighting exceed the sun's surface temperature of 9,000 degrees F., and some welding arcs reach 13,000 degrees. Applying the fact that sound travels faster through a hot gas than a cool one, General Electric engineers used a special camera to time the passage of a sound wave, set up by a loud spark, through the arc.

## COMPRESSED AIR REPLACES DYNAMITE FOR MINING

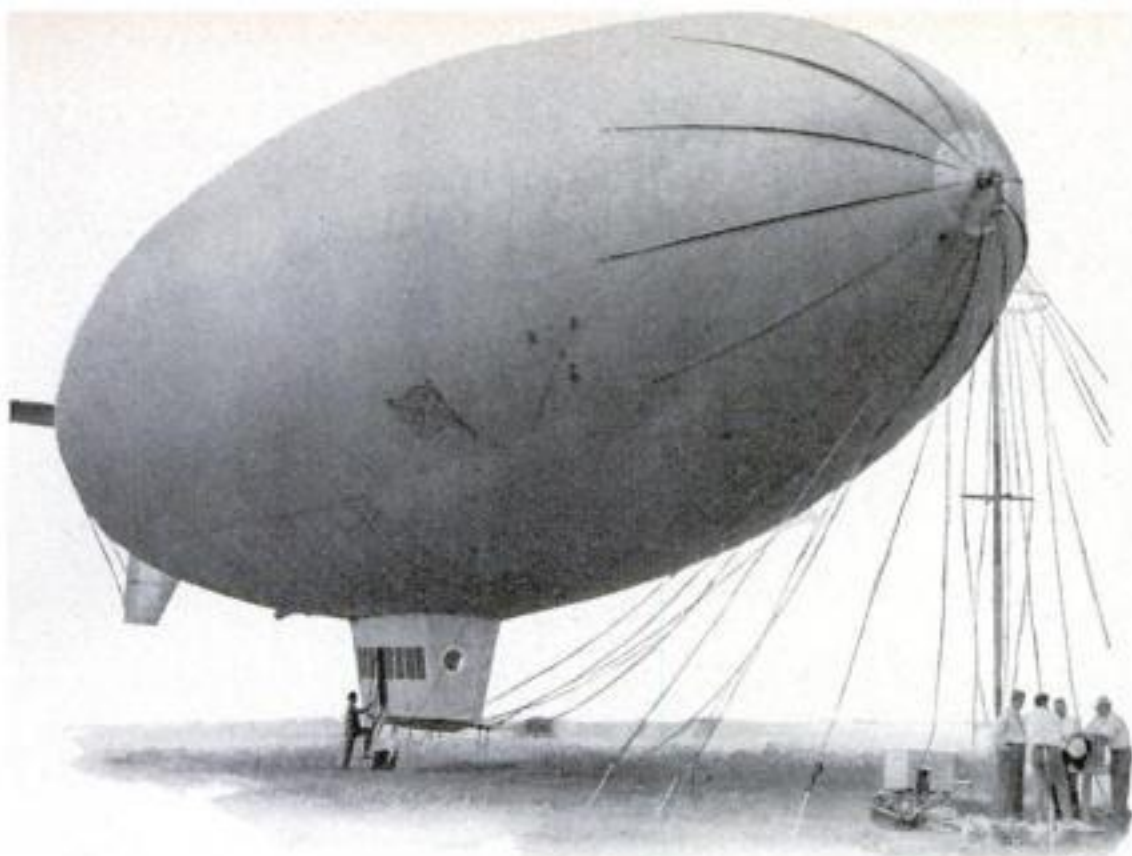
COMPRESSED air replaces dynamite in a new method of coal mining, through which dangerous fumes are eliminated and the coal is recovered in larger and more valuable chunks than heretofore. A long steel cartridge is thrust into a drill hole in the face of the coal deposit, as at right, and is charged with air to a pressure of 15,000 pounds to the square inch. When the miners have retreated to a safe distance, a valve suddenly releases the charge. Expanding, the air heaves out the coal in large fragments, without shattering it. The cartridges may be used over and over again.



## ROOMY TELEPHONE BOOTH HAS NOVEL APPOINTMENTS

ACCUSTOMED to the cramped quarters of an ordinary telephone booth, an American would be taken aback at the roominess and appointments of a new style of booth introduced in London, England. Patrons may avail themselves of a luggage shelf, a mirror, an umbrella stand, and a cigarette tray, while large signs give telephone rates and explain the intricacies of dialing for the benefit of the uninitiated.





## DUMMY AIRSHIP TESTS NEW MOORING METHODS

BUILT from discarded parts of other airships, a motorless blimp that was never intended to fly is helping engineers at Akron, Ohio, to solve mooring problems of lighter-than-air craft. The photograph

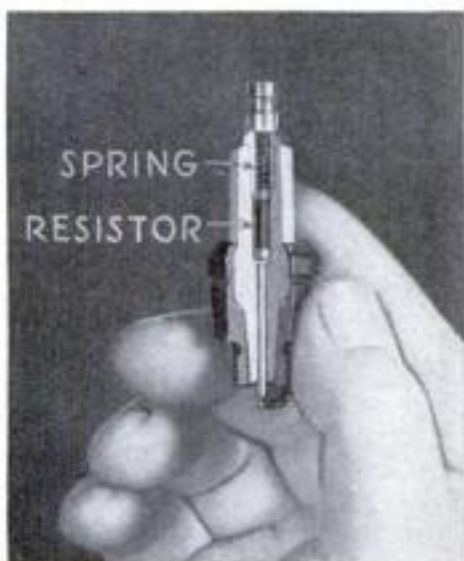
above shows the helium-filled bag during a test of a new type of mast. Stresses are measured with instruments attached to guy cables. Other dials record weather data.

## CLOCK KEEPS MORE ACCURATE TIME THAN THE EARTH

A clock that keeps better time than the earth itself is a mechanical marvel soon to be installed at the Greenwich Observatory in England. Astronomers gauge time by the speed of the earth's rotation, as shown by the passage of stars across the sky, but this varies slightly. In a year's time the earth may be a full second "fast" or "slow." The new clock will not gain or lose more than a quarter of a second yearly, permitting a check on the earth as a timekeeper.



One of two clocks to be run by new precision timepiece



## SPARK PLUG KILLS CAR RADIO NOISES

SPARK plugs of a new type, for cars equipped with radio, are designed to suppress annoying interference caused by the ignition system. Each plug contains a resistor, built into the insulator, which is said to reduce clicks and other noises to a minimum. The photograph above shows one of the new plugs cut away to reveal its construction; the resistor, indicated by the pencil, is readily removable and may be replaced whenever necessary without buying a new plug.

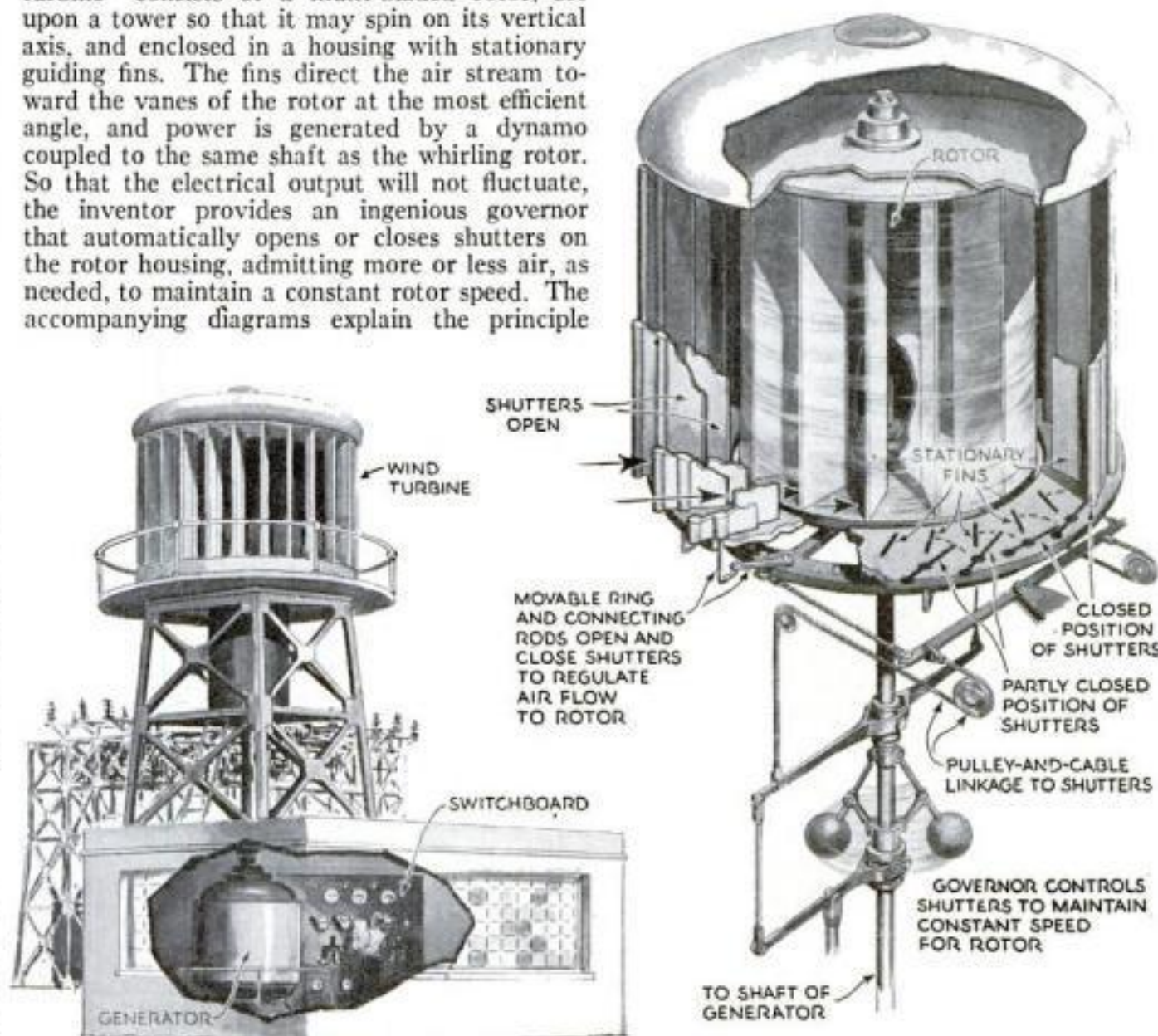
## ODD USE FOR GOLD

COMPLICATED apparatus used in certain chemical manufacturing processes is made throughout of fine gold. The costly metal is used because of its resistance to attack by acids and other strong chemicals.

## WINDMILL OPERATES LIKE A TURBINE

A WINDMILL patterned after a steam turbine is a Kansas City, Mo., inventor's contribution to the search for a practical large-scale means of harnessing breezes for power. His "wind turbine" consists of a multi-bladed rotor, set upon a tower so that it may spin on its vertical axis, and enclosed in a housing with stationary guiding fins. The fins direct the air stream toward the vanes of the rotor at the most efficient angle, and power is generated by a dynamo coupled to the same shaft as the whirling rotor. So that the electrical output will not fluctuate, the inventor provides an ingenious governor that automatically opens or closes shutters on the rotor housing, admitting more or less air, as needed, to maintain a constant rotor speed. The accompanying diagrams explain the principle

of the wind turbine and show how it would appear from the exterior when installed in connection with a plant for the generating of electric power.



The wind turbine as it would appear installed and, right, a view of the turbine details





When opened, this cigarette case discloses a midget radio receiver

### TINY RADIO BUILT IN CIGARETTE CASE

A RADIO built into a cigarette case was a novelty exhibited at a recent British radio exposition. The miniature receiver employs a single tube—one of the smallest in the world—and has a pair of midget tuning dials. Only half the thickness of the case is occupied by the set, ample room remaining for about a dozen cigarettes. The radio is turned on or off by means of a knob at the outer edge of the case, which is shown open in the accompanying photograph to reveal the compact units of the midget receiver.

## FLYERS PHOTOGRAPH FAIR BY NIGHT

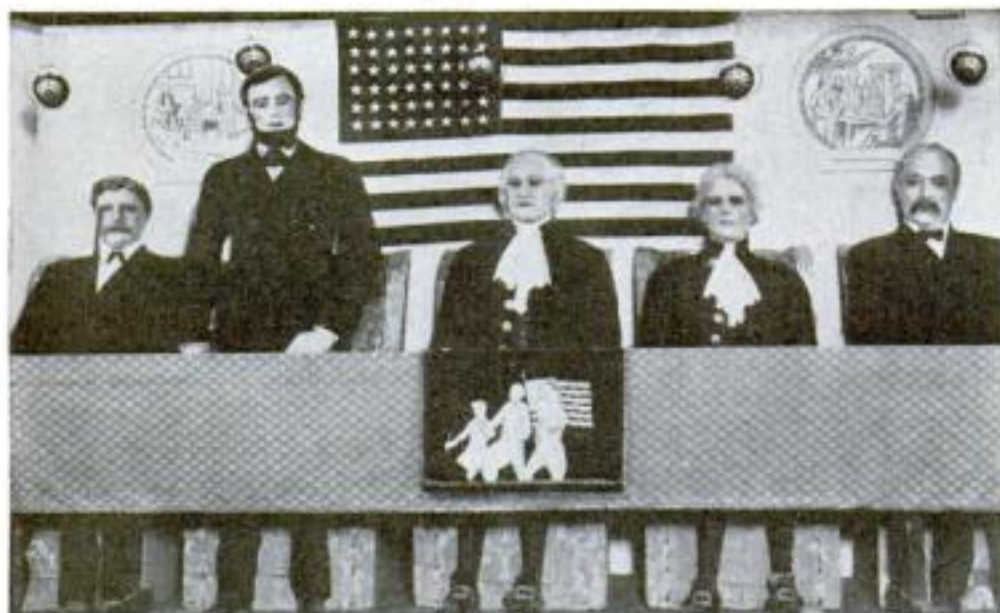
TO DEMONSTRATE recent advances in aerial photography at night, and improvements in the equipment for such work, Army flyers recently snapped a flash-light photo of the exposition grounds at San Diego, Calif., from a height of 1,500 feet. Such small details as pedestrians and moving automobiles on the walks and drives were clearly visible in the original picture from which the accompanying reproduction was made, showing that large-scale troop movements under cover of darkness, relied upon for secrecy in the World War, no longer can be hidden from flying photographers. Illumination for the San Diego picture was furnished by the explosion of huge "bombs" of flash-light powder dropped from the plane as it sped over the exposition grounds.



Camera and new-type flash-light bombs used by Army flyers to take night views



The view of the San Diego Exposition at left was taken from 1,500 feet at 9:30 P.M.



### PAST PRESIDENTS "TALK" IN EXHIBIT

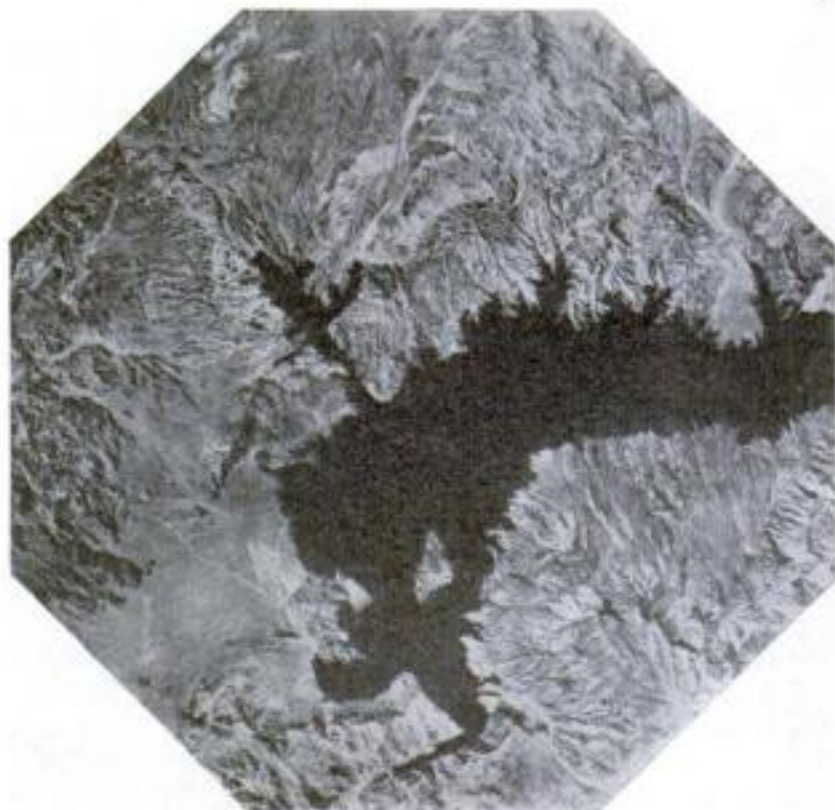


The figures of the presidents, upper view, are moved by back-stage levers and phonograph records talk for them

FIVE of our most famous presidents come to life in a unique historical exhibit designed by a New York inventor for display in stores and schools. Under the control of an operator off-stage, figures representing Theodore Roosevelt, Abraham Lincoln, George Washington, Thomas Jefferson, and Grover Cleveland rise in turn and deliver excerpts from some of their most famous speeches. Levers like those in a signal tower raise and seat the figures, and the voices are supplied by sixteen-inch phonograph records and reproduced by loudspeakers hidden behind the stage. Dummy microphones give the exhibit a modern touch, suggesting that these former chief executives might have assembled to take part in a present-day meeting.

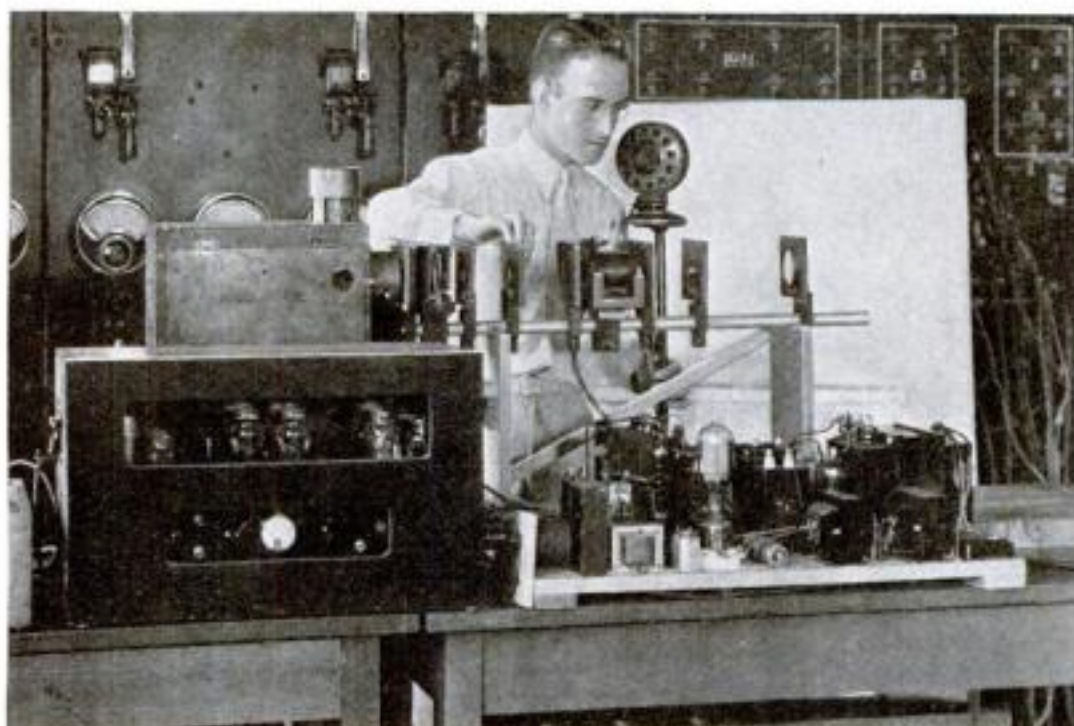
### GREAT WEIGHT OF BOULDER DAM MAY DENT EARTH'S CRUST

LIKE a stepped-upon air mattress, the surface of the earth will be pushed in by the weight of Boulder Dam and the Colorado River waters it impounds, if the view of the earth as a thin, flexible crust floating upon a plastic interior mass is correct. Tests of the theory are made possible, for the first time, by the unprecedented magnitude of this concentrated load, the weight of the lake alone being estimated as 41,500,000,000 tons. Beneath this burden, according to the theorists, an area of 150 square miles should sag as much as two feet. Surveyors' bench marks will be used by Government scientists to determine if this is so. The remarkable air view below shows the vast extent of the lake impounded by the dam.





# Amateur Transmits Sound on Light Rays



Junior Howard and the transmitter of his apparatus for sending sound over light rays

## COMPRESSED AIR RAISES PAINTER'S SCAFFOLD

BY MANIPULATING air valves of a new pneumatic safety stage, a painter may roll the platform on which he stands up and down the side of a building. Rubber-tired wheels prevent marring the walls. The telescopic supporting column is extended or lowered by air pressure, supplied either from storage tanks or from a portable air compressor, and may be moved sideways along the wall on a second pair of wheels at its base. Use of the new device is said to save time by eliminating the trouble of adjusting ropes, as with a hanging platform.



This new scaffold is raised or lowered on a telescopic column operated by compressed air

Four lenses, in receiver at right, collect the light rays and focus them on four photo-electric cells, which convert them into electric impulses for sound reproduction



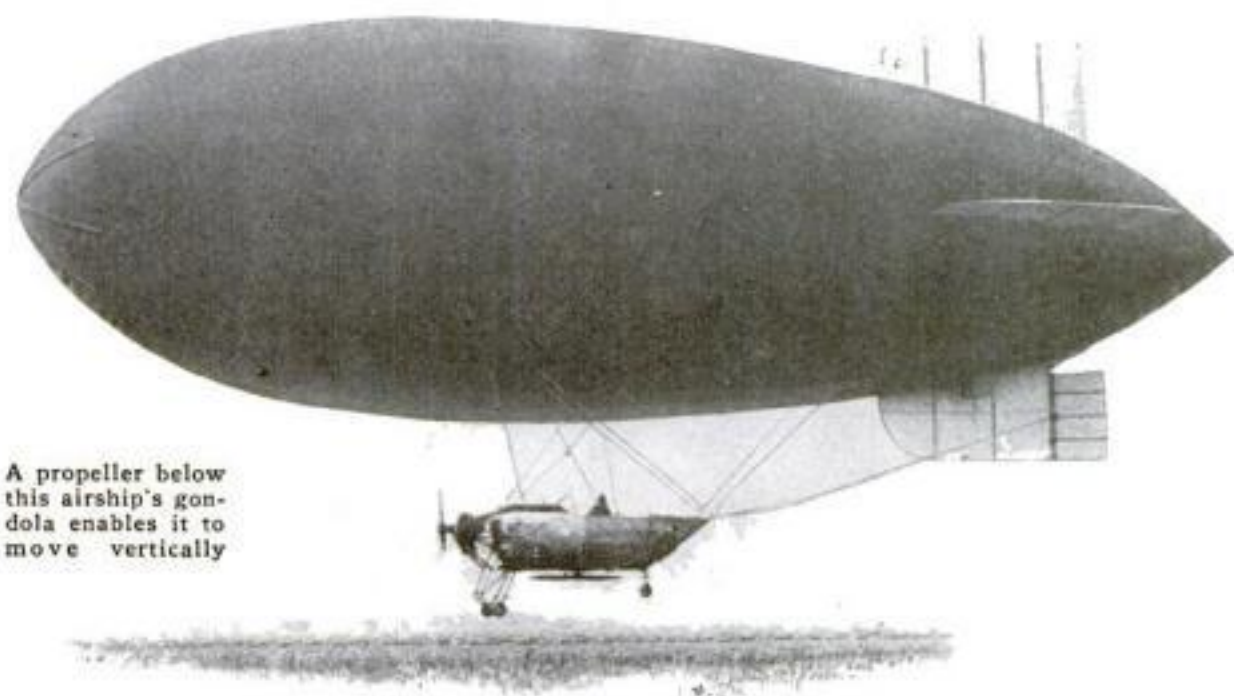
## ERASURE GUARD ENDS CARBON-COPY BLURS

HANDY for typists, a new erasing shield facilitates correcting errors without smudging a carbon copy. When its metal tongue is slipped between a letter and a carbon sheet, and an aperture plate is slid into position on a frame above the letter, a neat erasure is easily made. The device may be applied from either side of the paper, and apertures of assorted sizes permit one or more erasures to be made at a time. The accompanying photograph shows the shield in position and the manner in which it is used.

## PROPELLER MOVES AIRSHIP VERTICALLY

A FOUR-BLADED propeller mounted beneath the gondola of a new French dirigible enables it to maneuver vertically like a helicopter, ascending without dropping ballast and coming down without valving

gas. Forward propulsion, at speeds up to fifty miles an hour, is provided by a second, conventional propeller. The two air screws have individual power plants of fifteen and sixty horsepower, respectively.



A propeller below this airship's gondola enables it to move vertically



# No Place Like Home

## ...TO GET HURT



While sitting on his front porch, a Kansas farmer was knocked out of his chair when a passing car flipped a rock at him

**Y**OU face 266 times the danger of injury while reading a book at home, walking down the cellar stairs, or thawing a frozen pipe, that your neighbor does when he embarks on the evening plane for a distant city.

Unbelievable? At the risk of boring you, I shall prove my statement with a few figures.

This year, if the nation's experience of former years holds true, fully 5,184,500 of our 125,000,000 men, women, and children will suffer accidents—from falling out of chairs to slipping down icy stairs—in their homes. Of the 561,370 or more passengers riding in transport airplanes, for a total distance of 49,000,000 miles, not more than 357 will be involved in seventy-three accidents, and only eighty-eight will receive so much as a scratch.

One in twenty-four will be hurt at home, whereas only one in 6,378 will meet an accident on an airliner!

Suppose, however, your neighbor roars away from the neighborhood airport with a barnstorming pilot or a friend who flies for fun. Will he come home whole or in pieces? The surprising number of 1,397,288 passengers flew 75,602,152 miles in private planes last year, and only 2,711 were involved in 1,549 accidents. Of these a mere handful—786—were hurt. Half this small total sustained bruises only. So, if you decide to try your wings with a friendly pilot in your town, you'll be seventy-four times safer than at home.

Queer accidents, usually under circumstances that promise safety to the victims, strike down people everywhere. Serious at the moment, many of these strange incidents which, despite the intervention of science and education, increase in num-

bers every year, bring chuckles when viewed from the apparent safety of your own arm chair.

Let's skim around the country for a close-up view of some of the oddest. In the Northwest a truck driver, arriving home after a dangerous day piloting his machine over streets deep in snow, tried to open a window swollen tight. When, after several efforts, the window flew up, the man fell off balance and dived three stories into a bank of snow. A housewife in Gary, Ind., slipped on a cake of soap while bathing, ricocheted through a window, and plunged three stories into a pile of sand, receiving only

minor bruises to attest her unusual experience. Not to be outdone by this feat, Mrs. Evelyn Stewart lost her balance and fell five stories from the balcony of her New York apartment—only to land in snow piled high along the curb. Little Bobby Isbel of Morrisville, N. Y., celebrating his third birthday by playing with a new knife, fell out of his chair. The three-inch blade penetrated his skull above one eye to the hilt, yet the youngster recovered.

While painting an elevator shaft, James Parnell, an aged Brooklyn, N. Y., workman, tumbled from a ladder, clutched a starting

cable and was pinned between car and wall for nineteen hours before Charles Somerville "had a hunch" something was wrong inside the building and went to his rescue. A few days later, Arthur Thomkin, a youth living in the same neighborhood, slid down a dumbwaiter rope to save walking down four flights of stairs. The rope parted and dropped him onto the basement floor; he broke both legs and fractured his skull. Possibly, he would have met a worse fate had he walked. One man, ascending a flight of iron stairs, fell when a step broke, and hanged himself from the skeletonlike superstructure.

Every week, miraculous hair-breadth escapes from death are recorded. A Kansas farmer was knocked out of his chair on his front porch when a speeding car flipped a rock against the side of his head. In Los Angeles, Calif., a youth lighted a cigarette while trying to take himself out of this world with gas, and the resulting explosion saved his life by blowing him out through a wall. An eleven-year-old boy, warned to avoid traffic with his bicycle, chose to ride the vehicle on the roof of an apartment house. He rode off the edge and landed in a police-station yard forty feet below, suffering only a bruised thumb.

Not all escape so luckily. Often, simple mistakes end in death. When basement water pipes froze on a cold winter night, a sixty-year-old retired builder, whose life had been spent constructing houses, applied a gasoline blowtorch to the problem. But the supposed water pipes led to his gas stove—and the resulting explosion ended his life.

You never know whose carelessness will endanger your household. One of forty-eight youngsters living in a Charlotte, N. C., home for children mischievously turned on the gas in the kitchen. A pet parrot, perched near the stove flew to the superintendent, screaming, "Come! Come!" The superintendent followed the bird back to the stove and shut off the escaping gas.

Dumb creatures are popularly supposed to give warning of threatened danger, but they do not always live up to this reputation. Eight trained chimpanzees were asphyxiated by coal gas when a chimney became clogged with soot, and only a two-hour siege by a Brooklyn, N. Y., inhalator squad saved them. A coffee pot boiled over



A boy rode his bicycle off a roof and landed in a court forty feet below, almost unhurt



## Mishaps Cost Uncle Sam More Than \$5,000,000,000 a Year

Accidents took a toll of 101,000 lives in the United States last year. The 9,821,000 disabling injuries suffered by Americans in the same period cost \$2,400,000,000 in medical expense, insurance, and loss of wages. Property damage, including buildings razed by accidental fires, reached the staggering total of \$3,500,000,000.

More than half of the accidents reported occurred in the home. Estimates based on past experience indicate that 5,184,500 persons, in this country alone, will be injured in household mishaps this year. Twice as many will meet accidental death at home as will succumb from accidents of all kinds while at work.

The most important causes of fatalities at home are falls and burns. Nearly half of the falls occur in bedrooms, a majority of the burns in kitchens. More people die from slipping on floors, rugs, and stairs, falling while getting in or out of bed, or while sitting down in or getting up from chairs, than from all other home causes,

and doused the flames of a gas stove in the apartment where a woman lived with six pet snakes. Both the mistress and reptiles were unconscious when neighbors broke in and carried them to safety.

Not infrequently, it is the rescuer who finds himself injured, while the person or animal in danger escapes. Mrs. Sarah Nelson leaped through the window of her third-story New York apartment when an oil stove exploded, setting fire to the room. John Mobley, who happened to be passing, saw her as she flung herself into space, braced his body, and broke her fall. The impact sprained his back, while she was able to walk away without help.

From eleven in the morning until nine at night, a cat mewed mournfully from a tree in Brooklyn, N. Y. As the hour of curfew rang, Walter Fournays, a chauffeur, climbed the tree, took the kitten under his arm and prepared to bring it down to safety. A small branch broke under Fournay's weight and he fell fifteen feet, fracturing his skull on the sidewalk. The cat landed safely.

A Chicago policeman, answering a call from frantic mothers, shot himself in the leg while trying to bring down a stray dog which had been snapping at children. Undaunted by the self-inflicted wound, he killed the animal with the second shot.

Of course, not all the odd accidents happen at or near home. With the suddenness of thunder, they occur unexpectedly anywhere. Too many result from carefully laid plans to avoid injury while performing a dangerous job or hasty attempts to escape from impending tragedy.

Two-hundred-pound William Philupe, New York baker, turned out the fire under one of his bake ovens one Friday night. On Monday morning, thinking it had cooled sufficiently for him to enter to repair a faulty grate, he crawled into the narrow brick-lined fire box only to discover that heat from an adjoining compartment had shot the temperature up to 350 degrees.



Slipping on a cake of soap while bathing, an Indianawoman plunged through a third-story window. A pile of sand broke her fall and she escaped with only minor bruises

several practice torpedoes which raced through the Atlantic true to their marks and exploded. They then slipped into a tube a new torpedo to test its range. The projectile leaped into the sea, swiftly turned in a circle, crashed into the ship near the stern. Had the defective gyroscope which governed its direction been placed in one of those containing high explosives, the *Ouragan* today would be rusting on the bottom of the ocean.

Scott Kline, manager of an electric company at Wilkes-Barre, Pa., faced imminent electrocution for thirty minutes not long ago under bizarre circumstances. He was replacing a safety fuse governing a powerful current when a bushing cracked, loosing a 13,000-volt current which set up a powerful magnetic field.

By ANDREW R. BOONE

In an effort to back out quickly, the baker became tightly wedged. Unable to pull Philupe out, his employer called police, whose rescue squad demolished the steel door and brick masonry by means of acetylene torches and iron bars. Thirty minutes later, suffering first-degree burns, the victim was lifted from the oven.

Sailors on the French destroyer *Ouragan* fired

Kline fell to the floor and, unable to move, suffered a series of shocks. He was a prisoner of electrically induced magnetism a full half hour, until a helper arrived and turned off the current. Yet he received no burns.

After facing death while washing a window on the sixteenth floor of a skyscraper, Michael Karp fractured his ankle during a self-rescue. Karp had finished cleaning the window and unfastened one end of his safety belt, when he slipped off the narrow ledge. In his frantic efforts to crawl back up to safety he cracked his ankle.

Explosions, from toy gas balloons to tons of powder, bring injury to many under strange circumstances and in odd places. A large crowd at Hamilton Fish Park, New York, gathered to hear a speech by Mayor LaGuardia, was thrown into a near panic when two dozen gas-filled balloons, carried by Morris Berebaum, exploded and burned five people, including two babies. How they were set off no one knows, unless by a lighted cigarette, touched accidentally or purposely to one of the spheres.

But to get back to the home—at Bordeaux, France, an entire family was engaged in a mouse hunt when the mother shoved a hot poker back of the kitchen sink hoping to force a mouse out into the open. The hot metal touched a quantity of explosives stored there by her husband. The blast blew out one side of the kitchen and injured all six in the family.

In Tennessee, a home accident not only resulted in the house burning to the ground, but also touched off twenty cases of dynamite and 250 kegs of blasting powder stored next door, which destroyed fifty homes and buildings. Isadore Overman, New York junk dealer, tossed one of a shipment of old shells in a fire to determine whether they were loaded. His question was answered when a large piece of metal embedded itself in his thigh. Flying chips broke windows in houses as far distant as three blocks.

Where are you safest—rocking in your favorite chair, sitting at your work desk, in a theater, wading in shallow ocean surf, or standing in *(Continued on page 116)*



In another freak accident, a locomotive engineer was knocked out by a six-pound pheasant which flew in through his window



# \$10,000 MINK COATS



A male mink raised on a back-yard fur farm. This animal won a prize at a show held by breeders

*Skins of Uniform Quality  
And Beauty Grown under  
Artificial Conditions in  
Profitable New Industry*

By  
**WALTER E. BURTON**



This baby mink was born in captivity

**O**F THE 250,000 mink pelts that reached the American fur market last year, one in every five came from an animal grown in captivity. Many were produced at midget farms established in out-of-the-way corners.

Typical of the back-yard fur farms which have appeared in many parts of the country is one maintained by Michael Haska on the outskirts of Akron, Ohio.

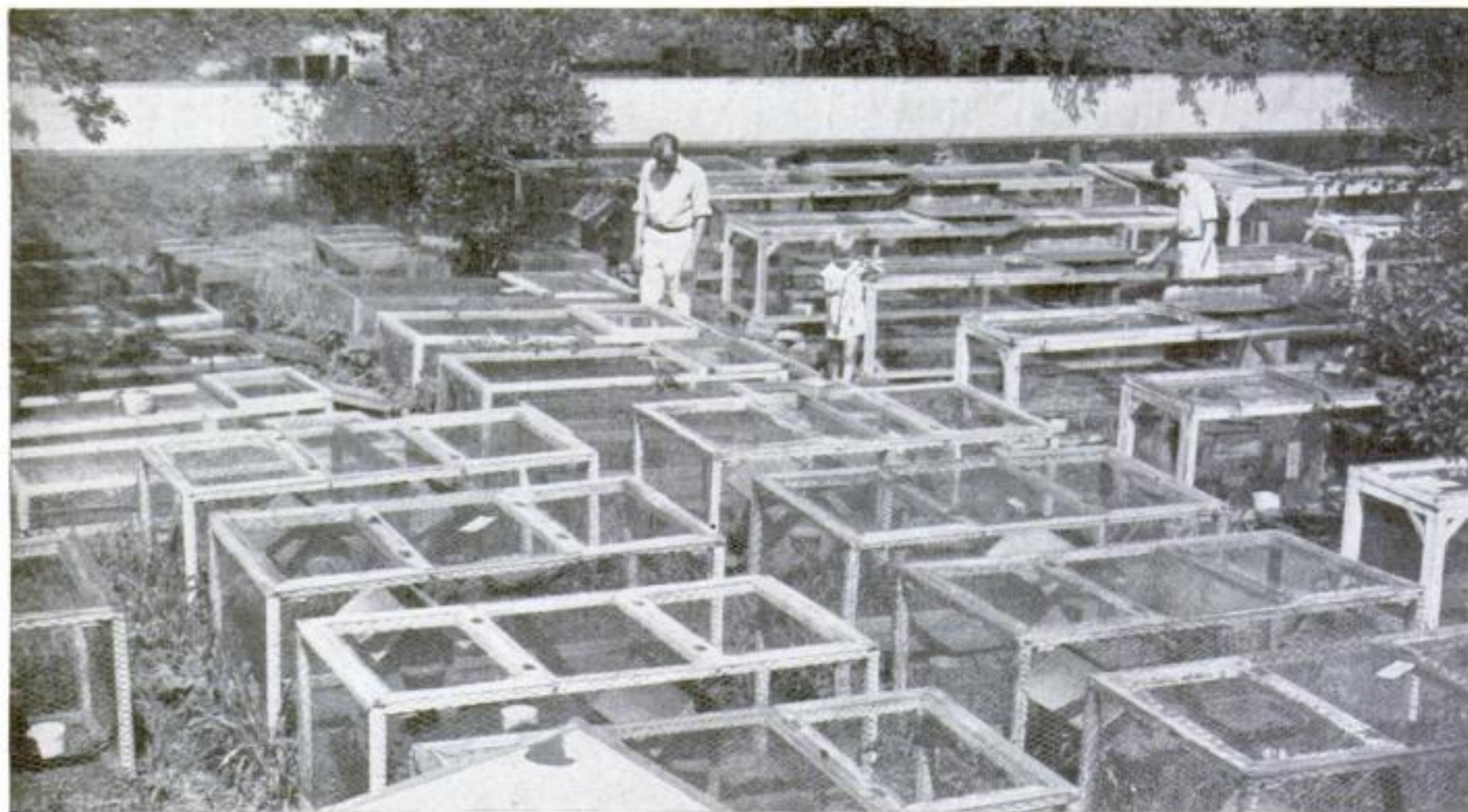
Seven years ago, Haska bought a pair of breeding mink for \$200. Now, he has 100 pens and more than 400 animals in his wire-enclosed back yard. The litters range from two to ten pups, the average being five. Animals born in May are ready for market the following November and their pelts bring from five to thirty dollars apiece.

The cost of raising a single mink is ap-

proximately a dollar a year. Its food consists mostly of meat with a little grain and vegetables thrown in. Haska uses a mixture of fish and beef. He gets his fish from a local market in the form of scraps and bones. When horse meat is available, it is satisfactory for feeding the animals. Young mink are fed twice a day; grown-up ones only once, in the evening.

Related to the weasel and about the size of a small cat, the mink is one of the hardiest of the fur-bearing animals. The mortality rate at Haska's one-man farm is about two animals lost for every hundred raised.

The pens are wooden frames with chicken wire nailed to all six sides. It is necessary to have the wire extend over the bottom to keep the animals from digging their way out. Inside the cages are the little houses



Occupying the back of a city lot, the mink farm shown above houses more than 400 animals. The cages are tagged to provide breeding records



# Raised *on* Back-Yard Farms

where the mink sleep. Watering crocks complete the equipment. Recently, Haska has added a number of new-type pens which have the sleeping quarters attached to the outside to make the work of cleaning them easier.

Surrounding the yard is a high woven-wire fence having a wide strip of galvanized iron at the top. This prevents the mink, if they escape from the pens, from climbing over the fence to freedom. When a few of the animals escaped before the fence was built, most of them hung about the mink farm until Haska caught them in special box traps baited with food.

All the animals have white spots or patches under their chins. These are to mink what fingerprints are to humans. No two spots are exactly alike. At one time, these patches were used as distinguishing marks in registering the animals.

The color of mink fur varies from light brown to almost jet black, the latter being the most valuable. The size, curiously enough, has little to do with the value of a skin. According to Haska, the characteristics which make a pelt valuable are dark color, silky texture, and dense underfur.

The average mink coat contains from sixty to eighty skins. Yet, it will weigh only about four pounds. Priced at from \$3,000 to \$10,000 apiece, such coats cost as much as \$2,500 a pound or approximately \$160 an ounce! However, with good care, the garments will look like new after half a dozen years of use. It is the combination of lightness and warmth that gives mink fur its great value as a material for making coats.

In making a coat, an expert matches the pelts for color and texture. Sometimes, he will go over as many as 10,000 skins to find sixty that can be placed together. Increasing the difficulty of this work is the fact that pelts coming in from trappers all over the United States and Canada vary according to the locality. Now, with an increasing

proportion of skins coming from fur farms, where the breeding stock is standardized, the work of the experts promises to be easier.

Two kinds of mink are commonly bred in captivity. One is the type familiar in the eastern part of the United States; the other is from the Yukon country of Canada and Alaska. The latter is the largest and its fur is used for chokers and trimmings, while the pelts of the smaller American mink go into the body of the coat.

Last year, Haska entered some of his animals in the annual show sponsored by the Ohio Fox Breeders Association. One captured the cup for the "Grand Champion Mink" and another won the title of "Pup Champion" of the exhibition. In all, his back-yard products carried off twelve ribbons and a silver cup.

Michael Haska, fur-farm operator of Akron, Ohio, examining one of his valuable charges. Haska uses heavy leather gloves to protect his hands from the sharp teeth of unruly animals



The mink at the left are feeding on a mixture of fish and meat, on the wire floor of their pen. Below, an improved pen. Sleeping quarters are easily cleaned

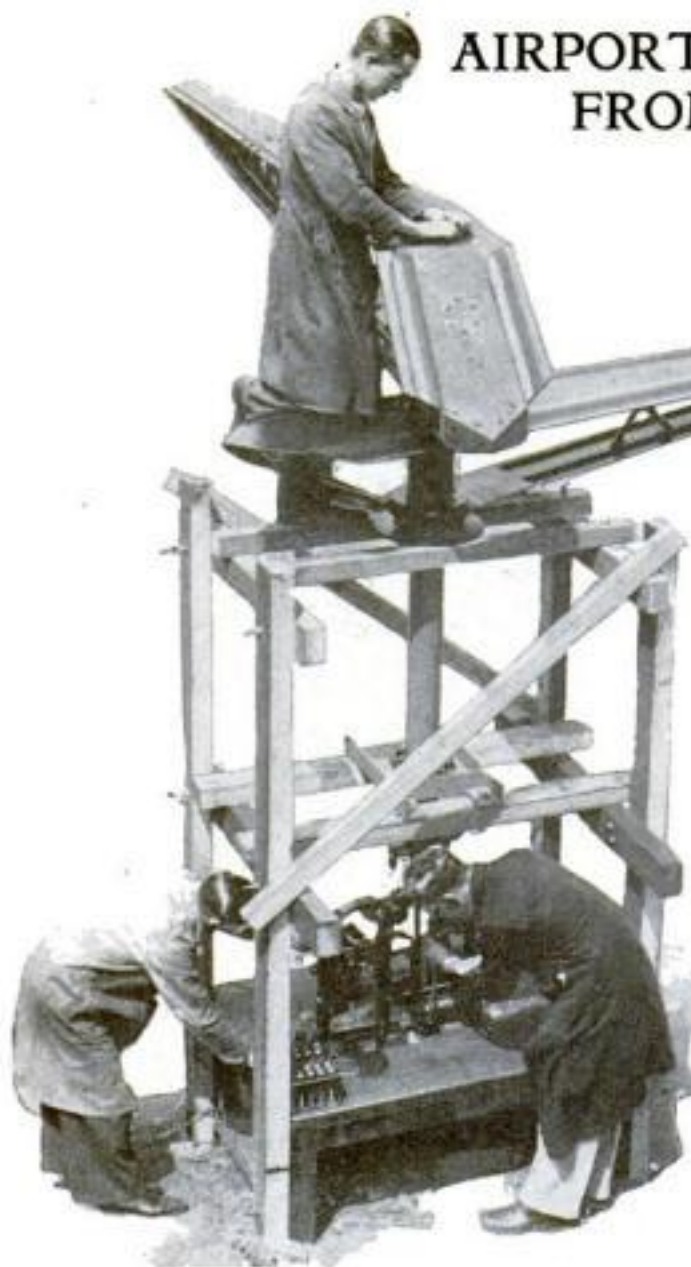


A portable box trap used for recapturing mink that escape from their pens. The entire farm is now surrounded by a high woven-wire fence which has a wide strip of galvanized iron at the top





## AIRPORT CLOCK VISIBLE FROM 3,000 FEET



MASSIVE enough to serve as perches for workmen are the hands of a giant clock destined for the new Rand Airport in South Africa, and shown as it appeared while under construction. It will enable airmen flying as high as 3,000 feet overhead to read the time. The face, thirty feet in diameter, will be level with the surface of the earth, and the mechanism that runs the hands will be operated by electricity and be housed underground. The minute hand is seventeen feet long and the hour hand fourteen and one half feet. The huge clock is patterned after a similar giant timepiece that has proved a practical innovation since it was installed recently at an airport near London, England.



## MOVE DATE PALM FOUR MILES IN BIG TRANSPLANTING JOB

A SEVENTY-FOOT date palm, sole survivor of twenty-one that were brought from Morocco to San Diego, Calif., more than half a century ago, recently went for a four-mile ride across the city. Set up by a derrick at its new site, as shown above, it constitutes one of the biggest transplanting jobs of its kind. A hole thirty feet in diameter and fourteen feet deep had to be dug for the roots.



## TINY BULB ILLUMINATES POLICE BADGE AT NIGHT

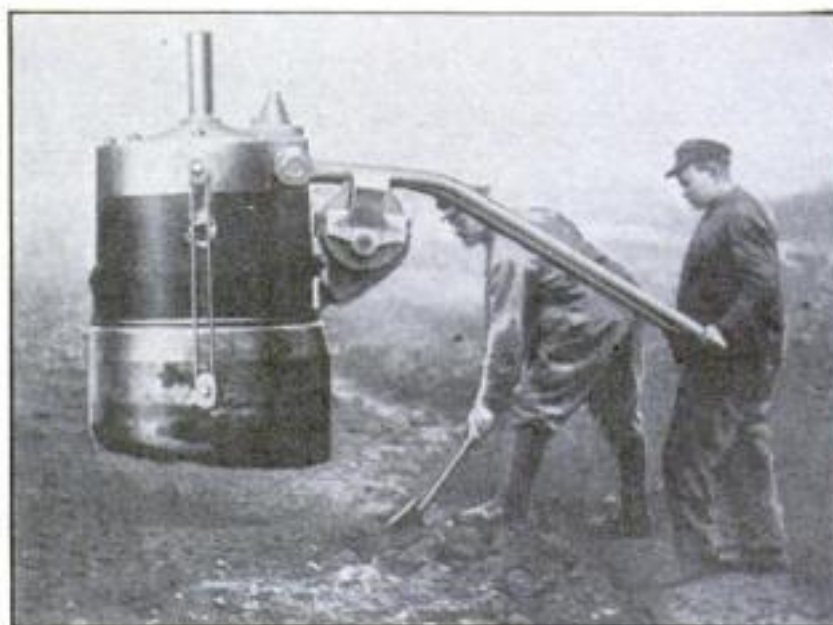
SO THAT railroad police assigned to yard duty may readily identify themselves after dark, an illuminated badge has been introduced. Flash-light cells mounted on the back of the badge provide current to light a small bulb when the user presses a switch as shown in the photograph above.

## BLOTTER SHORTENS LIFE OF INK IN SIGNATURES

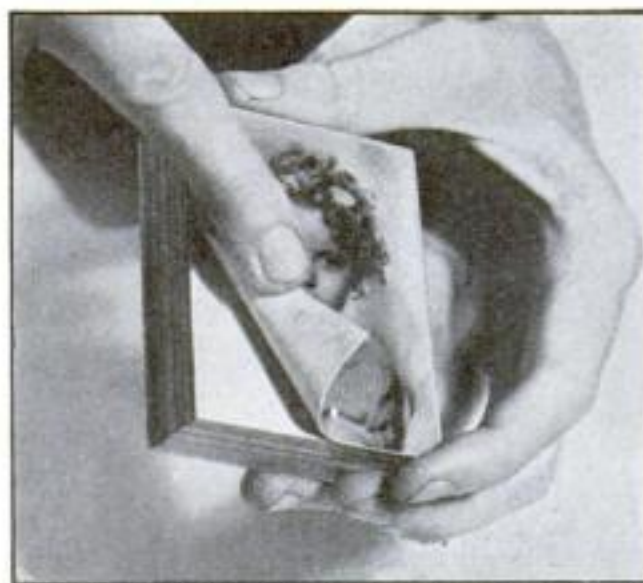
BLOTTERS should never be used to dry signatures on important legal documents and state papers, according to the U. S. Bureau of Standards, since removing the greater part of the ink will shorten the life of the writing. When signatures are required to remain legible for many years, as in all papers that are valuable as matters of record, the ink should be allowed to soak into the paper and dry there.

## SOIL TAMPER HOPS UNDER OWN POWER

A "JUMPING-JACK" soil tamper that leaps up and down under its own power has been developed in Germany to speed road construction. Explosions of gasoline in a cylinder project the device upward, and the heavy impact of the falling machine stamps the earth as forcibly as a steam roller. Since the cylinder is tilted forward, the machine moves in a series of short, froglike hops, requiring only slight guidance from the operator through a pair of long handles resembling those of a wheelbarrow.



Using its own power, this jumping tamper speeds up road building



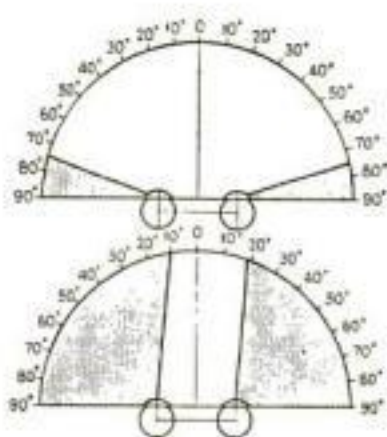
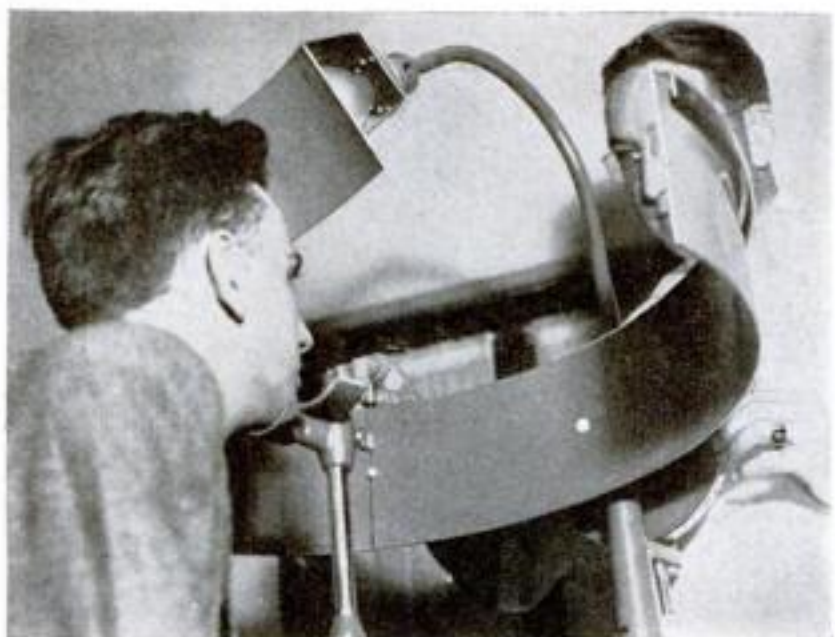
Flexible celluloid engraving glued to wood block

## MAY MAKE ENGRAVING PLATES OF CELLULOID

ENGRAVING on celluloid is said to be made a possibility by a recently tested process, intended to provide a substitute for the copper plates ordinarily used in printing illustrations. After the celluloid has been etched by a special chemical process, it is mounted on a wood block in the customary way except that glue is used instead of tacks. Cut blocks are therefore usable to the extreme edge, requiring no "shoulder." The hardness of the material is reported to enable it to stand up well under long press runs, a single cut yielding as many as 100,000 satisfactory impressions.



## EYE TESTER HELPS PICK FOOTBALL TEAM

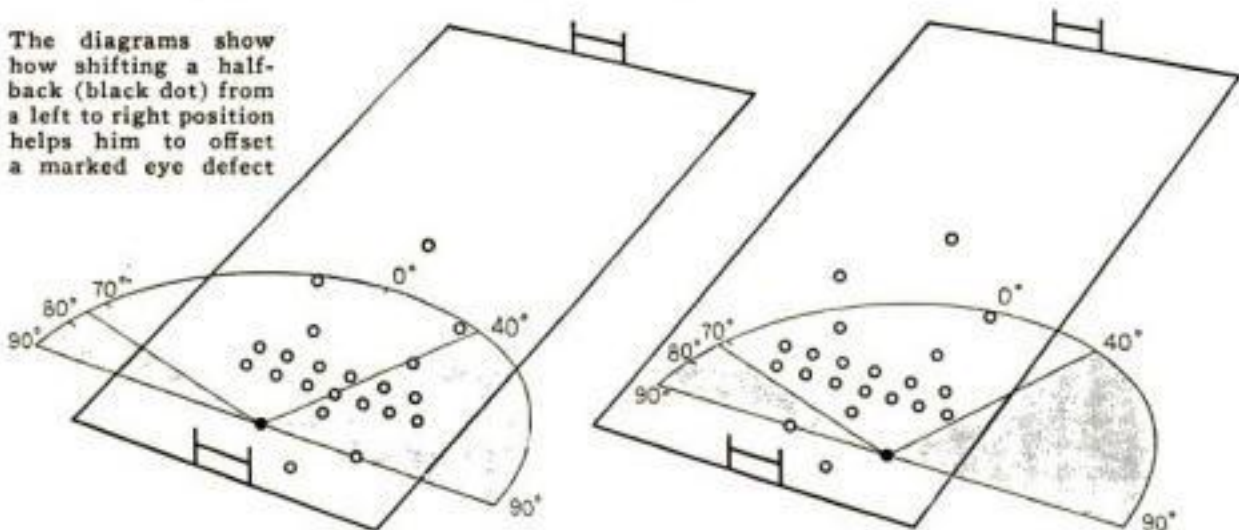


These charts are made in vision tests by the machine at the left. The top one is that of normal eyes. In the lower chart, an extreme case of "tunnel" vision is shown.

WHEN a halfback on the University of California varsity football team persistently failed to dodge opposing tackles, the coach didn't take him off the squad. Instead, he sent him to the laboratory of the team's eye consultant, Dr. A. R. Reinke. By shifting colored targets along a curved track until they disappeared from the player's view, the examiner discovered that he could see practically nothing out of the tail of his right eye. On the doctor's recommendation, the coach shifted the player to the right side of the line, where his good left eye enabled him to make a stellar record. Similar tests for all football players have now been insti-

tuted by the university, where they are proving of vital importance to football strategy. Normal persons, while looking straight ahead, can still see objects approaching from either side, but a temporary infection or permanent eye defects may limit some persons to a range of vision within a few degrees of the direct line of sight. A sufferer from "tunnel" or "pinhole" vision, as this defect is known, may not even realize it, since his eyesight for reading or in conventional eye tests seems perfect, but he may unknowingly be a menace at the wheel of an automobile or a liability to his team while playing on the football field.

The diagrams show how shifting a halfback (black dot) from a left to right position helps him to offset a marked eye defect.



## BUILDS REMARKABLE SCALE MODEL OF SUSPENSION BRIDGE

FROM brass wire, thread, and plaster, R. S. Robbins, of Vancouver, Canada, has constructed so realistic a model of a bridge projected to span the city's harbor entrance that in a photograph it might be mistaken for the real thing. To make a scale model of the 1,500-foot suspension span, he cut each piece of wire to the required length, placed them on a flat surface, and soldered them in place. Miniature scenery placed at the approaches, and a model ship riding on plaster water beneath the bridge, add to the realism of the bridge proper which gives the illusion in pictures that it is the actual span at the entrance to the harbor of Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada. The model required four months of work. The prototype of this model will have a main span of 1,500 feet supported by towers 800 feet high. The center of the span will have a clearance of 200 feet at high tide.



The picture below is not that of a real bridge but of a model made of brass wire, thread, and plaster. The builder, at left, required four months to make the countless cutting and soldering operations.

## LEVER REPLACES PULLEY IN SIMPLE CHAIN HOIST

COSTING a fraction of the price of a conventional chain hoist, a simplified new type for garages, farms, and factories employs an ingenious lifting principle. When the handle is pumped up and down, claws on a casting attached to it alternately engage opposite sides of a loop of chain, causing the load to climb the chain. Safety projections on the casting prevent the load from slipping or dropping accidentally. Any length of ordinary three-quarter-inch pipe may be used as an extension handle for the hoist, which is designed to lift loads up to half a ton.

## HOT ROOF OF ATMOSPHERE

RECENT experiments indicate that an intensely heated layer, hitherto unknown to science, may encircle the earth's atmosphere. Tests with radio waves place its height at 150 miles and its temperature at 1,700 degrees F.



# Student Creates Cave of Magic in Cellar



A remarkable theater-workshop has been built by John Schall, Jr., in the cellar of his home. There marionettes perform, as at left, and chemical experiments are carried on (below). The switchboard (right) controls weird lighting



**I**N A SUBTERRANEAN retreat that he has built in the cellar of his home, John H. Schall, Jr., twenty-three-year-old medical student of Brooklyn, N. Y., pursues his spare-time hobbies of magic and chemistry. Colored lights and ingenious theatrical effects, devised for the entertainment of his friends, provide a setting suited to represent an imaginary meeting place of alchemists and sorcerers.

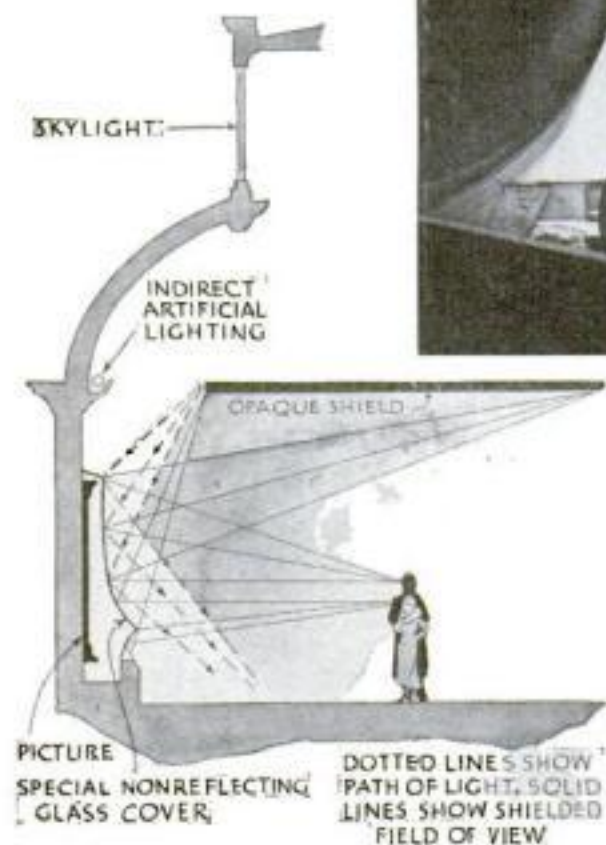
Through a coffin-shaped entrance, guarded by a skull with flashing green eyes, a visitor steps into a dimly lit "alchemist's

workshop" where an arched grotto, housing microscope, retorts, and graduates, is bathed in blue light from a hidden source. The grotto is not for show alone; at the touch of a switch, bright lights transform its table into a practical microscope bench, while surrounding wall shelves bespeak a well-equipped chemical laboratory. A homemade ventilating system exhausts noxious vapors from an experiment cabinet; and an electrical pumping system, al-

so devised by Schall, disposes of waste water and, by solving the problem of using running water below the level of street drains, makes it unnecessary for him to carry pails of water up and down stairs. An elaborate switchboard controls the lighting effects and the motor-driven apparatus.

A secret panel in the laboratory wall admits the visitor to a black-draped chamber rigged up as a theater for performances of magic. Here, as Schall wields a wand, colored streamers of ribbon appear from seemingly empty boxes, cards do baffling tricks, and marionettes perform upon a midget stage illuminated by working, reduced-scale models of spotlights and flood lights. An organ, reclaimed from the junk pile and put in working order, furnishes music during a performance. It also provides special sound effects to heighten the dramatic effect of a program.

## CURVED GLASS COVERS FOR ART ELIMINATE REFLECTIONS

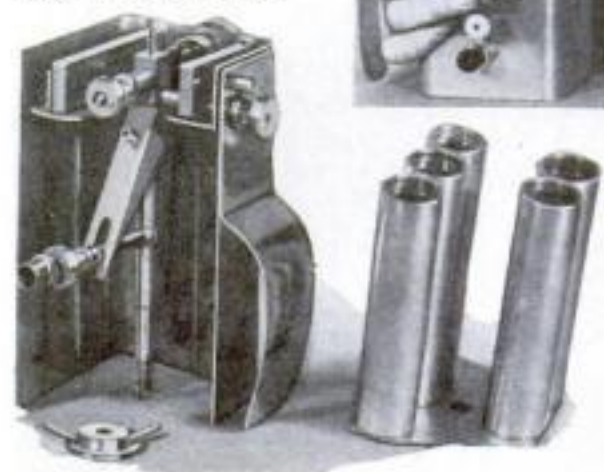


OBJECTIONABLE reflections on glass-covered pictures, detracting from the enjoyment of visitors to art museums, may be banished by a scheme already applied successfully to show windows. When a window front is curved as in the photo above, so that a dark ceiling is the only thing reflected, the glass becomes virtually invisible to the onlooker. Similar arrangements suited to the display of pictures in art galleries were described recently before the Royal Society of Arts, in England. One of the proposed methods is shown in the diagram at left.

## PAINT GUN SPRAYS FIVE DIFFERENT COLORS

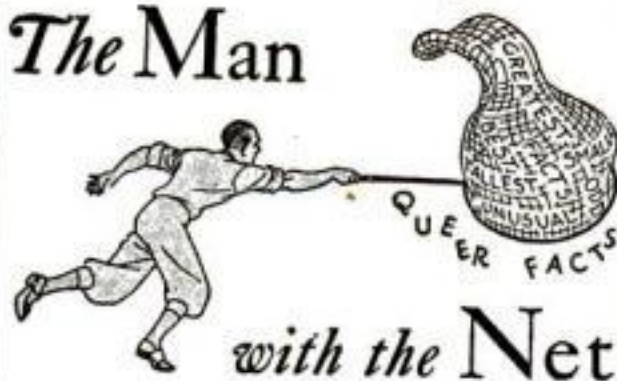
SPRAYING any desired tint is made easy by a multi-colored paint gun, invented by a French engineer. Any one of five colors, contained in individual cups, may be used at will by pressing a corresponding button. To mix colors, two or more buttons are pressed at once. Compressed air operates the device as in conventional single-color spray guns.

The spray gun at right carries five colors which are released by pressing the proper buttons. To mix colors, two buttons are operated. Below, the gun has been dismantled to show the color tubes





## The Man

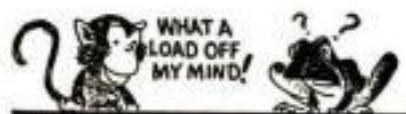


with the Net

JAMES WATT designed a steam engine which is still pumping water in England. One hundred and twenty-one years old, it was built before the battle of Waterloo.

CRICKET FIGHTS are popular sporting events on the Island of Bali.

FROGS, rather than apes, were our remote ancestors, according to a new theory of evolution advanced by a Swedish scientist.



PARROT FISH of Bermuda can bite through an ordinary fishhook.

EVERY five seconds, on the average, an American goes to a hospital.

WHITE TEACHERS are instructing Indians at a New York reservation in the art of making flint arrowheads.



BLOODSHOT glass eyes are made by a western firm for users who want both eyes to match on the morning after the night before.

RUBBER PLATES are now used in printing books.

RARE OCEAN FISH are being collected from the stomachs of larger fish by French ichthyologists.



HOUSE FLIES move their wings 330 times a minute; butterflies only nine.

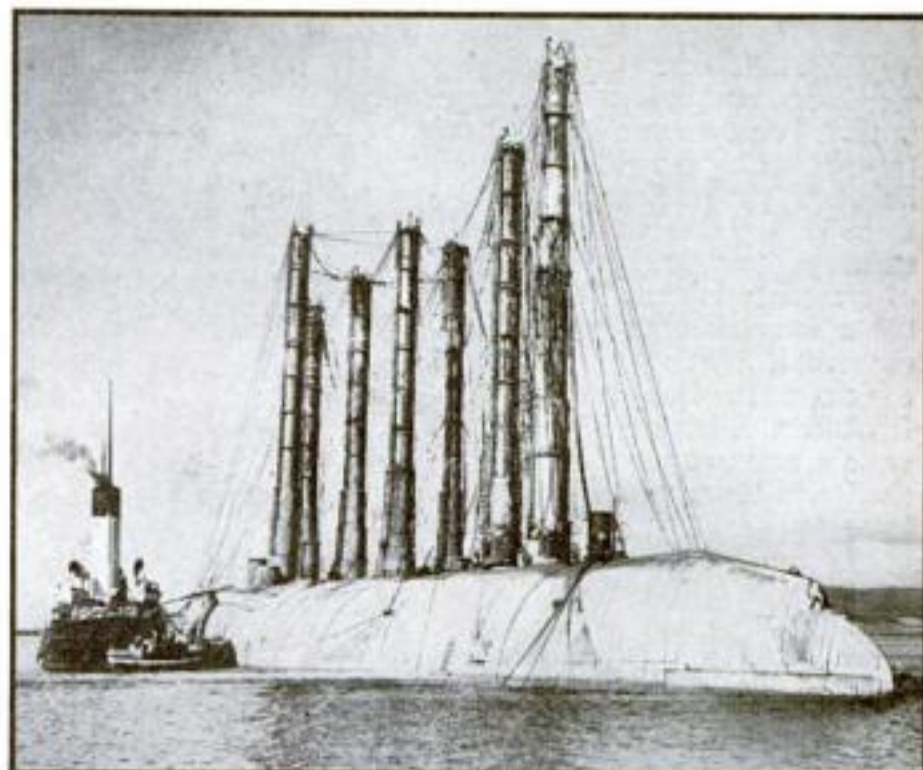
BREAD 3,000 years old was taken from a buried oven in Egypt.

OSCAR, the polar bear at the Rochester, N. Y., zoo, is the most photographed animal in America. New films are tested by photographing his creamy coat against a dark background.



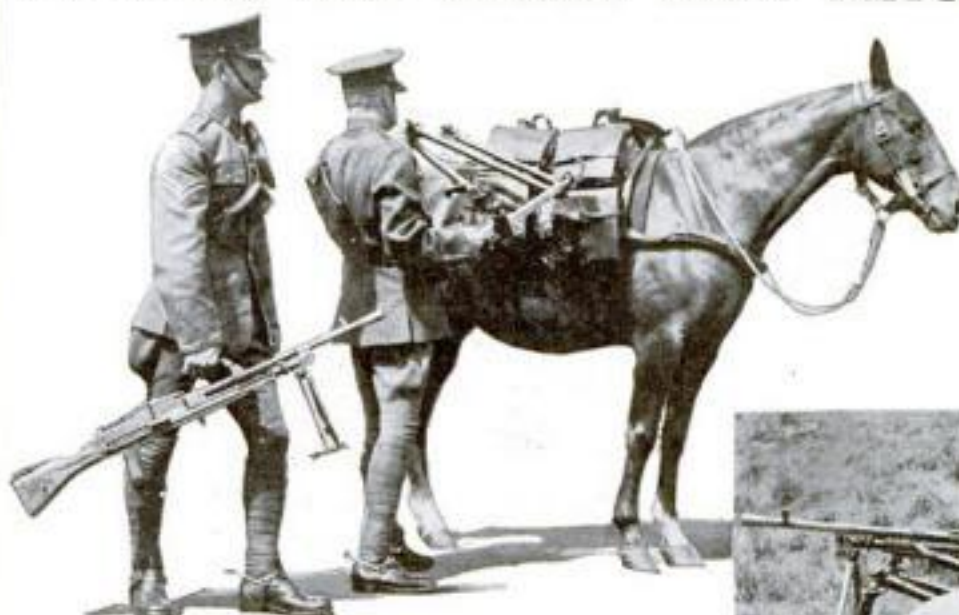
## ODD AIR LOCKS HELP RAISE WARSHIP

WHEN Scottish salvagers recently succeeded in raising the German warship *König Albert* from the bottom of Scapa Flow, where it had rested ever since it was scuttled by its own crew with other ships of the German Fleet in 1919, towering stacks atop the upside-down hull gave the vessel the curious appearance shown in the accompanying photograph. The 100-foot-high air locks were used by salvagers in entering and leaving the hull while it was being refloated.



The hull of the German warship *König Albert*, as it appeared when raised

## BRITISH GET LIGHT NEW MACHINE GUN



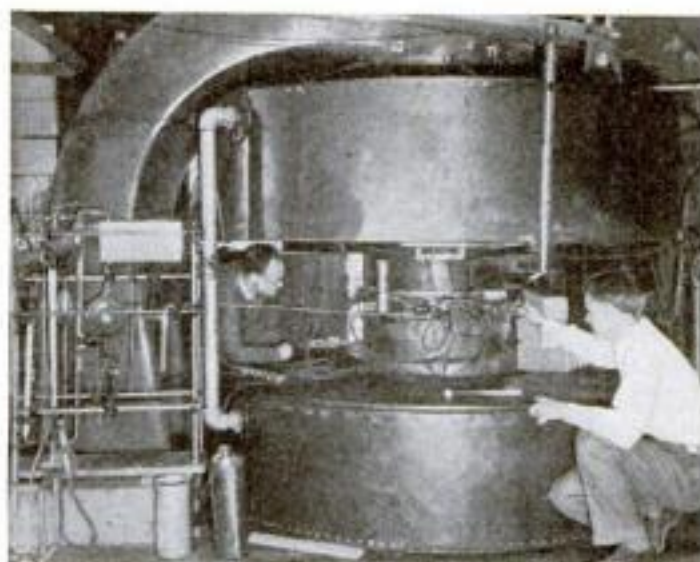
British cavalrymen loading one of the new machine guns on a pack horse. Note how easily it is carried. Below, the gun in action



BRITISH troops are being equipped with a deadly new arm — a lightweight machine gun of Czechoslovak design, shown in the accompanying illustrations. Chosen to supersede the American-type Lewis gun, which is six pounds heavier, the new weapon may be fired from the shoulder like a rifle or operated upon a two- or three-legged stand. It fires 600 shots a minute. Two interchangeable barrels are provided, so that, if one becomes

overheated, the other may be substituted; the change requires only fifteen or twenty seconds. Twenty-four of the new guns will be issued to each infantry battalion.

## ARTIFICIAL RADIUM MADE FROM SALT



This huge magnetic machine makes artificial radium

ARTIFICIAL radium may soon be available in quantities sufficient for medical use, as an inexpensive substitute for costly natural radium, according to its discoverer, Prof. E. O. Lawrence of the University of California. To obtain it, ordinary table salt is bombarded with electrified particles in a huge magnetic device known as a cyclotron. The "radio-sodium" thus produced emits rays even more powerful than those of radium, which costs about \$2,000,000 an ounce, and its possible large-scale manufacture is foreseen as a boon to medicine for the treatment of diseases, and for experimental use.



## NEWEST FLIVVER PLANES RESEMBLE AUTOS AND USE STOCK AUTOMOTIVE ENGINES

**A**IRPLANE designers are turning toward automobile lines, in their latest models introduced for private flying. Stripped of its wings, the fuselage of one of these new planes would bear a striking resemblance to the body of a modern motor car, even to the automobile-type radiator at the front, which the propeller cools after the fashion of a giant fan blade. Lifting the hood reveals a stock automobile motor, similar to those used in popular low-priced cars and capable of being repaired by any garage mechanic; special gearing adapts it for airplane use. Interior fittings, including instrument panels and roll-down windows, are

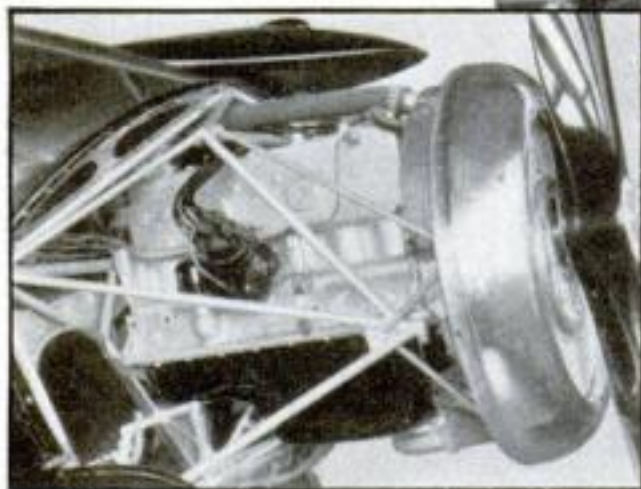


Its automobile-type body, radiator, and engine make this plane a veritable flying motor car. Small view shows it in flight

also of automobile type. The new planes, according to the makers, take advantage of the economies resulting from mass production, to which automobile design lends itself.

One model of the new "flying autos," a low-wing monoplane of thirty-four-foot wing span which recently made its initial test flight in Southern California, carries two persons at a cruising speed of 100 miles an hour.

It uses ordinary automobile gasoline as fuel, flies about thirty-three miles on a gallon, and will be sold at a figure comparable to the cost of a medium-priced automobile. A slightly smaller craft, introduced by another maker, is a high-wing, two-place monoplane with "knee-action" landing gear. Wing flaps serve as air brakes and enable it to land in a space only 200 feet long.



Another small plane for private flying. At left, raising the hood reveals a stock auto engine that any garage mechanic can repair or overhaul

## HE PRODUCES FOGS FOR THE MOVIES

**W**HEN a movie scenario calls for a fog, it's a busy day for the technician operating the valves in the picture at the right. Employed by a Hollywood, Calif., studio, his odd specialty is the production of any required degree of fogginess, from a light haze to the "pea soup" variety for which London, England, is celebrated. Discarding the chemical mixtures previously used for artificial fogs, because they irritated the nose and throat, he devised a substitute by spraying mineral oil from a nozzle with compressed air under high pressure. By heating, he controls the height to which the fog will rise.



## PORTABLE SAFE LOCKS TO STATIONARY OBJECTS

**T**O PROVIDE a secure place for a traveler's money, papers, and other valuable objects, a new portable safe has been introduced. Its locking ring may be attached in a jiffy to the steering post of a car, or to an immovable piece of furniture in a hotel room, making it impossible to carry away. Made of two sturdy telescopic steel sections, the safe is declared to be proof against tampering. A single locking operation fastens the two sections together and attaches the safe to the stationary object.



One operation locks safe to auto steering wheel

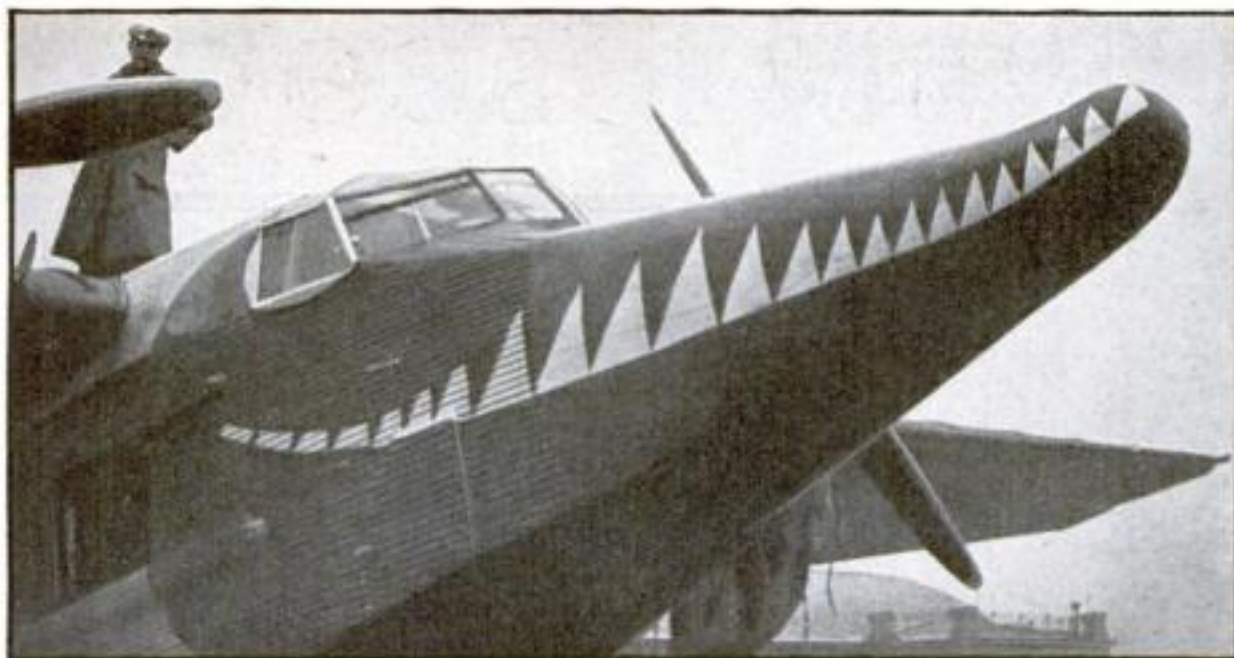
## GREENHOUSES ARE BUILT AROUND GIANT CACTI

**B**ECAUSE the plants were too large to be placed beneath a glass roof, greenhouses were constructed around the bases of two giant cacti recently acquired by the Huntington Botanical Gardens at San Marino, Calif. The cacti are of a species native to Arizona, where they sometimes attain a height of sixty feet. It is the only giant cactus that thrives virtually without water for periods of two and three years. Protection was required from excessive moisture, which rots the bases of the plants.





## FANTASTIC PLANE HAS CROCODILE NOSE



A GROTESQUE nose with painted jaws and teeth gives a new Russian plane its nickname of the "flying crocodile." Designed for advertising purposes, the odd craft affords an arresting spectacle during

flights from its base at a Moscow airport. The photograph above shows the striking appearance of the big twin-motored machine, which has a seating capacity of nine persons.

## MERRY-GO-ROUND GIVES STRAIGHT RIDE



TOWED by a truck, a new "straightaway merry-go-round" designed by a California inventor gives children an exciting ride. When the vehicle is in motion, an eccentric attached to the rear axle of the trailer

imparts a galloping motion to sixteen horses. An operator at the rear, by pulling a lever, can disengage the horses from the driving mechanism if anything goes wrong while in operation.

## SCULPTURES HANDS FOR PERSONALITY STUDY

STUDIES of human hands are the unusual specialty of Helen Liedloff, New York sculptress, who maintains that they suffice to reflect the personality of the sitter. Among the

celebrities she has pictured in this way are Albert Einstein, famous physicist, whose short, plump hands are shown resting upon a globe, and Sergei Rachmaninoff, renowned composer, whose lean, agile fingers are depicted on the keyboard of a piano.



Models of hands which show distinct personalities. Einstein's hands are short and plump, while Rachmaninoff's (right) are lean and agile



Helen Liedloff, sculptress of hands, at work in her studio



With this pocketbook you can dial for a cigarette

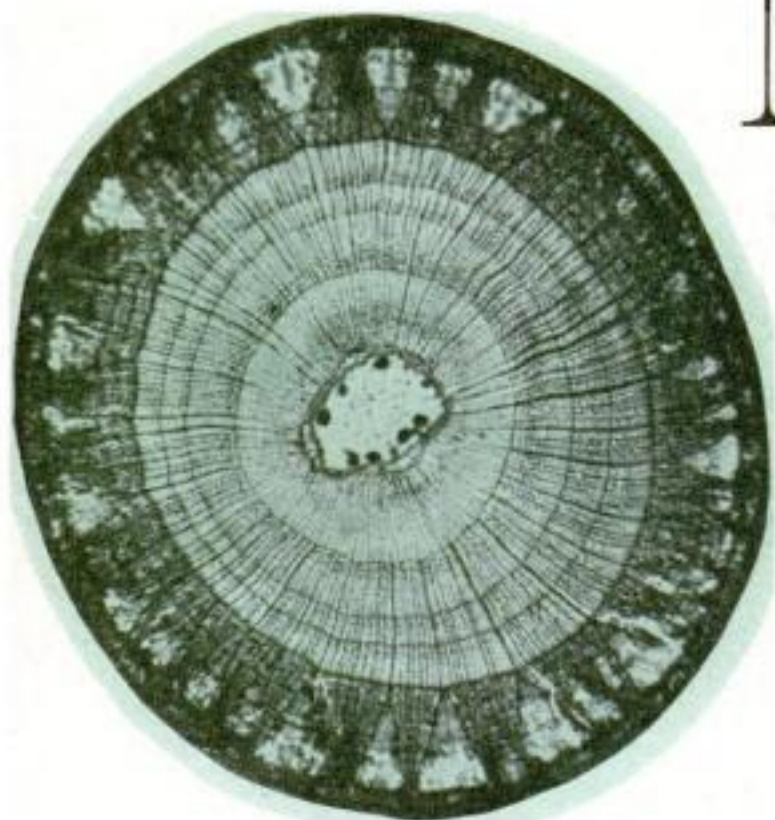
Open pocketbook shows magazine which ejects cigarettes through an opening in purse

## WOMAN'S PURSE HAS CIGARETTE DISPENSER

SO THAT cigarettes will not become lost or crushed among the miscellaneous contents of a woman's pocketbook, a new purse is provided with a built-in magazine and a handy dispenser. When a knob on the side of the pocketbook is turned, a single cigarette is ejected from a small aperture, making it unnecessary to open the bag. The magazine holds fifteen cigarettes and these are kept in place and fed to the ejector by a flat, flexible spring. As one cigarette is ejected, the next drops into place and the user always receives a firm, unbroken cigarette.



# Microscopic



A stained section of a basswood stem, magnified fifteen times. The pith center is surrounded by rings of woody cells and beyond these are the vascular bundles



This work table for the microscopist, described on the opposite page, has sunken compartments for bottles and other paraphernalia. At left, slicing a tulip stem with a razor on a cork pad



## *Stems of Common Plants Afford An Almost Unlimited Field for Amateur Study and Observation*

By MORTON C. WALLING

**P**OSSIBLY you are all set for a microscope journey but have no place to go. At least, so you think. But if you have a botany textbook, it will offer suggestions for many interesting trips.

Even if you concentrate on only one small but important part of the plant structure, you will find no end of material. Suppose, for instance, that you decide to investigate stems—to look at all kinds of stems, and to slice up in various ways and examine every stem you can get your hands on.

Sounds simple, doesn't it? The work of an hour or two, you think. But in truth it would take you weeks, months, even years to learn all there is to be known about stems. A piece of lumber is nothing but part of the stem of a tree. And there are scientists who do nothing but study wood!

A stem's main job in life is to support the leaves. It also carries water and food, and assists in other minor ways. Botanists classify stems as herbaceous and woody. The first kind is much like a leaf in construction. If you slice a herbaceous stem, such as that of a clover plant, crosswise into very thin sections and examine one of them with your microscope, you will see that the stem has a distinct structure.

There is, encircling it, a thin layer called the epidermis. This is composed of transparent cells. Directly below it is the pale green chlorenchyma which, by its color, suggests that it helps out the leaves in the manufacture of food for the plant. Next, in order, are the veins, known by a variety of aliases such as fibrovascular bundles, vascular bundles, or just plain bundles. Usually these veins are grouped into a ring, encircling the center section of the stem. Under the microscope the veins, water pipes of the plants, are usually very distinct. Their job is to carry water through the stem. In the center, enclosed

by the ring of veins, is the pith, a sort of food-storage reservoir for the plant.

In older parts of stems, there can be seen further refinements in the stem structure. Extending through the bundles of cells making up the veins, and uniting them into a sheath, or ring as it appears under the microscope, is the cambium layer, the seat of growth in the stem. It is this layer that, by cell multiplication, grows and produces new material both inside and out.

Then there is, directly beneath the almost transparent epidermis, a white band of tissue that glistens when the illumination is right. This is the collenchyma, a reinforcing sheath whose function is much the same as that of the wire or iron-rod reinforcements in a concrete pole. Engi-

neers have copied this collenchyma in the building of airplane frames with steel tubing that is light in weight yet strongly resistant to lateral strains.

Tear almost any soft stem into shreds and examine the particles under the microscope. Among the masses of tissue you will see long tubes resembling tightly coiled springs. These are the ducts or tracheids which help make up the fibrovascular bundles. Other large tubes resembling cylindrical sieves may be seen. These tubelike cells run to all parts of the plant, from root tip to branch tip, carrying water and food. The balsam and some other plants produce stems transparent enough for you to see the water-carrying cells without making sections or tearing the stems apart.

Stems of the clover, geranium, soft tips of tree branches, and almost all other herbaceous stems show, in cross section, a ring-shaped arrangement of the veins. However, the corn plant is different. Cut thin slices from a young corn stalk and examine them. You will find that, at fifteen or so diameters, the specimen reminds you of a lace doily. Among the thin, almost colorless pith cells are arranged, in a more or less evenly spaced fashion, the fibrovascular bundles.

Woody stems are grown-up herbaceous stems. By studying such stems with your microscope, you can learn why leaves fall in the autumn. If you slice a twig lengthwise at a point where a leaf is growing,



# Marvels YOU CAN FIND IN YOUR GARDEN

you can see that the veins branch out from the twig and follow the leaf stem.

In the late summer or fall, a layer of tissue grows across the base of the leaf, gradually closing off the water and food supply. The leaf, deprived of water and food, begins to wither. The chlorophyll quits work and the leaf changes color. Finally it falls, dead, to the ground. The absciss layer of tissue that grew across the base of the leaf becomes a corklike seal for the scar left on the twig stem.

Examine a winter twig at low magnification and you will see that it is covered with tiny wartlike projections. These are the lenticels. When the leaf dies and drops off, its stomata, or breathing pores, naturally can no longer serve. But the tree must

continue breathing through the winter. So, over the surface of the winter twig, the usual epidermis is replaced by a waterproof layer of corklike material, which is pierced with many lenticels. These lenticels serve as breathing pores in place of the stomata of the leaves. Respiration is vital to the living tissues inside the twig.

If you cut a cross section from one of these transitional stems or winter twigs, you will see that *(Continued on page 101)*



The beauty of plant stems under the microscope is greatly increased by the application of a stain, as illustrated above

## Build This Handy Microscope Work Table

**A**T A recent hobby show held in New York, a young man watched—fascinated—while an amateur microscopist showed how a fly's eye could be removed and mounted on a slide in something less than two minutes.

"You know," the young man said, leaning forward eagerly, "I've read a lot about microscopes but I never got one because I haven't any place to work."

"You can borrow the kitchen table for part of the evening, can't you?" the amateur microscopist asked.

"Sure. But you've got to have a whole room to ride that hobby."

"That's where you're wrong," the amateur smiled. "One of the best things about microscopy as a hobby is that it is convenient. You can practice it almost any place—in the kitchen, parlor, bedroom, or basement."

The amateur was right. You can discover much of the invisible world that

only the microscope owner knows, if you can find a two-foot-square space on which to work. However, it cannot be denied that a permanent place to pursue your hobby, such as a table or perhaps even a small room set aside for a microscope laboratory, is a highly desirable convenience.

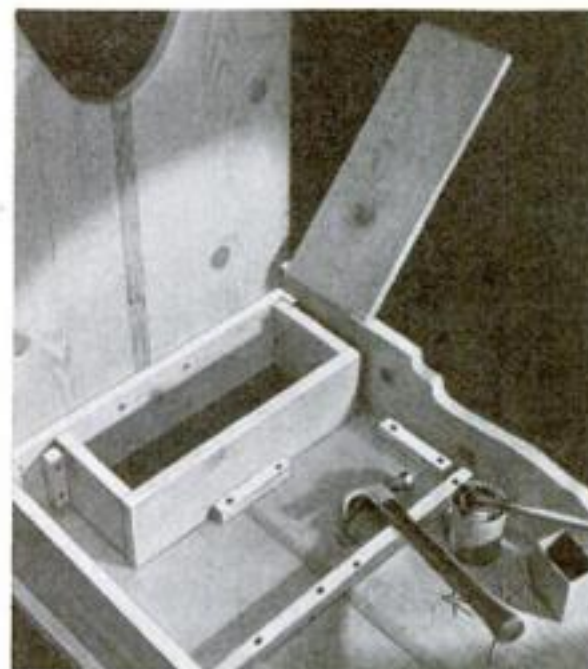
Almost anyone can find space for a modest-sized table that will house the accouterments of his hobby. The making of a table like that shown in the picture at the top of the opposite page, is not difficult. It does not require elaborate machinery. Cost is a matter of two or three dollars for materials.

Almost any wood can be used; redwood, pine, and cypress being among the cheapest and easiest to work. Use one-inch stock, sanded on one or both sides. The table, whose construction and dimensions can be determined from the diagrams, is similar to any ordinary table except that it has a comfortable footrest and two wells, one at each end, covered by hinged lids, for the storage of reagent bottles, specimens, and equipment.

The lids are hinged to swing upward and outward when they are grasped at their outer edges with a turning motion. The table shown was made of knotty white pine, and stained to harmonize with other furniture. Its top was painted with a chemical-resistant paint, although ordinary floor or deck paint will be a sufficient covering.

From time to time, additions can be

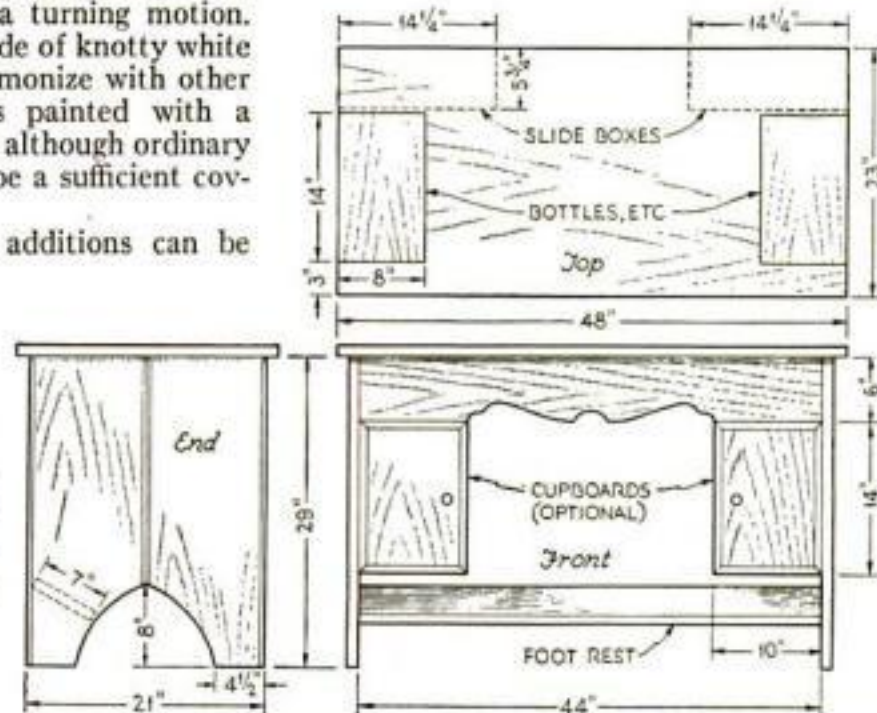
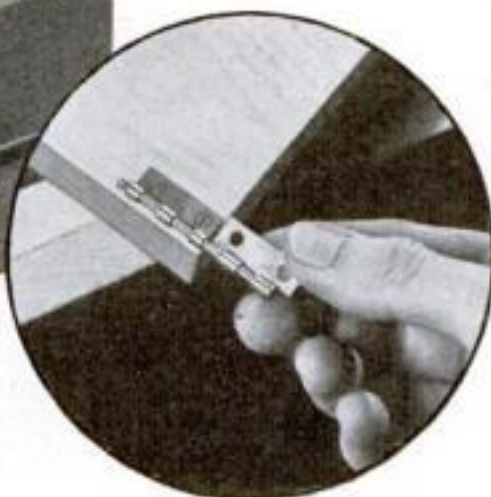
made to the table in the form of boxes mounted on the top or directly behind the hinged lids for holding slides and the like. Cupboards or drawers may be installed inside the end pieces as needed.



Details of underside construction, showing one of the sunken compartments for storing bottles



Sunken compartment of the microscope work table, with the lid turned back on its pivot hinges. The bottle rack is made of light wood. The picture at right shows how a butt hinge is rearranged into a pivot



This drawing gives dimensions and details of construction of the work table described above. Cupboards and drawers can be added if desired



AN EXPERT TELLS YOU

# How to Prune Your Shrubs FOR BEAUTY



Hydrangea stems bear flowers in alternative years. The stems indicated with the hands, above, will bear next

By R. SANFORD MARTIN

**E**VERY shrub, from the smallest flowering plant to the tallest tree, has a definite height at which it attains maximum attractiveness. Since this cannot be changed by artificial treatment, natural growth should be encouraged at all times. This may be accomplished more perfectly by proper pruning than through any trick methods.

Plants drop their flowers, fruit, or foliage at different times in the year. It is not possible to prescribe, in limited space, specific pruning periods for the many species. One general rule, however, applies to all plants: trim them as soon as they have produced that for which they were grown, whether flowers or fruit.

The various ornamental trees and shrubs react differently to pruning. One requires severe trimming and grows even more rapidly than before; another must be pruned by successive stages for best results. In the paragraphs that follow, I have attempted to explain methods of pruning typical plants of several families, selecting those most widely planted through the United States.

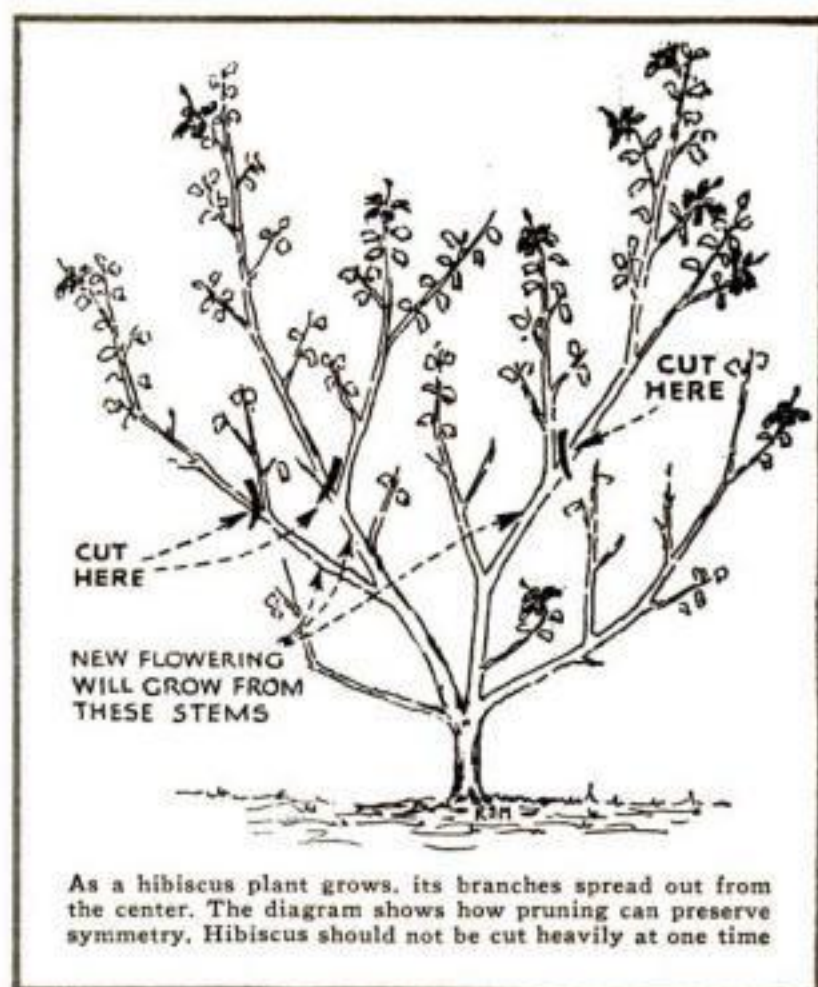
Fast-growing plants and shrubs of unusual physical proportions, and those grown for the beauty of their flowers and fruit, require more attention than shrubs grown merely for foliage effects. Conditions along the Pacific Coast and in the southwestern and southern states give all plants a much better opportunity to come into flower or fruit earlier than in climates of cold winters.

You can easily determine how long a plant requires to produce the twigs bearing either blooms or fruit, and whether this same wood will support a crop the following season. If the plant in which you are interested produces flowers on one-season wood, as do hydrangeas, roses, and bridal wreath, this wood must be removed to make way for new branches to be developed in future seasons.

On the other hand, shrubs such as flowering almond and viburnum which produce blooms year after year on the same spurs require only enough pruning to keep the main bodies open to the sunlight, either direct or indirect. In pruning for the necessary open effect, particularly on plants growing on the north side of the house, remove older branches and any interfering stems from the plant to produce even distribution of



Rose blossoms should be picked when the buds begin to unfurl. Cut each stem within three buds of its base, as illustrated in the drawing



As a hibiscus plant grows, its branches spread out from the center. The diagram shows how pruning can preserve symmetry. Hibiscus should not be cut heavily at one time



branches and permit moderate penetration of light.

By removing branches as soon as they have fulfilled their purpose, you can keep new crops of branches coming on through the year. These will grow to natural proportions and set maximum numbers of flowers. Growth of this type is more attractive than hedging, and in the long run requires less attention. On flowering shrubs, hedging destroys most of the plants' flowering abilities; too, trimming only on the outside shuts out the light so essential to their good health.

Only a few simple tools are required for even the most meticulous pruning. Most valuable is a good pair of hand shears with a blade so designed that it will make good, clean cuts without crushing stems. A curved-blade pruning saw, long-handled shears, hedge shears, and pruning knife complete the outfit.

**W**HEN a cut is to be made, whether on shrub or tree, cut as closely above an old leaf scar or bud as possible. A cut of this kind will heal over more rapidly, with less likelihood of die-back or internal rot, than where a cut is made anywhere between leaf scars or buds. This is particularly important where plants are subjected to rains throughout the summer, for continued moisture breeds disease.

Plants of the same family may require different pruning treatment, depending upon their use as tree or shrub. Oleander, for instance, appears both as a tree and as a shrub, with exactly opposite systems of

pruning recommended. Young tree plants should be staked for the first three or four years. Pinch off any buds or shoots that form anywhere along the stem except at the end. Continue this pinching process until the tip has reached a six-foot height, then the top will take care of itself. When suckers appear at the base, dig down below the surface and pull them off where they join the root stock.

Where this plant is to be used as a shrub, the sucker growth should be encouraged, keeping the plant at an even height and constantly replenishing the flowering wood. As soon as a bloom cluster has finished flowering, remove the entire stem by cutting it out almost to the ground, which will cause a new growth to replace it. Pruning should not be started on oleanders until they are at least four years old.

Differences in pruning deciduous and evergreen varieties may be easily noted in spirea, or bridal wreath. Deciduous spireas may be treated alike, since all produce their blooms in the same way. Pruning may begin after the third year, and should take place as soon as the flowers have dropped in the spring.

Since the better flowers are produced on young wood, keep older wood cut out and new flowering branches coming on. You will note, when the shrub is in full bloom, that the older stems bear fewer flowers. These branches should be cut well down to the base, as soon as the petals have dropped, leaving a stub of about six inches. New shoots will form on these stubs, and will flower in the following spring. Some of the spireas spread widely, and in such cases the spreading branches should be trimmed close to the ground to encourage center growth.

The evergreen spirea requires an entirely different type of pruning, which should be car-



In pruning shade trees, hold the shears with blade cutting downward; press down on the branch, to make cutting easy

ried on through the summer months while the plant is in bloom. The best flower clusters are borne at the ends of the branches. The secondary bloom, or that which grows out from side buds after the main flower has been fully developed, will not be as large a cluster, nor will it show up much on the plant, because it is down in the body of the shrub. This secondary bloom should not be considered. As soon as the main flower has dried, cut off the entire stem upon which it was borne, leaving a stub of about three inches. New shoots will appear upon these stubs, and in time will make flowering stems.

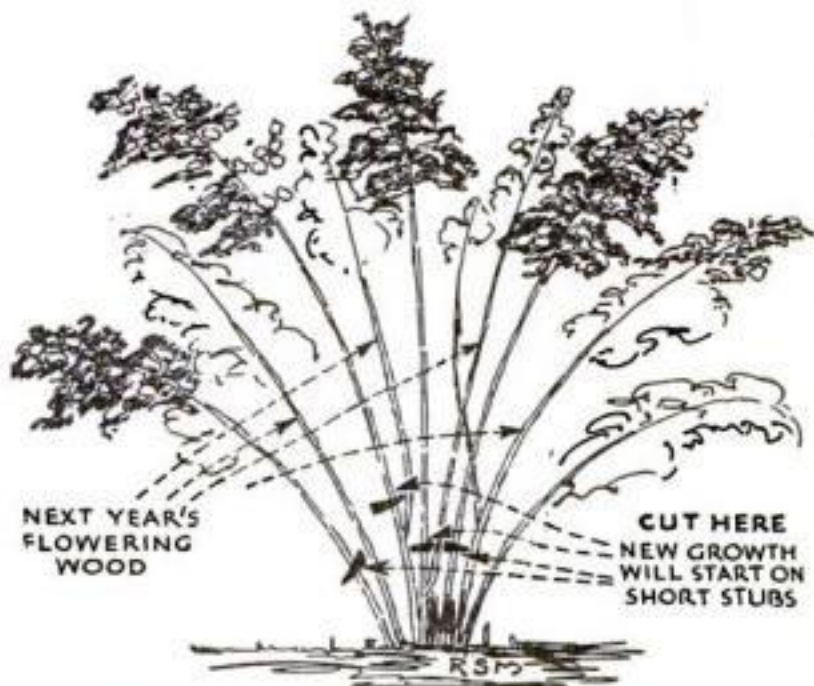
**R**OSES are, by nature, deciduous plants, and should have a definite period of rest once a year. However, in mild climates they will grow as evergreen plants if allowed to do so. In fact, in the milder climates of the South and West they are very likely to wear themselves out with overblooming and by remaining continuously in a growing condition.

Roses should have a heavy pruning every two winters, and a light cutting back in alternate years. This treatment will keep the plants in a good, healthy growing condition, which will develop plenty of flower-producing wood if they receive the proper amount of fertilizer.

In heavy pruning, which should be done in early December, remove about two-thirds of the plant's growth, cutting out the heaviest wood first in such a way as to leave the bush evenly balanced with fairly young branches. All new growth should be taken back to within three buds or leaf scars of its base.

When the spring growth starts, there will be danger of suckers springing up from the root stock. This is particularly true of budded or grafted roses. Remove these suckers by digging down below ground level and cutting them off smooth where they are attached to the root. All of the best roses are either budded or grafted onto a hardy, disease-resistant root stock, and suckers from this stock will sap the top of all vitality if allowed to grow.

In light pruning, you need only thin out the interfering branches and cut all of the newest growth back to three buds or leaf



The evergreen spirea should be pruned as it blooms. As soon as a bloom dries, cut off the entire stem that bore it, leaving only a short stub

ALL DRAWINGS © BY THE AUTHOR

When oleander is cultivated as a shrub, sucker growth should be encouraged, keeping the plant at an even height and replenishing the flowering wood







Side branches of cypress trees, falling away from the main column, may be cut off as shown

scars from the base of each branch.

Attention should be given to the picking of rose blossoms, as part of the general pruning. Pick the flowers when the buds begin to unfurl, cutting each stem within three buds of its base, regardless of the length. There will always be one bud at the extreme base of a stem, so count two buds or leaf scars above this one and sever the flower stem immediately above this last bud.

Roses should never be allowed to go to seed, as this reduces the flowering ability of the plant. In removing the seeds, follow the same method as in picking a flower in order to make way for additional flower wood. Good-quality roses will not be produced from the buds farther out on the stems.

**T**HE beautiful hydrangea is universally grown, yet few understand the care needed to produce the largest flowers. When the plant is in full bloom, only about half of the stems carry flower heads. This is a natural condition, and this year's non-productive stems will bloom next year. When the flowers have dried up or fallen, all stems on which the flower heads were borne should be removed. In removing these stems, cut them out almost entirely, leaving only two buds or leaf scars at the base of the stems from which future flowering wood will come. Hydrangeas should be pruned annually after the fourth year.

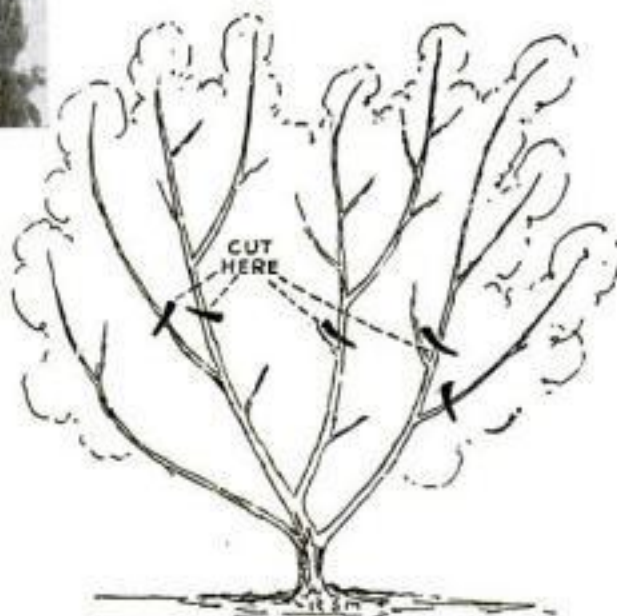
The hibiscus should not be cut heavily at any one time. When the plant gets too large for its location, the larger branches have a tendency to grow out from the general center of the plant, at all angles. In selecting wood to be cut out, pick the limbs from several parts of the plant, so that too big a hole is not left in any one place. Do not remove more than a third of the largest branches at any one time. It will be better to allow three or four months to elapse between heavy cuttings.

The hibiscus produces the best flowers when the plant is growing rapidly, and cutting out of the coarse wood will promote growth. Where all the wood is left on

these plants, year after year, the flowers will gradually lessen in size until they are about half the normal proportions.

The Cotoneaster type of berry shrub includes a popular and beautiful group. If you will follow a consistent system of cutting, your plants of this family can be kept practically the same size year after year, and loaded with berries every season. Remember that berries are borne on one-year-old wood only, and once that wood has produced a crop, it is through fruiting. New wood must be produced each year for a proper setting of berries.

Pruning may start on the Cotoneasters any time after the plants are three years old, and should be done on all varieties as soon as most of



Frequent trimming of privet promotes dense foliage. The drawing above shows how to cut

the berries have fallen. In cutting sprays of berries for Christmas decoration, keep the pruning of the plant in mind. When pruning these two-year-old branches, cut them six or eight inches from their base. This will cause the new growth to push out on the old stub, within the first three or four inches below the cut. This family of plants is particularly subject to throwing out new growth immediately below any major cut; consequently, they become top-heavy very quickly when they are cut high, or hedged.

Smaller varieties of Cotoneaster require little pruning. Since they are mostly of dwarf and trailing habits of growth, about the only thing that can be done with them is to keep them sufficiently thinned out by cutting well in to the body of the plants to encourage graceful growth.

Hedges and trees are definitely shrubs in the ornamental sense. In starting a new hedge, it is advisable to allow the

new plants to attain the height desired of the hedge before stopping the terminal or end development. Once this height is attained, never allow any growth to go above it. As the plants grow from this point on, they will fill in the body of the hedge. Frequent trimming promotes dense foliage.

Hedge trimming is, possibly, the simplest form of pruning; however, since the human eye is not always infallible, tightly stretched strings will help you to achieve straight lines. You will find it easier to trim off the top of the hedge first. Stretch a line at the desired level from one end of the hedge to the other a little to the side, and trim with the shears down to the level of this line.

Next, by setting stakes at either end of the hedge, in line with the desired edge, and stretching lines along the top and bottom, trim out all growth that is out of alignment between the two strings. The result will be a neat hedge the first time over.

Some hedges require heavy trimming every year, in early spring, immediately before new buds begin to develop for the summer's growth. If a clean and accurate job is done, the lighter trimming may be undertaken during the summer, whenever necessary, without the aid of guiding lines.

The type of shrub selected for the hedge is largely a matter of personal choice. Within the privet group are several hardy, fast growers that are usually planted when a screen is desired quickly.

The desired height may be maintained indefinitely by keeping the plants thinned out, or removing some of the largest, coarsest branches every year. In thinning, select the largest branches, or those growing most out of bounds. Take them out entirely, well down into the body of the plant. As the privets are grown mainly as a foliage plant, they may be pruned at any time of the year, but the heaviest cutting should be done during the winter while the plant is dormant.

Trees are as much a part of your scheme of shrubbery as hedges. Shade trees should be given close attention during the first three or four years of their growth. Training for a straight trunk, the first requirement for a shade tree, may be accomplished by (Continued on page 115)

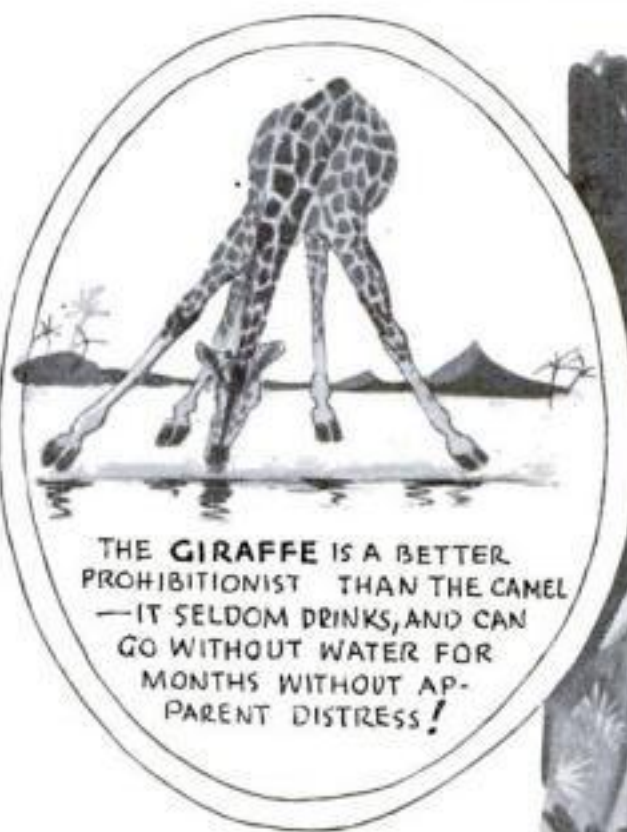


Bearing branches of Cotoneaster, like the upper one in the photograph, should be cut away after bearing to increase the plant's vitality. The lower branch is of this year's growth, and will have berries next season

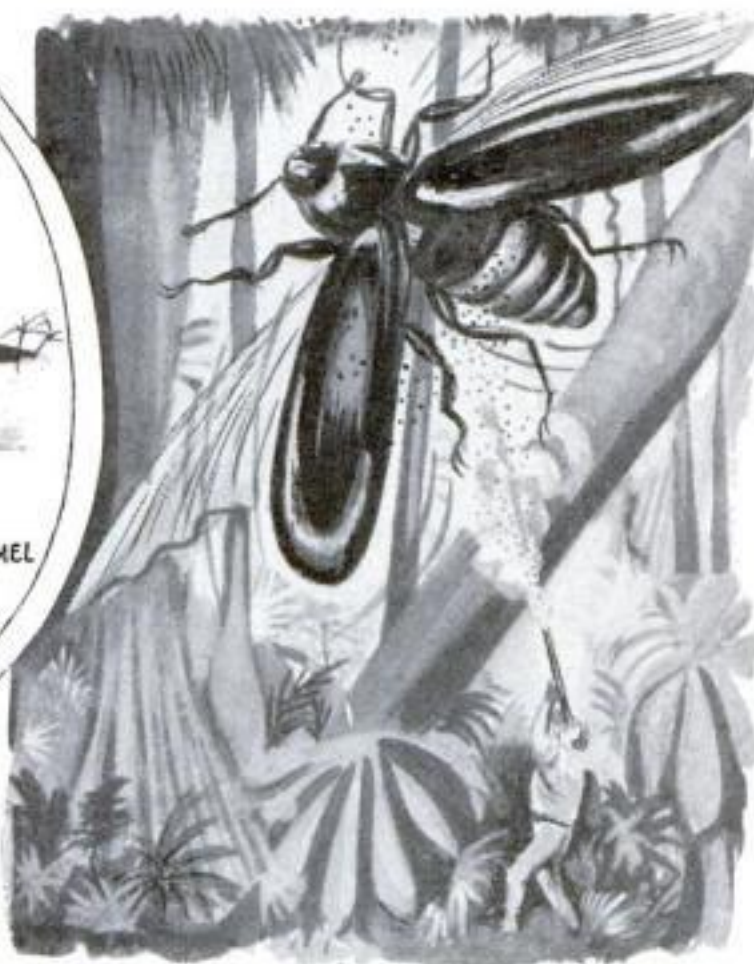


# Un-Natural History By GUS MAGER

**T**HIS FREAK, THE GIANT ANTEATER (CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA) SEEMS A TOSS-UP BETWEEN BIRD, BEAR, AND SKUNK! ITS RIDICULOUSLY ELONGATED HEAD RESEMBLES A BIRD'S! IT HAS THE SKUNK'S COARSE MOP OF A TAIL, WHICH SERVES AS A SUNSHADE BY DAY AND AS A BLANKET BY NIGHT, AND THE POWERFUL LIMBS AND CLAWS OF A BEAR. ITS MOUTH IS A MERE KEYHOLE FOR THE EXTRUSION OF ITS STICKY, WHIPLIKE TONGUE, WITH WHICH IT LICKS UP THE ANTS ON WHICH IT FEEDS!

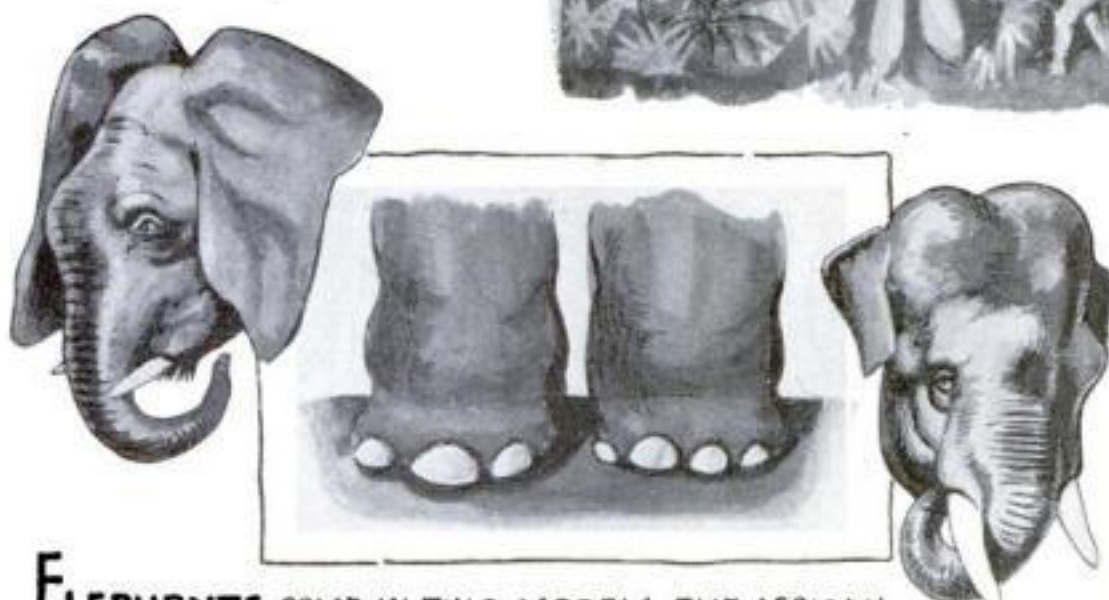


THE GIRAFFE IS A BETTER PROHIBITIONIST THAN THE CAMEL — IT SELDOM DRINKS, AND CAN GO WITHOUT WATER FOR MONTHS WITHOUT APPARENT DISTRESS!



THE WINGS OF THE NEW ZEALAND KIWI ARE SO RUDIMENTARY THAT THERE IS NO OUTWARD SIGN OF THEM — THEY'RE AS USELESS AS FLAT FEET TO A FISH!

← IN BRITISH GUIANA, NATURALISTS HUNT THESE HUGE BUPRESTID BEETLES WITH TWELVE-GAUGE SHOTGUNS! THE HUGE BUGS — AS LARGE AS SMALL SAUCERS — ZOOM UP THROUGH THE JUNGLE TREE-ROOFS LIKE WILD FOWL!



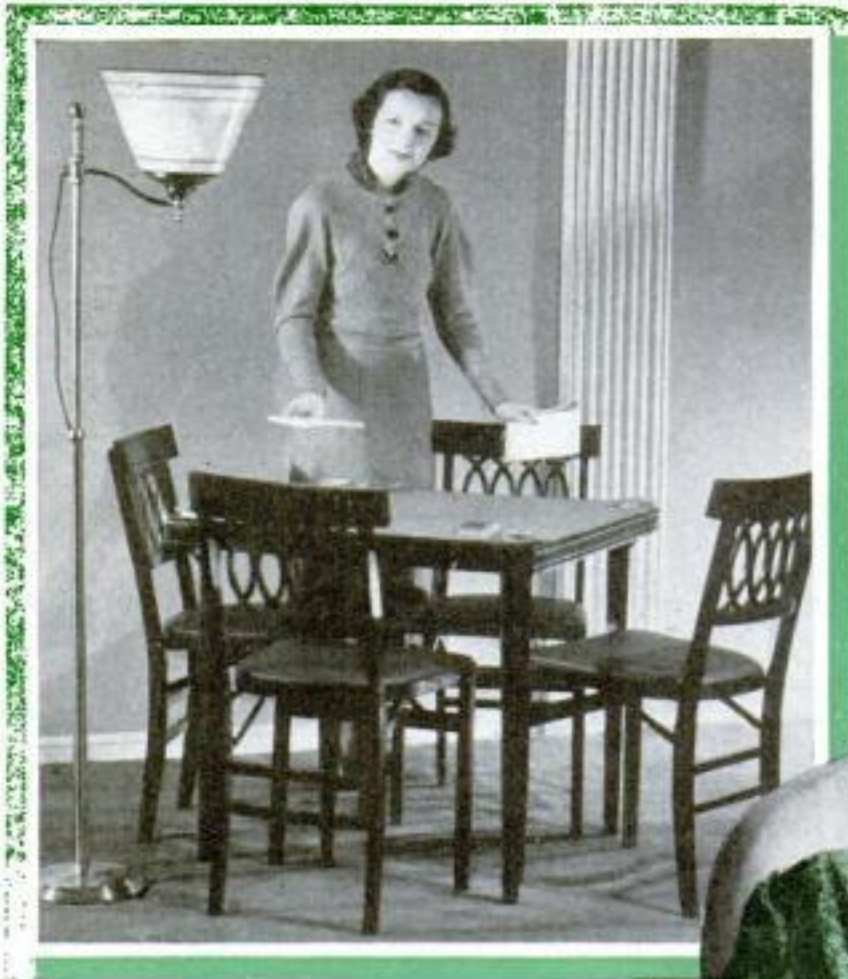
**E**LEPHANTS COME IN TWO MODELS. THE AFRICAN VARIETY HAS HUGE, FLAPPING EARS LIKE BEGONIA LEAVES, AND THREE TOENAILS ON ITS HIND FEET. ASIATIC ELEPHANTS ARE EQUIPPED WITH SMALLER EARS AND GENERALLY HAVE FOUR TOENAILS ON THEIR HIND FEET.

**O**F COURSE, the title of this page is a contradiction in terms. There can be nothing "unnatural" in nature. Yet, so out-of-the-ordinary and astounding are some of the variations and experiments of Old Mother Nature, that the words seem justified. Nature loves a paradox, and is fond of making birds that act like animals, animals that resemble birds, and fish that appear like anything except a fish.



# Household

## LIGHTEN THE TASKS



**LAMP SHADE TURNS UP OR DOWN.** This new-type floor lamp has a shade which can be tilted up toward the ceiling for indirect illumination or down for close work. A mercury-capsule switch automatically turns on a 150-watt bulb when the shade is turned up; an ordinary switch controls the smaller bulb for close work.



### KEEPS FOOD AND BEVERAGES WARM

A wax candle, burning inside the glass bowl, supplies the heat for the beverage warmer illustrated below. A glass cup holds the candle and catches the drippings. Air holes in the bottom of the bowl, and vents in the chromium-finished lid, provide a draft. The unit is designed for use on the dining table.



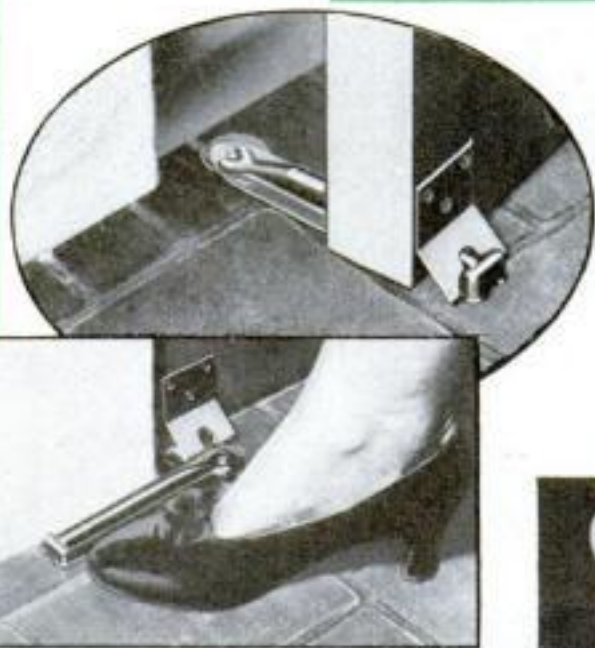
### SPOON AND FORK COMBINED

The new piece of cutlery illustrated at the left is a cross between a spoon and a fork. It is recommended for eating gravies, stews, peas, desserts, and many other foods. It can be used with a knife, like any fork.



### KINDLING COMES IN CONCENTRATED FORM

A stick of the concentrated kindling shown at the left will burn with an intense heat for ten or fifteen minutes, without fumes, and is sufficient to kindle any fire of coal, wood, or briquettes. The sticks are neither explosive nor poisonous.



### NEW DOOR SAFETY LOCK IS INCONSPICUOUS

Installed at the bottom of the door, this safety lock is out of the way when not in use. As shown above, a metal arm pivoted on the floor engages a catch attached to the lower edge of the door. A flick of the toe swings the metal arm to one side when its protection is not desired.



### CLOTHESPINS OF METAL

So light that five dozen of them weigh only seventeen ounces, these metal clothespins can be carried conveniently on a hanger as shown above. They are made of tempered spring steel and resist stain and corrosion.





# Inventions

## OF THE HOMEMAKER



### HANDY IRONING TABLE

A single motion with one hand is all that is needed to open the ironing table pictured above. When set up, it stands on three rubber-tipped legs with ample space between for stowing a large clothes basket. It folds very compactly

### FLEXIBLE MOLDING FOR OUTLET WIRES

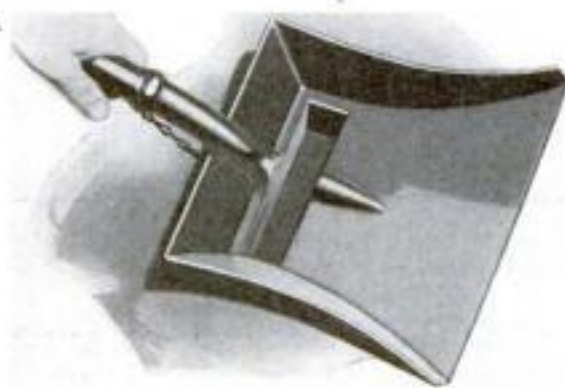
Additional electric outlets can be provided anywhere by the use of a decorative rubber molding which carries the wires. It is easily installed, being cemented to the walls without marring woodwork or breaking plaster



**ELECTRIC TEAKETTLE.** A ring-shaped, immersion-type heating element in the kettle at the left heats two pints of water to boiling in less than six minutes. It is filled through the spout, which is opened by pressing a trigger in the handle. The kettle whistles when the water boils



**RESTORES CHIPPED ENAMEL.** Chipped surfaces of enamel and porcelain can be repaired with a new cement which resembles sealing wax. The surface is cleaned and warmed, and the cement applied with a warm knife to form a glaze



**DUSTPAN HAS STORAGE CHAMBER.** This dustpan contains a little chamber in which dust can be stored as it is collected. It is emptied by pulling the chain seen in the picture above



### NICKEL-IRON SKILLET

A new stain-resistant cast iron containing nickel is introduced to the household in the form of a shiny skillet which is said to combine good appearance with best cooking qualities



### A LOOM FOR THE HOME

Interesting and beautiful fabrics can be produced in the home with the simplified loom shown at the left. It clamps to any table. A single needle handles two different colors



### ICE-CUBE FREEZER

For making ice cubes in homes not furnished with electric refrigerators, this simple freezer has been developed. A hand pump supplies the pressure, and cubes form in the flask-shaped container

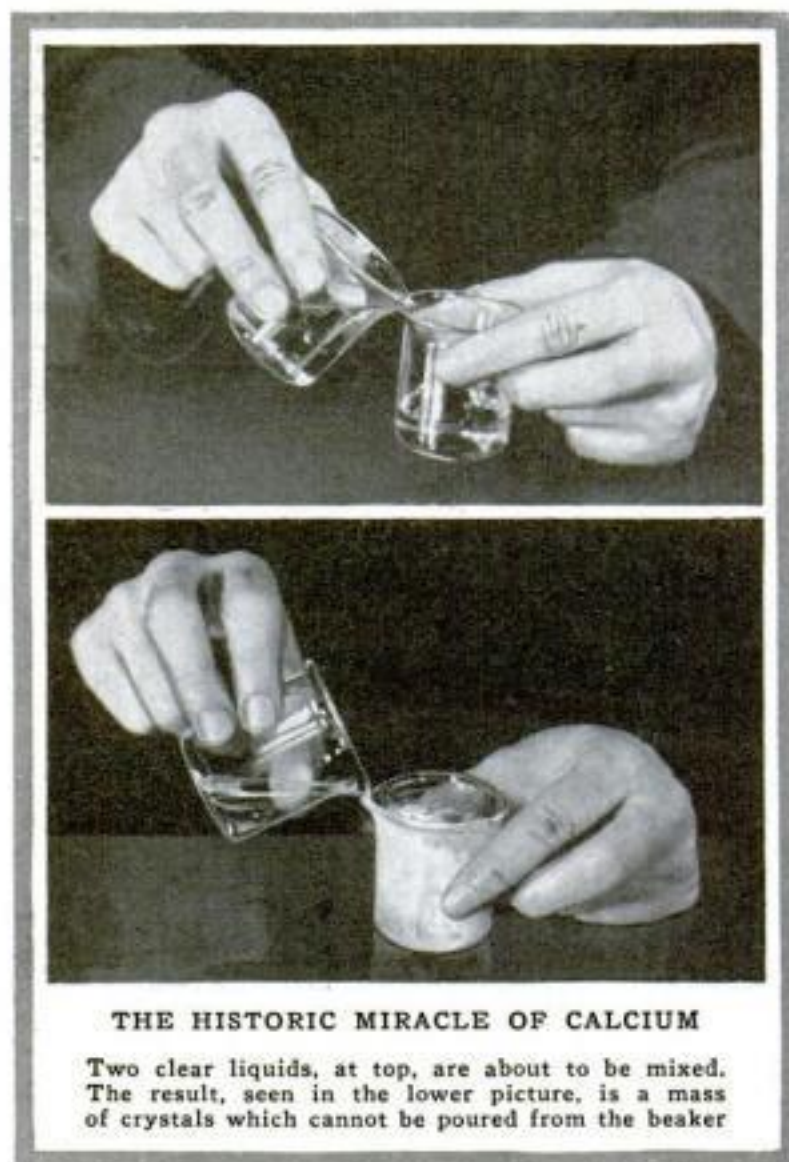


# HOME STUNTS WITH The Chemical Triplets

## *Calcium, Barium, and Strontium*

*With Compounds of These Elements, the Amateur Can Make Unusual Preparations And Demonstrate Fascinating Phenomena*

By **RAYMOND B. WAILES**



**THE HISTORIC MIRACLE OF CALCIUM**

Two clear liquids, at top, are about to be mixed. The result, seen in the lower picture, is a mass of crystals which cannot be poured from the beaker

**D**ID you know that you could add to the stock of chemicals on your shelf with the aid of rat poison? Or that, by surprisingly similar reactions, you could prepare a luminous paint or a hair remover in your home laboratory? These are some of the interesting experiments to be performed with three closely related chemical elements—calcium, barium, and strontium.

Sulphides of this trio of elements are easy to make, and exhibit odd properties. To prepare calcium sulphide, mix calcium sulphate (ordinary plaster of Paris will do) with charcoal. Place the mixture in a porcelain crucible and heat it with a Bunsen burner. Keep the crucible covered, so that the charcoal will not burn at the expense of the oxygen in the surrounding air, but of the oxygen contained in the sulphate. As a result of this "reducing" action of the charcoal, calcium sulphide is left in the crucible after the heating.

Take a pinch of the calcium powder you have obtained, and make it into a paste with water. This forms a hydro-sulphide capable of destroying certain organic substances. Rubbed on the arm, the paste will remove the hair in only a few

minutes' time. The experiment is perfectly safe, since the action is not caustic. Sulphides of barium and strontium, prepared from their respective sulphates in a similar fashion, have the same effect. Commercial depilatories also employ sulphide preparations of this type. The presence of a sulphide may be demonstrated by adding a drop of an acid, evoking the familiar and disagreeable odor of hydrogen sulphide gas.

Phosphorescence is another characteristic of the sulphides of calcium, barium, and strontium, and is applied in the manufacture of luminous paints. To show this property, the sulphide must be combined with other ingredients in just the right proportions, and the

task of preparation is usually a delicate one. A simple method, however, is to heat a mixture of oyster shells and sul-

phur in a closed container, at a rather high temperature. The resulting mass of impure calcium sulphide should glow in the dark, immediately after being exposed to sunlight.

A curious experiment with calcium, popular among chemists of the seventeenth century, was performed by mixing a strong solution of calcium chloride with a strong solution of sodium hydroxide, or lye. The solid lump of white material that formed did not drop out when the vessel was inverted, and the ancient experimenters named the picturesque effect "the chemical miracle." You can easily repeat this historic experiment, guarding against failure by taking care to use concentrated solutions.

The experiment may be varied by dissolving the calcium chloride in alcohol instead of water. When this alcoholic solution of calcium chloride is added to the strong lye solution, a mass of white precipitate will form as before. Scraped from the container, it can be ignited, for the product is a form of solidified alcohol.

Because it greedily absorbs moisture from the air, calcium chloride in the usual form of anhydrous (dry) lumps should be kept in a tightly stoppered bottle. Its

### *Rubber Matting Protects Chemical Shelves*

RUBBER matting, used to cover the shelves of your chemical bench, will prevent them from being marred by acids and other chemical agents from beakers and bottles. The matting may be purchased under the name of running-board material at automobile accessory supply stores. It is very inexpensive, and may readily be cut with an ordinary pair of scissors and fashioned into the desired shape and size. These mats also make convenient and ideal coverings when it is necessary to carry on chemical operations, such as filtering and

making up solutions, away from the work bench. It costs but little to have three or four sizes of mats on hand.



The acid-proof matting can be easily cut to fit



affinity for moisture is made use of to lay dust on dirt roads; the chemical, sifted upon the road surface, forms water films that keep air currents from raising the dust. Calcium chloride is also used as a weed killer, literally dehydrating the roots of weeds.

So closely do barium and strontium resemble calcium in their behavior, that the three might well be termed the chemical triplets. All three, in their pure, metallic form, react even with the surrounding air and hence cannot be left exposed. They all interact vigorously with water, forming the hydroxides. Each of the hydroxides, in turn, combines with carbon dioxide to form the carbonate. Chlorides of calcium, barium, and strontium are all soluble in water; adding sulphuric acid to any one of them yields a white precipitate, the sulphate.

Another property shared by calcium, barium, and strontium is their common ability to produce insoluble oxalates of the metals, with solutions of soluble oxalates such as sodium oxalate or oxalic acid. Potassium chromate, added to solutions of compounds of any of the three metals, precipitates their chromates. Thus if potassium chromate solution is added to calcium chloride solution, calcium chromate, a yellow precipitate, is formed.

Knowing these facts, you will often be able to prepare a needed compound of one of these elements when it is lacking in your stock. Even a chunk of rock, or a piece of chalk, may augment your chemical supplies.

Limestone and marble—the latter a more or less crystalline mass—are both forms of calcium carbonate; so are pearls, sea coral, and chalk which consists of the shells of minute sea organisms. Still another and purer form of calcium carbonate is calcite, or Iceland spar; because of its peculiar property of double refraction, you can “see double” through its transparent, glass-like crystals. One proof that all these diverse forms of calcium carbonate have the same chemical composition is that hydrochloric acid, applied to any one of them, releases carbon dioxide gas, and the substance itself disappears to

form a practically clear solution.

From the carbonates of calcium, barium, and strontium, you can easily prepare other compounds of the metals. Calcium chloride, for example, may be made by dissolving marble in hydrochloric acid. If the mineral witherite, a form of barium carbonate, is used instead, barium chloride is obtained.

An amateur chemist may purchase barium carbonate rather cheaply at drug stores, where it is sold for killing rats and mice; mixed with flour or other bait, it is considered a relatively safe poison. Here is a ready source of barium compounds for home tests. To prepare barium nitrate, for example, add the barium carbonate to dilute nitric acid (say, equal parts of the acid and water) until the effervescence of carbon dioxide bubbles ceases. Warm the solution and add more barium carbonate. If there is no more effervescence, all the acid has been acted upon and used up, and the solution contains the greatest amount of barium nitrate possible. Filter the solu-



Barium and strontium produce a brilliant green and red light, respectively, when burned. Using simple apparatus and illuminating gas, these effects can be exhibited at home



The transparent substances through which you see the letters as double are crystals of Iceland spar, a pure form of calcium carbonate. The phenomenon is called double refraction



A glass rod or tube, held vertically against the lip of the beaker, makes decanting a liquid easy

tion and cool the filtrate, and colorless crystals of barium nitrate will crystallize out.

Sulphates of calcium, barium, or strontium are obtained from any soluble compounds of the metals by adding sulphuric acid or a solution of any soluble sulphate, such as sodium or magnesium sulphate.

Making pure barium sulphate will give you an interesting acquaintance with the technique of decantation and the washing of precipitates. Start with a hot solution of a barium chemical, such as the chloride. Add sulphuric acid. Wait until the heavy white precipitate settles to the bottom, and then add more acid. Continue until no more white precipitate can be seen to form in the clear upper part of the liquid, showing that all the barium chloride

has been converted into the insoluble barium sulphate.

The finely divided precipitate obtained would pass right through ordinary filter paper, but it may be recovered by the operation known as decantation. First allow all the precipitate to settle to the bottom of the vessel. Then pour off as much as possible of the clear top liquid (which now consists of excess hydrochloric and sulphuric acids) without stirring up the precipitate. This is done by allowing the liquid to flow from the edge of the vessel, down a glass rod or tube held vertically against it. When the liquid has been drained in this fashion, fill the vessel again with water. Stir up the whole contents, let the precipitate settle, and pour off the liquid again. Repeat this a number of times. After about ten such washings, the barium sulphate may be allowed to dry, and is then removed and preserved in a bottle.

Alike in most respects, calcium, barium, and strontium differ strikingly in one thing—the colors that their compounds impart to a Bunsen flame in which they are placed. Calcium tinges the flame a yellowish red, barium produces a green color, and strontium a brilliant crimson. You can apply this simple flame test in the home laboratory to determine whether a certain chemical, for example, is a barium or a strontium compound.

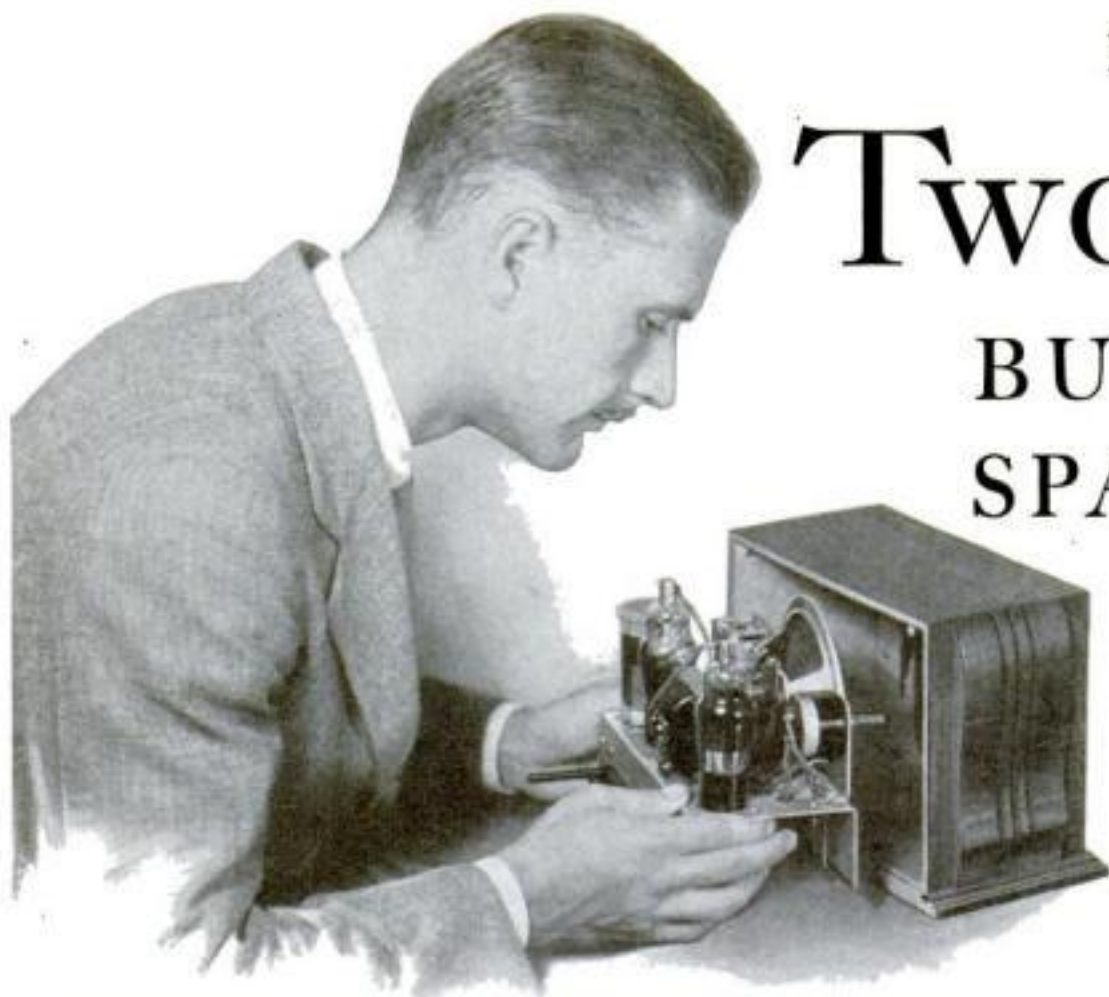
Burning strontium chlorate or barium chlorate in illuminating gas provides a spectacular and beautiful experiment. The only apparatus needed consists of a bottle with its bottom (Continued on page 114)



EFFICIENT

# Two-Tube Set

## BUILT WITH SPARE PARTS



A second-hand midget radio cabinet houses this efficient little receiver, the chassis being designed with the dimensions of the chosen cabinet in mind

**C**ONSIDERED from any standpoint, this receiver, the "Duo-Duplex," is an excellent short-wave set for the beginner. First of all, it is easy to build; second, it is inexpensive; and third, it gives splendid results on either alternating or direct current and provides loudspeaker reception with volume to spare.

Its name, "Duo-Duplex," is derived from the fact that the receiver uses only two tubes, and each of these tubes—a 6F7 and a 12A7—is, in reality, two tubes in one. Thus, it is possible to obtain perfectly stable four-tube performance from only two tubes. Not in the least tricky, the connections to each of the tubes are standard in every respect and no complicated reflexing circuit is used.

As the circuit diagram shows, the receiver consists simply of a regenerative detector, two stages of audio amplification, and a rectifier. The 6F7 tube combines in one envelope a radio-frequency pentode and a triode. These two units are entirely independent of each other, except for a common heater and cathode. In this circuit, the pentode section functions as an exceedingly stable regenerative detector and is coupled through a condenser ( $C_0$ ) to the triode section, which functions as the first audio stage.

The output of this dual-purpose tube is transformer-coupled to the 12A7 tube, which houses a half-wave rectifier and an audio power pentode in its single glass bulb. Separate connections to the units are brought out to the small, seven-pin base. Two six-volt, 0.3-ampere heaters are connected in series internally; one is for the rectifier, the other for the pentode.

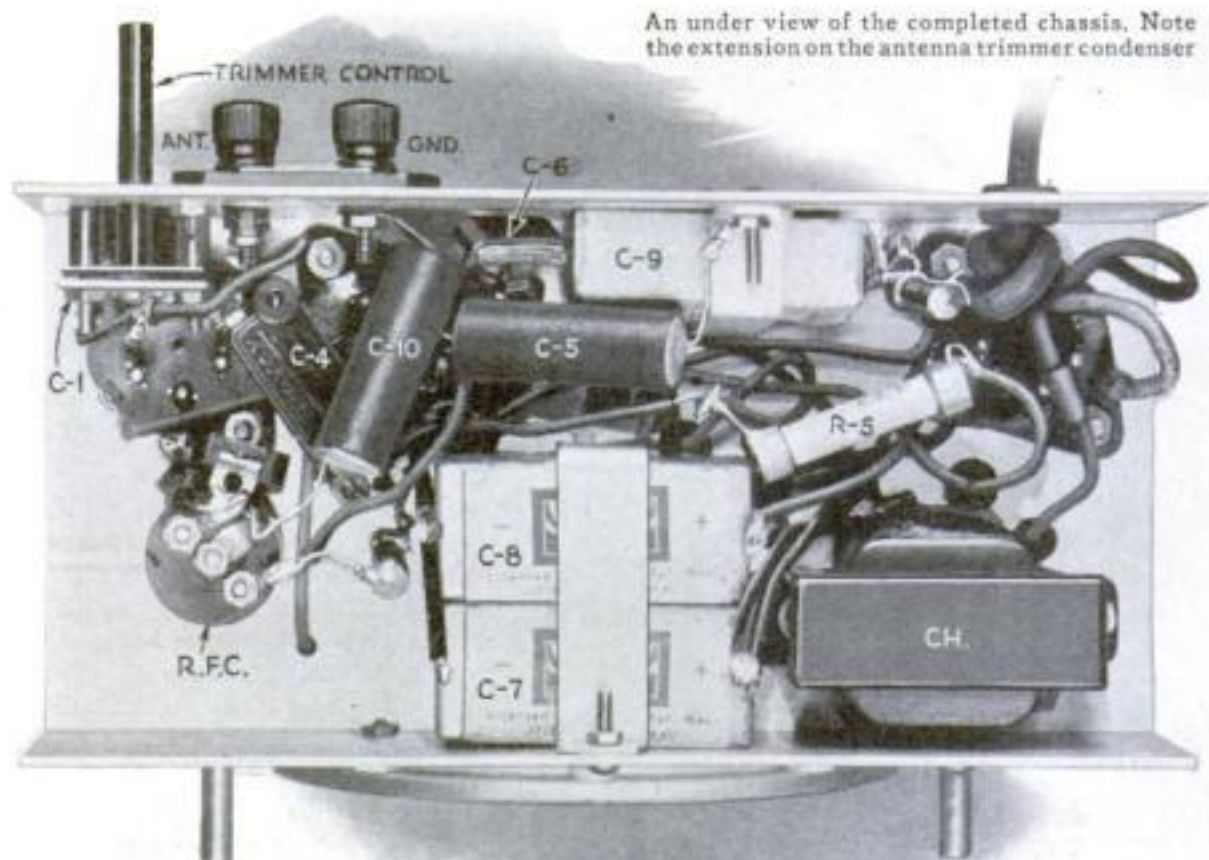
As connected into the circuit, the individual heaters of the two tubes are wired in series, thus requiring an overall filament voltage of approximately nineteen volts and a current drain of 0.3 amperes. This is obtained from the 110-volt power line by means of a built-in-resistance power cord. This type of cord contains the usual two wires for the 110-volt power supply and an additional resistor ( $R_0$ ) wire wound over an asbestos core. One end of this resistor is joined to one of the terminals of the plug, while the other end terminates in a tinned sleeve that makes soldering into the heater circuit easy. The value of the resistor in this case is 315 ohms.

A separate resistor of this value mounted on the receiver chassis may be substituted, if desired, but the special line cord is recommended since the heat dissipated is considerable and, unless plenty of ventilation is provided within the set, trouble will result from deterioration of the filter condensers. For the benefit of those whose power lines may supply 220 or 240 volts, instead of 110, the value of the line-cord resistor in these cases should be 665 and 730 ohms, respectively. These values may be obtained by wiring a 350-ohm or a 415-ohm cord in series with the original 315-ohm cord.

Now for the intimate details. In order to make this receiver inexpensive, as well as easy to build, the number of parts has been kept to a minimum. Also, various types and brands of parts were tried in the original receiver to see just how much could be salvaged from old receivers, uncompleted circuits, and other odds and ends that gather dust in the radio experimenter's workshop. Parts resurrected from the writer's junk box, veterans of a forgotten age, with values differing as much as twenty percent from the original specifications, made no appreciable difference in the receiver's performance. If you have on hand any parts that are close to those specified in the list of parts, try them in the circuit before purchasing new ones.

The only critical items in the receiver are the antenna condenser ( $C_1$ ) and the regeneration (potentiometer) control ( $R_0$ ). This is not surprising, however, since the antenna condenser determines the degree of antenna coupling, and therefore the amount of energy absorbed from the regenerative detector by the antenna, and the regeneration control provides the means of varying the voltage applied to the screen grid of the 6F7 tube.

The radio-frequency choke (R.F.C.) in the lead from the tickler coil ( $L_0$ ) to the coupling condenser is a ten millihenry

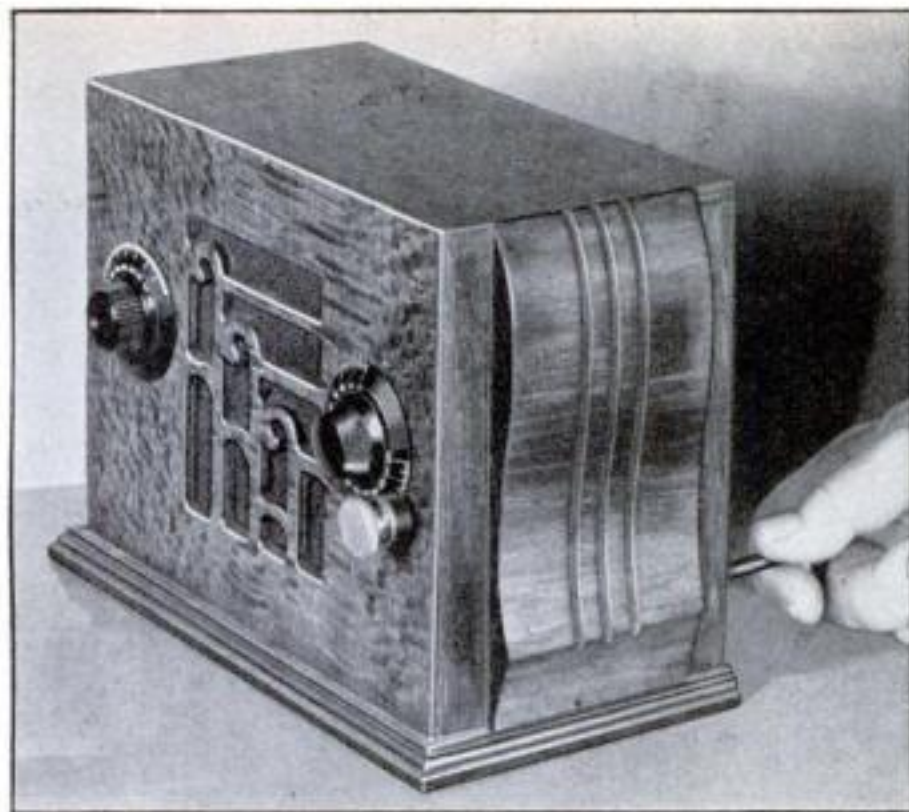


An under view of the completed chassis. Note the extension on the antenna trimmer condenser



## By J. B. CARTER

Below, a top view of the chassis, showing the dual-purpose tubes that give stable four-tube reception



The postage-stamp-type antenna trimmer condenser is inside the chassis, with an extension rod for adjustment

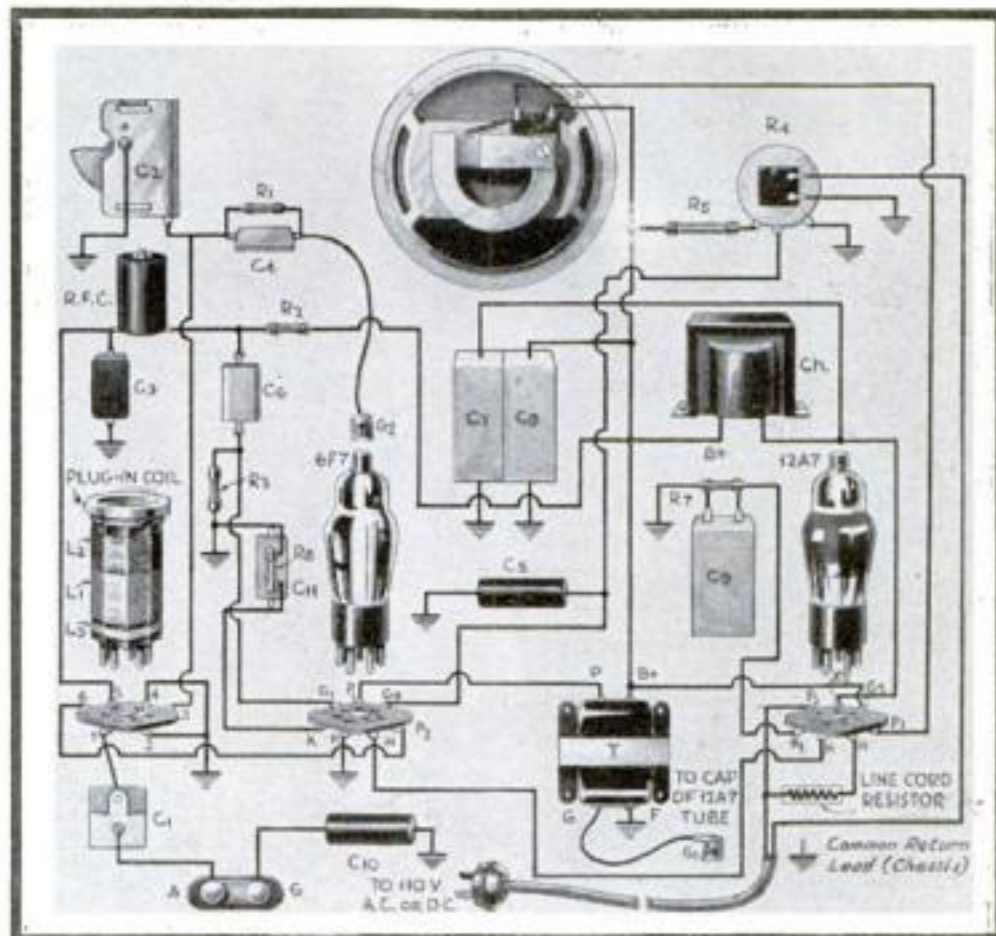
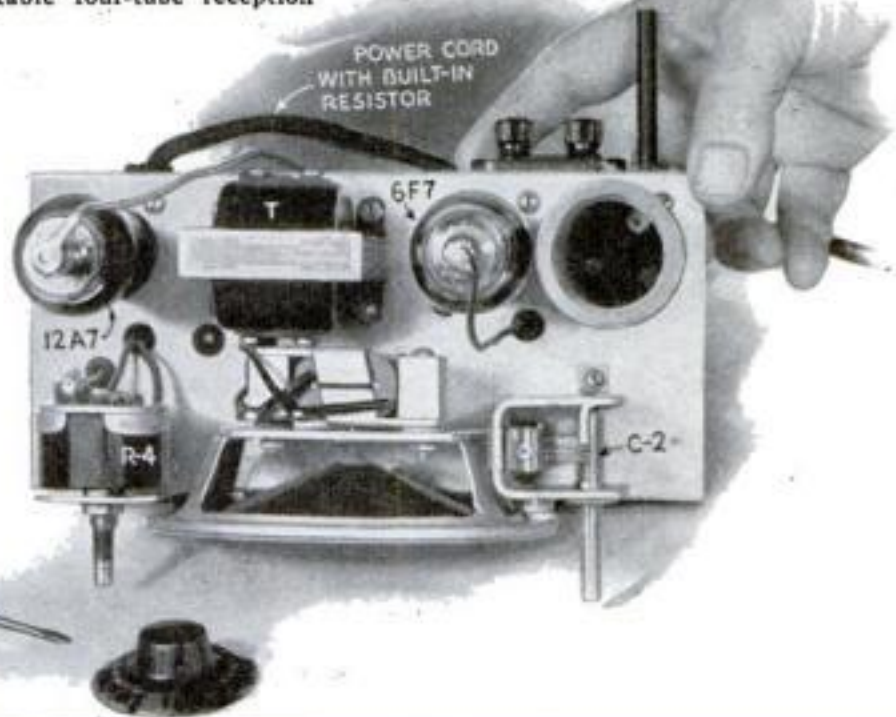
choke. This may be replaced with a unit of higher inductance, if necessary, providing the distributed capacity is small. Incidentally, a suitable choke can be made in the home radio workshop by winding about 900 turns of No. 34 single, cotton-covered wire in haphazard or scramble fashion on a short section of quarter-inch dowel rod.

As can be seen from the photographs, the audio transformer used is of 1924 vintage and is rated as a one-to-three, step-up unit. Even with this antediluvian relic, the quality was fairly good. Of course, when a more up-to-date transformer was substituted both the quality and volume were improved.

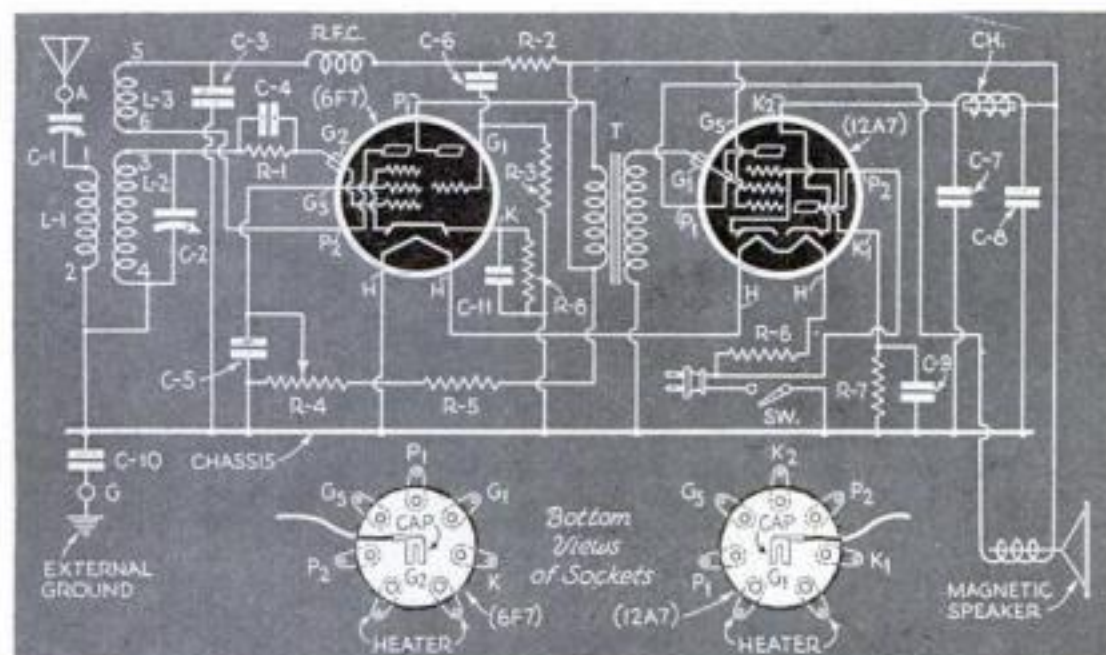
Although a magnetic speaker is used, a small dynamic unit can be substituted. The field coil of the dynamic then will take the place of the filter choke (Ch.). The resistance of the choke or the field of the dynamic speaker should be between 300 and 500 ohms. If the resistance is much higher than this, the volume output level will be decreased.

For complete success, it is wise to follow the general chassis layout as shown, although the actual dimensions will be determined by the size of the cabinet used. After all parts are securely mounted, the next step is the wiring. There are a few points to take into consideration when wiring the receiver if hum is to be kept at a minimum.

All leads carrying alternating current must be kept as far as possible from all grid leads. It is therefore advisable to place the heater leads first. They should be run around the edges of the chassis to leave room for the more important wires, such as grids, which are connected from point to point and should be as short as possible. Use only a good grade of solder and rosin flux and make sure that all con-



The small number of parts required, as shown in this picture diagram, makes the set inexpensive to build



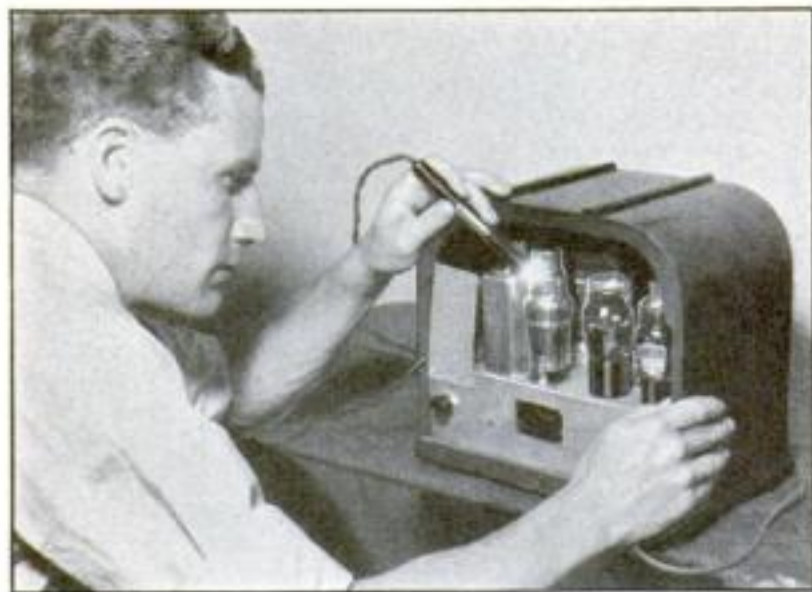
The receiver consists of a regenerative detector, two stages of audio amplification, and a rectifier. Although only two tubes are used, each is in reality two tubes in one

nections are secure. Don't depend entirely on the metal of the chassis for return leads. A separate wire should supplement the chassis connections to insure low-resistance returns. Also, under no conditions must the chassis be connected directly to an external ground. The ground connection must be made through the fixed condenser C<sub>10</sub>. If the receiver is used without the cabinet remember to insulate the metal chassis from any possible connection to the ground.

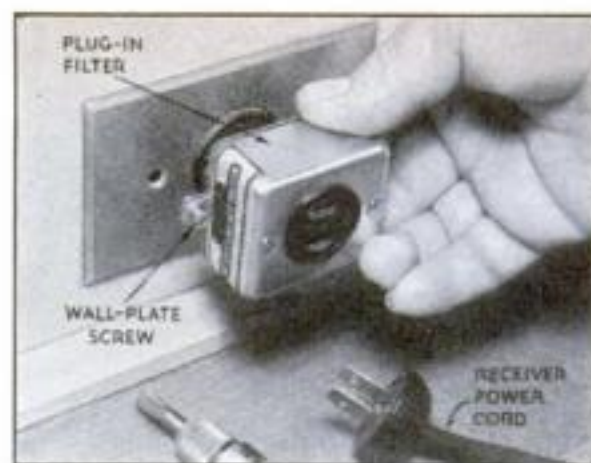
When the wiring is completed, check over the diagram and make sure that no mistake or omissions have been made. Then insert the tubes and one of the plug-in coils, connect the antenna, and plug the line cord into the power-outlet socket. Remember, on a direct-current line, there is a right and a wrong way to insert the plug. If the polarity is reversed, the set will not operate. On an alternating-current line, (Continued on page 119)



# Radio Trouble Light Works on 110 Volts



**R**ESEMBLING a pencil, a recently developed midget radio trouble light can be plugged into any 110-volt socket. Small enough to fit into crowded corners, the light terminates in an ordinary pilot bulb. A resistance built into the power cord cuts down the 110-volt supply to six volts. The built-in-resistance power cord is similar to the one used with the AC-DC receiver detailed on the two preceding pages.

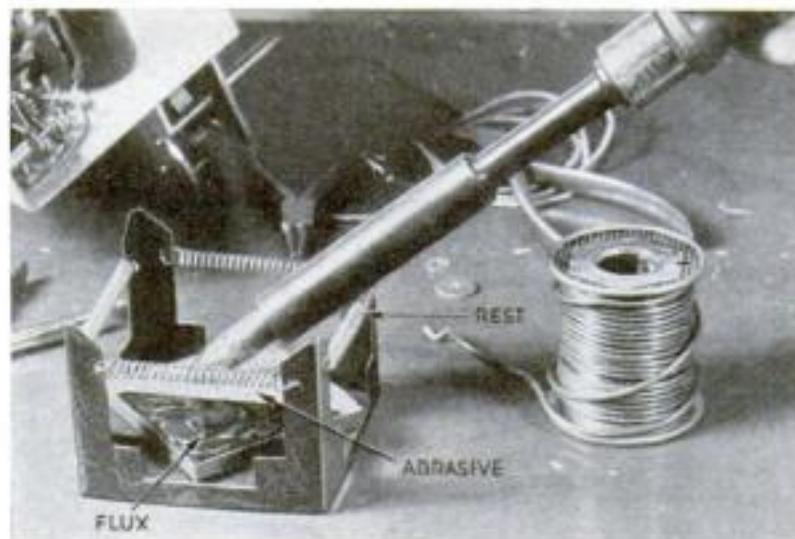


## Compact Power Filter Plugs Into Wall Plate

**C**OMPACT and inexpensive, the power-line filter illustrated can be installed directly at the wall socket that supplies the power for your radio receiver. Provided with plug prongs and standard receptacle holes, it is simply plugged into the wall plate and the power cord from the receiver is in turn plugged into it. One of the wall-plate screws not only serves to hold the unit in place but also provides the necessary ground connection. Once in place, it eliminates any man-made static that would otherwise enter your receiver circuit through the power lines.

## Soldering-Iron Rest Holds Flux and Cleaner

**C**OMBINING three items in one, this inexpensive, lightweight soldering-iron rest includes flux and an abrasive, cleaning surface. Coiled springs stretched around the top edges support the iron when it is not in use, while two central trays hold the solid flux and the abrasive. An occasional rubbing first on the abrasive surface and then on the flux block not only keeps the tip clean but free from burns and pits.



## Condensers That Stack

**D**EPARTING from the conventional design, a new flat, T-shaped transmitting condenser permits stacking to save space when several units are to be mounted in a crowded location. Mounting holes placed to one side of the main body are insulated and independent of the condenser terminals. When stacked, the terminals are free for individual or group mounting.



## Glass Tubes Have Metal-Tube Bases

**T**O MAKE them interchangeable, many types of glass tubes are now being provided with the universal-type, "octal" bases

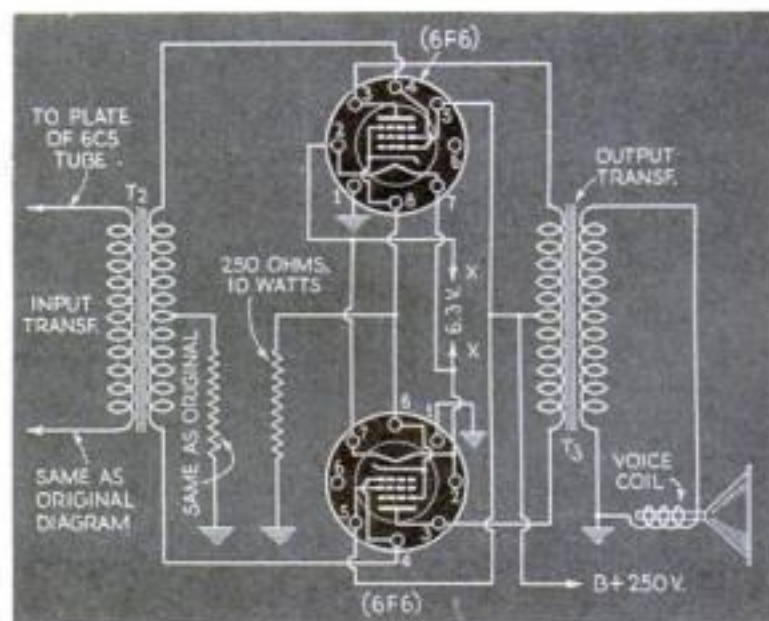
used on the new metal tubes. This allows metal tubes to be used in glass-tube sets and vice versa. It also makes possible the use of the universal eight-hole sockets in glass-tube circuits. As described last month, all-metal tubes have uniform prongs, of the same size and arranged in the same pattern, which makes it possible to use a single type of socket for all types of tubes.



## New Amplifier Circuit Increases Power of Metal-Tube Receiver

**B**Y MAKING a few simple changes in the wiring of the metal-tube receiver described last month (P.S.M., Oct. '35, p. 52), the more powerful 6F6 all-metal tubes can be substituted for the 6D5 tubes specified. As shown in the diagram, the only changes in the parts, aside from the tubes, involve the output transformer (T3) and an additional fixed resistor. In place of an output transformer designed for push-pull '45 tubes, a unit constructed for use with push-pull pentodes ('42's) must be used. The additional resistor, a 250-ohm, ten-watt unit, is wired into the push-pull circuit as indicated. One other connection, involving the new pentode push-pull transformer, consists of connecting the center tap to the interconnected grids of the amplifier tubes. Since all

metal tubes employ the same type of socket, an eight-hole unit, no physical changes in sockets need be made. However, since the 6F6 tubes are pentodes and not triodes, the additional connections shown must be made to the sockets. The radio-frequency and detector circuits of the receiver remain the same. Since the new 6F6 all-metal tubes are equivalent to the old '42 glass tubes, a noticeable increase in volume will be obtained by this arrangement. Incidentally, the 6F6 tube is used in preference to the 6D5 in receivers of commercial design.





**Question:** Is the solar day the most accurate measurement of time?—A. O. T., Washington, D.C.

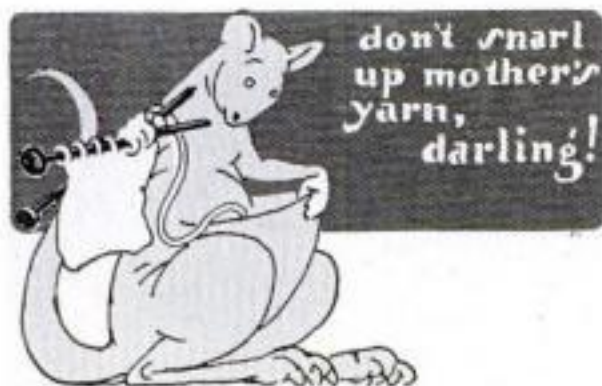
# Here's the Answer



A.—THE most accurately timed day is the sidereal or star day. The length of such a day is determined by the interval between two successive appearances of a fixed star on any chosen meridian. It is about four minutes shorter than the mean solar day so that there are approximately 366 sidereal days in a year of 365 solar days.

## To Keep You Well

P. M. S., ELIZABETH, N. J. There are, in round numbers, 150,000 physicians, 61,000 dentists, and 60,000 drug stores in the United States.



## A Puny Start

Q.—IS IT true that a kangaroo is as small as a mouse when it is born?—C. B. I., Sacramento, Calif.

A.—KANGAROOS are less than an inch long when born. They are blind and without fur. Usually only one kangaroo is born at a time. The mother's pouch affords the young its needed protection.

## Can't See Undersea

P. T., WATERBURY, CONN. The normal human eye, developed for vision in the air, becomes a poor optical instrument under water because the contact of the water with the cornea, the transparent part of the eyeball covering the pupil and iris, robs it of about two thirds of its refracting power.

## It's a Good Wind

S. B., SAVANNAH, GA. The trade winds cover about one twentieth of the earth's surface. These regularly flowing masses of air, moving from the tropical areas of relatively high pressure to the equatorial belt of low pressure, form a current about 1,000 miles wide and extend for a distance of 2,000 miles. In the Northern Hemisphere these winds blow toward the equator from the Northeast and in the Southern Hemisphere from the Southeast.

## Setting the World's Clocks

Q.—WHEN was a world standard of time agreed upon? Also, when was it legalized for use in this country?—C. W., Columbia, S. C.

A.—A WORLD standard of time was adopted at an international congress held at Washington, D. C., in 1884. Standard time was inaugurated in this country in March of the same year and came into use without any legislative action.

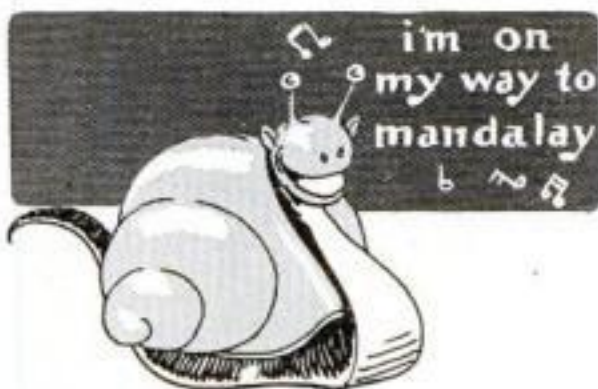
## A Case of Fish Eat Fish

O. M. T., HAVERHILL, MASS. The biggest loss of trout in stocked streams is not due to fish-eating birds but to other fish such as sticklebacks, sculpins, suckers, sunfish, catfish, and even trout themselves. There is also a heavy loss of trout fry from water snakes, salamanders, crawfish, leeches, and larvae of certain beetles.

## To Restore Faded Writing

Q.—I HAVE an old manuscript on which the writing has faded so that it is no longer legible. Is there any way in which I can restore the writing?—N. S., Richmond, Va.

A.—THE faded writing may be restored by rubbing the manuscript with a solution of ammonium sulphide or hydrogen sulphide. The restoration is not permanent but the writing can be traced with India ink to make it so. This procedure will not be effective if the original writing has been done with an aniline ink.



## At Home Anywhere

Q.—WHAT animal is found over the greatest range of the world's areas?—H. N., Racine, Wis.

A.—PROBABLY no other living animal has a wider range of habitat than the snail. Snails are found above the snow line in the Himalaya Mountains and at all intermediate altitudes down to sea level. Apparently not con-

tent with this land record, they have invaded the sea and specimens have been brought up from a depth of 16,000 feet below the surface of the ocean.

## Cleaner for Wall Paper

Q.—IN YOUR country, you have some excellent wall-paper cleaners. Would you be so free as to tell me how to make such a cleaner?—H. N., Odense, Denmark.

A.—A WALL-PAPER cleaner may be made as follows: Mix into a dough one pound each of rye flour and white flour. Bake partially and remove the crust. To this mass, add one ounce of common salt and one-half ounce of powdered naphthalene. Mix and add one ounce of corn meal and one-eighth ounce of burnt umber. After the doughlike substance has been thoroughly mixed, a mass of the proper size to be grasped in the hand should be drawn across the surface to be cleaned, in one direction only.



## The Hard Part Is To Find It

Q.—WHAT metals are found in an uncombined state?—J. H. H., Denver, Colo.

A.—GOLD and platinum share the distinction of being the only metals customarily found in nature in the uncombined state. Only a few other metals, such as silver and copper, and these rarely, are found in the free metallic state. Gold, on the other hand, is seldom found in any other form.

## A Lot of Hellos

P. W., BOSTON, MASS. It is estimated that more than 75,000,000 telephone conversations take place daily in this country. This is at the rate of nearly 900 for every second.

## Some Long-Lived Birds

C. A. A., HARRISBURG, PA. The maximum ages attained by some long-lived common creatures are: swan, 150 years; golden eagle, 104 years; raven, 100 years; parrot, 100 years; goose, eighty years; sparrow, forty years. The average life span, of course, is somewhat less in each case.

## Rivers' Tribute to Atlantic

Q.—CAN you tell me the volume of water that rivers empty into the Atlantic Ocean each year?—O. M. R., Seattle, Wash.

A.—IT is estimated that the yearly discharge of rivers into the Atlantic Ocean is 3,400 cubic miles of water—equal to about one half the river discharge of the world.

## Biggest in the Air

Q.—WHAT is the largest species of water birds?—J. J. A., Portland, Maine.

A.—THE wandering albatross is the largest of all water birds. It has, in fact, the largest wing expanse of the entire bird kingdom—measuring ten to fourteen feet, tip to tip. The bird is noted for its extended flight. It actually lives on the wing, alighting on the water only to catch a fish or pick up a piece of refuse from a ship. When the bird takes to flight from the water, (Continued on page 117)





"Probably you didn't know that a coating of wet leaves on a road is pretty nearly as treacherous as a sheet of ice," said Gus, as he started to remove the wheel and take out the broken bearing.

# Gus says: Quit Your Skidding

**Y**OU may have been beautiful on a tree, but you're only a danged nuisance now," muttered Gus Wilson, veteran mechanic of the Model Garage, as he vigorously wielded a broom on a layer of damp leaves stuck to the concrete in front of the gas pump.

"Morning, Joe," he called to his partner, as the latter arrived with his lunch kit swinging at the end of his skinny arm. "Better dump a quart of oil in the service car and see that there's gas in the tank. With the ground covered with leaves, and that rain last night, I have a hunch we're going to get some calls today."

"What have the leaves and the rain got to do with service calls?" Joe asked. "It's all dried up now, anyhow."

"Come out with me on the first call we get and you'll see," replied Gus, as he went on with his sweeping.

Before an hour had passed, the phone bell shrilled and Joe popped out of his little office.

"You win, Gus! Let's go," he called as he climbed into the service car and motioned to the boy to swing the doors open.

"Drive down Center Street till you come to the bend just beyond Locust Avenue," Joe directed, as Gus piloted the service car out into the street. "Mrs. Dean phoned she's barged right off the pavement onto somebody's yard—says the steering gear's gone haywire. Nobody's hurt, she says."

"Maybe it is the steering gear, but I'll bet you a cookie it isn't," said Gus.

When the garagemen arrived on the

By MARTIN BUNN

scene, Mrs. Dean, pale and trembling, was staring fixedly at the front wheels of the car. "Oh, Mr. Wilson! Can you fix it right away?" she gasped, as Gus climbed out of the service car. "Mr. Dean will be so angry with me if he finds out I've had an accident. You know I haven't been driving long."

"Don't worry, Mrs. Dean. We'll take care of things," Gus assured her, as he walked back up the road and critically examined the tracks the wheels had made in going off the road.

"What did I tell you, Joe!" demanded Gus, pointing to where the tell-tale sliding streak of the tire started on a part of the road that was covered with wet leaves.

"Did you put on the brakes as you came down the grade here, Mrs. Dean?" he asked.

"Only the tiniest little bit," she replied. "I wasn't going fast, and I wouldn't have put on the brakes at all only I was going to stop at Mrs. Foster's, three houses farther on."

"That's funny," said Gus. "You shouldn't have gone into such a bad skid unless something is binding on that wheel. I'll take a look."

Gus got out the jack and a wide piece of board to keep it from sinking into the soft turf. As soon as the tire was clear of the ground, he grabbed the wheel and gave it a vigorous twist. It turned

stiffly with a rumbling, grating sound.

"Humph!" Gus grunted. "Roller bearing broke—doesn't happen often these days. Drive down to the shop, Joe, and get a new set while I take these out."

"Then it wasn't the steering gear, after all!" exclaimed Mrs. Dean. "And it wasn't even my fault, was it, Mr. Wilson? Surely I'm not to blame if that roller thing busted, am I?"

Gus laughed. "Not directly, Mrs. Dean. But you wouldn't have landed on this lawn if you hadn't put the brake on just when you did. Probably you didn't know that a coating of wet leaves on a road is pretty near as treacherous as a sheet of ice. And you're most likely to get into trouble on a day like this, when everything looks perfectly dry. It rained last night and, although the top leaves are dry, they're wet and slimy underneath. The tire sticks to the top leaves all right, but the wet, slippery ones beneath act like a rug on a polished floor. Putting on the brake, even just a little, started the slide because of that stiff bearing, but, even if the bearing had been O.K., you'd have landed here just the same if you'd been going a bit faster and put on the brake a bit harder."

"The mere thought of skidding makes me feel faint and shaky," said Mrs. Dean. "This is the second one I've had. You feel so absolutely helpless when the car starts to slide and you can't stop it. And there doesn't seem to be any way of learning what to do about it." *(Continued on page 118)*



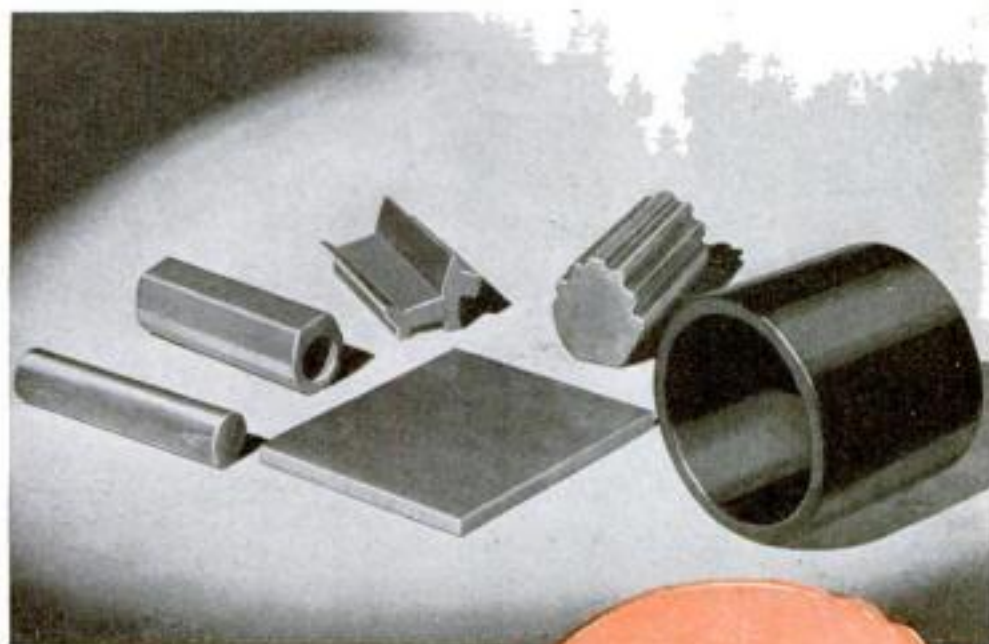
# THE HOME WORKSHOP



Sawing may be done with a hack saw or on a band saw. Do not use excessive pressure. The stock will cut as easily as medium hard woods

## HOW TO WORK WITH Cast Resins...

*A marvelous new material  
for amateur handicraft*



Typical resin castings. The flat plate is a piece of 1/4-in. sheet stock. The others, from left to right, are earring, ring, pin (note the Scottie shape), fancy dress-clip, the bracelet material

**C**AST synthetic resins are those brilliantly colored, jewel-like materials used for making costume jewelry, table lamps, clock cases, game sets, and hundreds of other items in which color, translucence, fine permanent finish, and ease of working are important. Unlike most synthetic plastics, they can be machined in the home workshop, requiring only ordinary skill and the familiar tools used to work hard woods or light metals.

In the hands of the clever home craftsman, they offer unusual opportunities to produce beautiful objects—far more colorful and enduring than most woods, far more appealing to see and touch than cold metal. Until recently their purchase was restricted to manufacturers only, but today a number of firms are in a position to supply the home shop owner with either work kits or single castings.

Cast-resin materials are made in giant kettles as a liquid resin and are then cast in lead molds and placed in vulcanizing ovens to harden. When ejected from the molds, they appear in the form of rods, tubes, sheets, or any of several hundred special shapes. Thus there is very little waste in machining; the craftsman merely chooses the particular casting which most nearly conforms to the shape he intends to develop.

Choice of type and color is also extremely wide. Castings are made in solid colors, in mottles like marble, in light translucent shades, and in completely transparent, water-clear form. Transparent castings

are sometimes flaked with tinsel in gold or silver. More than 300 shades and colors are manufactured, though not all of these are available to the amateur craftsman.

In working cast resins, almost every process possible with wood or brass is equally easy to apply.

You Can Learn Quickly  
to Use Plastics by  
Making a Few Rings,  
Pins, Dress Clips, and  
Bracelets with Ordinary  
Tools—Many Colorful  
Projects Are Possible

By ALBERT Q. MAISEL

They may be sawed, drilled, threaded, carved, sanded, ground, turned, polished, and cemented. In most cases the process compares exactly with that used in working hard woods. In some instances slight differences obtain. Probably the easiest way to learn how to work cast resins is to follow the process of making one or two pieces of costume jewelry, for jewelry calls for the use of almost every operation mentioned.

One of the accompanying photographs shows several jewelry castings. The large cylinder is a bracelet section, ample for making from three to six bracelets. It is cast so as to be of a size that will slip readily over the average woman's hand.

The first operation calls for sawing off a section to the required width, which will vary, with your design, from 1/2 in. to as much as 1 1/2 in. If a hack saw is used,



Finished bracelet and clip. These are the same pieces seen in process in later photos. The bracelet has been left half carved to show the difference between the smooth and decorated surfaces





apply only light pressure, to let the powdered chips clear. Place a block of wood within the cylinder when locking it in a vise, so that it won't break or crack under the pressure. If a hand saw is available, the cut may be made in a few seconds. The saw should not run faster than 280 ft. a minute, to insure against scorching. If the work is pushed slowly past the blade, a neat, almost polished cut will be secured.

Having cut the section, place it on the expanding jaws of a chuck for turning. If no such chuck is available, turn a wood block to a slight taper, so that the section will slip over it to a tight fit. Lock this block between centers on the lathe, with the cast-resin section in place, and use an ordinary wood-turning chisel, taking a light bite. Hold the chisel edge at or slightly below center, but have the handle higher, as illustrated. The material will machine with a shaving, instead of crumbling like wood.

Some craftsmen who have been working with this type of material prefer to grind their chisels with a bevel on both sides, and if you wish, you may grind a chisel or an old file in that way and experiment for yourself. Start turning with the handle raised well above the cutting edge, and lower it by degrees until you find the angle that gives the best shaving.

The bracelet is now ready for carving. This is done with a regular bench spindle, attached to the power end of your lathe or to any rigid revolving head. Old dentists' drills and cutting wheels or burs can be used if the proper carving tools are unavailable. Professional carvers work from memory, centering their designs by eye. The amateur will do well, however, to sketch his design on the turned bracelet in pencil before carving. Carve the deeper cuts first, then the shallower ones. Take care not to make your cuts too deep or you will weaken the piece and possibly fracture it. After carving, wash the dust away in cold or lukewarm water, using an old toothbrush to clear the crevices.

There are two steps to the polishing process: first, ashing or pumice polishing, and second, waxing. If you have a 6-in. buffing wheel of the muslin-disk type, operate it at a speed of about 3,000 r.p.m. If your wheel is larger or smaller, adjust the speed to compensate accordingly.

In ashing or preliminary polishing, place powdered pumice and water in a shallow pan under the buff so that the wheel just touches the mixture. As you hold the piece to be polished against the wheel, apply some of the "mud" by hand just above the piece, doing this as often as necessary.

Final or wax polishing is done with a similar wheel, using standard waxing compounds or a better grade of powdered floor wax. After polishing, finish off with a soft, dry buffing.

To make a ring, follow the same processes as in the case of the bracelet. Ring rods (such as the second from the left in the photograph of the raw materials) are cast with a center or finger hole having a slight taper. Thus a 6-in. rod will provide about twelve rings having finger holes of various sizes to fit varying hands.

After sawing off the ring section, place it in a vise with the flat face downward, and cut back on either side with a hack saw so that the band between and in back

## WHAT YOU SHOULD KNOW ABOUT Cast Resins

**THE MATERIAL.** Synthetic resins are cast into rods, tubes, sheets, ring stock, bracelet stock, and several hundred special shapes. They are available in all solid colors, light translucent shades, water clear like glass, and in an endless variety of mottles.

**PROJECTS.** Costume jewelry, table lamps, clock cases, game sets, book ends, novelty boxes, candlesticks, salt and pepper shakers, jewel cases, trays, photo frames, coasters, handles and ornaments for furniture, desk sets, and innumerable novelties.

**OPERATIONS.** The material may be sawed, drilled, turned, threaded, carved, sanded, ground, polished, and cemented.

**TOOLS.** Lathe, jig saw, grinder, polishing head, carving spindle, hack saw, files, and other tools ordinarily used for hard wood or soft metal.

Polishing the carved and washed bracelet. A high-speed muslin disk wheel is used, the wet pumice "mud" being placed at intervals above the object being polished on the wheel



Turning a bracelet on a slightly tapered wooden mandrel. An ordinary, straight-edged wood chisel removes long shavings



Carving is done with a high-speed spindle held at right angles to the cut. Only the lightest pressure is needed to make the cuts







Here are a few of the thousands of designs that may be made from simple resin castings. With this material you can work out countless ideas

of the fingers will be thinner than the carved face. Then carve, wash, polish and wax just as with the bracelet.

Clips and pins may be made in two ways. A number of shapes are available in standard rodlike sections. These may be sawn off to the desired thickness and then beveled on a sanding belt, a grinding wheel, or with sandpaper, and subsequently carved and polished. If, however, a special shape is desired, sketch it in outline on a piece of paper, paste this on a section of sheet stock—usually  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. thick—and then cut it out on a jig saw. Either a hand fret saw or a power scroll saw can be used. After this, follow the practice previously outlined.

In making earrings it is best to place the round earring rod in a lathe chuck and turn its end to the desired shape before cutting it away from the excess rod. This is necessary because of the small size of the stock.

On pins, clips, and earrings, it is necessary to attach metal parts called "findings." These are of standard types and can be purchased from jewelers or suppliers of cast resins, or may be taken from cheap, dime-store jewelry.

The riveted kind require drilling with a fine drill and the insertion of small self-tapping screws to attach the finding to the cast resin. The simpler pressed-in type can be attached in one or two minutes by the following method: Turn an electric iron over to form a flat, hot table. Heat the back surface of the pin, clip, or earring sufficiently to soften it by holding it against the iron, but take care against

overheating, which will spoil the coloring. A heat of about 230 deg. F. is ample. When the piece is softened slightly, the attachment pins of the finding can be forced into the cast resin by applying slow and steady pressure. If no better tools are available, place the two parts in a vise and tighten slowly. Do not hammer the pins into place; a strong hammer stroke may deform the softened resin.

When the finding has been forced into place, the cooling resin will contract over the pins, and a tight and permanent bond will be secured.

Many other types of jewelry may be made by the ingenious craftsman. A study of the designs on display in department stores will suggest many ideas. Link bracelets can be

made by cutting the links from two colors of rod stock, drilling these, and then threading them with elastic cord.

Two-color clips can be made by carving or cutting sections to an exact fit and then cementing them in place. Cast-resin dealers supply special cements for this purpose, as it is difficult to stick these materials together securely with any of the adhesives ordinarily used in the home workshop. It pays to obtain the special cement recommended by the manufacturer of whatever make of plastic you happen to be using. For temporary attachment, however, as when fastening a sheet or block of the material to a piece of wood so that it may be screwed to a faceplate without leaving holes in the cast resin, liquid or hide glue may be used. It will not be difficult to remove the material afterwards and wash off any remaining glue.

If transparent, water-clear resins are used—they cost about twenty percent more than the colored types—they can be carved from the back and painted with water colors to give flower or other designs.

A second color may be added to front-carved colored pieces by using sharp and comparatively shallow carving and then, after pumicing, applying a thick film of water color. This should be followed, after the color is fairly dry, by a light dry buffing, which will remove the color from the surfaces and leave it only in the carved grooves.

*If you would like to see more articles on cast-resin craftwork published in future issues of POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY, please send a post card to the Home Workshop Department. Bear in mind that this type of modern plastic is not the same as celluloid, similar as the materials are in general appearance. A number of articles have already been published on celluloid work (see P.S.M., Jan. and Oct. '34; Mar., May, June, Sept., and Oct. '35).*



Wax polishing a carved clip. Here again, the higher the speed, the better the polish. This is followed by a short dry polishing



Flat pieces are jig-sawed from sheet stock. The design is cut from paper and pasted on the stock. Caution: Make sharp turns slowly



When cast-resin projects require to be beveled, the work can be done on a wheel, as in this instance, or by hand with sandpaper





## SPECIAL DRAWER BUILT INTO BASE OF DRILL

WHEN setting up a sensitive drill, I built a wooden base with a drawer to hold an assortment of drills from 1/16 to 1/4 in. by sixteenths, as well as three sizes of center drills. The bottom of the drawer has a shallow groove for each size drill to rest in.—T. O.

## CEMENT CLEANS OILY FLOOR

AFTER some heavy machinery had been moved in a large pumping plant, it was found that the concrete floor beneath was badly stained from drippings of oil and grease. Several methods of cleaning failed, and a suggestion was finally made that ordinary cement be spread over the soiled section. This was done, the powder being sprinkled over the surface only in sufficient quantity to cover it well. Every other day for a week it was stirred up with a brush.—NESTOR BARRETT.

## TOOL TRAY SWINGS OUT OVER BENCH

DRILLS, files, and measuring and lay-out tools, which are in constant use, may be reached more conveniently if kept in a tray that swings forward over the bench as illustrated.

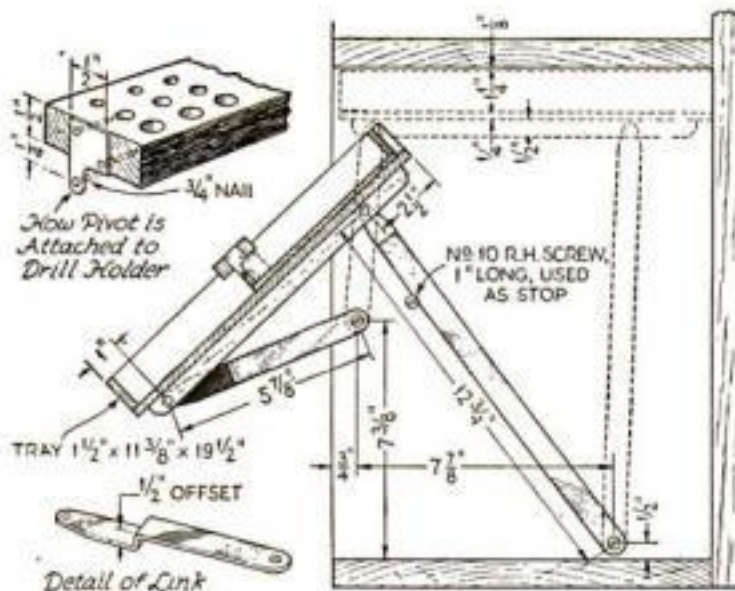
When work is to be done, the tray is pulled out of the cabinet and swung forward and downward to a stop. The pivoted drill holder is then turned so the holes face upward, and the various punches, scribers, and similar tools are set in their holes ready for use. At the conclusion of work, the drill holder is swung down, and the small tools are laid in their special tray. Then the main tray is pushed back into the space at the top of the lower shelf compartment, which usually is not occupied by anything in the average tool cabinet.



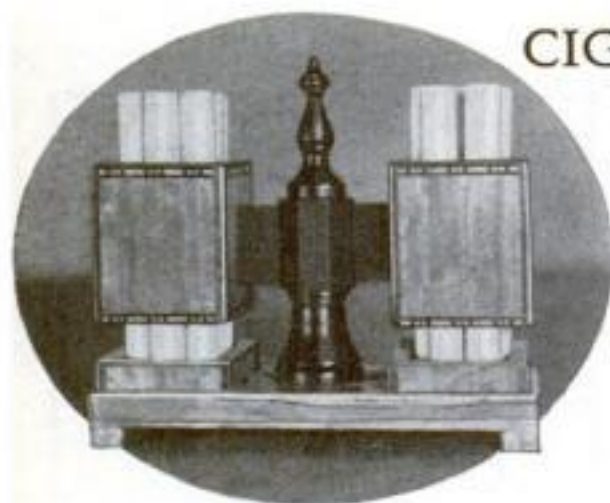
The tray is pulled out of the tool cabinet so that it rests at an angle, with drills and other small tools readily accessible

The tray can be designed to suit the space available. The one illustrated required the following materials: Wood—1 pc. 1/4 by 11 3/8 by 19 1/2 in. for base; 2 pc. 1/4 by 1 1/4 by 19 1/2 in. for sides; 2 pc. 1/4 by 1 1/4 by 10 3/4 in. for sides; 1/4 by 1-in. partitions as desired, or cigar boxes; 2 braces 1/2 by 7/8 by 10 3/4; 1 pc. 1/2 by 1 1/4 by 8 in. for drill holder. Steel—2 pc. 1/16 by 3/4 by 6 in. (with 1/2-in. offset) for links; 2 pc. 1/16 by 3/4 by 13 7/8 in. (with 1/2-in. offset) for links; 2 pc. 1/16 by 1/2 by 1 3/8 in. for drill-holder plates; 1 pc. 1/32 by 15/16 by 8 1/2 in. for small tool tray.

To serve as the main tray pivots, eight 1/2-in. No. 8 round-head wood screws are needed; for stops, two 7/8-in. No. 8 round-head screws; and for drill-holder pivots, two 3/4-in. nails.—W. HEINZMANN.



How the tray is pivoted, and a detail of the drill holder, which turns down so that the tray can be pushed into place



Left-over pieces of beautiful hardwoods provide the material for this unique container

FROM a few scraps of fancy hardwoods, you can make the attractive little cigarette holder shown above. First construct the two containers, open at top and bottom, of 3/16-in. basswood plywood. Rab- bet the corners and set in the 1/8-in. square walnut pieces, letting them project 1/16 in. Glue on the inlays, top and bottom; then the satinwood sides, which are 1/20-in. thick veneers. The rim on the base directly under each of these holders is made the same way. Glue walnut strips on the top edges of the holders and rims to hide

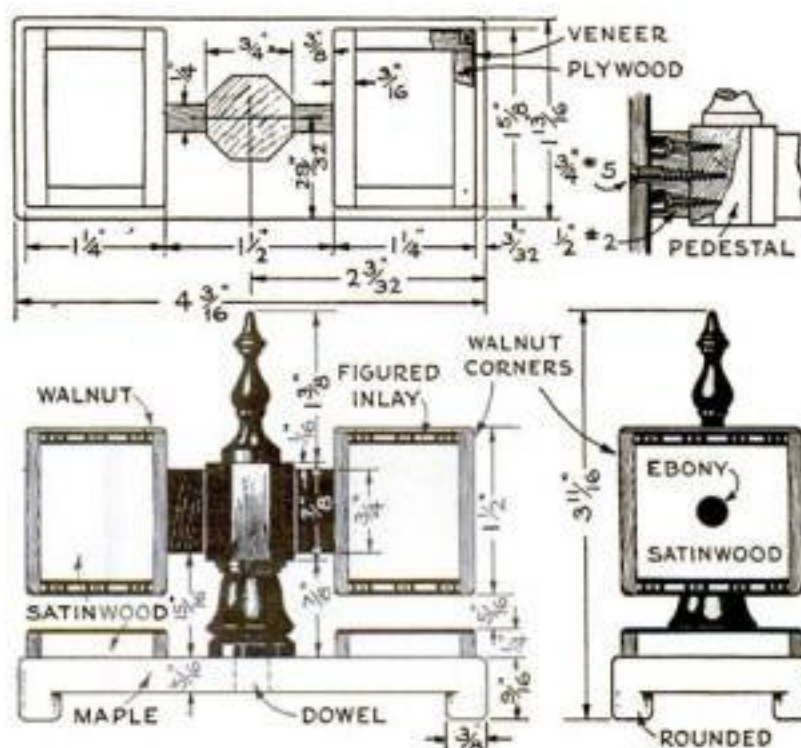
## CIGARETTE HOLDER MADE FROM SCRAP WOOD

the unfinished edges of the plywood.

Turn the pedestal from ebony and shape the octagonal part by hand. The base in this instance happens to be a piece of freak maple found in an ordinary cake board that cost ten cents. The remaining details and method of assembly are made clear in the drawings.

The only filler or stain necessary is on the walnut, therefore it pays to fill and stain the walnut before you put it in place. On the outside apply two coats of white shellac, thinned with alcohol and sandpapered between coats. Two coats of rubbing varnish will then give a good finish if finally rubbed with rottenstone and water. Stain the inside of the holder dark brown and give one coat of white shellac. When all but the last coat of finish is applied, assemble the entire job.

The reason there is a gap between the holder and the rim is to give the design distinction and make it easier to clean off the tobacco that collects from the cigarettes.—THOMAS B. OWENS.







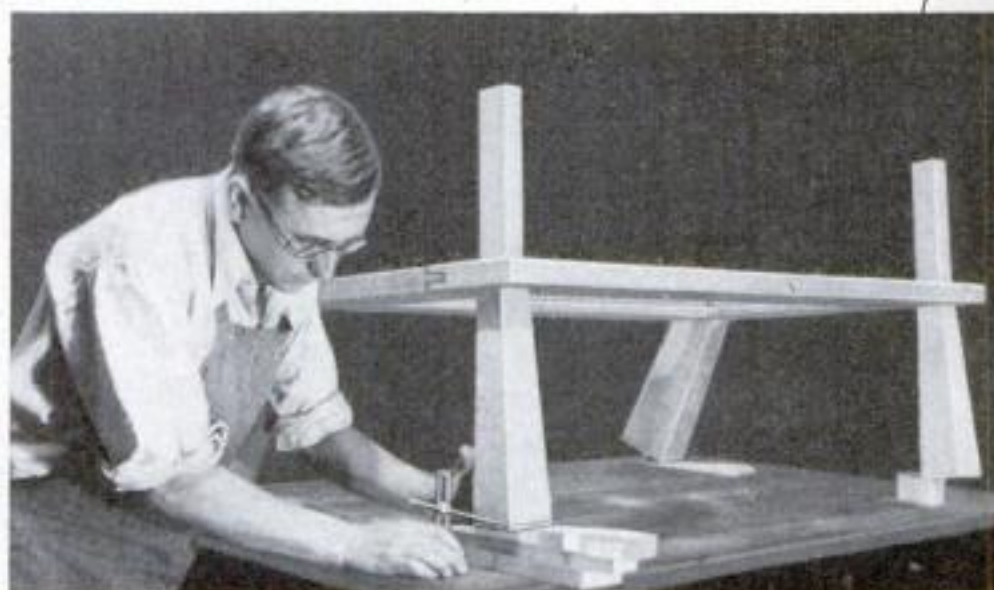
# MAPLE Love Seat

COMBINES SIMPLICITY, BEAUTY,  
AND COMFORT

Although of Early American design, this piece is quite modern in comfort. It has inner-spring seat cushions and stuffed back cushions

*A  
Special Design  
in  
Early American  
Style*

By DONALD  
A. PRICE



Rear view showing the butterfly support for the drop leaf or extension arm. The slats that hold the seat cushions are also visible. At left: How the frame is blocked up so the legs can be scribed for cutting off

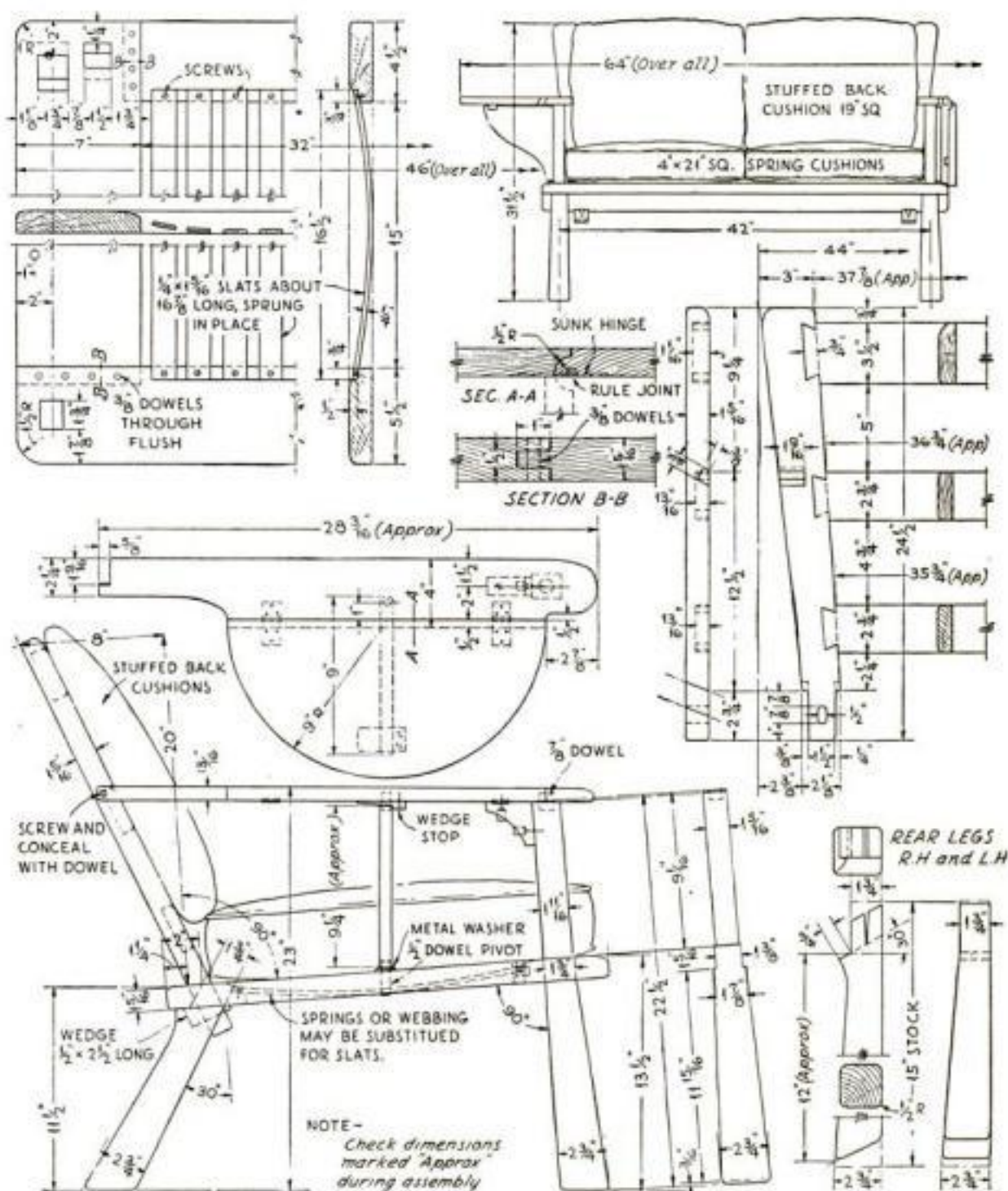
**T**HE "eye appeal" of this Early American maple love seat depends on its outline, structural details, and finish. Its comfort is due to the modern inner-spring seat cushions and stuffed back cushions and the correct proportion of the seat and back angles. The straight lines and squareness of its design are softened by rounding off all sharp corners and edges.

Its construction does not demand exceptional skill nor extensive tool equipment; the prime requisite is care—care in selecting well-seasoned maple of uniform light color, care in making all joints accurately, care in planing, scraping and sanding the surface, and care and patience in finishing.

The following order of procedure is suggested. The dimensions marked "approximate" on the drawings should be checked during assembly, as they may vary because of slight differences in fitting the leg and back joints in the seat.

1. Cut and fit the seat frame.
2. Cut holes for legs and back post in the seat-frame members before assembling, as they may be more easily handled separately. This may be done by hand chisel or on drill press with router bit. If on the latter, the corners of rear holes may be left round, and the fitting parts rounded to fit.
3. Glue seat, peg the joints, and surface with plane and scraper.
4. Cut out legs; shape with file, plane, and scraper, and fit accurately to holes in seat.
5. With legs fitted in place, block up seat on a level bench so that the top front edge is elevated  $15\frac{1}{2}$  in. and rear top edge  $13\frac{1}{2}$  in., as shown in one of the illustrations. Scribe a line 2 in. from the bench top around each leg. A surface gauge is handy for this purpose. Remove legs and cut them off on the scribed line. Later cut off upper end

(Continued on page 81)



Front view, end view, and details of seat frame, back, legs, and drop leaves. The dimensions are suitable for standard 21-in. square seat cushions, but may be modified to take other sizes



# MY METHODS OF BUILDING Realistic Small

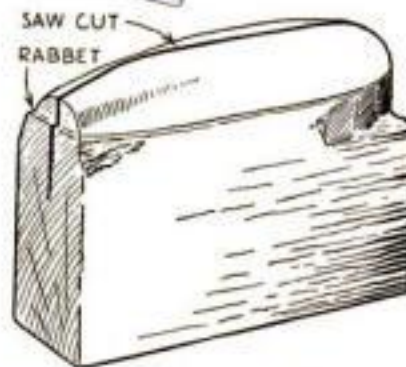


Model of whaleboat  $3\frac{1}{4}$  in. long and  $15\frac{1}{16}$  in. in beam. The halves are carved from wood, and planks are represented by gluing on thin cardboard strips as indicated. Between the two halves of the boat is glued a backbone cut from fiber as indicated.

By Capt.  
E. Armitage  
McCann

**W**ELL-MADE small boats add such a pleasing and interesting finishing touch to a ship model that it is a pity more trouble is not taken to make them correctly. One so often sees an otherwise fine model with impossibly shaped or carelessly made boats.

The methods to be described will work well from, say, a  $1\frac{1}{16}$ -in. to a  $3\frac{1}{16}$ -in. scale; smaller boats will need less, and larger will need more, detail than shown.



Mold or form used for making a boat from thin cardboard by first method given in the text

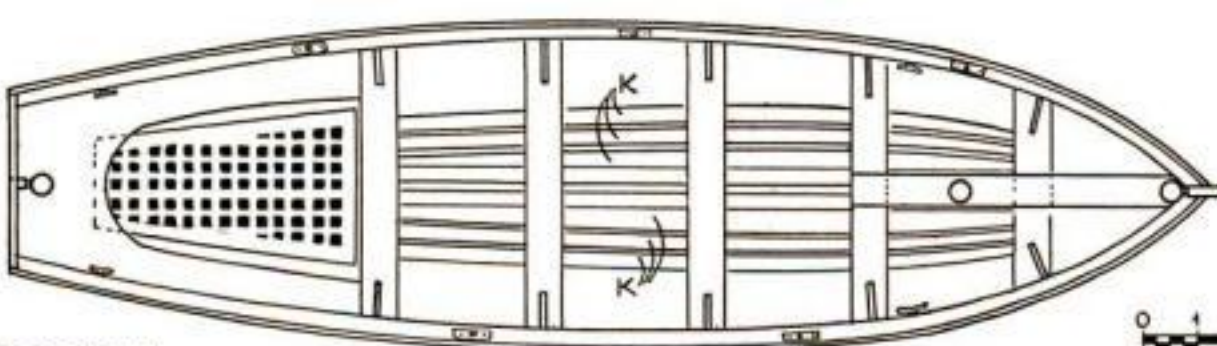
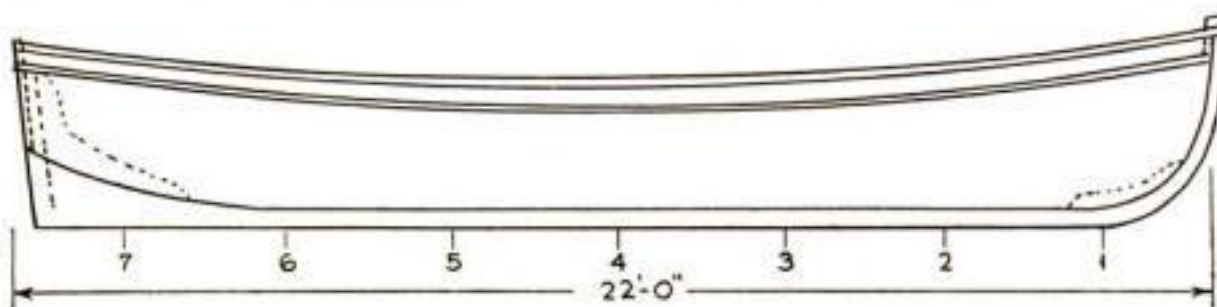
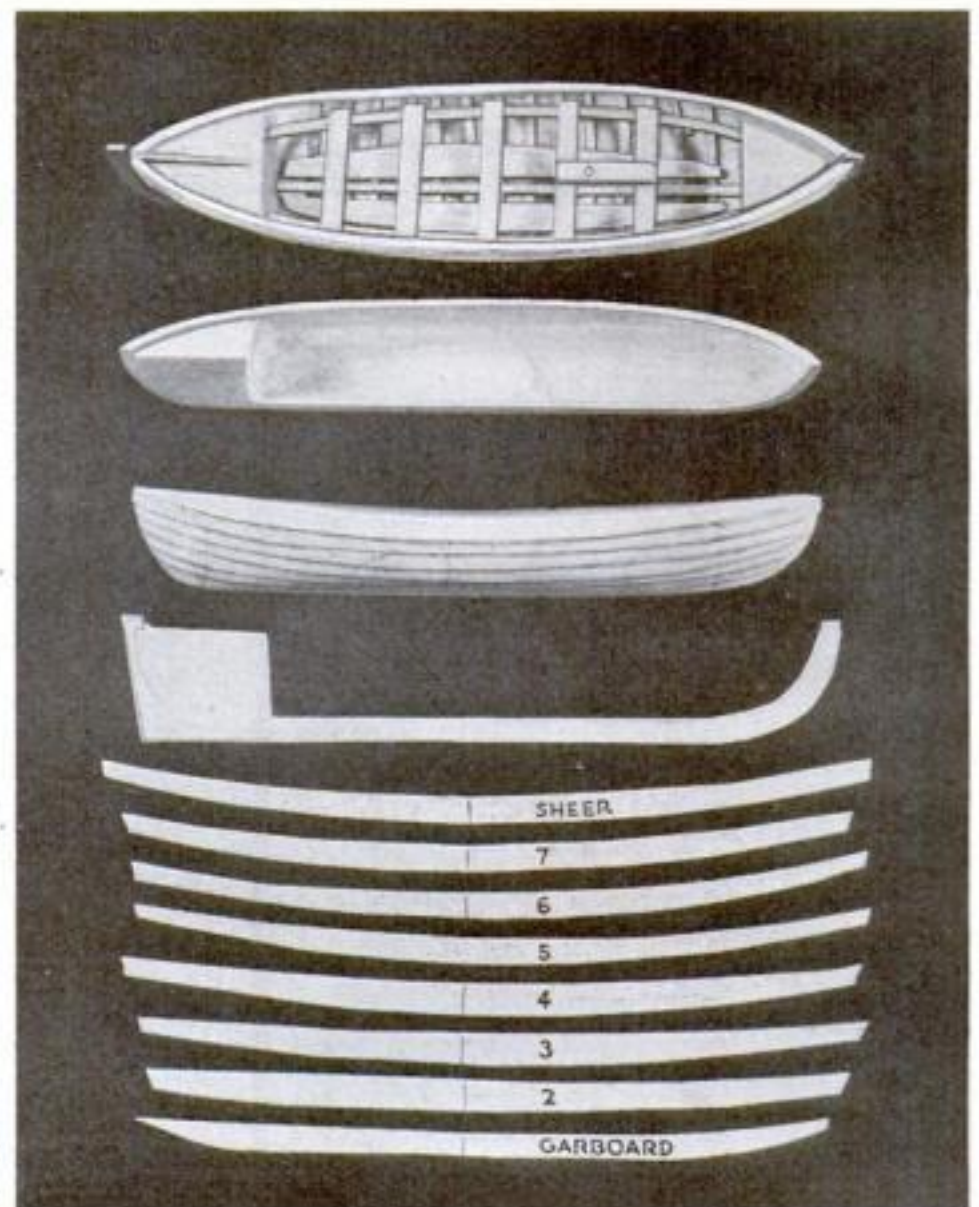
developed for this article. They would be sufficiently correct for similar vessels from the middle of the eighteenth century to the present day. Navies had, and have, of course, many other shapes and sizes; the

The previously published plans for making the U.S.S. *Hartford* (P.S.M., Jan.-May, '34) gave the lines of three boats suitable for a ship of her style and period and are the examples I have de-

American Navy at present lists six types of power boats and nine sailing and pulling boats, varying from a 50-ft. steamer to a 12-ft. wherry.

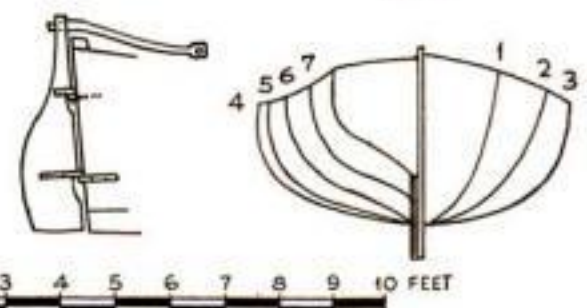
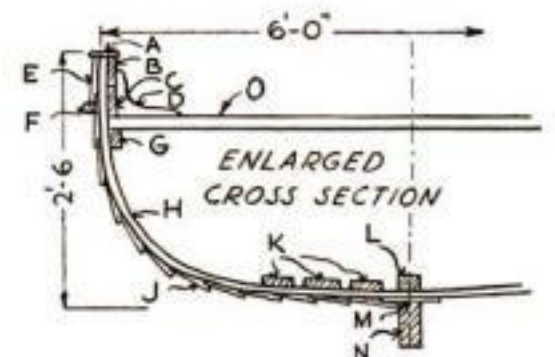
For merchant vessels the question of boats is easier. For well over a hundred years they have carried, almost exclusively, double-ended lifeboats, longboats or work boats, and gigs or dinghies. Accurate lines are given for the first two of these from which, by altering the scale, any clipper ship's boats can be made.

On the various POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY ship-model blueprints will be



LONGBOAT

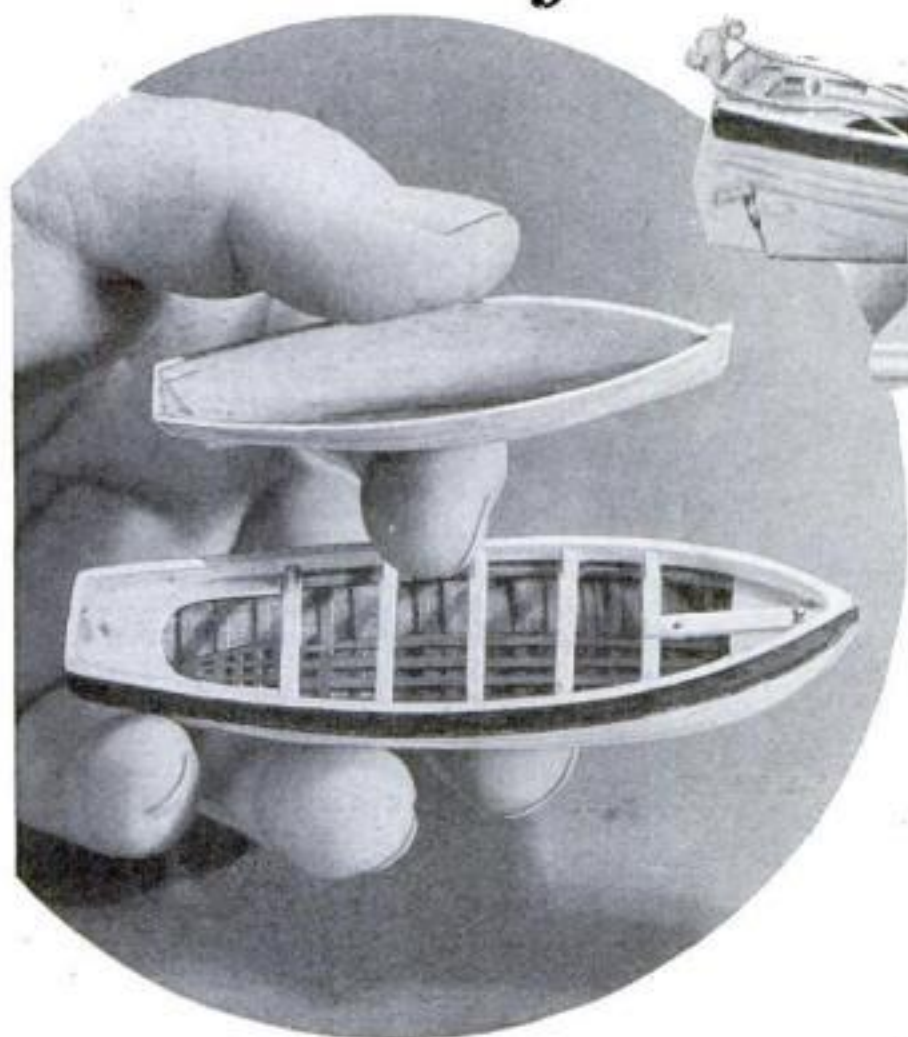
A cap, B gunwale, C chock, D knee, E sheer strake, F rubber, G riser, H frame, J planks, K footings, L keelson, M hog piece, N keel, O thwart



0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 FEET



# Boats *for* Ship Models



A large, detailed model of a ship's boat makes a good ornament in itself

The 24-ft. cutter and 33-ft. launch of the *Hartford*. The first is made of wood in two halves; the second of overlapped cardboard "planks"

found the lines of boats suitable for their respective ships.

I have found that the method which gives the best boat is little, if any, harder than supposedly simpler ways of making a boat not quite so good. I shall therefore describe how I made the 33-ft. launch and other boats like it for the *Hartford*.

Take a piece of white pine the length and breadth of the required boat and about 3 in. deep. Whittle the top of this to the shape of the boat, but let it be enough smaller to allow of a double thickness of "planks." This is the mold or form. Set it in the vise and make a small saw cut at both ends. From the plan, cut a stem, sternpost, keel and deadwood (if any) in one piece. The thickness should be about  $\frac{1}{32}$  in., and the depth, to start with, about  $\frac{1}{8}$  in., with a little extra at the fore-

the depth of the keel. The extra allowance in the other material is merely to give it strength while building and is to be cut off the finished boat before it is removed from the mold.

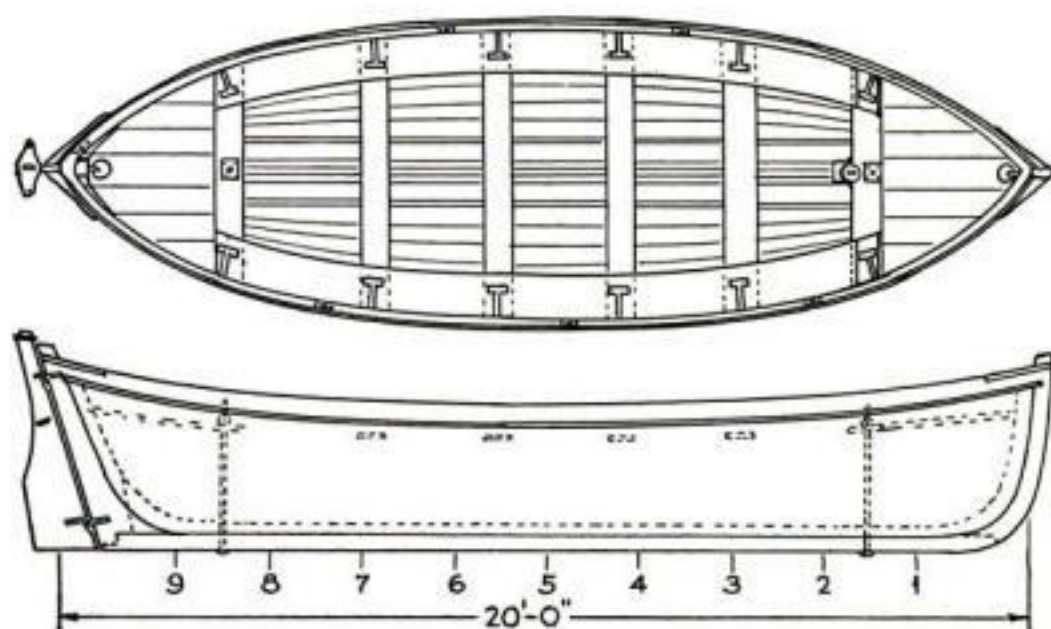
Thoroughly wax the mold to prevent glue from sticking. Set the stem and stern in the slots—an easy but not wobbly fit. Nail a thin wooden transom across the stern of the mold to fit in the rabbet made in the sternpost; make it a shade large and file the edges to follow the lines of the sides of the mold.

Now we are going to form the boat with cardboard planks glued together. Boats are most frequently made with their garboard strakes (lowest planks) nailed to a hog piece, which is a flat plank nailed on the keel, inside. This plan suits us best, so we make a curved piece like a double

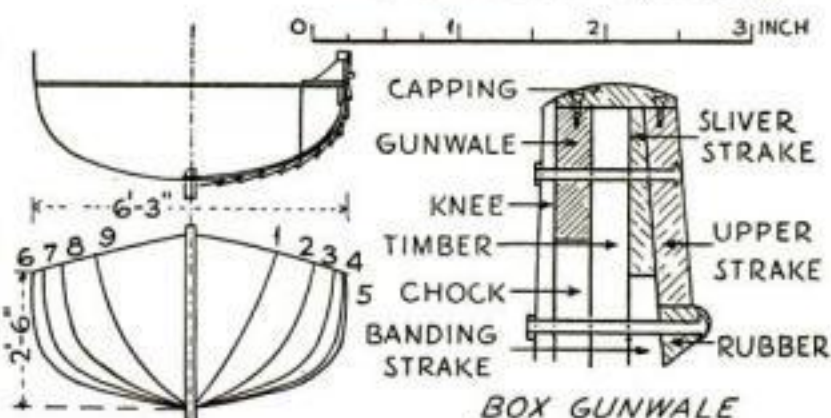
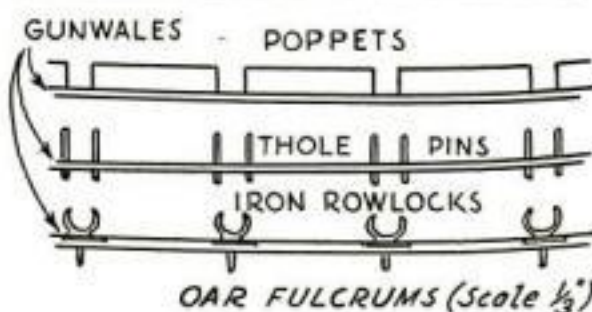
plank, glue it on top, slip it under the keel and press the latter down.

Mark the height of the gunwale on the mold. Take a slip of paper and measure from the keel to gunwale amidships and near the ends. Mark these positions on the mold. Divide these lengths into the number of planks you are going to give the boat. A 33-ft. boat would have about 19 planks, but 9 or 10 will look right on a  $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. scale model. These positions will be the lower edges of each plank from the keel.

Index cards do nicely for planks, although I have also used three-ply board, which is very tough but a bit thick. The first plank must be cut so that its edge lies along the keel and runs up onto the stem and stern. Its shape, and those of the other planks, will be more or less as shown for the whaleboat. Each plank must lie quite flat on the mold and be cut, not twisted, to lie in place. I cut the planks about twice the width that will show amidships and about one and a half times the width at the ends, so as to have something to glue to. Glue this first plank to the hog piece and the keel, but not to the mold. With your paper scale mark where the lower edge of the *(Continued on page 92)*



PATTERN FOR BACKBONE OF 33 FT. LAUNCH (Scale  $\frac{1}{8}$ " )



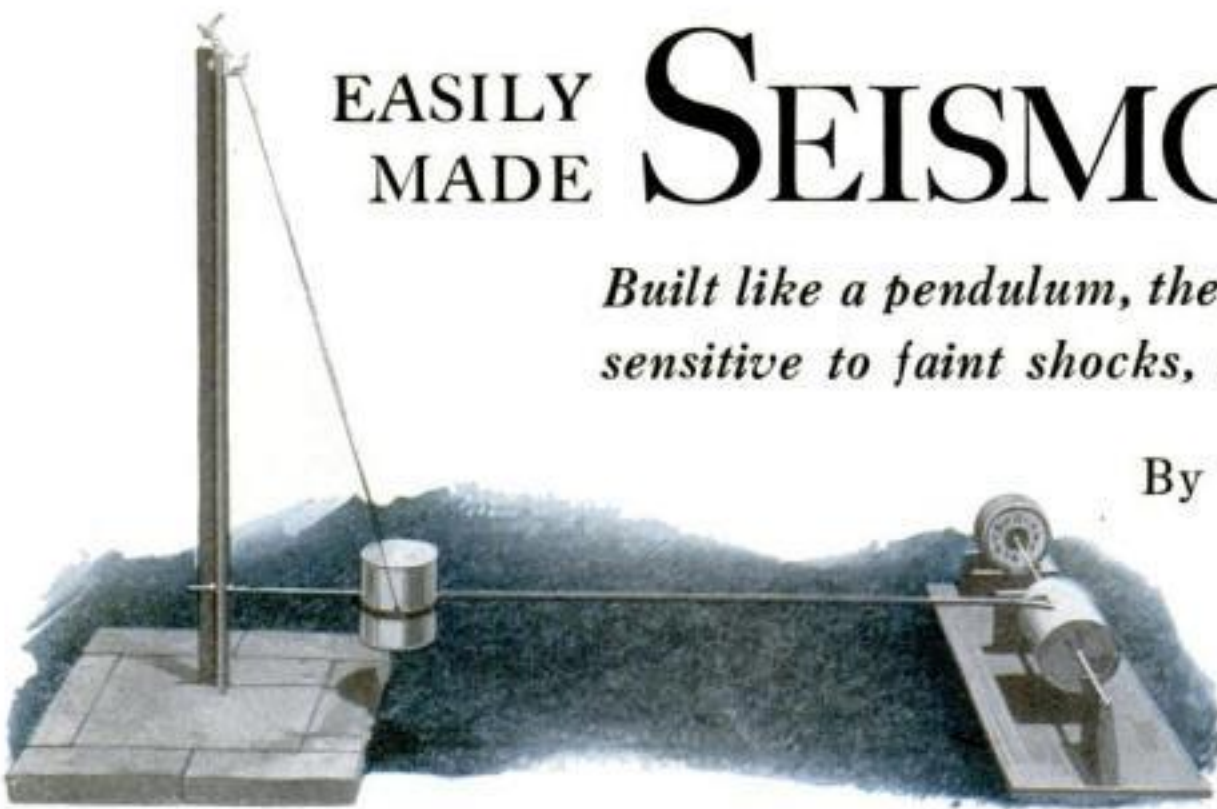
Lifeboat with position of buoyancy tanks dotted in; backbone of the model of the *Hartford's* launch; oar fulcrums, and box gunwale



# EASILY MADE SEISMOGRAPH

*Built like a pendulum, the instrument is amazingly sensitive to faint shocks, but not to nearby traffic*

By ROY H. BALDRIDGE



Complete seismograph and recorder. Earthquakes from 200 to 6,100 miles away have been registered

**T**HIS very instant the ground trembles beneath your feet. The earth's crust, seemingly, is never at rest; and somewhere in the world, perhaps in the center of a continent, possibly beneath some ocean, a quake is in action that may send its vibrations around the globe. For sheer unbelievable, horror-tinged experience, with the terror of a nightmare imposed on reality, there is nothing quite like a stiff earth shock. To the accompaniment of low-pitched rumbling, the ground writhes, trees sway, and buildings crash, while the sickening realization comes that there is no rigid thing left to which you can cling for support.

No one knows when or where an earthquake will occur. For this reason scientists are studying earth movements, and have learned much of the nature of such disturbances, as well as what can be done to lessen damage from them.

By building a seismograph similar to the one illustrated, you can make a hobby of quake recording yourself. You may have to wait only a few hours after completing it to check up on a shock, and at most only a few days will elapse. My seismograph has recorded forty-three earthquakes within six months, varying in distance from 200 to 6,100 miles. Although it is located within 75 ft. of heavy street traffic, no bad effects are noticeable.

This instrument consists of a horizontal pendulum suspended by a fine wire from an upright post in a heavy foundation. When the earth trembles, the bob, freely suspended, remains almost still while the post and pivot vibrate. A delicate point at the end of a long, light arm fixed to the bob magnifies the movement of the ground and scratches the record of it on a smoked paper wrapped around a revolving drum.

The post is an angle iron drilled as detailed in the drawing. Set it up in a concrete foundation about 16 in. square and 9 in. high; or a shell of bricks may be built up, and concrete poured in the center. While this hardens, make the other parts.

The bob, or weight, is of lead, melted and poured into a can about 3 by 3½ in. The dimensions may vary somewhat. If

the can is packed in damp sand, the hot metal will not run out when the seams open.

In the center of the side of the weight, drill and tap a ¼-in. hole, ¾ in. deep. Thread a ¼-in. brass rod 5 in. long at one end to screw into the bob, and if it is too loose, make a few dents in the lead. Cut off the end of the rod so that the distance to the center of the weight is 5¾ in., and drill a hole in the end slightly larger than an extra-loud phonograph needle, of such depth that the inserted needle will be exactly 6 in. from the point to the bob center. A little solder melted into the hole around the needle will fasten it.

In the center of each side of the weight, at right angles to the rod, drive a small finishing nail, allowing the head to project about ¼ in. Attach a stirrup of No. 14- or 16-gauge iron wire to these nails with loops, and tie the suspension wire to the center, thus bringing the point of suspension to the center of the bob.

Three adjustment points are provided in the seismograph. The upper, or wire adjustment (A in the diagram) consists of a threaded brass rod bent L-shaped and pierced with a small hole. It is screwed into a bracket consisting of a brass plate with the upper end bent back at a little more than 45 deg. A lock nut behind the bracket keeps the adjustment rod from changing position.

Adjustment B, for shifting the upper support sideways, is a piece of ⅛ by ¾-in. brass bent U-shaped, with a 3/16-in. threaded brass rod running through the ends. The U is not threaded, serving merely as a bearing for the rod, which is kept from end motion by two

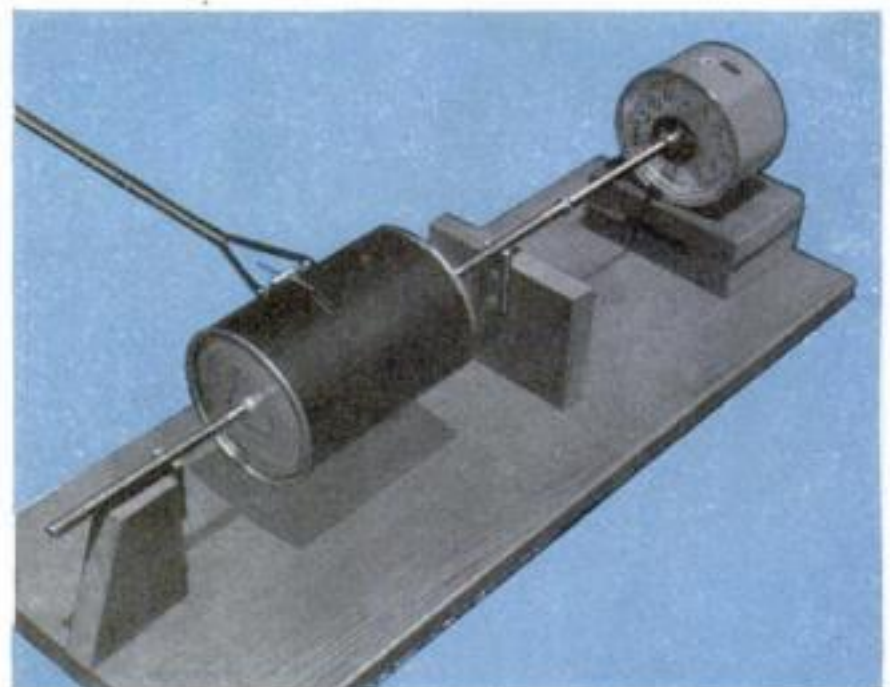
nuts that are soldered to the rod after being tightened against the U. The U, together with the bracket for A adjustment, is fastened to the post with a ¼ by 1-in. machine bolt.

Adjustment C is made of ⅜-in. brass rod threaded full length, with a slot cut in the rear end for a screw driver. To the other end solder a cone cup bearing from an old clock balance wheel, as a pivot for the phonograph needle in the bob rod. Supply the adjusting screw with a nut before and behind, after inserting it in the lower hole of the upright, and tighten it with the cup bearing about ½ in. from the surface of the post.

Make the extension arm of 30-gauge aluminum, forming it into a tapered channel by folding up the sides as indicated. The small end terminates in a Y formed by cutting out the bottom and spreading the sides to accommodate the stylus assembly.

For attaching the arm to the weight, make a sheet-brass clamp ½ in. wide and 10 in. long to bind around the bob, where it is held with a screw and nut in the bent-out lugs, as shown. A strip of brass ½ by 4½ in., with ½ in. at one end bent at right angles, is soldered to the clamp and fastened to the extension arm with two small bolts.

To assemble the machine, thread the suspension wire (a fine music wire, such as a guitar E-string) through the hole in adjustment rod A, and rest it between threads on adjustment B. Turn A until the pendulum, with the needle tip in the bearing of C, is horizontal from the bearing to the bob center. The weight should



The stylus rests on a drum made from a can and covered with smoked paper. A threaded shaft draws the drum endwise as the clock turns it



# Records Distant Earthquakes

come to rest with its rod at right angles to the face of the angle iron, the necessary adjustment being made by turning the rod of B.

You now have a horizontal pendulum with a definite period of oscillation. The period is the time in seconds required for the weight to make a swing back and forth. With the pendulum in motion, and using the farthest movement to the right as a starting point, check the time in seconds required for the weight to move to the left and back to the starting point again.

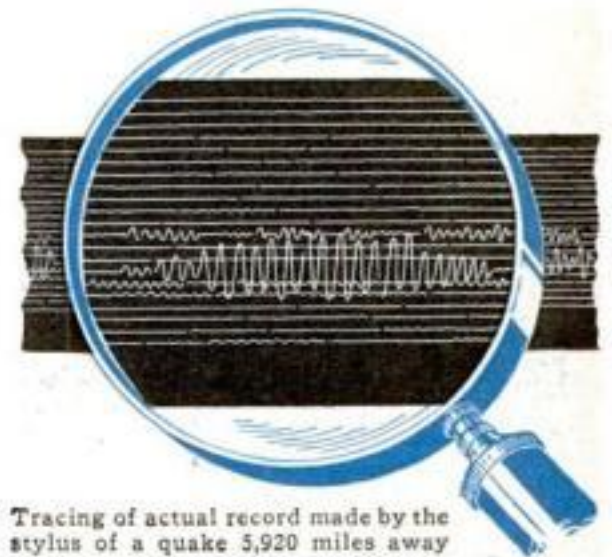
After your first adjustment, the period will probably be six or eight seconds. To change it, shift the pivot outward, nearer a point directly below the upper support, by loosening the nut on the rod behind the angle iron and tightening the front one. Continue moving the pivot outward until the pendulum has a period of twelve seconds.

If the seismograph is placed out of doors it should be in a dry, shady spot, and a larger foundation should be used, or water seepage under the foundation will cause the needle to wander off the paper. Place a screen around the instrument to prevent the wind from blowing directly on the pendulum, which is very

sensitive to air currents around it. If the currents are very troublesome, the seismograph should be entirely inclosed.

The recording drum is simplicity itself. Obtain a tin can of about the size indicated and mount it on a  $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. brass tube for a shaft. One end of it is threaded, while the other is left smooth and terminated by a washer having a square hole in it slightly more than  $\frac{1}{8}$  in. on a side.

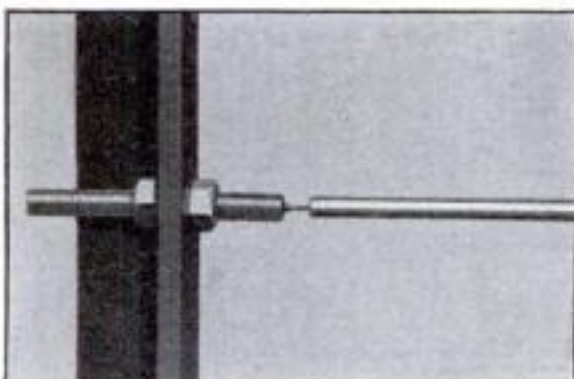
Bearings are made by drilling bar brass to receive the shaft and mounting screws. Drill one  $\frac{7}{16}$  in. in diameter and thread it to fit the shaft threads, but drill the other  $\frac{3}{8}$  in. for a plain bearing. Having cut off the ends, screw the plates to wooden mounting (*Continued on page 96*)



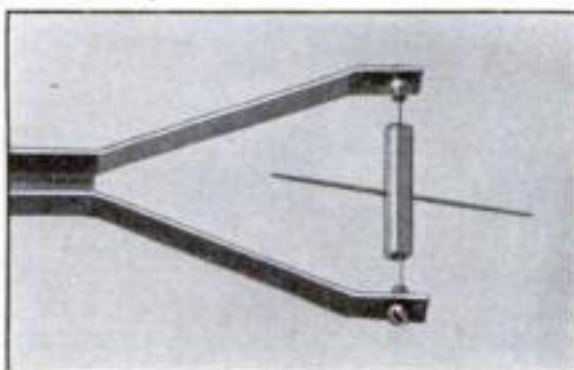
Tracing of actual record made by the stylus of a quake 5,920 miles away



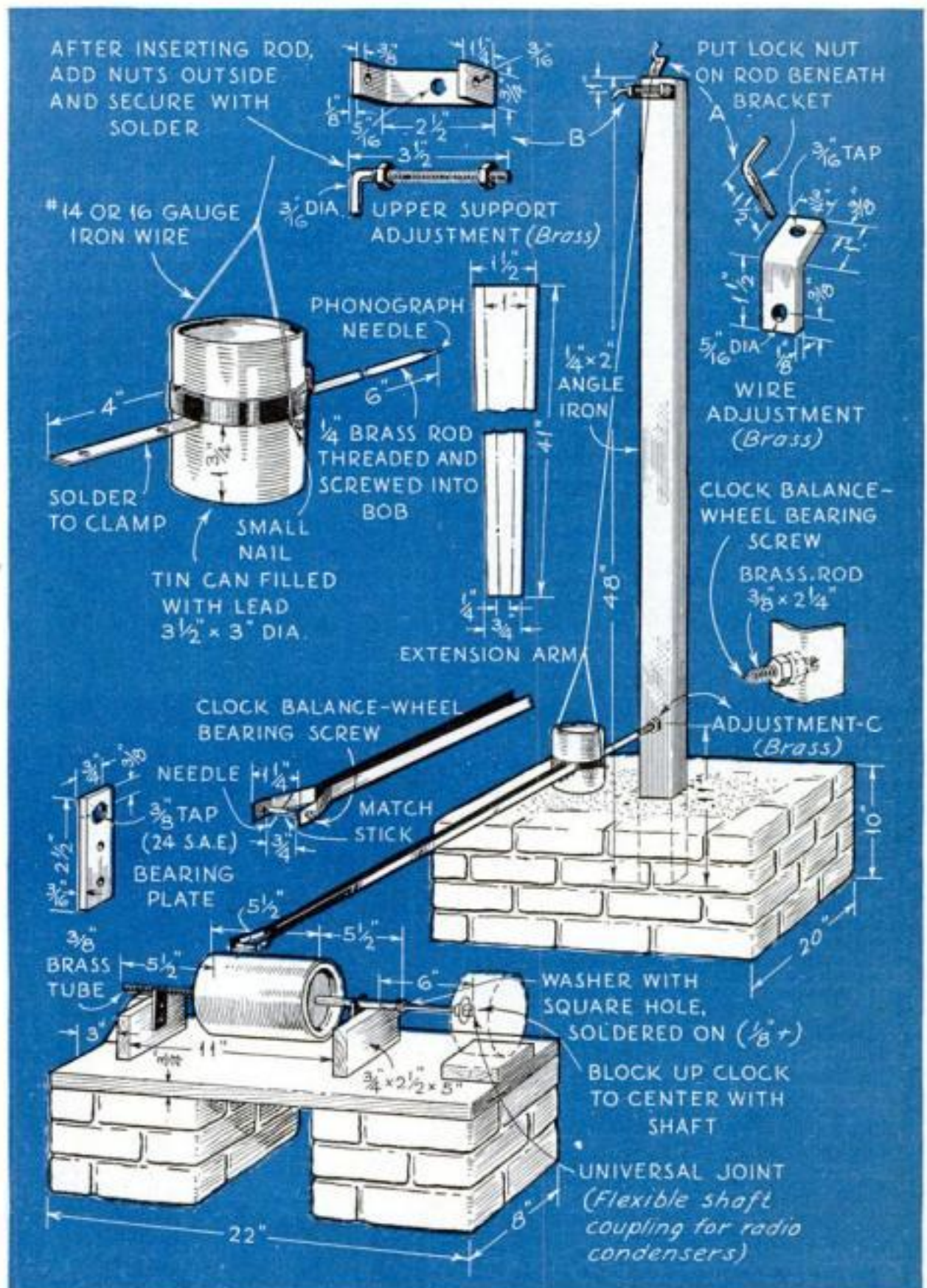
Close-up of top of post showing method of adjusting the wire accurately in respect to length and position. These parts are marked A and B in the drawing



Below is the pivot and the adjustment that is marked C in drawings. A cone cup bearing from an old clock balance wheel and a phonograph needle form the pivot



A detail photograph of the stylus mounting. Note that the needle is counterbalanced so as to exert very little pressure on the drum



How the seismograph is set up and details of the more important parts. The dimensions are those of the original instrument constructed by Mr. Baldrige and thoroughly tested over a long period

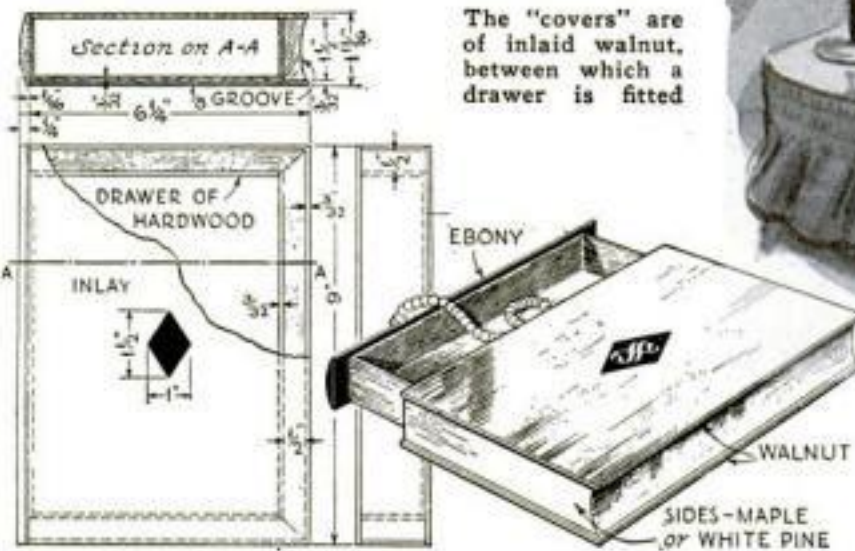


## GIFT JEWEL BOX OF WOOD LOOKS LIKE BEAUTIFULLY BOUND BOOK

DESIGNED to resemble a book, the jewel box illustrated is an unusually attractive project for a Christmas gift. It requires very little stock and there is nothing difficult about the construction.

The box or cover is made of three side-pieces of maple or white pine with mitered joints, and a top and bottom of 3/32-in. walnut. The long sidepiece is grooved about 1/8 in. deep as indicated. This can be done by hand with a gouge, or the groove may be cored out with a circular saw. The top and bottom pieces may be inlaid with a small lozenge of holly or other light wood as shown, or with a more elaborate inlay, if preferred. The other part

is merely a drawer of hardwood made in the form of a box to slide into the cover. To the front of the drawer is glued a piece of ebony or other dark wood shaped



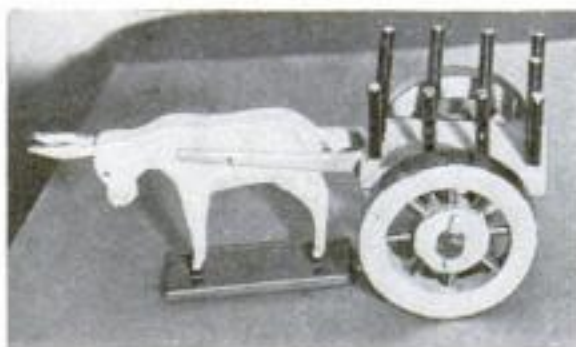
like the slightly rounded back of a book. Apply a light wood filler to the walnut; then give the entire box a rubbed varnish finish.—FRANK SCHNEIDER.

## Plans for Toy Donkey and Cart That Won a National Prize

THIS toy donkey with its colorful cart has an amusing and quaintly decorative quality that wins approval wherever displayed. Rufus C. Dawes, Lorado Taft, and the other judges of the First National Homeworkshop Guild Exhibition in Chicago last March liked it so well that they selected it from a number of much more elaborate projects for third prize in the novelty and toy division. It was made by P. F. Hirsch, secretary of the New-castle (Calif.) Homeworkshop Club.

The wheels for the original model were cut out with a coping saw by hand from 3/4-in. oak, not too regularly. The spokes, which are 1/4-in. birch or maple dowels, should be spaced a trifle unevenly. The hub is bored, and the circumference sawed slightly irregular. A 1/2-in. dowel is used for the axle, and holes are drilled near each end for 3/16-in. hardwood pegs, which hold the wheel on. The side of each

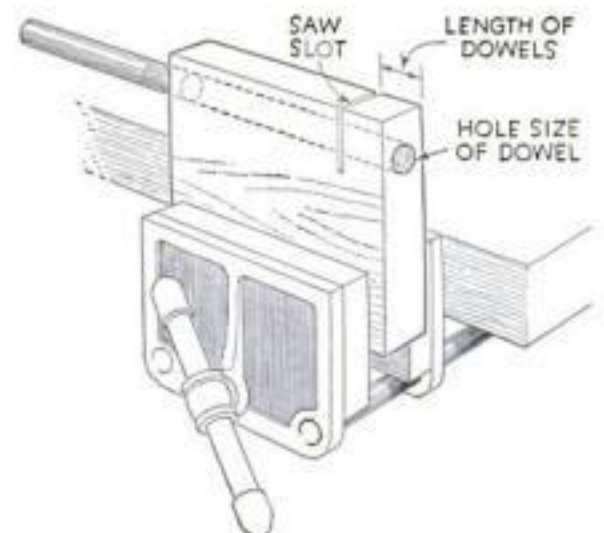
peg next to the wheel is flattened a little. The main body of the cart and the shafts are cut from a single piece of wood 1/2 by 2 1/4 by 6 1/2 in. The stakes are 1/4 by 2 1/2-in. dowels, those at the sides being set at an angle as shown. The cart axle is slightly flattened and nailed to a piece of three-ply maple sufficiently wider than the axle to allow room for driving brads through it into the bottom of the cart.



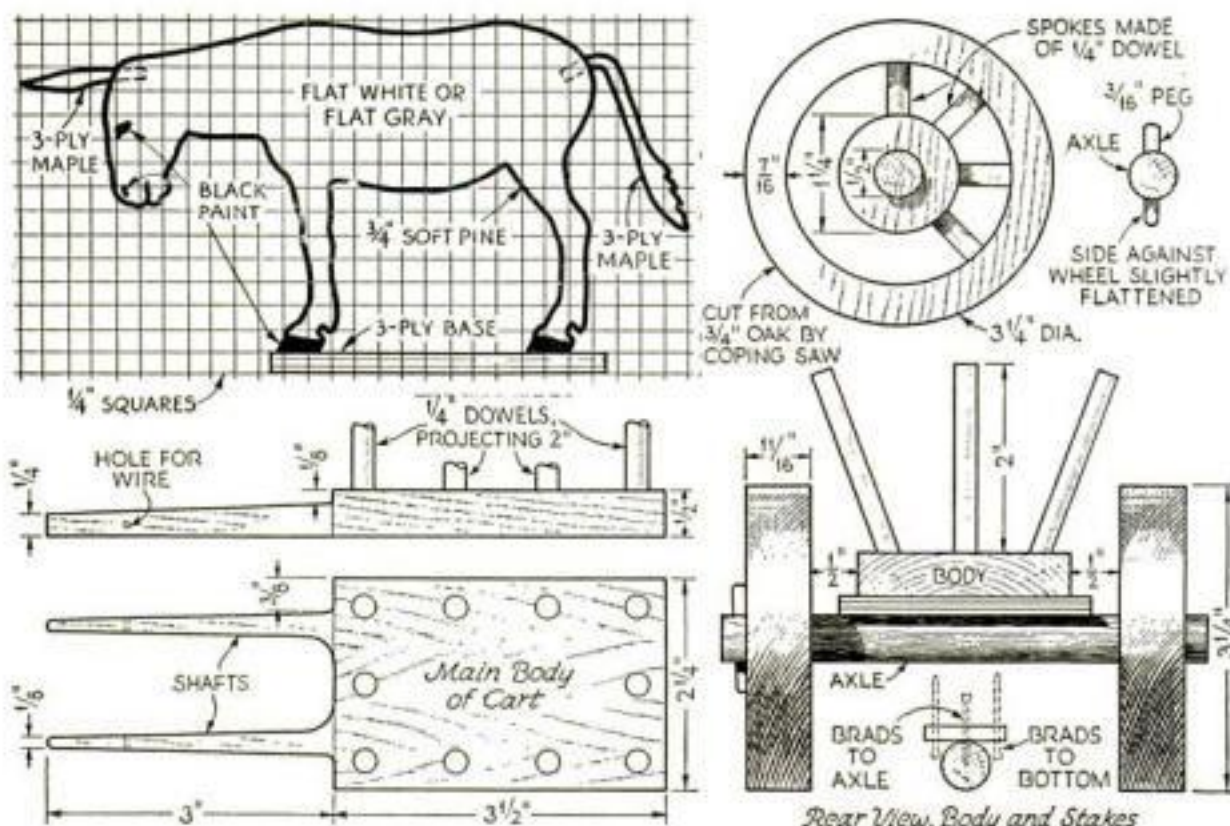
The donkey is sawed from 3/4-in. soft pine and fastened to a three-ply base, 1/4 by 1 1/2 by 3 1/2 in. The ears and tail are cut from three-ply maple and inserted in holes as shown. The tail is set at such an angle that it will not strike the bottom of the cart. A wire is passed through the holes in shaft and donkey and bent over at each side so it will not slip out.

The cart body, wheel felloes, and hubs are painted medium green; the axle, spokes, and stakes, bright red; and the donkey gray or flat white with black hoofs. A few brown brush marks are added on the sides of the tail at the end and also on top of the ears. A drop of black or brown paint serves for the eyes and nostrils.

### JIG FOR SAWING DOWELS INTO SHORT LENGTHS



WHEN it is necessary to cut a number of short dowel rods to a certain length and the ends must be smooth, a jig or gauge can quickly be made as shown above. After one piece has been cut, push it out and be sure that the uncut portion of the dowel rod is flush with the edge before cutting the next piece. The jig may be held in a vise, or if a band saw is available, simply lay the device on the table and saw each time in same slot.—W. B.



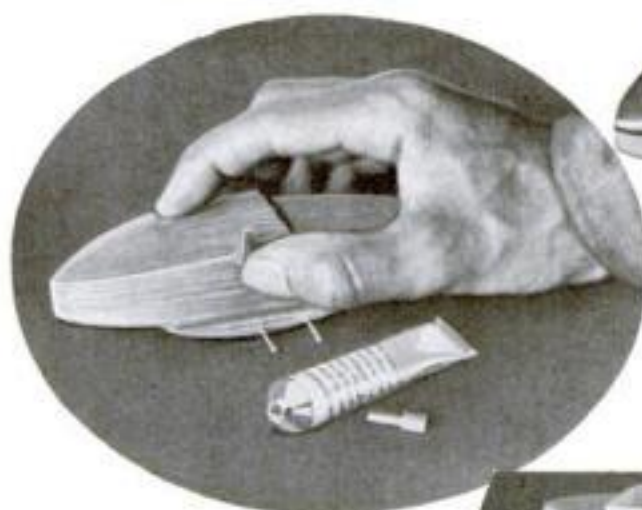
How the cart is constructed and a pattern for the donkey, laid out on squares for easy enlargement



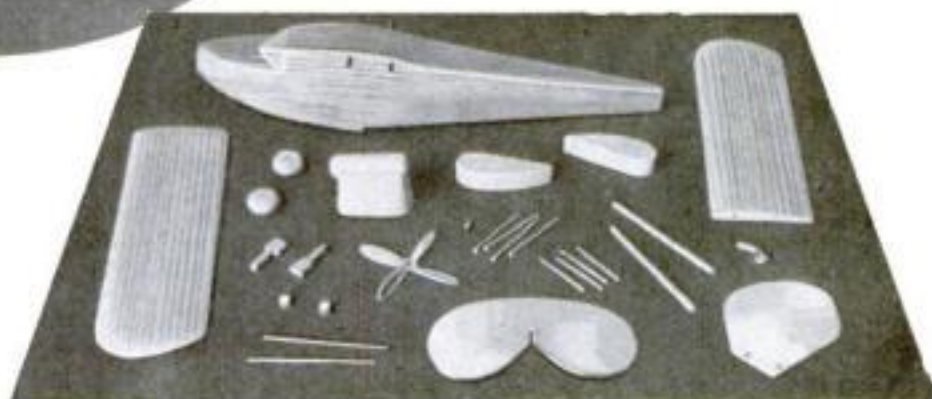
# New Flying Boat

## *THE ARGONAUT PIRATE*

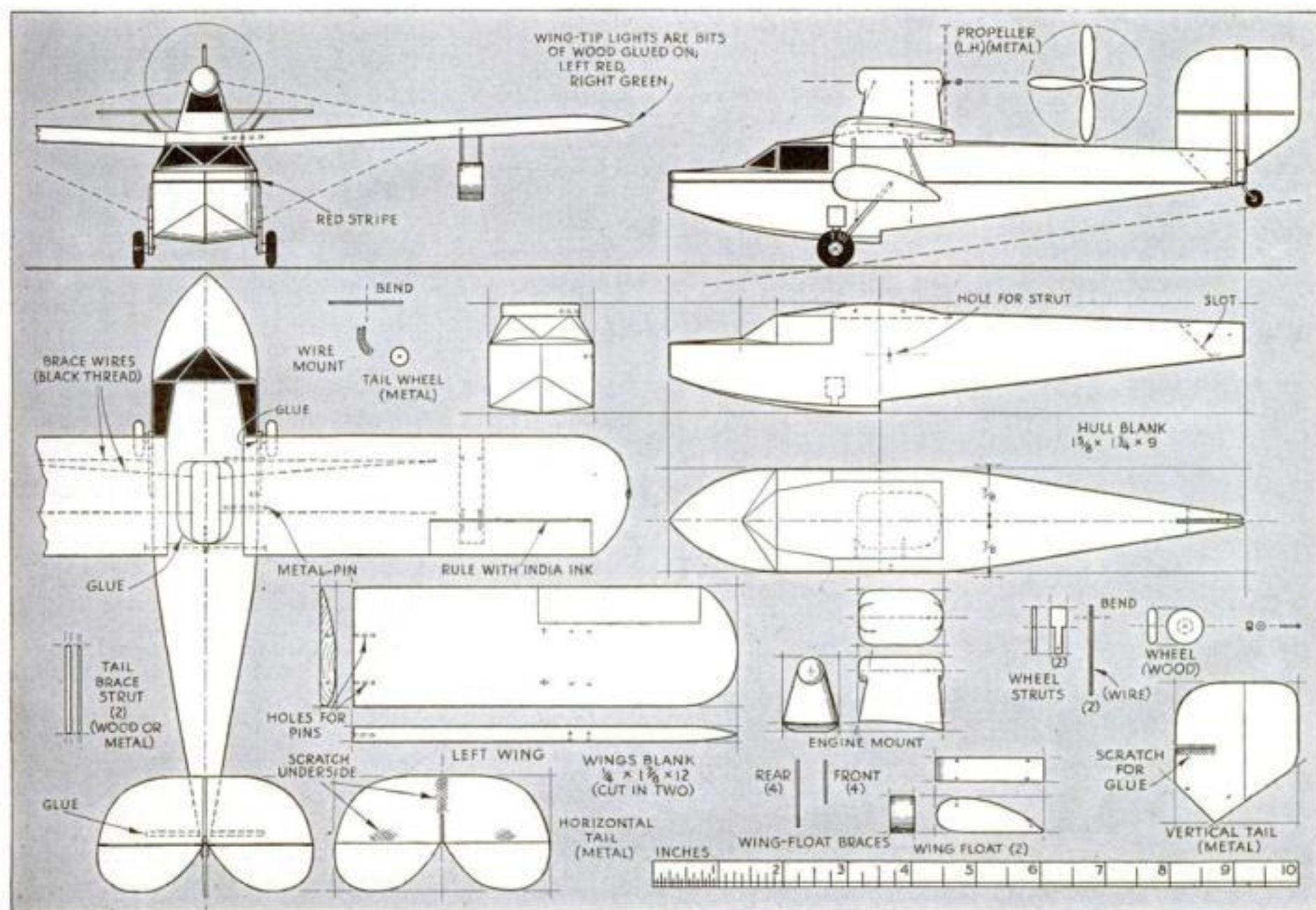
The suggested color scheme is silver, red, and black. Paint the entire model aluminum, put a red stripe along the sides of the hull, as shown, and make the windows, tail wheel, and hinge lines black. Dipping the wheels in ink will give the tires a realistic appearance.



**Model of a modern pusher-type amphibian.** It has a wing spread of 13½ in. and is 9¾ in. in length over all. *At left:* Holding a wheel strut in place until the glue has time to set.



The parts of the model ready for assembling. There are twenty-nine pieces altogether, but a dozen of these are simple struts and braces



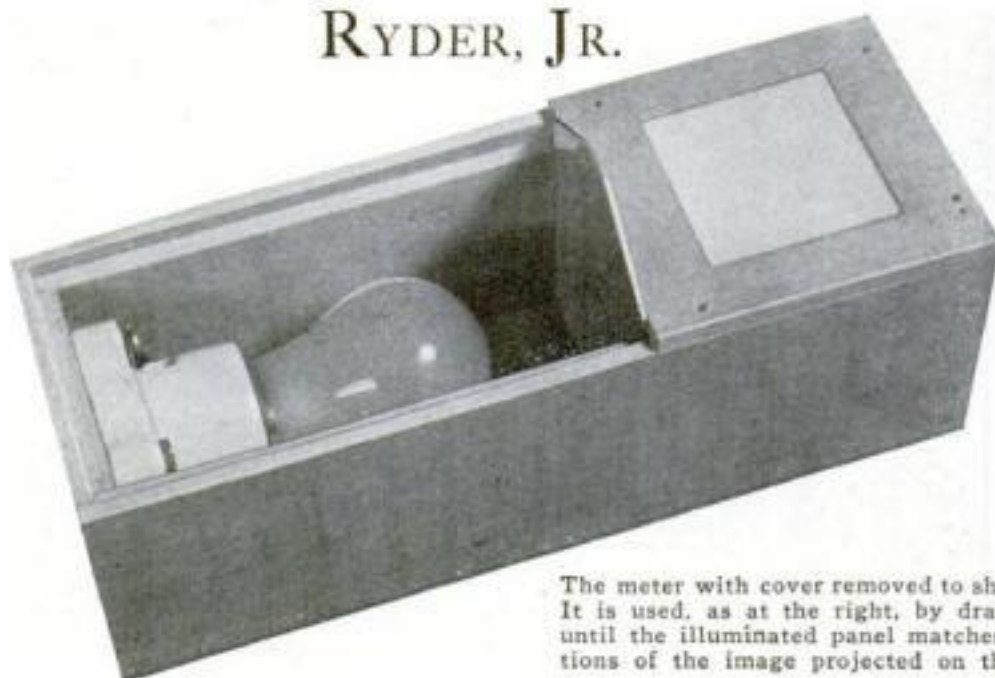
Front, side, and top views; details of the hull, engine mount, tail members, wing floats, and other parts; and a scale for finding dimensions



# HOMEMADE Light Meter

*Takes Guesswork out of  
Enlarging and Printing*

By FREDERICK D.  
RYDER, JR.



The meter with cover removed to show lamp and slide. It is used, as at the right, by drawing up the slide until the illuminated panel matches the lightest portions of the image projected on the enlarging easel



**I**F THE amateur photographer who does his own developing, printing, and enlarging could only hit exactly the right exposure every time he takes a picture, the job of printing and enlarging would at once become far simpler and less wasteful.

Unfortunately, however, even the expert cannot make uniformly perfect negatives under varying conditions of light; and the average amateur, especially the beginner, spoils sheet after sheet of paper trying to find the right printing time for negatives of every conceivable density.

In enlarging it is, of course, quite practical to save a lot of the paper ordinarily

wasted by cutting large sheets into narrow strips that can be used for testing. Another useful scheme is to sort your negatives into piles according to density before you start work. Then by carefully comparing the negative you have just printed or enlarged with the one you will do next, you can get some idea of what the correct exposure should be. Such a test can best be made by holding the two negatives side by side in front of a brightly lighted piece of white paper.

The chief difficulty with such a test is that it can only be approximate at best, because when the negatives are not of exactly the same density, it becomes a

matter of guesswork as to just how much difference in printing time will equal the apparent difference in the light-transmitting power of the two negatives.

What is needed is a way to measure with some degree of accuracy the actual density of each negative. The simple, easily made light meter illustrated on this page supplies that need. You will be amazed at the accuracy with which it will give you the correct exposure for any scale of enlargement from any negative, no matter how thin or dense it may be.

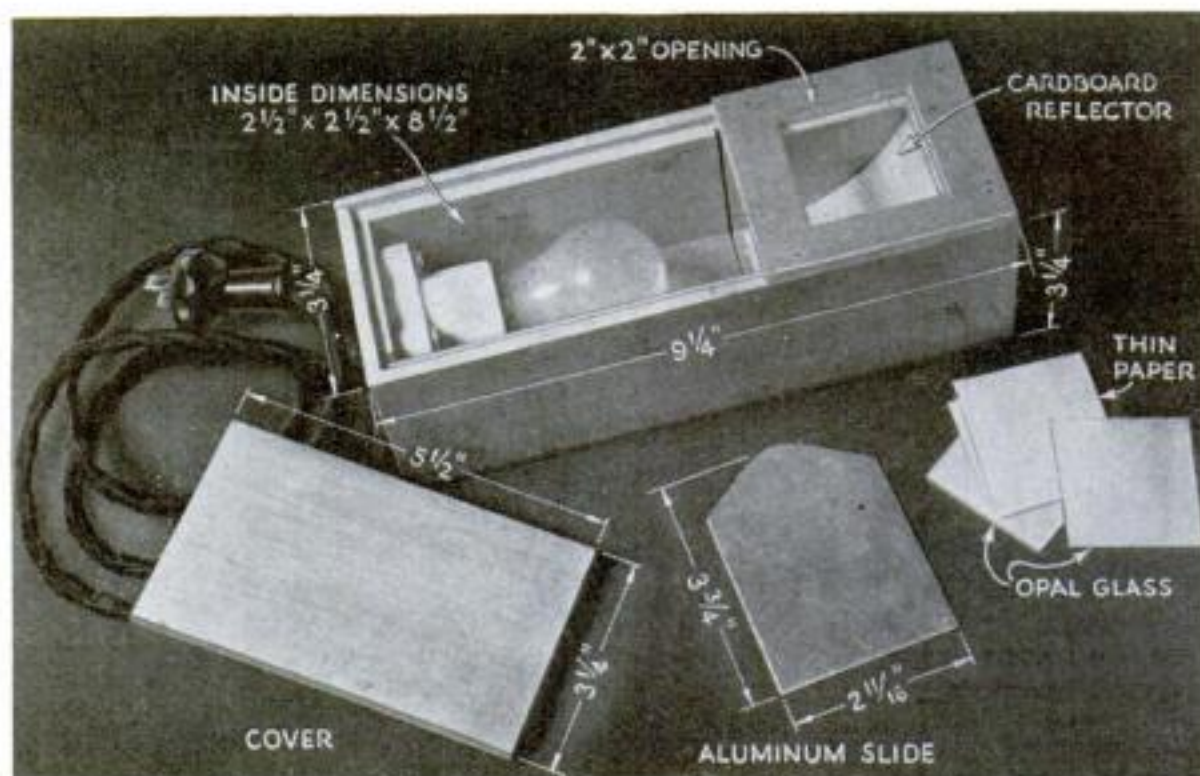
The principle on which this meter operates is very old. In fact, the earliest accurate determination of the candle power of various sources of light as compared with a standard candle was made by a piece of apparatus working on almost exactly the same principle.

The basic idea is to adjust a variable source of light to match the unknown source and then read off the strength of the unknown source by the calibration of the variable known source.

The accuracy of the system depends on the fact that the human eye will determine very closely when two surfaces are illuminated to the same intensity (if they are of the same color), although the eye is not at all accurate in estimating the difference in brightness when one surface is more brightly lighted than the other.

To use the homemade exposure meter, all you do is place it beside the enlarging easel and draw up the slide till the lighted panel in the meter is of the same brightness as the lightest portions of the image thrown on the enlarging easel by the lens. Then you read off the correct exposure from the figures on the side of the slide. You will find that the resulting enlargement is correctly timed within surprisingly close limits.

It is obvious that the general principle of a uniformly lighted surface with varying light control *(Continued on page 78)*



How the meter is constructed. Note the curved reflector visible through the square opening

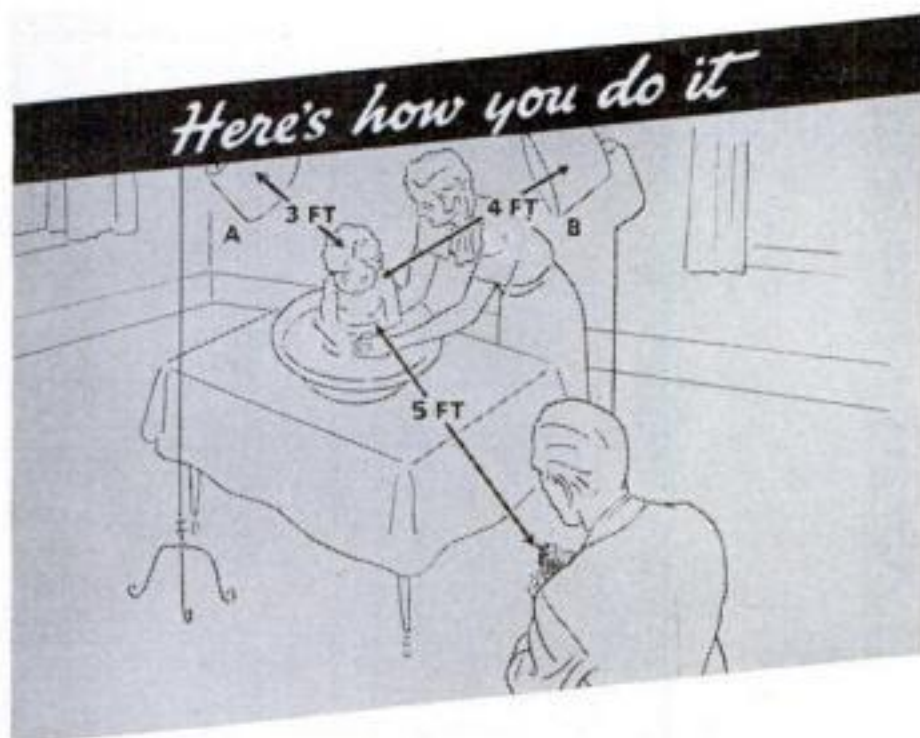


# Make a picture like this *Tonight!*

**H**ALF of life is lived indoors . . . And what an important half it is. Now the new ultra-fast Kodak "SS" Film helps you make the most of it. You can make snapshots *indoors, at night*.

Very simple, too. In addition to the new Kodak Super Sensitive Film, all you need is a camera with an  $f.6.3$  (or faster) lens, and two or three Mazda Photoflood bulbs. (See diagram below.) Hold camera in your hands—as you would outdoors. Read the simple instructions. Follow them and find a new picture-taking thrill—tonight.

**To owners of Brownies and inexpensive folding cameras . . .** Here are two ways you can take this picture tonight. One—use a Photoflash bulb. Load with Kodak "SS," particularly adapted to night picture taking, or Verichrome Film, which will also give very good results. Set camera on a table . . . open for "time" exposure, flash bulb, close shutter. Another—set camera on a table. Watch your chance when baby isn't moving; make a quick "time" exposure. Use Mazda Photoflood bulbs. Load with Kodak "SS" or Verichrome Film. See your dealer for information . . . or write for folder.



Use one Mazda Photoflood bulb in lamp A . . . two in lamp B, distances as indicated. Tip shades to concentrate light. Load camera with Kodak "SS" Film. Stand 5 feet or more from subject, depending on camera. Lens at  $f.6.3$ . Exposure  $1/25$  second. Click camera—you've made the picture.



**KODAK "SS"**—the super sensitive film particularly adapted to night picture taking. Comes in the familiar yellow box.

**MAZDA PHOTOFLOOD BULBS**—give brilliant light, last for many pictures . . . cost but 25c. Any camera with an  $f.6.3$  lens or faster will make night snapshots.

**KODAK JUNIOR SIX-20**—with  $f.6.3$  Anastigmat lens is ideal. Pictures  $2\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$ —price \$13.50. Kodak Junior Six-16, with  $f.6.3$  lens, pictures  $2\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$ —\$15.50.

Ask your dealer about the current \$2500 Prize Contest for Night Pictures. All amateur picture takers eligible.

## FREE FOLDER

Gives complete instructions on night photography . . . suggests subjects . . . tells you how to make pictures at night with Brownies and inexpensive folding cameras . . . Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, N. Y.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

P. S. 11-35





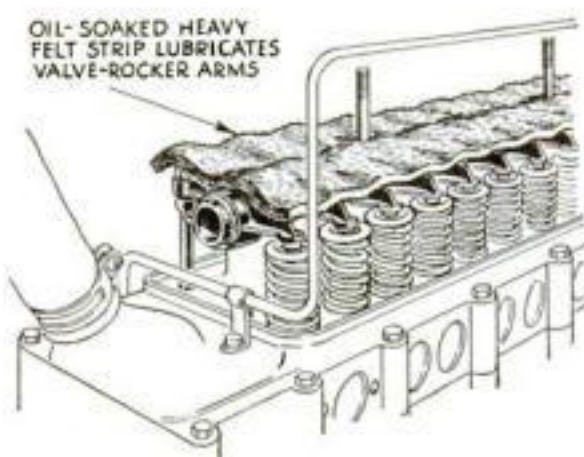
# Timely Aids for Autoists

*Readers Tell of Inexpensive Ways  
They Remedied or Prevented Troubles  
Commonly Encountered by Motorists*

**A**S A substitute for a tire pump, I carry in my car eighteen feet of tubing, fitted with a petcock near one end and snap-on valve-stem connectors at each end. When a tire develops a slow leak, I simply use the hose to transfer air from my spare and the other tires to the soft one. The borrowed air builds up enough pressure to get me to a garage. —E. E. McG.

## Oiler for Rocker Arms

**T**HE rocker arms for end cylinders of valve-in-head motors sometimes run dry due to oil leaking out at the other rockers along the way. To remedy this, install a felt strip over the rockers. The excess oil at the center rockers will be soaked up by the felt and carried to the end units. —E. J. N.



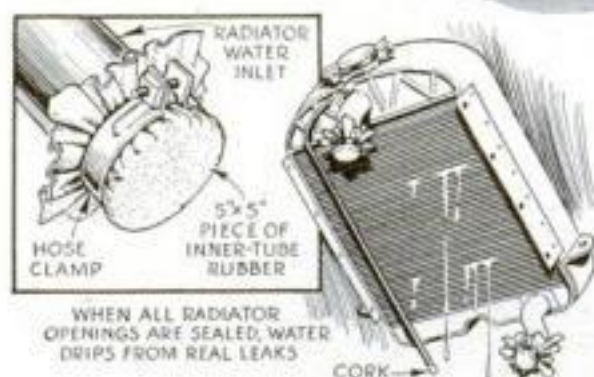
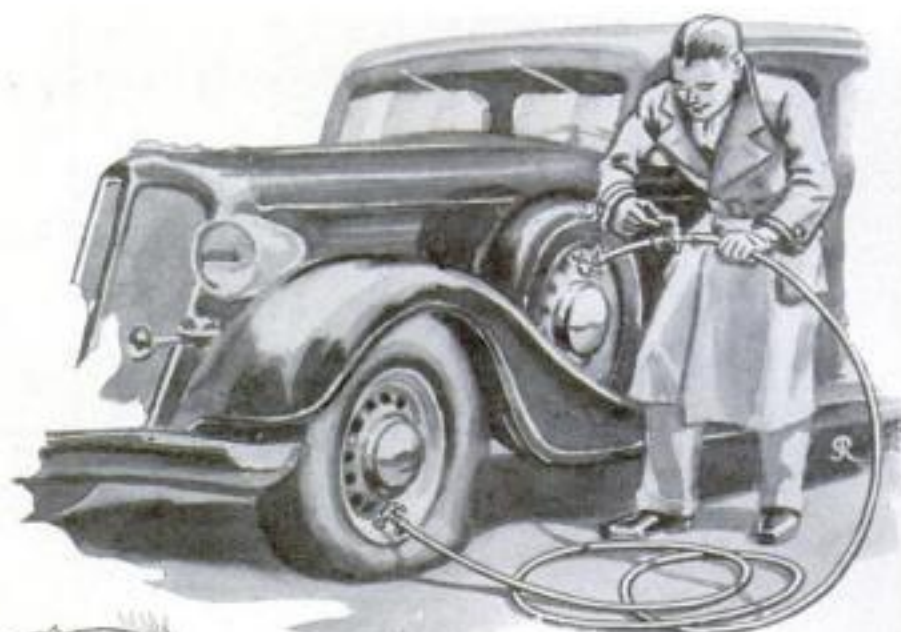
## Packing Old Water Pump

**I**F YOU are having trouble packing a worn water pump, here is a stunt that is worth trying: Instead of the usual packing, take a length of solid wire solder, wind it around the shaft, and squeeze it home with the packing nut. The solder will wear in and fill completely all the uneven surfaces in the shaft. —G. M. W.



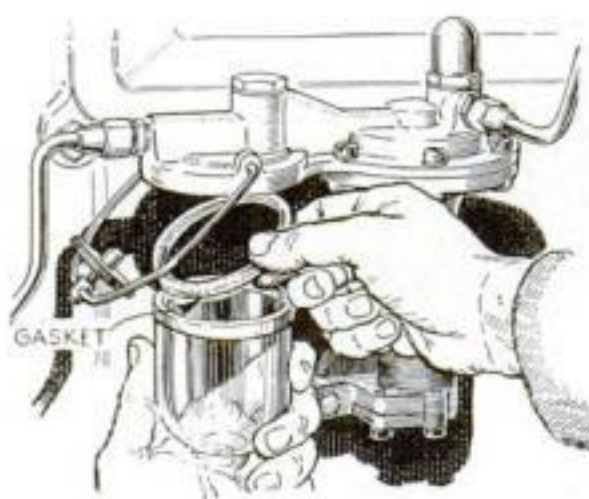
Wire solder is wound around shaft for packing

If a slow tire leak develops, getting to a garage is made easy by taking air from the other tires via a hose equipped with petcock and valve connectors



## Testing Leaky Radiator

**W**HEN using the water test to locate radiator leaks, the problem of plugging the inlet and outlet pipes presents itself. An efficient method consists of cutting two five-inch squares from an old inner tube and fastening them in place over the openings with hose clamps. A rubber square can be used to seal the filler opening if the cap gasket is worn. Finally, a wooden plug forced into the overflow pipe completes the water-tight job. Once sealed, any water that appears comes from a leak in the core. —J. P.

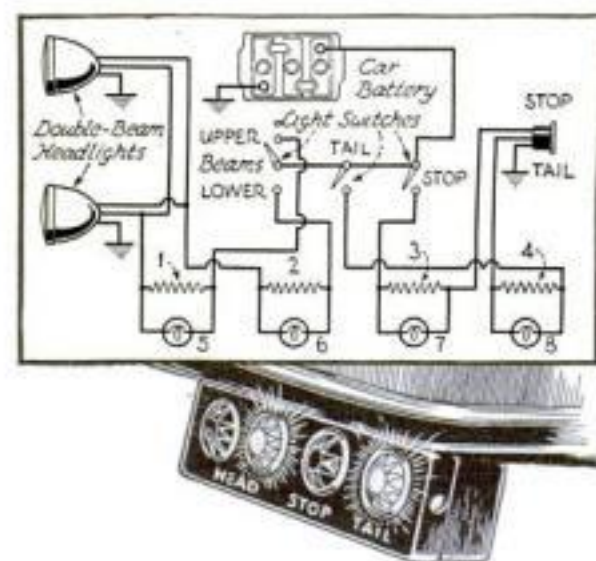


## Reversing Gasket Makes It Fit Like New One

**A**FTER cleaning a gasoline filter bowl, it is sometimes difficult to reassemble it and prevent leakage. This can be avoided, however, simply by reversing the cork gasket. Continuous pressure of the bowl against the cork forms an irregular surface or ridge. By turning the gasket over, the flat side of the cork is placed in contact with the bowl edges, allowing a new seat to be formed. —W. G. L.

## Dashboard Pilot Lights

**W**ITH the pilot-light panel, shown below, installed on your dashboard, you can tell at a glance just how your headlights, tail light, and stop light are functioning. This easy-to-install arrangement consists simply of four small bulbs which are mounted behind red-jewel windows and are connected into the lighting circuit of the car as indicated. The values of the resistances used (1, 2, 3, and 4) will, of course, depend on the type of bulb used. They should be just large enough to allow the pilot light to glow without causing any appreciable dimming of the car lights. —L. P.



Jeweled dashboard lights tell how car lights are working. The diagram gives wiring circuit

## Fixing a Cracked Battery

**W**HEN a crack develops in a storage-battery case, an emergency repair often can be made with the materials found in a tire-repair kit. First prop up the battery so that the liquid does not leak out. Then, after washing and drying the case, clean the crack and roughen the surface. Finally, smear patching cement in and around the crack and, when it has become tacky, press a strip of inner-tube patching material into place. A board and string can be used to clamp the patch in place until the cement has had sufficient time to dry. —N. J.



# FORD BATTERIES

## HAVE TO BE GOOD

Battery capacities are accurately measured by these sensitive electric meters. Specific gravity and temperature readings are taken for each test.



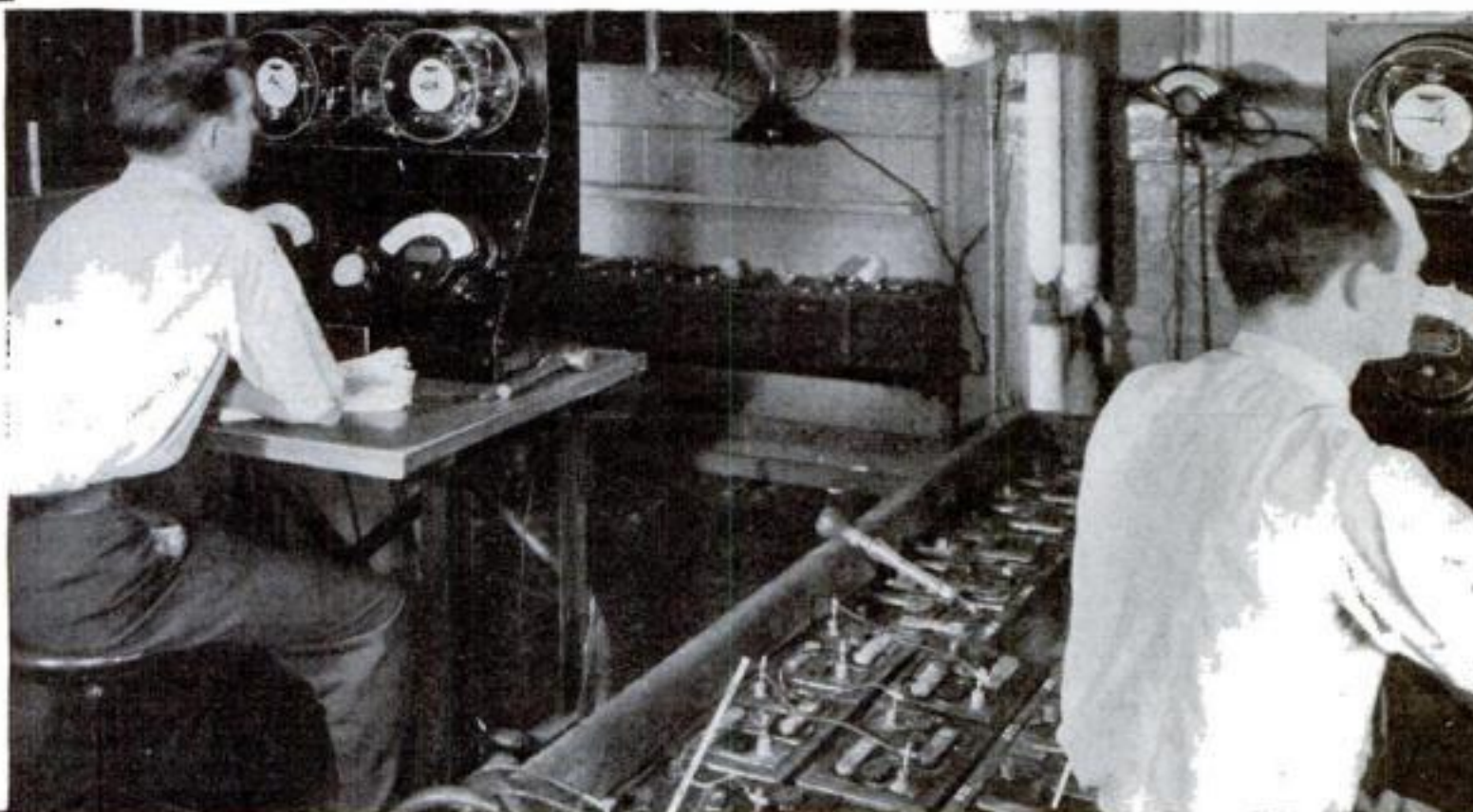
For cold tests the batteries are placed in special refrigerators where below-zero temperatures create conditions encountered in winter driving.



After testing, batteries are torn down for careful internal inspection to determine the condition of plates, separators, electrolyte, cell covers and container.



The Ford Battery Laboratory is equipped with every scientific device for determining quality. Batteries undergoing normal discharge test are in tank which automatically maintains battery electrolyte at constant temperature.



Testing laboratories throughout the Ford plant safeguard Ford quality. Battery testing is a typical example.

The battery laboratory is continually testing production batteries to see that they always measure up to specifications. A battery has to be good to retain 85 per cent of its original efficiency after 45 discharges and 45 recharges with 100 per cent overcharge each time. Ford batteries meet this test.

The ability of the Ford battery to crank an engine is constantly checked. This test is as severe on a battery as holding a starter button down for more than eight minutes—something no driver would ever do.

In the constant overcharge test, fully charged batteries receive a 10-ampere charge continuously, day and night for thirty days. This approximates a 2000-mile non-stop run at 25 miles per hour without once using the horn, lights or starter.

The reason Ford batteries can meet these and other severe tests is that there is no skimping on plate area, plate thickness or quality of materials. When your battery needs replacing it will pay you to get a Genuine Ford Battery.

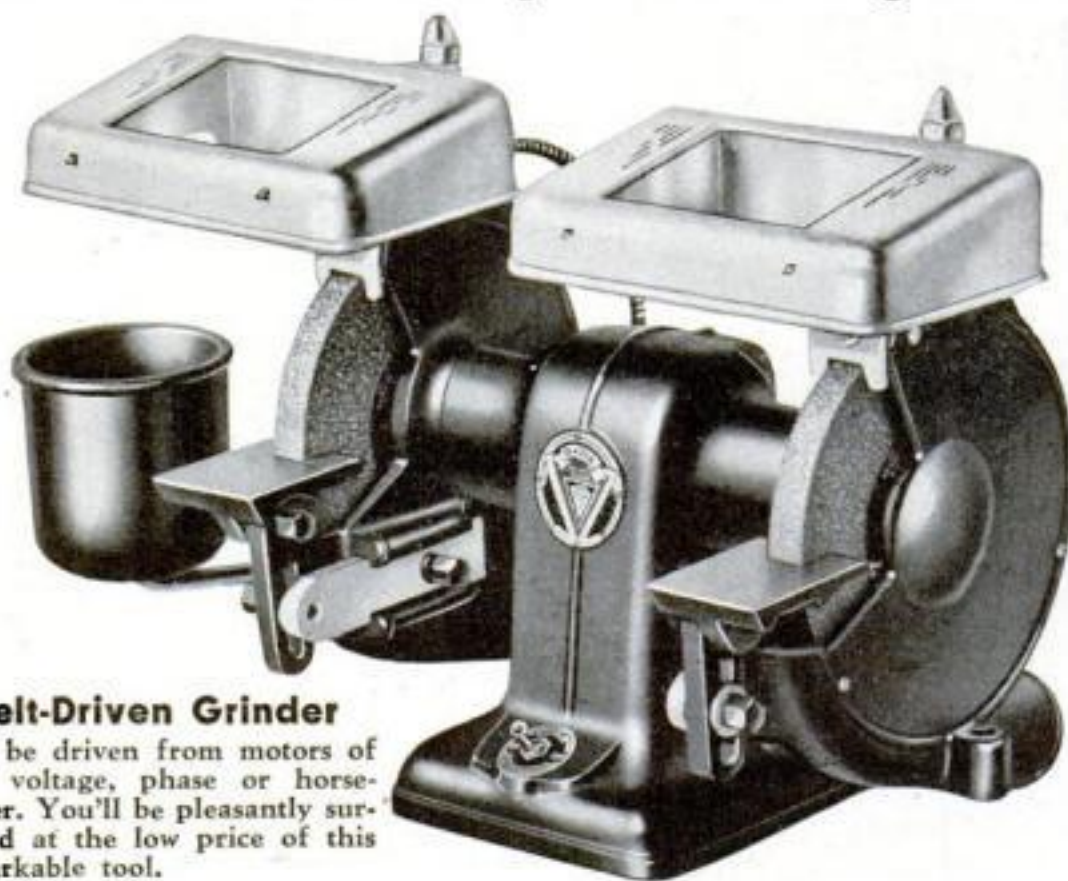


**FORD MOTOR COMPANY**  
DEARBORN, MICHIGAN



# New Advanced Grinder

## Just Announced By DELTA Engineers



### Belt-Driven Grinder

Can be driven from motors of any voltage, phase or horsepower. You'll be pleasantly surprised at the low price of this remarkable tool.

## Sets New Standards of GRINDER Efficiency

This "Triple-Duty" machine embodies numerous features that make it the most efficient grinder ever developed. These features include: **1.** Balanced Wheels to insure true running and absence of vibration; **2.** Maximum room on all models to permit operator to swing work around wheels; **3.** New Departure self-sealed ball-bearings; **No oiling needed for life of bearings;** **4.** Very efficient wheel guards, complying with all safety codes; **5.** Convenient built-in switches on all models;

**6.** Fully adjustable and instantly removable tool rest; **7.** Water pots on all models, combination tool tray and water-pot holder on all pedestal models; **8.** New Combination Lamp attachment and Spark Guard assuring maximum illumination and complete safety from sparks; **9.** A complete range of models in bench, pedestal and belt-driven types. For further details and complete information about Delta Grinders and all other Delta "Quality" Tools send coupon on next page for 1936 Delta catalog!

### DELTA MANUFACTURING COMPANY

600-634 E. Vienna Ave.

Dept. B1135

Milwaukee, Wisconsin

If you like POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY why not pass the word along to your friends. When an article in this magazine strikes you as being unusually good, tell your friends to get a copy at the newsstand, and read it.

**\$21.75**

**MARLIN 22 Cal. 25 Shot:**

Model 30—24"; lever action; side ejection; solid top; take-down (Reg. \$25.) Special **\$21.75**  
 MARLIN Mod. 93 Rifles—30/30 and 32; carbine or full mag. (Reg. \$28.40.) Special **\$23.75**  
 MARLIN Mod. 50—Autoloading 6 shot, 22 cal. take-down, Special **\$11.75**  
 Winchester New Mod. 69; bolt action .22 Repr. 25" barrel; 5 shot. Special **\$10.95**  
 Iver-Johnson 22 Target Pistols; Supershot, sealed 8—\$12.50; 6 inch 9 shot. Mod. 69 Special **\$7.95**  
 Telescopes; Fine achromatic; leather case and straps; 25X. \$7.95; 30X (Reg. \$15) **\$9.95**  
 AIR RIFLES: Crossman 22 cal. Single—\$8.95; Repeater—\$10.95; Benjamin, single BB—\$4.95; Repeater—\$6.95  
 42 Depot on C. O. D.'s. Bargain Catalog: Firearms, Binoculars, Micro. & Telescopes, Air Pistols & Rifles, Holsters, etc. Send 5c stamp.

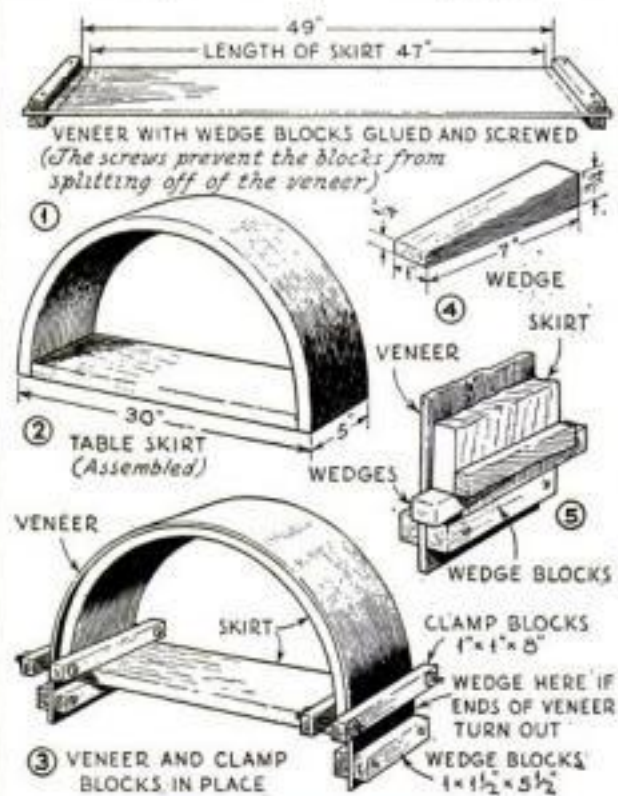
**LEE SALES CO. (Dept. P), 35 West 32nd St., New York City.**

## HOW TO VENEER SKIRTS OF HALF-ROUND TABLES

MANY amateur woodworkers would make attractive half-round end tables and similar pieces if they knew how easy it is to veneer the circular skirts.

When the skirt is ready to be veneered, cut the veneer  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. wider and 6 in. longer than necessary. Let us assume the dimensions are as in Figs. 1 and 2. Next prepare four blocks 1 by  $1\frac{1}{2}$  by  $5\frac{1}{2}$  in. and fasten them to the veneer in pairs with glue and two  $1\frac{3}{4}$ -in. wood screws as shown in Fig. 1. Make two clamps as in Fig. 3, and bore them in pairs for 4 by  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. bolts,  $6\frac{1}{2}$  in. apart. Also make four wedges, Fig. 4.

Use cold water or prepared liquid glue, as hot glue chills before the joint can be made. Apply glue to 3 in. at one end of veneer and skirt and place veneer on skirt. Fasten one set of clamps as in Fig. 3 with only enough pressure to keep them in position. Apply glue on



The veneer is clamped tightly against the curved surface by driving wedges where shown

the remainder of veneer and skirt. Bend veneer around skirt and fasten the other set of clamps. Between the ends of the circular skirt and the blocks on the veneer, insert wedges as in Fig. 5. Press veneer with hands, working from center to ends, as in massaging. If the ends of veneer turn outward, place a pair of wedges as indicated in Fig. 3. Drive these wedges only hard enough to keep the work in position.

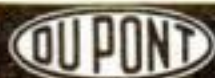
When the glue is thoroughly dry, remove wedges and clamps, and trim veneer to size of skirt. Always veneer round table skirts before attaching the legs. To veneer a skirt in this way with the grain of the veneer vertical, or across the skirt, first glue the face veneer across the long piece, as in cross-band veneer, and proceed as before.

If it is desired to use a crotch, burl, or other fancy veneer in which there may be bulges, substitute for the veneer in Fig. 1 a piece of tin or galvanized sheet iron not heavier than 26 gauge. Attach the wedge blocks with three screws, but otherwise the same as Fig. 1. Join up with paper tape all the pieces of veneer until about 1 in. larger than skirt. Apply glue to surface of skirt and place veneer on skirt. Drive two or three  $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. No. 20 brads at center to hold veneer. Apply band clamps as previously described and insert wedges as before. Drive hard enough to bring all parts of veneer in contact with core. Light tapping over bulges in the veneer with a rubber mallet or a felt sand block under the hammer is helpful in obstinate cases.—R. C. STANLEY.

## Make a flying model OF THE CURTISS "FALCON"

SEND FOR FREE BLUE PRINTS—they're accurate, complete and easy to follow. Use DUCO Cement to make your model stronger and more lasting. To get blue prints just send your name and address with the red disc or the green carton from a regular 25c tube of Duco Cement. On sale at drug, hardware or stationery stores. Just write to DUPONT, Dept. A-5, Wilmington, Delaware.

**TRANSPARENT • WATERPROOF**



**DUCO Household CEMENT**



# New 1936 TOOLS By "Delta"

If you are at all interested in motor-driven tools for use in home workshops, factories, farms, construction work, or small shops, be sure to see the new 1936 Delta line. The efficient performance, rugged precision construction, and fine workmanship of these compact economical tools are a revelation. You will understand then why Delta tools are used and recommended by tens of thousands workshop owners all over the world

## New Delta Shaper Unit

here illustrated is one of the simplest and at the same time most complete Shapers ever designed for the workshop. Some of its important basic features are: 1. Extra Large Table permitting the handling of large work with ease; 2. Interchangeable Spindles for  $5/16"$  and  $1/2"$  hole cutters for various types of work; 3. Improved Completely Adjustable Fence for all varieties of straight work; starting pin for curved work of all kinds; 4. Complete Guarding system; 5. High Speed of 10,000 R. P. M. which with standard 3-lip Delta cutter gives over 30,000 cuts a minute, thus insuring smooth and finished work; 6. Complete range of cabinet and sash cutters for all types of mill work.

For full details and description of this unusual tool together with illustrations of large variety of work that can be done with it, send coupon for the new 1936 Delta Catalog.

## Complete New Line of Advanced GRINDERS

Not just another line of grinders—but revolutionary *new* grinders in every sense of the word! Belt-driven, motor-driven and pedestal models—they all embody Delta's high standards of design and construction. No pains have been spared to make these new Delta Tools *ideal* in every way—convenient, safe, accurate and efficient—truly, here are the grinders that shopworkers have always wanted—and at the unusually moderate Delta price levels.

Pedestal model motor-driven Grinder with built-in switches, water pots, and combination tool tray and water pot holder.



New motor-driven Bench Model Grinder.



The Delta line includes Circular Saws, Jointers, Lathes, Scroll Saws, Band Saws, Routers, Shapers, Grinders and a complete assortment of attachments and accessories

## Write for 1936 Catalog

It is crowded with photographs and information about the new line of 1936 Delta tools. It contains much valuable information that every man interested in wood-working tools should have. It shows how Delta tools are built to stand the grind of production work, and yet are so low priced as to be within the reach of all, how they save time, money and labor—and quickly pay for themselves.

Mail coupon without delay. Enclose only 10 cents at same time for Book of Practical Delta Projects, 32 pages of new and novel things to make, with numerous blue prints, working drawings, photographs and illustrations—and complete directions.

**Delta Manufacturing Company**  
600-634 E. Vienna Ave. [Dept. B1135] Milwaukee, Wis.

DELTA MANUFACTURING COMPANY,  
600-634 E. Vienna Ave., Dept. B1135  
MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

I enclose 10c (stamps or coin), for which please send me one copy of "Practical Delta Projects". Also place me on your mailing list to receive 1936 Delta catalog of quality motor-driven wood-working tools.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Check here if you are a Delta user now.



Delta **QUALITY** represents real **ECONOMY**



~~1927 ...\$6.00 a gallon~~  
~~1928 ...\$5.00 a gallon~~  
~~1932 ...\$4.45 a gallon~~  
~~1933 ...\$2.95 a gallon~~

**TODAY**  
 you can get  
**EVEREADY**  
**PRESTONE**  
*the guaranteed anti-freeze*  
 at a still  
**lower price**  
 only \$**2<sup>70</sup>**  
 a gallon

The lowest price ever for Eveready Prestone, made possible by the biggest volume of sales in its history last winter.

One shot of Eveready Prestone, the guaranteed anti-freeze, will protect against freeze-up and rust all winter long. It won't boil off. It has no odor. Put it in now and get the freeze-up problem settled for the season.

**SPECIAL OFFER...** A "Weather Wheel" which will help you to forecast the weather. Also "Weather as a Hobby"—a 48-page illustrated book, prepared by weather experts. Full of fascinating weather facts. Send 10c (stamps or coin) to National Carbon Co., Inc., P. O. Box 600-C, Grand Central Station, New York, N. Y.



Craftwork displayed at the annual exhibition of the Middletown (Conn.) Homeworkshop Club

## How to Start a HOME WORKSHOP CLUB



Official Magazine  
 POPULAR SCIENCE  
 MONTHLY

**E**VERY ONE interested in the hobby of making things should belong to a home workshop club. The friendly and stimulating companionship will enable you to do more and better work and get a lot more fun out of it.

This has become well recognized since POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY began to urge readers to form clubs about two years ago, because 181 local clubs have already been organized and granted charters by the National Homeworkshop Guild.

A list of the cities and towns in which clubs are established is given in another column. In the smaller places it is usually easy to find out where a club meets by asking any of the local hardware dealers, but if you are unable to get this information, just send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to the Home Workshop Department and ask for the address of the secretary of the club nearest to your home.

As yet there are not nearly enough clubs to meet the demand. You are very likely to find that there is no club in your own locality, even if there is one somewhere else in the same city. A home workshop club really should be a neighborhood affair, where the members live within a few blocks or at most a mile or two of one another. The thing to do, then, is to start a club of your own. The steps are simple, the expense trifling, and the work nominal, yet the satisfaction you will get is certain to be beyond all expectations. Here is what you should do:

First get a few friends to help you in organiz-

ing the club. Make a list of those you think might like to join. Visit local hardware, lumber, and paint dealers and ask them to give you the names of some of their customers who are amateur craftsmen. Visit the local school and talk to the manual training teacher, if there is one.

When you are assured of five or more members, call an organization meeting. This can be held in the home of one of the men unless you expect a fairly large crowd, in which case you can easily arrange for a meeting room in a school, a church hall, a club, a hardware store, or possibly in some industrial plant. Send notices of the meeting to the local papers.

When the meeting is held, have a temporary chairman elected and open nominations for officers. These may be temporary officers, if you wish to defer a final decision to the following meeting. As soon as the officers are chosen, let a committee be appointed—three members should be sufficient—to draw up the constitution and by-laws and report at the next meeting. Decide upon a good name. The majority of clubs have names like the following: Bristol Homeworkshop Club; Iroquois Homeworkshop Club of West Springfield, Mass.; Leatherstocking Homeworkshop Club of Cooperstown, N. Y.

If the members wish to become affiliated with the National Homeworkshop Guild, an application for a charter will have to be filled out on a special form required by that organization from all applicants. It is necessary to list names and addresses of officers and members, give the proposed name of the club, and remit the first year's dues, which are fifty cents a member.

Suggestions for a charter may be found in various handbooks and manuals on parliamentary law. Article I should give the name of the

Dale Calhoun, Topeka, Kans., and prize-winning bird house built from one of our articles





## Where Home Workshop Clubs Are Located

Akron, Ohio	Marshalltown, Iowa
Alliance, Nebr.	Maywood, N. J.
Amarillo, Texas	McKeesport, Pa.
Antioch, Calif.	Memphis, Tenn.
Ashtabula, Ohio	Menomonie, Wisc.
Atlanta, Ga.	Miami, Fla.
Auburn, Calif.	Miles City, Mont.
Austin, Texas	Middletown, Conn.
Beckley, W. Va.	Mobile, Ala.
Billings, Mont.	Moose Jaw, Sask., Can.
Bloomington, Ind.	Morristown, N. J.
Bluefield, W. Va.	Mount Clemens, Mich.
Borden, Ind.	Mount Vernon, N. Y.
Bridgeport, Conn.	Nampa, Idaho
Bristol, Conn.	Newark, Ohio
Bristol, Tenn.	New Bedford, Mass.
Brookhaven, Miss.	New Britain, Conn.
Brunswick, Me.	Newcastle, Calif.
Buffalo, N.Y.	New Egypt, N. J.
Charlotte, N. C.	New York, N. Y.
Chester, Pa.	Niagara Falls, N. Y.
Cheyenne, Wyo.	Norristown, Pa.
Chicago, Ill. (2)	North Manchester, Ind.
Cicero, Ill.	North Tonawanda, N.Y.
Cincinnati, Ohio	Oakland, Calif.
Cleveland, Ohio	Ocala, Fla.
Cody, Wyo.	Oklahoma City, Okla.
Coleman, Alberta, Can.	Orange, Mass.
Collingswood, N. J.	Ottumwa, Iowa
Cooperstown, N. Y.	Paradise, Mont.
Covington, Ky.	Pasadena, Calif.
Creston, Iowa	Patchogue, L. I., N. Y.
Cudahy, Wisc.	Patillas, Porto Rico
DeKalb, Ill.	Peekskill, N. Y.
Denison, Iowa	Philadelphia, Pa.
Denver, Colo.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Detroit Lakes, Minn.	Port Leyden, N. Y.
Dixon, Ill.	Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Dunkirk, N. Y.	Provo, Utah
East Norton, Mass.	Red Wing, Minn.
Eau Gallie, Fla.	Richmond, Ind.
Elizabeth, N. J.	Richmond, Va.
Elmhurst, Ill.	Rochester, N. Y.
Elmira, N. Y.	Rockford, Ill.
Emmetsburg, Iowa	Roseburg, Ore.
Erie, Pa.	Saginaw, Mich.
Eugene, Ore.	San Diego, Calif.
Evansville, Ind.	San Jose, Calif.
Fairfield, Ala.	Scranton, Pa.
Fairmont, W. Va.	Seattle, Wash.
Fargo, N. Dak.	Sharon, Pa.
Fayetteville, W. Va.	Sharpsburg, Pa.
Flint, Mich.	Sheffield, Ill.
Fort Dodge, Iowa	Sheridan, Ill.
Fort Wayne, Ind.	Silverton, Colo.
Freeport, Ill.	Smith Center, Kans.
Freeport, N. Y.	Snoqualmie, Wash.
Gainsville, Fla.	South Sioux City, Nebr.
Galesburg, Ill.	Spokane, Wash. (2)
Glen Lyon, Pa.	Springfield, Mass.
Great Falls, Mont.	Stroudsburg, Pa.
Hammond, Ind.	St. Charles, Ill.
Hampton, Va.	St. Joseph, Mo.
Hoboken, N. J.	St. Louis, Mo. (2)
Holton, Kans.	St. Louis, Okla.
Hornell, N. Y.	Sterling, Ill.
Indiana, Pa.	Syracuse, N. Y.
Jacksonville, Fla.	Tacoma, Wash.
Janesville, Wisc.	The Dalles, Ore.
Jersey City, N. J.	Three Rivers, P.Q., Can.
Kalamazoo, Mich.	Toledo, Ohio
Kewanee, Ill.	Topeka, Kans.
Kincaid, Kans.	Tucson, Ariz.
Kingsville, Texas	Tulsa, Okla.
La Grange, Ill.	Two Rivers, Wisc.
Lansdale, Pa.	Vineland, N. J.
La Porte, Ind.	Warren, Ohio
Lawrence, Mass.	Washington, D. C.
Le Roy, N. Y.	Waukegan, Ill.
Lexington, Ky.	Waupaca, Wisc.
Lincoln, Nebr.	West Point, Va.
Little Rock, Ark.	West Springfield, Mass.
Louisville, Ky.	West St. Louis, Mo.
Lowell, Mass.	Wethersfield, Conn.
Maddock, N. Dak.	Wichita Falls, Texas
Madison, Wisc.	Wood-Ridge, N. J.
Manchester, N. H.	Yakima, Wash.
Manitowoc, Wisc.	Yreka, Calif.
	Zanesville, Ohio

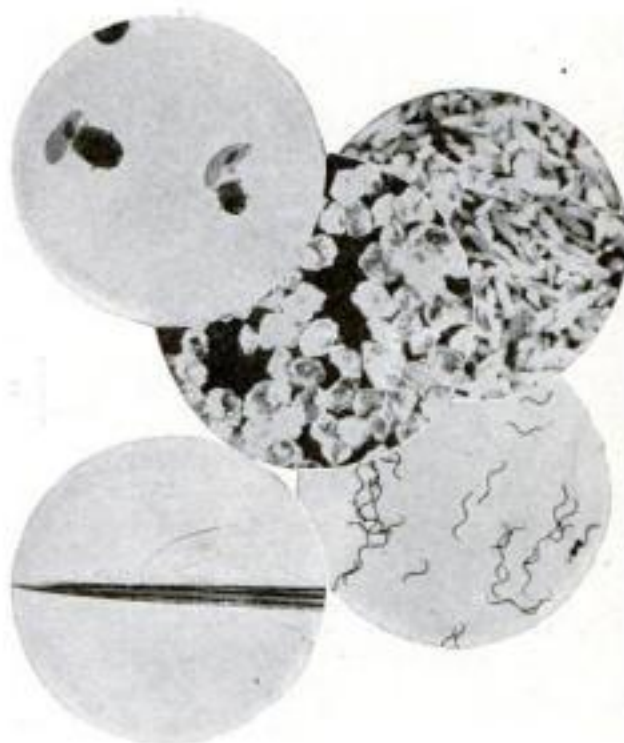
club, and Article II its object, which may be expressed as the promotion of active interest in home workshop handicraft by the interchange of ideas. It is well to state that none of the club activities are to be carried on for profit to the club. Article III can state what officers there are to be, usually a president, secretary, and secretary-treasurer in small clubs. Article IV can provide for a board of governors, the usual membership being the officers of the club and three other active club members. Other articles can cover the qualifications of members, elections, dues, meetings, order of business, vacancies, what constitutes a quorum, and how amendments to the constitution may be made.

Another important (Continued on page 79)



NEW GEM  
Microscope  
Now \$14.50

## EXPLORE... NEW WORLDS OF MYSTERY



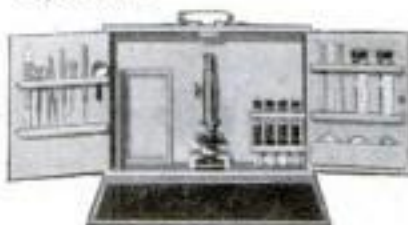
**H**IDDEN from the unaided eye Nature has concealed more grotesque monsters and glorious beauties than the human mind has ever conceived. To wander among these is a breath-taking adventure into the marvelous that grows more exciting with each new revelation. Magnification up to 150 or 250 diameters is ample for most scientists. Of far higher importance is *sharp detail*. So Bausch & Lomb amateur microscopy equipment, most comprehensive line offered anywhere, is made by the same craftsmen who produce costliest models for world-famous doctors, laboratories, research scientists. No wonder you get amazing details clearly.

New Gem Microscope, above, 72 to 150 diameters, with manual, \$14.50. Model R, 72 to 300 diameters, with 455-page book, \$21.00. Each has walnut case. Micro-Projector throws enlarged image on screen, \$18.50. Science Kit, portable microscope laboratory, \$9.50. Photomicrographic Outfit, \$12.00. All finest quality, for lifelong satisfaction.



MODEL R  
& \$7.50 book  
both for \$21

Science Kit  
for mounting  
specimens



Makes photos  
through the  
microscope

Shows images  
on screen  
for friends



SEE YOUR DEALER  
OR WRITE FOR  
FREE LITERATURE

## BAUSCH & LOMB OPTICAL CO.

AMERICA'S LEADING OPTICAL INSTITUTION

110 BAUSCH STREET ROCHESTER, N. Y.



# Just where you want it ENJOY "DIRECTED HEAT"



Open the  
**HEAT-DIRECTOR'S**  
patented adjustable  
shutters to direct  
heat rays at any angle

Diagram shows  
burner, patented  
shutters and re-  
movable fuel tank

All stove-heated homes, stores and offices can now have modern oil heating. The Superfex Heat-Director makes possible new comfort and convenience by doing away with extremes of temperature and constant fire-tending. It combines circulating and radiating methods and directs heat rays to warm the floor or other surface. The heat-directing shutters may be opened on one, two or three sides, sending radiant heat at any angle.

The Heat-Director gives clean heat that can be increased or decreased instantly by a turn of the dial. The fuel used is No. 1 fuel oil, distillate or kerosene. The removable fuel tank holds enough for as many as forty-two hours. This feature is particularly valuable in cases where a stove-heated building must be kept warm over a holiday or a Sunday. There's nothing complicated about installing a Heat-Director. Just set it up and connect with a flue, like a stove. Draft regulation is automatic. Superfex Heat-Directors are made in three sizes, finished in porcelain enamel in rich burl walnut design. There are also several radiating models.

For one-room chilly spots, see the smart modern designs in portable Perfection Room Heaters

## SUPERFEX

Oil Burning  
HEATERS

PRODUCT OF PERFECTION STOVE CO.

PERFECTION STOVE COMPANY  
7654-B Platt Ave. • Cleveland, Ohio

☐ Please send free booklet about the new Superfex Heat-Director.  
☐ Also folder showing Modern Perfection Room Heater.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

St. or R. F. D. \_\_\_\_\_

Post Office \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

**FREE!**  
**SEND**  
**FOR NEW**  
**BOOKLET**

## LIGHT METER AIDS IN ENLARGING

(Continued from page 70)

could be worked out in a number of different ways. At first glance the simplest method would appear to be to use a rheostat. However, rheostats suitable for controlling a single electric light bulb from dark to full brightness are difficult to obtain, expensive, and bulky. Another method would be to mount the electric bulb in such a way that it could be moved farther away from, or closer to, the surface to be lighted. Experiments were made with this method, also. It works well, but the ungainly length of the resulting exposure meter and the mechanical construction of the slide mechanism are vital objections.

**BY PLACING** the light bulb to one side as shown, with a curved white reflector under the surface to be illuminated and a slide to control the amount of light that reaches the reflector, a uniformly lighted panel and complete, smooth control of the light are obtained in the simplest possible way.

The first job is to make the box. The inside dimensions are roughly  $2\frac{1}{2}$  by  $2\frac{1}{2}$  by  $8\frac{1}{2}$  in. If you are handy with woodworking tools or you like to work with sheet metal, use wood or metal. If not, a satisfactory box can be made of heavy cardboard. If you use the latter material, provide a cord switch so that the light can be turned off except when you are making a light measurement.

In any case the most important requirements are that the box be reasonably light-tight and that the size and shape of the box and reflector be approximately as shown.

In the location shown, cut a window in the top of the box exactly 2 in. square and fit some sort of beading that will support 2-in. squares of ground glass or opal glass. If you make the box of wood, you will find that four ordinary wooden safety matches, when glued in place, will do nicely to form the ledge on which the glass squares may rest.

The reflector can be made of stiff white drawing paper held in place with small tacks along the lower edge. If made of metal, it should be painted with at least three coats of flat white paint. The fitting of a porcelain socket for the electric light bulb presents no special problem.

If you have no facilities for grooving the sides for the slide, equally good results will be obtained by cementing wooden matches in place to act as guides. The slide can, of course, be made of any available sheet metal or stiff cardboard.

The first step in calibrating the exposure meter, after screwing an ordinary 15-watt bulb into the socket, is to get the lighted panel on the exposure meter as bright or a trifle brighter than the lighted surface produced on a piece of white paper on the easel when no negative is in the enlarger and the lens is set to its largest opening if it happens to be adjustable. This adjustment should be made with the slide all the way up, of course, but before you make it you must decide in which of two ways you prefer to use the meter.

**ONE** way is to make each test with white light before the enlarging paper is put in place, a dummy piece of white paper being used instead; and the other is to fit a red screen over the enlarging lens and another of exactly the same color over the illuminated panel of the meter. The second method is much the better, first because it is more accurate owing to the difficulty of getting exactly the same shade of white light from both the enlarger and the meter, and second because it saves time.

The simplest way to obtain precisely matching colors, is to use the same filter over the lighted meter surface that you do over the enlarging lens. A suitable filter is the red A

filter in the Wratten series of inexpensive gelatin filters. This filter comes in 2-in. squares. Drop one into the panel in the exposure meter and cut the other into a circle to be fitted to a cardboard lens cap.

When both filters are in place, the brightness of the meter light with the slide all the way up is adjusted to match the light on a piece of paper on the easel by adding squares of thin typewriter paper to the meter opening till you strike the right combination. These, together with the gelatin filter, can be placed between two squares of ground glass or opal glass.

The next step is to calibrate the slide. If you happen to have on hand a number of negatives of different density the correct enlarging times of which are known, it is merely a matter of placing the negatives in the enlarger, matching the brightest portions by pulling out the meter slide, and marking lines across the latter with exposures in seconds or minutes as the case may be.

If you haven't any such negatives, then you will have to proceed by trial and error, marking the slide each time you hit the right exposure for a negative of different density.

**ONCE** you have the meter completely calibrated, you will find that you will rarely spoil a sheet of paper through incorrect exposure, provided your method of development gives a reasonably uniform degree of contrast in your negatives. Remember that when the exposure of the negative in taking the picture is within the latitude limits of the film, variations in exposure only change the density of the negative. The degree of contrast is controlled almost entirely by the lighting of the subject when the picture is taken and by the length of development.

So if you are careless in developing your negatives and you get one batch thin and flat and the next so harsh and contrasty that they give soot-and-whitewash effects when printed even on soft paper, you will have to make some allowances in enlarging time. For thin, flat negatives give a little less time than indicated by the exposure meter. For harsh, contrasty negatives, add twenty-five to fifty percent to the meter time. Experience will soon guide you in this respect.

When you use this meter you can forget about any differences in exposure time caused by changing the scale of the enlargement or by changing the diaphragm opening of the enlarging lens. Since the meter measures the actual intensity of the light on the surface of the paper, it will give you the correct exposure no matter what the scale of enlargement or the opening of the lens diaphragm.

It will be apparent that exactly the same method of using the meter will work out with any of the ordinary printing machines where the light is underneath the negative and the paper is placed on it, face down. If you print with an ordinary printing frame held up to a light, then it will be necessary to make a dummy illuminator for your negatives and also to standardize on one size of electric light bulb and a fixed distance between the printing frame and the light. The illuminator can take the form of a simple box like the meter with a panel of the same size, but without any sliding light control. Use a filter to get the necessary color match for the reason previously explained.

To determine the printing speed of a negative, the most important portion of it will be held against the illuminator panel, and the meter panel adjusted to match. Of course, the meter will have to be calibrated by test, and the marks can be made on the other side of the slide so that one side will be calibrated for enlarging and the other for printing.



## HOW TO START A HOME WORKSHOP CLUB

(Continued from page 77)

matter to attend to is the appointment of a capable member to look after publicity. Nothing is more important to the successful growth of a club than adequate and informative reports in the newspapers. Prepare an account of the meeting with the names of the officers elected and send it immediately to the local papers. In a small town, include the names of all present. Mention when and where the next meeting is to be held. A brief announcement should also be given to the papers just before the second meeting. Make it clear that all men interested in the home workshop hobby will be welcome.

At the second meeting, elect permanent officers if that was not done at the first, and adopt the constitution and by-laws after discussing each section and modifying it, if necessary, until it meets with general approval. Let each man present give his ideas on club activities, programs, and projects. Find out what particular branches of craftsmanship each member is most interested in. In general, lay a foundation for future meetings. It is a good plan to have one of the officers or a member make a report on what other clubs are doing.

### ADVISORY COUNCIL NATIONAL HOMEWORKSHOP GUILD

Professor Collins P. Bliss  
Dean of the College of Engineering,  
New York University

Professor Clyde A. Bowman  
Dean of the School of Industrial  
Education, Stout Institute,  
Menomonie, Wisc.

Harvey Wiley Corbett  
Architect, New York City

Dr. Hugh S. Cumming  
Surgeon-General, United States  
Public Health Service

Maj.-Gen. Benj. D. Foulois  
Chief of the Air Corps, U. S. Army

Capt. E. Armitage McCann  
Founder, Ship Model Maker's Club

Dr. Francis G. Pease  
Astronomer, Mt. Wilson Observatory

Frank A. Vanderlip  
Banker and Publicist, New York

This can be done very easily by consulting back issues of POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY and making notes of the various activities described in the club news columns.

With very few exceptions, the clubs meet every two weeks. Some clubs have a business meeting only once every four weeks, the alternate meetings being given over to demonstrations, visits to workshops, and other activities. A few clubs have additional informal meetings at the shops of various members for the purpose of working on projects. In such cases a project committee is appointed to supervise the work and arrange for materials.

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY is the official magazine of the entire home workshop club movement. Be sure therefore to send a prompt report of the organization, followed later by reports of all activities, to this magazine. Include any noteworthy clippings from local papers about the club and any photographs you have taken of unusual projects, home shops, special club demonstrations, or other undertakings of general interest. We shall be glad to announce the formation of all new clubs as soon as we receive the details.

# \$2500 CASH PRIZES

*For snapshots  
at night*



*a picture like  
this may win  
\$350\* for you*

\* A \$150 Grand Prize will be awarded to one of the six winners of the \$100 prizes, hence the grand prize winner receives \$350 for a single picture.

## A CONTEST A MONTH DURING OCTOBER, NOVEMBER, DECEMBER .. 89 CASH PRIZES EACH MONTH

2 prizes of \$100 each	10 prizes of \$10 each
3 prizes of \$50 each	20 prizes of \$5 each
4 prizes of \$25 each	50 prizes of \$2 each

\$250 Grand Prize

Get out your camera and go after one of these cash prizes tonight. Any amateur picture taker is eligible and winning pictures will be chosen for broad human interest appeal... heart throbs or humor... rather than for photographic skill. Of course the more pictures you enter, the greater your chances of winning.

You'll find scores of likely subjects around your home... Baby's smile... the children at play... Hallowe'en... birthday parties... pictures that tell a story.

### HOW TO TAKE THEM



You can catch these scenes with your camera as easily as you take snapshots in sunlight... thanks to G-E MAZDA Photo lamps.

Simply screw two or three G-E MAZDA Photoflood lamps in bridge, floor or table lamps, load your camera with supersensitive film and shoot away... taking SNAPSHOTS, if your camera has a fast f/6.3

lens, or QUICK TIME EXPOSURES, if you use a box or slow lens folding camera. These lamps are good for dozens of pictures, hundreds of feet of home movies... and cost only 25 cents list.

For shots of babies, pets and action, use G-E MAZDA Photoflash lamps (15 cents list). Each lamp gets only one picture but you get it in 1/50 of a second... fast enough to record normal action. And you can use these lamps on flashlight batteries or house current.

Get some lamps and film from your drug-gist or camera dealer, and begin taking pictures tonight. You will have plenty of fun; you have a good chance for a prize; and you will get precious pictures.

Ask your dealer for a folder "Snapshots at Night Contest" on this \$2500 contest or write Dept. "A", General Electric Company, Nela Park, Cleveland, Ohio.

### RULES

1. Any amateur photographer (except employees of the General Electric Company and those engaged in the manufacture or sale of photo supplies) may enter any number of pictures made on or after October 1, 1935 and not later than January 1, 1936, in one or more of the October, November, December contests.
2. Prizes will be awarded ONLY for pictures taken by artificial light, indoors or outdoors.
3. Winning pictures will be chosen solely on subject interest or appeal, not on technical excellence. The decision of the judges shall be final.
4. Each prize winning picture with negative and sole rights for advertising, publication and exhibition in any manner shall become the property of the General Electric Company.
5. Each print must bear the owner's name and address on the back. No prints will be returned.
6. All entries for the October contest must be postmarked not later than midnight, November 2; for the November contest, not later than midnight, December 2; and for the December contest, not later than midnight, January 3, 1936. Get entry blanks from your druggist or camera dealer and mail with prints only (be sure to keep the negatives) to:  
Prize Contest Office, General Electric Co., Nela Park, Cleveland, Ohio

**GENERAL ELECTRIC  
MAZDA PHOTO LAMPS**





## FOR WINTER Indoor Sports



Long winter evenings and indoor sports make an ideal combination. And for games requiring smooth, hard surfaces, Genuine Masonite Tempered PRESWOOD is the ideal material.

Card tables; ping-pong tables; checker, backgammon or parcheesi boards . . . you can make these and many other articles of equipment for popular pastimes with this light, durable board.

Genuine Masonite Tempered PRESWOOD is grainless. Moisture-resisting. Will not warp, chip, split or crack. Can be used in its natural warm-brown finish. Or varnished, painted, lacquered or enameled with standard applications.

You can buy this marvelous material from leading lumber dealers everywhere in 1/8", 3/16" and 1/4" thicknesses. It can be cut or sawed to any desired size or shape without damage to tools. Absolutely uniform in quality. No knots.

Genuine Masonite Tempered PRESWOOD can do hundreds of jobs around the house. Big ones and little ones. Just the material for new building or remodeling. Easy to finance under F.H.A. Consult your Masonite dealer.

We'd like to send you a free sample of Genuine Masonite Tempered PRESWOOD to experiment with in your own shop. Just mark and mail the coupon below.

**MASONITE CORPORATION** Dept. PS-11  
111 W. Washington St., Chicago, Ill.

Please send me—without cost or obligation—a sample of Genuine Masonite Tempered PRESWOOD and more information about this modern material.

Name

Address

City  State

## JEWELRY MADE FROM CELLULOSE TAPE

**C**OLORED cellulose tape or ribbon, in the widths used for tying packages, can be used for making novel and durable yet light rings and bracelets. The ribbon is made in many styles and color combinations, so that a color to match any costume can be selected.

Cut a wooden disk of the proper diameter for forming the bracelet, and use a dowel or other round stick as a core for winding the ring. As the ribbon is wrapped around the form, coat it freely with transparent cellulose household cement thinned as necessary with acetone, or a cement made by dissolving scraps of transparent celluloid in acetone. From fifteen to twenty-five turns are necessary, according to the thickness desired. Lay the completed rings and bracelets aside to dry.

Cellulose Scotch tape, which is adhesive on one side, also may be used for many decorative purposes.—K. M.



A colorful ring and bracelet to match formed by cementing together cellulose ribbon



How the ring was made by winding the tape around a wooden stick for about twenty-five turns and fastening the whole with transparent cement

## START MAKING GIFTS FROM OUR PLANS

**N**OW is the time to begin planning those Christmas presents you intend to construct yourself. Our list of blueprints will provide any number of good suggestions.

The following titles are only a few of the famous POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY blueprints. If you do not find what you want here, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope at once for our complete list.

### FURNITURE

Bookshelf and Book Ends, Modern, 100.....	.25
Child's Costumer, 179A.....	.25
Coffee Table with Spiral Legs, 245A.....	.25
Pier Seats (wood and metal), 266A.....	.25
Floor Lamp with Tripod Base, 243A.....	.25
Lamps, Modern (no turning), 93.....	.25
Magazine Rack, Ladder-Back Style, 250A.....	.25
Pier Cabinet and Hanging Shelves, 77.....	.25
Screens, Modernistic Folding, 91.....	.25
Sewing Cabinets, Two, 31.....	.25
Table, Four-Leaf Card, 239A.....	.25
Tavern Table and Scroll Mirror, 105.....	.25

### MISCELLANEOUS

Night Lamp and Sewing Kit, 255A.....	.25
Doll's House, Colonial, 72.....	.25
Doll's House Furniture, 73.....	.25
Hand Loom, Four-Treadle, 268A-269A.....	.75
Projector for Photos and Pictures, 259A.....	.25
Six Simple Block Puzzles, 65.....	.25
Toy Airplane Cockpit with Controls, 114.....	.25
Toy Birds and Animals, Jig-Sawed, 56.....	.25
Toy Drill Press, Lathe, Saw, etc., 113.....	.25
Toy Dump Truck, Fire Engine, etc., 101.....	.25

### RADIO SETS

All-Wave Portable (battery), 217-R.....	.50
Amateur Short Wave Receiver, 155.....	.25
Amateur Radio Transmitter, 183-184.....	.50
Five-Tube Short Wave (A.C. or D.C.), 223.....	.25
Full Electric Headphone Set, 130.....	.25
One Tube (battery operated), 103.....	.25
Screen-Grid Set, 109.....	.25
Short-Wave Converter Unit, 137.....	.25

### BOATS

*Duck Boat, Folding, 170-R.....	.50
High-Speed Boat for Small Outboard Motors (7 ft. 11 in. long), 257.....	.25
Installing Inboard Motors, 270.....	.25
*15½-ft. Runabout or "Sportboat" (outboard or inboard motor), 175-176-177-R.....	1.00
*13-ft. Utility Rowboat (can be sailed or used with outboard motor), 224-R.....	.50
*13-ft. Racing Runabout, 261-262-R.....	.75

NOTE: Full-size patterns for any boat marked with an asterisk (\*) will be drawn to order for \$1.50 extra.

### SHIP AND COACH MODELS

{ Construction kits are available for some of these models. See page 6. }

Aircraft Carrier—U.S.S. Saratoga (18-in.) and flush deck destroyer (6¼-in.), 226-227-R.....	.75
Battleship—U. S. S. Texas (3-ft. hull), 197-198-199-200.....	1.00
Bottle, Clipper Ship in, 121-122.....	.50
Clipper Ship (20½-in. hull), 51-52-53-R.....	1.00
Constitution (21-in. hull), 57-58-59-R.....	1.00
Cruiser Brooklyn (8-in.), 236.....	.25
Cruiser Tuscaloosa (11¼-in.), 234.....	.25
Freighter, Ocean (14-in.), 271.....	.25
Galleon Revenge (25-in.), 206-207-208-209.....	1.00
Hartford, Farragut's Flagship (33½-in. hull), special prints 221-222-R.....	1.50
H. M. S. Bounty (8½-in. hull), 254.....	.25
Mayflower (17½-in. hull), 83-84-85-R.....	1.00
Motorboat, 29-in. Cruiser, 63-64-R.....	.75
Motorboat, Working Model (20-in.), 196.....	.25
Liner—Aquitania (9-in.), 225.....	.25
Liner—California (12½-in.), 251.....	.25
Liner—Normandie (20½-in.), 264-265.....	.50
Liner—Manhattan (12-in. long), 204.....	.25
Liner—St. Louis (11-in.), 231.....	.25
Privateer of 1812—Swallow, a Baltimore clipper (13-in. hull), 228-229-230-R.....	1.00
Santa Maria (18-in. hull), 74-75-76-R.....	1.00
Sedan Chair, 123-124.....	.50
Show Boat, Illuminated (14-in.), 263.....	.25
Stagecoach with horses, 144-145-146-R.....	1.00
Steamboat, Mississippi (19½-in.), 94-95-96-R.....	1.00
Steamships Savannah (3 in. over all) and Atlantic (6 in.), 235.....	.25
Trading Schooner (17½-in. hull), 252-253.....	.50
"Treasure Island" Hispaniola (7-in.), 237.....	.25
Viking Ship, (20½-in.), 61-62-R.....	.75
Whaler—Wanderer (20½-in.), 151 to 154.....	1.00
Yacht Rainbow (7½-in. hull), 233.....	.25
Yacht Sea Scout (42-in. racing), 106-107-R.....	.75
Yacht (20-in. racing), 48-R.....	.50

Popular Science Monthly  
353 Fourth Avenue, New York

Send me the blueprint, or blueprints, numbered as follows:

I am inclosing.....dollars.....cents

Name

Street

City and State

Please print your name and address clearly.



# LOVE SEAT IN EARLY AMERICAN STYLE

(Continued from page 63)

## List of Materials

No. of Pieces	Description	T.	W.	L.
1	Back post	1 5/16	6	26
1	Seat slats	1 5/16	6	18
1	" front	1 5/16	6	48
1	" back	1 5/16	5	36
2	" ends	1 5/16	7 1/2	22
2	Front legs	2 3/4	2 3/4	24
2	Back "	2 3/4	2 3/4	15
1	Back slat	1 1/16	4	40
1	" slats	13/16	6	40
1	Drop leaves and butterfly flaps	13/16	10	56
1	Arms	13/16	10	30

NOTE: All dimensions are in inches.

of front legs on the line determined in operation 7, and bore 7/8-in. hole in top.

6. Cut out back posts; shape and fit each to seat with draw-up wedge. Leave slat dovetail mortises till later.

7. With back posts in place, fit horizontal back slats, cut dovetail shape on slat ends, then scribe their outline on back posts. While back posts are still in place, put in front legs, marked with proper cut-off point at upper end, and level across to rear posts with straightedge to locate mortise for rear end of arms. This should be even with upper edge of the middle slat. Then remove posts and cut slat and arm mortises. Glue posts and slats together, first making sure that the posts will still enter their sockets accurately when assembled with slats.

8. Glue legs in place. Rear legs are assembled

with wedges driven from the top into wedge-shaped slots sawed in the leg tenons. Use a sharp chisel and scraper to trim off the projecting tenons flush with the top of the seat.

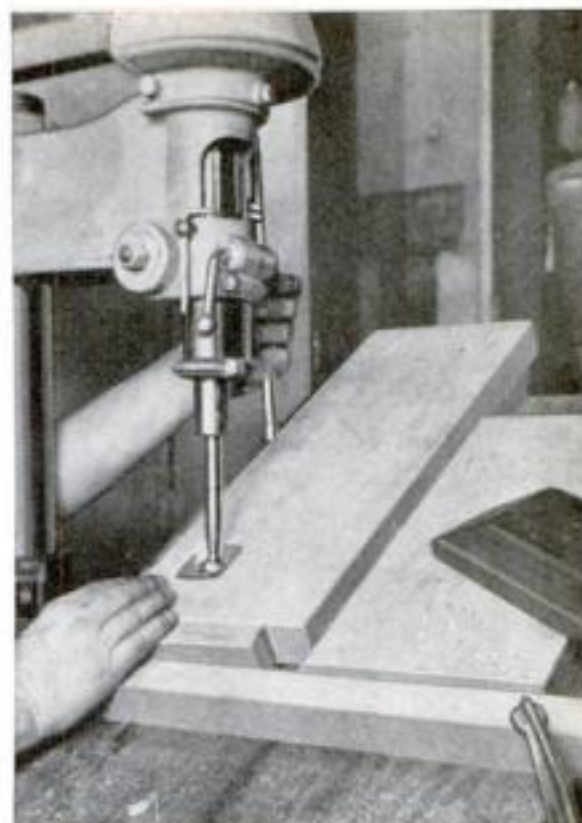
9. Glue the back in place.

10. Make up and fit arms to back and front legs with screws and dowel as detailed. Remove arm and fit rule joint and hinges to drop leaf.

11. Make up butterfly flap. With arm in place, square down from pivot peg glued in underside of arm to locate pivot dowel in seat. Leave this dowel long so that it can be removed from below. See that the flap is properly held up with the wedge stop in place. Take off the flap and drop leaf for finishing, and glue the arm in place.

12. Fit the seat slats and remove for finishing. Instead of the wooden slats shown, the usual interlacing flat steel bands with spiral springs at the ends may be installed. These will give a softer seat.

13. The finish should match other pieces if the settee is to be added to an existing group. The following method produces a lustrous reddish brown shade that brings out the beauty of the grain. First, moisten the piece all over with a wet rag to raise the grain, and sand off the fuzz when dry. Apply Early American water stain and sand lightly when dry. Two coats may be necessary to get the desired tone and to cover up any places exposed by sanding. Rub down hard with steel wool. To darken and produce a deep luster, you may apply a coat of transparent filler darkened with a small amount of walnut stain and thinned with linseed oil and turpentine. Seal with a thin coat of shellac and rub with steel wool. Repeat the shellac coat three or four



Boring holes in seat on tilted drill-press table. A router or a Forstner bit is used.

times, and finally use a good furniture wax.

The cushions may be obtained from a furniture store. The sizes given, 21 in. square for the spring seat cushions and 19 in. square for the back cushions, are common dimensions. If the cushions are not obtainable in these sizes, you may either have them made up by an upholsterer or alter the settee dimensions to suit sizes readily available.

This settee was built at a cost of \$7.50 for the maple, \$14.00 for the cushions, and about 50 cents for the hinges and finishing materials.

**1** Ingram's direct wilting action strips the oily coating from whiskers; softens them thoroughly

**2** Ingram's unique lubricating action tightens and tones your skin; makes the razor glide smoothly

**3** Ingram's famous cooling action banishes burning and smarting, prevents irritation after shaving

## 3 REASONS why men who use Ingram's get better shaves

Ingram's can promise and deliver better shaves because its three special ingredients help shavers these three ways—

1. Whiskers are softened right down to the skin line. 2. Skin is conditioned before the shave, smoothed and toned to prevent scuffing razor strokes. 3. Every shave is cool—no burning or stinging, and no need for lotion!

Men who use Ingram's not only get better shaves, but pay less for them. Ingram's is concentrated; three months of shaving in each tube or jar. Any drug store, or try 10 cool shaves free.



TUBE OR JAR

TRY THE WORLD'S COOLEST SHAVE *free*

BRISTOL-MYERS CO., Dept. J-115  
110 Washington St., New York, N. Y.

I want better shaves! Send me a 10-shave tube of Ingram's, free.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

STREET \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

## INGRAM'S SHAVING CREAM

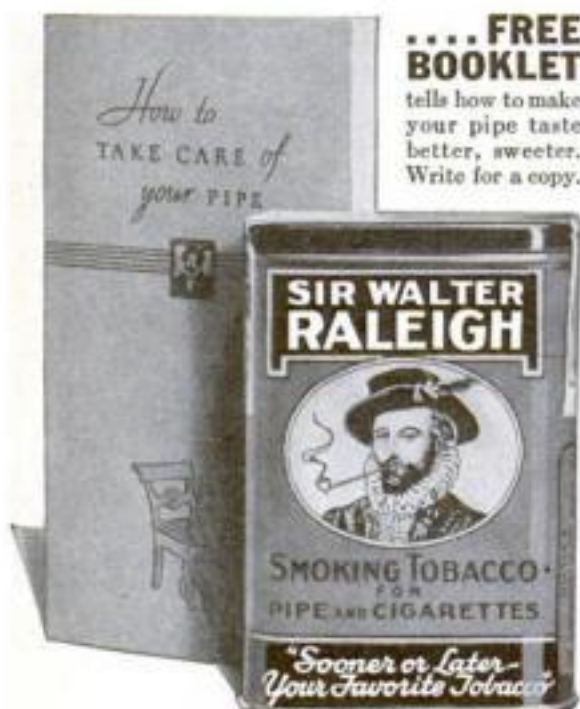


## FATAL FUMES FOILED



**M**ADAME, if your husband's surly pipe reminds you of burning rubber, won't you please remind him to get a pack of pipe cleaners and a tin of Sir Walter Raleigh Smoking Tobacco? Yes, it's that milder blend of Kentucky Burleys you've admired in other men's pipes. Well-aged, slow-burning, cool on the tongue, fragrant on the nose. It's so much milder to smoke and better to smell that you'll both be happier when he tries it. Buy him a tin this very day!

Brown & Williamson Tobacco Corporation  
Louisville, Kentucky. Dept. Y-511



**It's 15¢—AND IT'S Milder**

## STUNTS WITH High-Frequency Current

Photo taken at night of weird 6-ft. halo produced by a revolving wire. Right: Setting a torch on fire from the high-frequency spark discharge

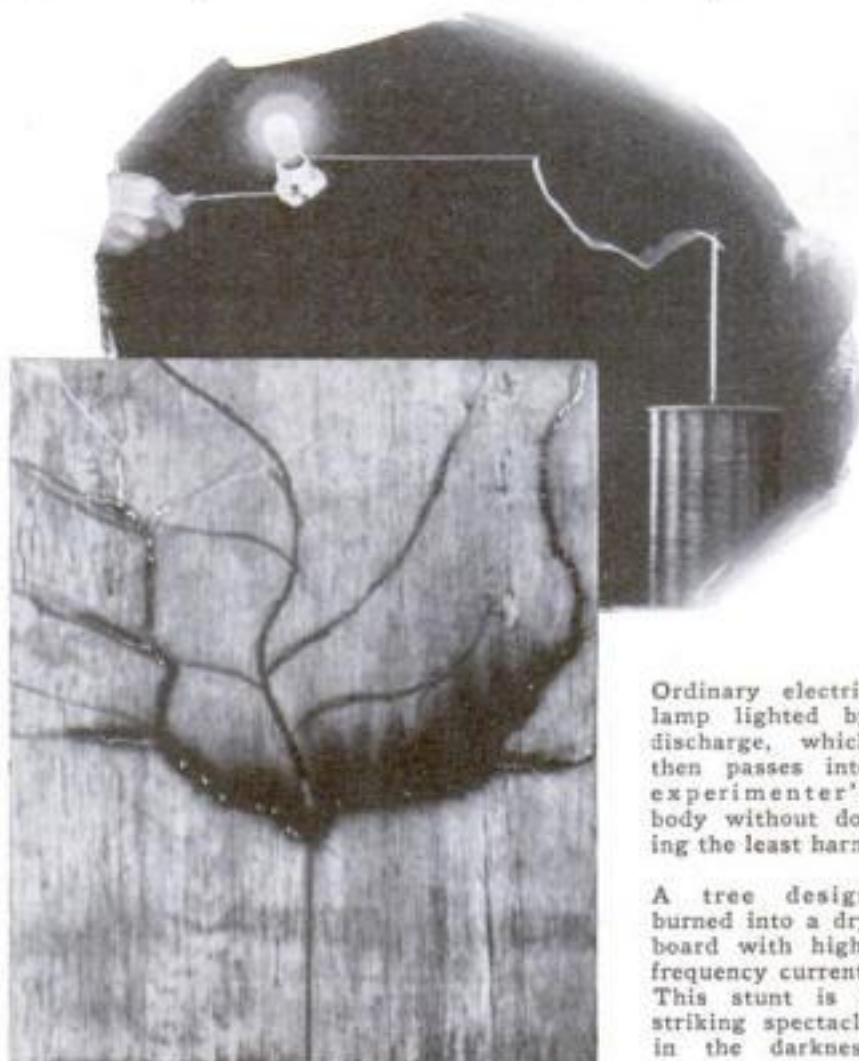
By KENDALL FORD

**R**EADERS who have followed the constructional articles on high-frequency apparatus that have appeared in past issues will be interested in learning how some of the amazing experiments are performed. The 36-in. high-frequency coil and its associated apparatus (P. S. M., May '35, p. 82, and July, p. 82) will be used for the purpose of illustration in this article.

The 110-volt line current is stepped up to approximately 12,000 volts by means of the transformer. The high-voltage current flows from the secondary of the transformer into the condensers, which become charged. If

the circuit comprising the condensers, primary of the high-frequency coil, and spark gap has been properly adjusted, the condensers will discharge across the spark gap with a series of sparks, the frequency of which is many times the original 60-cycle charging current.

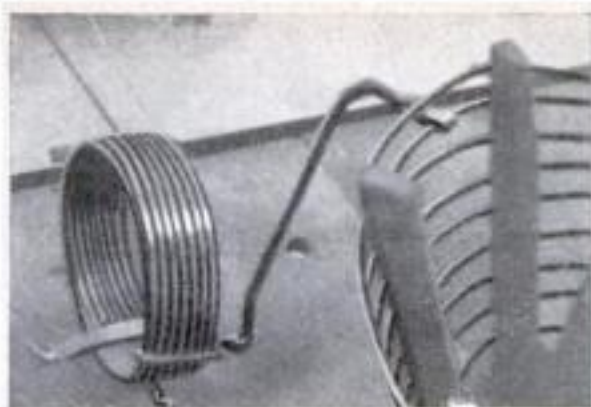
The high-frequency discharge of the condensers is somewhat analogous to the swing of a pendulum. The 60-cycle current that charges the condensers may be likened to the single motion required to start the pendulum from rest, and as the swing of the pendulum will gradually diminish until it comes to a standstill, so will the strength of the discharges from the condensers across the spark gap gradually diminish until the condensers are discharged. These rapid discharges from the condensers occur between the peaks of the 60-cycle charging current, and in a properly adjusted circuit they in no way interfere with the charging current. Where a rotary spark gap is used, it has the effect of still further increasing the frequency of the spark several hundred times a second. Since high-frequency current travels over the surface of a conductor, or along



Ordinary electric lamp lighted by discharge, which then passes into experimenter's body without doing the least harm

A tree design burned into a dry board with high-frequency current. This stunt is a striking spectacle in the darkness





How loading coil is connected and, at right, a view of the 36-in. high-frequency apparatus arranged for exhibition

the skin of a human being, it may be readily understood why a person may take a high-frequency discharge of several hundred thousand volts and suffer no ill effects.

As the 12,000-volt high-frequency current flows through the primary winding of the high-frequency coil, a current is induced in the secondary coil, the terminal voltage of which depends upon the ratio of the secondary to the primary turns. The voltage induced in the secondary coil is proportional to the number of secondary turns, and at a point along the secondary even with the top of the primary coil the voltage is high enough to produce a spark several inches long. To avoid sparking between the coils at that point, the primary coil is tapered away from the secondary.

The importance of properly adjusting the high-frequency circuit cannot be too strongly emphasized. The author has seen high-frequency apparatus where merely adding a portion of a turn to the high-frequency coil primary changed the discharge from a weak, stringy spark to a mass of beautiful long streamers. For greater flexibility and as a means of adjusting the coil to its maximum output, it is suggested that an additional loading coil be inserted between the condenser lead and the primary coil. Six to ten turns of bare copper or brass wire wound on a cardboard or wood form 6 to 8 in. in diameter will be quite satisfactory. Any size wire larger than No. 10 will do, and it should be spaced so the connecting lead may be clipped to any turn.

If the stationary electrodes of the rotary spark gap are separated too far from the revolving studs, a spark will occur only in unison with the 60-cycle charging current, and this may be decidedly unpleasant to take through the body. The proper separation will depend upon the speed of the rotary part of the gap. It may usually be determined by the sound of the (Continued on page 97)



Night picture of the discharge as it plays freely around and through a common bottle

# AND JUST WHEN I'VE MET THE SWELLEST GIRL



**A new crop of pimples was always taking the joy out of things!**



## Don't let adolescent pimples spoil any of YOUR dates!

From about 13 to 25 years of age, important glands develop, causing disturbances throughout the body. Waste poisons enter the blood. These irritate the skin, cause pimples. Doctors prescribe Fleischmann's Yeast for adolescent pimples. It clears skin irritants out of the blood, pimples disappear. Eat 3 cakes a day until the skin clears.



*—clears the skin*  
by clearing skin irritants out of the blood

Copyright, 1935, Standard Brands Incorporated



# We tried to joke about it BUT WAS JOE REALLY DUMB



● HIS father and I talked it over after every report card. "Was Joe dumb?" "Can't he try harder?" We tried to joke about it. But inside it hurt. Then his teacher made a suggestion. "Other children have learned how to concentrate by learning how to type!" And sure enough, it worked with Joe.

He quickly learned to type—and it fascinated him. Then he started to express himself more freely. His English marks were the first to improve. Spelling followed. Now it's helping with his arithmetic! Joe may never lead the class. But at least he is no longer anchored at the foot. His Remington has helped him up. And for that we can never be too grateful!

## P. S. We really need two!

One typewriter really isn't enough! Dad brings work home in the evening. I've learned to depend on it for correspondence. So first on our "must list" of things to buy is "another Remington Portable"!

**JUST \$4 DOWN BUYS A NEW Remington**

As advertised on  
"March of Time"

You'd never expect to get a typewriter as fine as the new Remington Portable for only \$4 down.

The full cost amounts to only a few cents a day! New latest model key control Remington is extremely rugged and dependable. Has every big machine essential: standard four-row keyboard; standard width carriage; margin release; back spacer, etc. Handsome carrying case FREE. If your dealer cannot supply you mail coupon at once.



10 DAY  
FREE  
TRIAL  
OFFER

## MAIL COUPON TODAY

Remington Rand Inc., Dept. 153-K, 205 E. 42nd St. New York City.

Please tell me how I can buy a new Remington Portable for only \$4 down. Also enclose catalog.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

## MODEL PARTS SOLDERED WITH LIGHTER FLAME



Using a cigarette lighter and paste solder to fasten links of ship-model anchor chains

DELICATE soldering operations such as are often required in model work may be done quickly and neatly with the aid of an ordinary pocket cigarette lighter and solder of the low-melting, paste type. Chain links and rings for anchor chains, for example, may be soldered in this way.

## LOOSE SHAFT COUPLINGS REDUCED BY SHRINKING



How the coupling, after being heated, is set up so that little or no water will run inside

IN OVERHAULING shop, factory, or marine installations where shaft couplings are used, a machinist often comes across a coupling that is a few thousandths of an inch loose. Fitting a new key will only make matters worse, especially if the shaft turns at high speed, yet to bore out the coupling and make a bushing to be pressed on means much extra work. Shrinking the coupling will usually accomplish the same result. In fact, the writer has reduced steel couplings 6 in. or larger in size as much as 1/16 in. at one operation.

Heat the coupling to a dark cherry red in a slow fire. If it is more than 1/64 in. too large, heat it slightly longer, but take care not to "scale" it. Lay a piece of asbestos a little larger than the flange diameter on a faceplate or any flat surface. If the coupling is comparatively small, have ready another piece of sheet asbestos to fit on top; this can be weighed down with any stock casting of a size to serve as a cover. Also have a water hose handy.

Pick the coupling out of the fire, brush off any coal or dust on the flange, and lay it on the sheet asbestos. Place on top of it the small piece of asbestos and the weight. Then play a little water all around the outer surface, beginning at the top and going down. Take care that as little water as possible runs inside the coupling. If the coupling does not shrink sufficiently, the operation may be repeated.

When reboring the coupling, take a light cut off the face of the flange as the heat may have warped it.—A. W. LORENZ.

"AFTER YOU,  
MY DEAR  
SANI-FLUSH!"



USE of any anti-freeze should follow a thorough cleansing of the radiator. Get rid of accumulated rust and sediment that clog up the delicate tubes. Flush out the lime deposits that interfere with the efficiency of the cooling system.

You can do it yourself, in a few minutes, for ten cents. Just pour Sani-Flush in the radiator. (Directions are on the can.) Run the motor. Drain, flush and refill with your anti-freeze solution. That's all there is to it. And you can have an easy mind all winter. Sani-Flush is thorough. It is perfectly safe. Cannot harm aluminum cylinder-head, block or fittings. Sold by grocery, drug, and hardware stores—10 and 25 cent sizes. The Hygienic Products Co., Canton, Ohio.

**Sani-Flush** KEEPS  
RADIATORS CLEAN—NON-CAUSTIC

**Every Man Out  
of a Job Can  
NOW GO INTO  
BUSINESS  
for HIMSELF!**

Write to POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY about this plan which puts you into your own business. Be our representative. Get our wholesale rates and see how you can really make money taking subscriptions for POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY. Nearly half a million men now read this fast growing magazine. Show your copy to others and take orders. Every order gives you a real good profit. Some agents travel all over on their profits and pile up good bank accounts too. Write and get details of this good business plan. You will be surprised at the money you can make.

**Sign and Send This Coupon**

Popular Science Monthly

353 Fourth Avenue, New York

Tell me how I can make money representing Popular Science Monthly.

[11-35]

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_



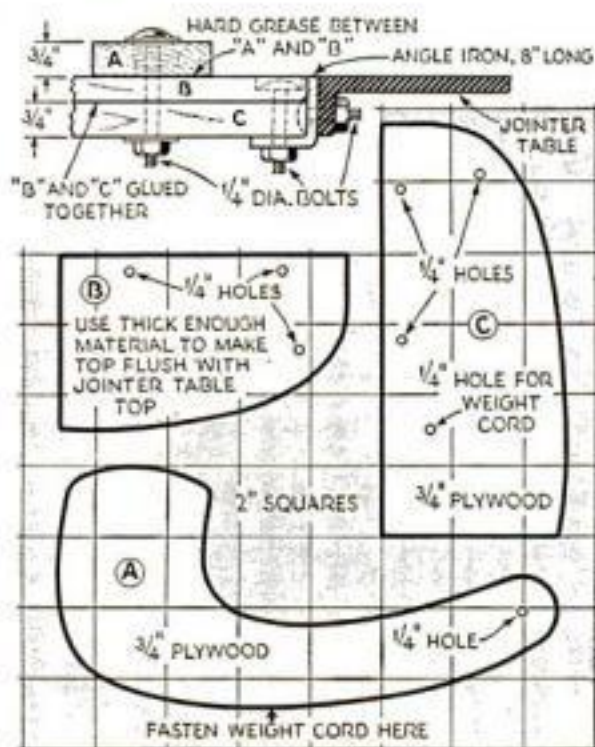
## GUARD EASILY ADDED TO UNPROTECTED JOINTER



The wooden guard covers the jointer cutter, swinging out only enough to let the work by

RATHER than risk one's fingers working with an old-fashioned or unguarded jointer, it is better to take an hour's time and make a wooden guard that will cover the part of the blade not in use. A simple way to do this is shown in the accompanying illustrations. Note that a length of sash cord with a weight on the end is used to supply the pressure necessary to keep the guard against the work at all times. This also holds the work against the guide, which in turn makes operating the jointer much easier as well as less dangerous.

In the photograph, a brace will be noted on the piece A. This is not necessary, however, if plywood is used as suggested in the drawings.—J. P. KNIPP.

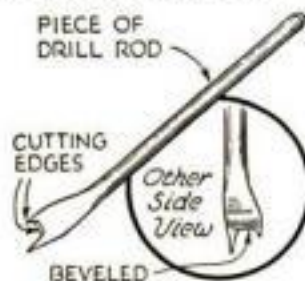


Patterns for cutting the three parts of the guard, and a view showing method of assembly

## EXTRA LONG WOOD BITS MADE FROM DRILL ROD

WHEN an especially long bit is required for boring wood, or a small bit of some unusual size, it can be made from a piece of drill rod as shown. I have made bits of this type as long as 18 in. for use where a shorter one would not serve the purpose. They are held in the chuck of a lathe. In making bits of this kind, the point should, of course, be in line with the center of the rod as indicated in the drawings, so that a true hole can be bored.

—JAMES H. BEEBEE.



Improved wood bit formed on end of rod



Above—Mr. Pickarts, with winning hand-wrought pewter bowl. The prize—\$100 and Indian Head shown above.

## "GOOD TOOLS AREN'T ENOUGH... they must be sharp"

L. J. PICKARTS

● "Good tools, of course. The better they are, the better the work. But I've seen some mighty fine work done with only a few tools that didn't cost a fortune. They were kept in perfect shape though—sharp, keen cutting. That is essential and it's so much more fun when you keep your tools perfectly conditioned. The results are so much more satisfactory.

"A 'Carborundum' stone is of first importance. Then you ought to have at least



Above—Combination Bench Stones—one side, coarse grit; reverse, fine grit. From 85c to \$1.50.

Right—Carborundum and Aloxite Brand Wheels for general metal work and tool grinding. All standard sizes and grits.

two homeworkshop wheels—one for tool sharpening and one for general grinding."

Take Mr. Pickarts' advice. Get the Carborundum Brand Combination Stone and a set of Carborundum and Aloxite Brand grinding wheels. A mighty small investment to make this winter's work in the shop yield better results.

## Send for sample Sharpening Stone and 80-page Book

This 80-page book by E. E. Erickson and W. E. Burton, well-known experts, has over 40 illustrations. They show how to sharpen edged tools. How to use abrasives in wood and metal working. What abrasives to use for each operation.

Many applications are described in detail. Read this book to learn how to do better

work and faster work. A half hour's reading will repay you many times over in time saved and in the better products you can make.

With this book you get a handy pocket sharpening stone—ideal for pocket knives and small tools. They are both yours for 20 cents in coin or stamps to cover postage.

## CARBORUNDUM BRAND SHARPENING STONES

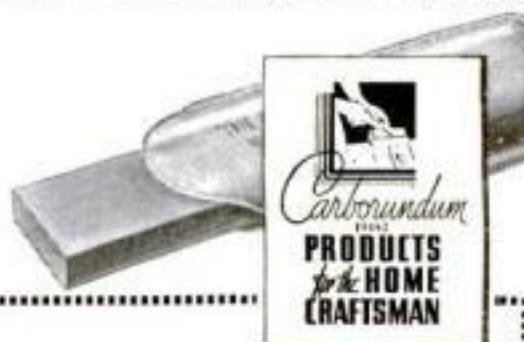
(Carborundum and Aloxite are registered trade-marks of The Carborundum Company.)

### MAIL COUPON TODAY

The Carborundum Company,  
Dept. P-11, Niagara Falls, N. Y.

Enclosed is twenty cents (coin or stamps) for your 80-page Book and sample Sharpening Stone.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Street \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_





**WOOD** IN CANS  
IN TUBES



**Seals Floor & Baseboard**

## CRACKS

**HANDLES LIKE PUTTY—  
DRIES TO HARD WOOD**

Seals shelving, drainboard cracks, resets loose bathroom fixtures, loose tiles, cracks around bathtubs, loose handles, broken furniture, replace wood rot, fill old nail and screw holes, loose drawer pulls, repair leaky window frames, broken balusters, auto tops, loose chair rungs, uneven legs, broken toys, under paint, boat and canoe repairs, and 1001 other uses.

**FOR PERMANENT REPAIRS  
USE THE GENUINE**

Genuine Plastic Wood is actual wood in putty form, when dry it is hard, permanent wood that can be worked with any wood working tools, can be sawed, planed, turned on lathe, carved—will hold nails and screws without splitting, cracking or crumbling. Genuine Plastic Wood adheres to any clean, dry surface—wood, metal, stone, glass or porcelain—can be painted, varnished and lacquered perfectly—is water-proof, weather-proof and grease-proof.

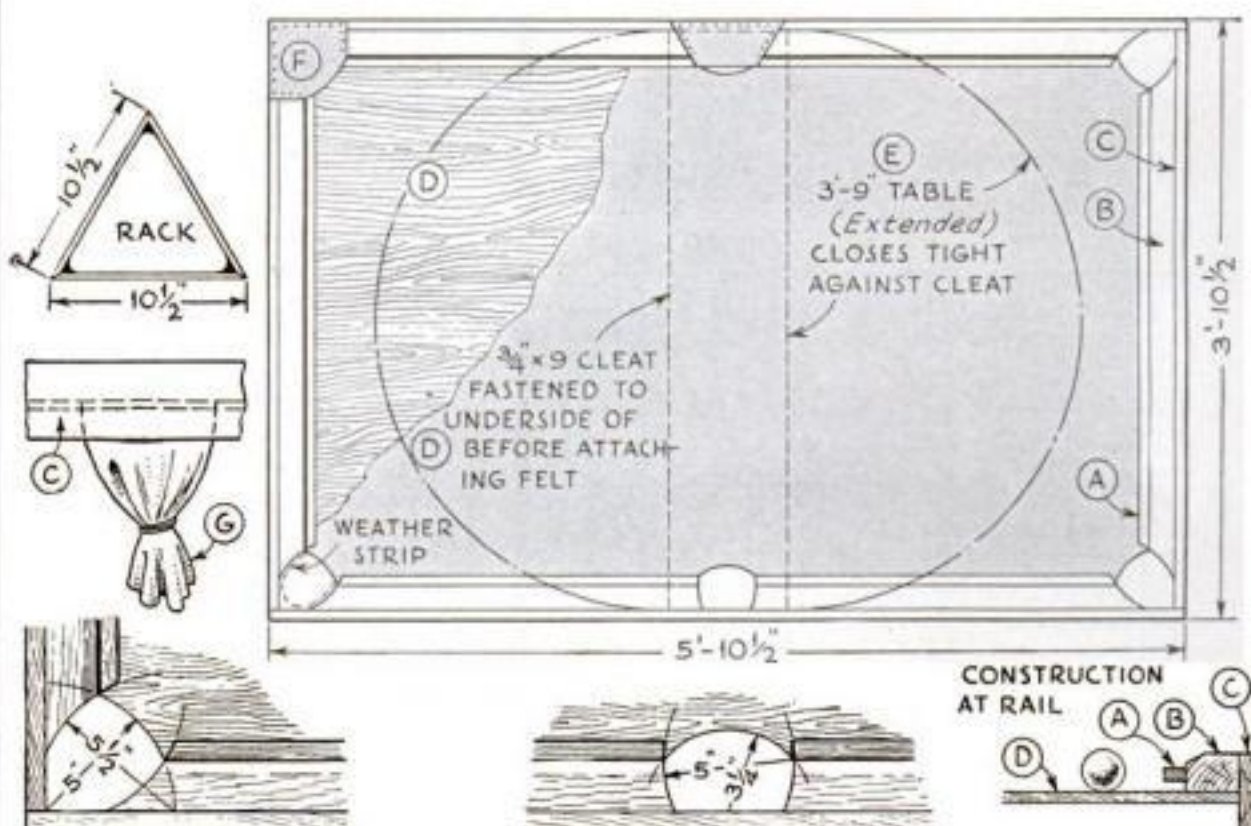
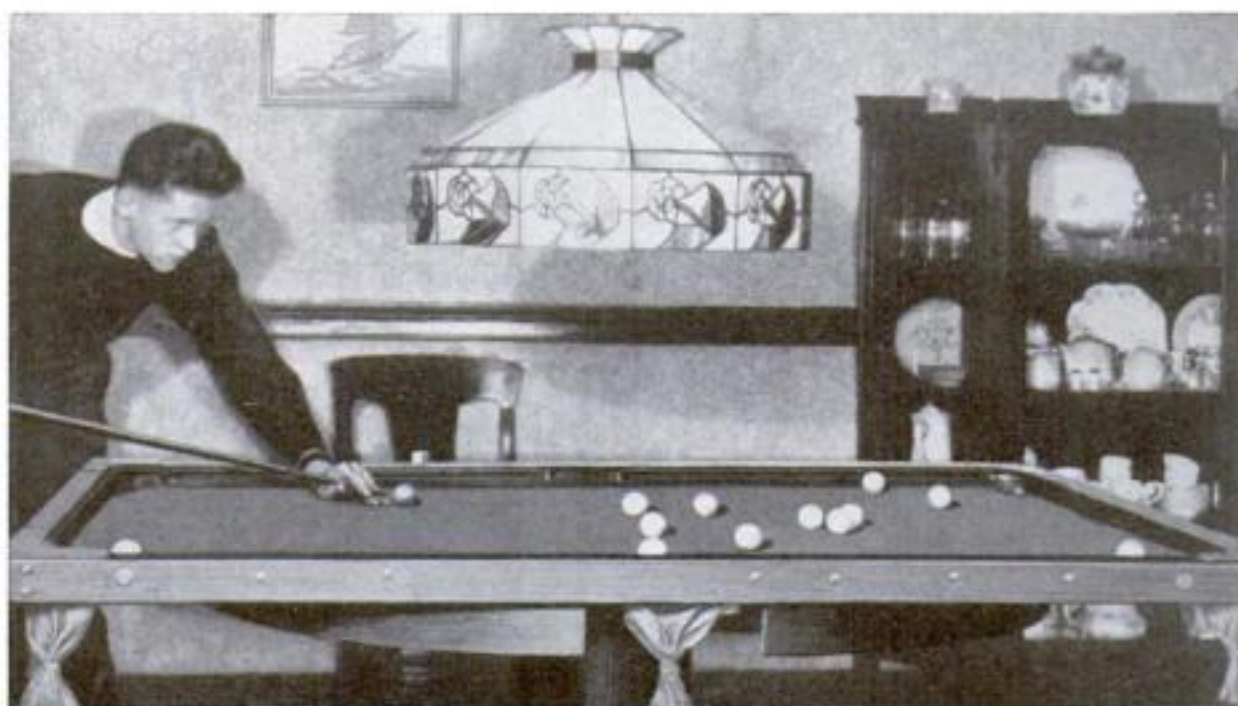
Get your can or tube of Genuine Plastic Wood at all leading paint, hardware or department stores.



**PLASTIC WOOD**

# Golf-Ball Pool Table

*Can be set up on any large dining-room table—Rubber cushions are not required*



How the golf-ball pool table is constructed and used. It has a cleat on the underside that fits between the opened halves of an ordinary round dining-room table. The cushions marked A are of hardwood instead of rubber, and the playing surface is covered with an old blanket

**A** FAST and accurate game of pool can be played with golf balls on the homemade table top illustrated above. It is inexpensive and easy to construct, has no rubber cushions to deteriorate, and requires only an average size dining room or kitchen for space.

The original top, which has a playing surface 3 ft. 5 in. by 5 ft. 5 in., was built to suit a dining-room table 3 ft. 9 in. in diameter. If your table is a different size or shape the dimensions must be altered, but the same construction of rail and pocket can be followed.

The parts marked A are 1/2 by 3/4-in.

hardwood; B, 1 1/2 by 2-in. pine; C, 3/4 by 3-in. pine; and D, 3/8-in. plywood. The dining-room table is represented by a dot-and-dash line and marked E. The felt is indicated as F, and the felt pockets as G.

Fasten A, B, and C to the plywood first, mitering A and B at the corners and gluing and screwing all securely. Then to mark the pockets, either trace around a template made from sketches or lay them out with a compass directly on the wood. Saw down through A, B, and D to form holes for the pockets. The cushion at A should be of hardwood and not more than 3/4 in. above the plywood.

The cleat underneath should be at least



$\frac{3}{4}$  in. thick and 9 in. wide. It is attached with flathead screws, down through *D* and up through *B*.

An old blanket dyed green makes an excellent bed. Attach the cloth to *D* with either linoleum paste or automobile running-board cement. Be sure to roll out all wrinkles. Slash the cloth at the pockets and glue it up underneath. I used the same material for pockets, having them sewed up in the form of sleeves about 8 in. in diameter and 10 in. long. Tack one end under each hole, and tie the other end 2 in. from the bottom.

A piece of padded weather strip tacked in the pockets directly opposite *A* and pieces of green cloth tacked across the top of the pockets will kill all rebound of the balls at the pockets. Angle irons in the corners will help stiffen the table and make it more durable.

All exposed wood should be sanded and stained dark red. Add two coats of wax or varnish, and you have a pool table to be proud of.

At a sporting goods or chain store, you can buy practice golf balls, often for as little as ten cents each. Get sixteen of these and stain one black or red to be used as a cue ball.

An easy way to make a strong rack of  $\frac{1}{4}$  by 1-in. hardwood is to build it around a triangle made of 1-in. wood, each side being  $9\frac{1}{2}$  in. long. Glue and brad the corners only, and when the glue is dry, cut away the centerpiece to leave the rack as shown in the drawing.

You will probably want three or four cues. Make these of any straight-grained hard wood 4 ft. long and tapering from  $1\frac{1}{4}$  in. straight down to  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. at the tip. Sand these well, stain any dark color, and add leather tips, which you can buy for a few cents from any dealer handling pool supplies.—CHARLES H. MCINTOSH.

## DRILL CASES MADE FROM OLD CARTRIDGE FUSES

A convenient case for holding a variety of small drills and bits can easily be made from a renewable cartridge fuse of the type having ends that screw on. All that is necessary is to remove the insides of the fuse and solder up the slot in the end of each screw cap.

In certain larger fuses where the slotted disk is loose, a new disk can be cut from copper or brass and soldered in place. When soldering the disks, it is advisable to fill the end with cotton waste or a rag so as to protect the threads, otherwise the solder may flow in and fill up some of the threads.—W. T. BAXTER.



Old cartridge fuses of the type having ends that screw on may be used for holding drills



## WHAT! *See through Steel?* IMPOSSIBLE, YOU'LL SAY... BUT...

IT CHALLENGES belief—but every day at the Gillette factory the amazing electro-magnetic tester “sees” deep beneath the surface of Gillette “Blue Blade” steel. A sample from every coil of steel—the finest the world market affords—is submitted to this scientific instrument.

Irregularities occur in all steel. Even microscopic inspection cannot detect them. But as clearly as the X-ray reveals broken bones, the electro-magnetic tester instantly discloses the slightest hidden imperfection, flashes the story to the operator, a trained metallurgist, and the steel is rejected. This is but one of the many precautions taken by Gillette to insure you shaving com-

fort that never varies. Millions of dollars have been spent in perfecting advanced manufacturing and inspection equipment. Apparatus usually found only in finely equipped scientific laboratories is in daily use at the Gillette factory on a regular production basis.

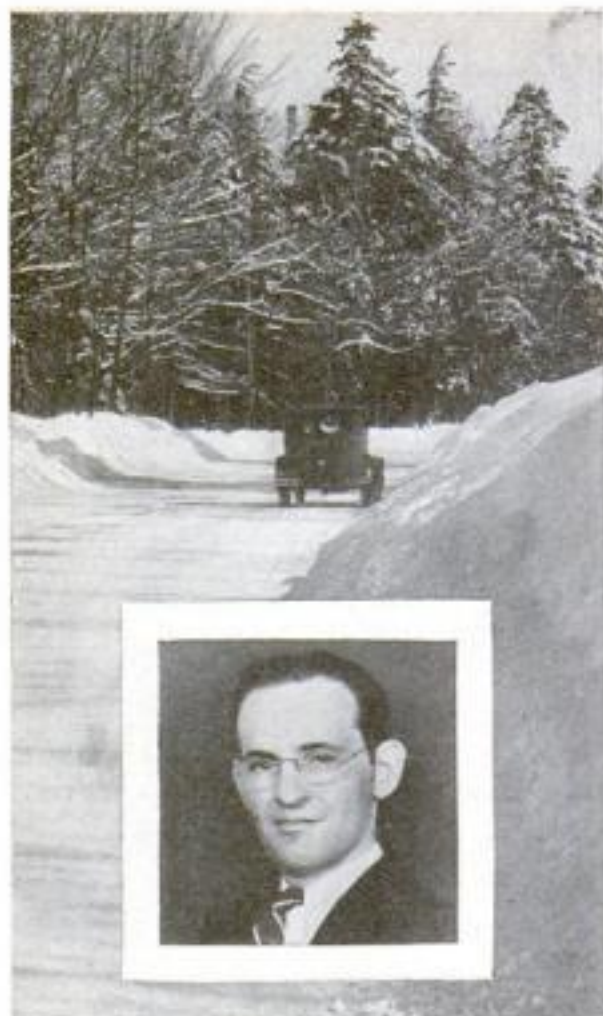
If you want a razor blade that never varies in quality... a blade that gives you one comfortable shave after another day in and out, try the Gillette “Blue Blade.” See how easily it removes even stubborn bristles—how swiftly it skims over tender spots with feather-like touch. Ask for Gillette “Blue Blades.”

Reputable merchants give you what you ask for. In stores where substitution is practised—INSIST ON

**GILLETTE BLUE BLADES**  
NOW 5 for 25¢ • 10 for 49¢







Snapshot of William H. Cadogan of Scranton, Pa.

## I LIKE WINTER DRIVING

Gentlemen:

I get lots of fun out of driving when the snow is on the roads. It's a shame so many people miss that pleasure. They should learn, as I did, to change to Quaker State Winter Oil and Greases before the first freezing—then they'd never have to worry about weak batteries and stiff gears.

I learned my lesson early last Winter when I bought a two-gallon can of motor oil, and thought I had a big bargain. I used this oil for two weeks and then checked it. To my surprise it seemed like so much water!

Believe me, I hot-footed it for the nearest Quaker State dealer, and had the crankcase filled with your Winter oil. Now, during the cold weather, the motor starts as easily and runs as smoothly as it does in June.

Very truly yours,

*Wm. H. Cadogan*

"First choice of Experience"

**QUAKER STATE  
WINTER OILS**

Retail Price . . . 35c per quart

Quaker State Oil Refining Co., Oil City, Pa.

## AQUARIUM AERATOR USES AIR FROM GAS STATION

AQUARIUM air pumps are usually quite expensive and beyond the resources of most amateur mechanics to construct, but a simpler type of aerator may be easily made. Furthermore, it requires no expense for operation or upkeep.

Obtain a 10- or 12-in. length of 3-in. pipe (the longer the better) and two caps for the ends. Your local plumber can provide these at small cost. In one cap drill and tap a hole for a small air valve or stopcock such as found on old steam radiators—one that can be turned on and off by hand. Make sure that when the valve is in the "off" position, it is perfectly air-tight; it must not leak air under any circumstances.

About 1 in. from the first hole, drill and tap another hole for a valve removed from



The air is stored under 75 or 100 lb. pressure in a miniature tank made from 3-in. pipe

an old automobile inner tube. If no tap for this valve is available, a clearance hole may be drilled for it and the valve securely soldered into the cap. Let the top of the valve protrude about  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. The tire valve should be far enough away from the stopcock to allow the fitting from an air hose, such as found at all gasoline filling stations, to be applied to it. The pipe caps are now securely threaded on the pipe, and the aerator is ready for filling.

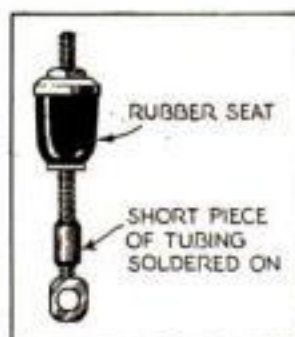
At any gasoline filling station, fill the container with air to a pressure of 75 or 100 lb. Then, by running a rubber hose from the stopcock into the aquarium and opening the valve ever so slightly, a steady stream of air sufficient for even the largest tanks will flow for several hours. Used intermittently, an aerator of this size supplies a 10-gal. aquarium for about one week before requiring to be detached and refilled.

A glass tube drawn down to a fine opening and inserted in the end of the air hose in the aquarium discharges a stream of small bubbles and renders the device considerably more efficient.—W. J. KUTCHER.

## BROKEN FAUCET PLUNGER REPAIRED WITH TUBING

WHEN the inner plunger or stem on a bathtub faucet broke recently, a new one could not be obtained at once. Lacking a set of dies, I nevertheless made a rapid emergency repair as follows:

A short piece of tubing was expanded by driving a large spike through it. The ends of the broken plunger were then slipped into this and soldered in place. The repair was still doing duty when the new plunger arrived by mail several weeks later.—A. L. JACKSON.



## EQUIP YOUR SHOP

at a Low Cost

With These Amazing Values in

## AMERICAN POWER TOOLS

### 8" BENCH SAW



Heavy-duty, accurate powerful machine, capable of doing all types of work. Table and rip-guide solid machined steel; takes all blades, sanding discs, grinding wheels and daddies up to 8"; table 12x14", tilts 45 degrees; high quality mitre gauge, rip-guide, steel splitter and guard furnished; all adjustments quickly made with hand-wheels; depth of cut adjustable 0" to 2 1/2".

875

### DRILL-PRESS

Heavy, powerful press equal in capacity and accuracy to others selling for three times as much. Frame and table heavy grey-iron castings, accurately machined. 3/4" spindle-travel; chuck to table 7 1/2"; drills to center of 8" circle; belt-tension adjustment; 9/32" capacity chuck furnished, will take 1/2" chuck also; bridge-truss construction.



\$475

### 12" "American Mammoth" Woodworking Lathe



\$8.95



Powerful, rugged, the last word in woodworking equipment. Swings 12" work, can be blocked up to take larger work. ANY LENGTH between centers; bed consists of 2x4s (not supplied). You can make anything on a Mammoth. Heavy commercial design, 1" hollow spindles, tail and head; 8" T-rest, lifetime adjustable bearings; 3-speed pulley, spur and cup centers furnished.

Any Length, 1" Hollow Spindle 3-Speed Pulley, 17" High, 8" T-Rest.

Any machine shipped immediately on receipt of \$2.

Balance C.O.D., F.O.B. New York

Send for big free catalog and project sheets

**AMERICAN POWER TOOL CORP.,**  
Dept. O.S., 80 4th Avenue, New York, N. Y.

## KEEP ON THE RIGHT ROAD!



Have you ever taken the wrong road and driven many miles before discovering your mistake? This new AIRPLANE TYPE AUTO COMPASS constantly tells your direction of travel. Sticks to windshield. Base 1 1/4" diameter. ONLY \$1.95 POSTPAID, including Compensator. SATISFACTION GUARANTEED. If your dealer cannot supply you, order direct.

Hull Mfg. Co., Box 246-E, Warren, Ohio

ACTUAL LENGTH 7 1/2"

## FREE TAPERED DUPLEX PIPE CLEANERS

For Smokers—First improvement in 35 years. Little and easily enters hose—big end is pulled thru cleaning and drying hose perfectly. Send names and addresses of your favorite independent tobacco dealers and get 3 full size packages free.

E. T. GILBERT MFG. CO., 228 South Ave., ROCHESTER, N. Y.

## WEAVING MATERIAL

Bamboo, Rattan, Reed, Colored Raffia, China Glass, Chair Caning, Chair Frames and Stools. Basketry, Furniture and Raffia Weaving.

Send 10c for Catalog. Instructions Free.

**AMERICAN REEDCRAFT CORPORATION**  
Dept. P.S. 130 Beekman Street, New York City



**PLANS FOR SHIP MODELS 25c POSTPAID**  
MODEL REX 29", MODEL NORMANDIE 32 1/2".  
Scale 1/32" to the foot.

Full size plan—sheet 34" x 44"—full instructions—7 photo—25 detail views—everything included. Complete only 25c postpaid. Regular value \$1.00.

IDEAL CO., 28 W. 19th St., New York

Always mention **POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY** when answering advertisements in this magazine.



## 100 PAGEBOOK No. 8

Make Beautiful Furniture

at a fraction of store cost. USE THE CRAFTSMAN new process of inlaying, needing no clamps for the finest work. Hard to find rare grains for all wood, including foreign hard-to-find cabinet hardware. Lists and illustrates 76 blueprints of scroll patterns, inlay table tops—Kits for inlay art boxes, plaques, trays, book ends, etc., that anyone can make—22 pages in color.

Craftsman Wood Service Co. 2729 Mary Street, Chicago



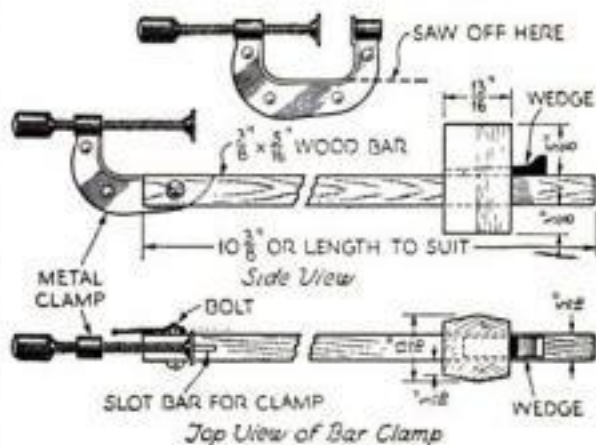
## MINIATURE BAR CLAMPS AID IN MODEL WORK



This model of a house is being glued with the aid of two small homemade bar clamps.

**M**INIATURE bar clamps for gluing models and other light, delicate work are easily made as shown in the drawing below. The head of each bar is made from a ten-cent C-clamp of the pressed-steel type. All that is necessary is to cut off the fixed end of the C-clamp, drill a hole for a bolt, slot the wooden bar, and fasten the clamp in place. The two halves of the C-clamp flare out and give a bearing so that it won't turn outward when pressure is put on.

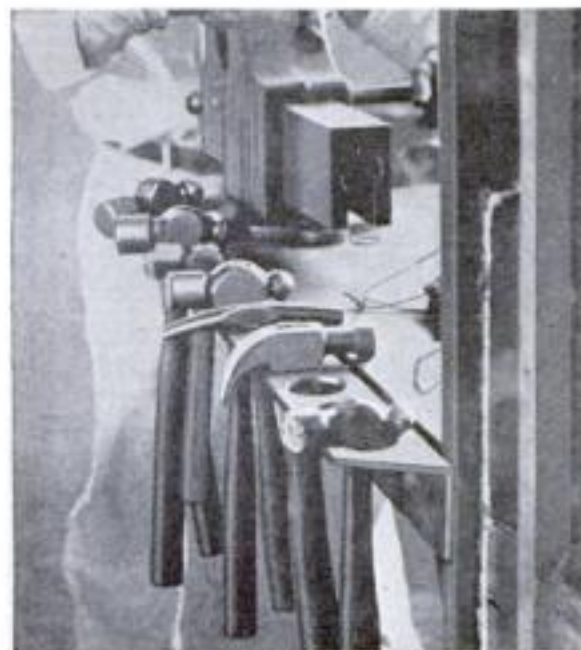
Innumerable uses will be found for a pair of these clamps.—T. B. O.



A pressed-steel C-clamp is fastened at one end, and a sliding block used at the other

## HAMMERS KEPT HANDY IN ANGLE-IRON RACK

**A** 3 by 3-in. angle with holes of various sizes in one flange may be bolted to the edge of the workbench as shown for holding a variety of hammers, cold cuts, and other handled tools. They are thus kept out of the way and off the working surface of the bench, yet are easy to get at.—JOSEPH C. COYLE.



Strip of angle iron at end of bench with a number of holes for hammers and other tools

## new! 1936 MODEL 9" x 3' WORKSHOP PRECISION LATHE



**NEW 1936 model 9 1/8" x 3' "Workshop" Lathe with Horizontal Counter Shaft, 1/4 h.p. Reversing Motor, Reversing Switch and Belting as shown..... \$98.25**  
(\$24.00 Down, \$7.00 a Month for 11 Months)

10 NEW LATHE FEATURES of this back geared screw cutting lathe include: Twin Gear Reverse for Right and Left Hand Screw Threads and Automatic Longitudinal Feeds to Carriage; Ball Bearing Thrust Collar on Headstock Spindle; New, Improved Tailstock.

These and seven other important improvements make this new 1936 model the greatest value we have ever offered in a back geared screw cutting metal working lathe. Also 38 practical attachments are available for special jobs in manufacturing and machine shop work.

The new 1936 model 9" Workshop is recommended for auto service shops, electrical and repair shops—home shops and manufacturing plants—for all classes of fine, accurate work.

Write today for **FREE** Catalog shown above  
**30 DAY TRIAL:** Send down payment for 30 day trial; money back if not satisfied. Immediate shipment.

**SOUTH BEND LATHE WORKS**  
828 E. Madison St., South Bend, Ind., U. S. A.

OVER 65,000 SOUTH BEND LATHE USERS IN 96 COUNTRIES

### SHIP MODELS

These two new books, 96 illustrated pages on Scale Models, Fittings, Racing Model Yachts, Speed Boats, Engines, etc.—send 25c coin or stamps—

Boucher, Dept. P. S.  
126 Lafayette Street  
New York, N. Y.

## TYPEWRITER 1/2 Price

Now Only  
**10¢ a Day**  
AFTER  
**10 Day FREE Trial**  
**No Money Down**

Fully GUARANTEED

Positively the greatest bargain ever offered. A genuine full sized \$100.00 office model Underwood No. 5 for only \$39.90 (cash) or on easy terms. Has up-to-date improvements including standard 4-row keyboard, backspacer, automatic ribbon reverse, shiftlock key, 2-color ribbon, etc. The perfect all purpose typewriter. Completely rebuilt and **FULLY GUARANTEED**.

**Learn Teach Typewriting**  
Complete (Home Study) Course of the Famous Van Sant Speed Typewriting System—fully illustrated—easily learned, given during this offer.

**Lowest Terms—10¢ a Day Money-Back Guarantee**  
Send coupon for 10-day Trial—If you decide to keep it pay only \$3.00 a month until \$44.90 (term price) is paid. Limited offer—act at once.

**INTERNATIONAL TYPEWRITER EXCHANGE**  
231 West Monroe St., Chicago, Ill., Dept. 1107

Send Underwood No. 5 (P. O. B. Chicago) at once for 10-day trial. If I am not perfectly satisfied I can return it express collect. If I keep it I will pay \$3.00 a month until I have paid \$44.90 (term price) in full.

Name..... Age.....  
Address.....  
Town..... State.....

## LAST CALL for CASCO Project Book **FREE!**

Today more than 100,000 home workshop fans own this interesting book. It pictures and describes 28 projects awarded cash prizes in Casco's nationwide home workshop contest. Send for your free copy today, before it's too late!



A collection of pictures and descriptions of these outstanding woodworking projects...inlaid card and game table, model hollow hull sailboat, unique tilt table made from cigar box wood, modern beverage set, beautifully patterned wood turned vases, lamps, smoking sets, cigarette boxes—and many others, ranging from delicate wood jewelry to portable camp refrigerators.

**THE OBJECT OF THIS BOOK** is to guide the home-crafter in the utilization of inexpensive pieces of wood and veneer, to build, with the help of Casco Glue, beautiful and durable articles of permanent value.

This fine book costs you nothing. Send for your **FREE** copy now. When the last copy is mailed, no more will be printed.

Save 2c—Paste coupon on penny post card

**THE CASEIN MFG. CO. OF AMERICA, INC.**  
350 Madison Ave., Dept. 1135A, N. Y. City  
Please send Free CASCO Project Book.

Name.....  
Address.....



## YOU CAN LAUGH AT Old Man Winter



WHEN  
YOUR  
CAR  
HAS A

## HaDees HOT WATER HEATER

As much or as little heat as needed in all parts of the car with a HaDees.

HaDees pioneered and perfected hot water heating for automobiles.

HaDees modern styling will enhance the interior beauty of your car.

HaDees Heaters are guaranteed to fit any make or model of car.

A HaDees Hot Water Heater is easily transferred from one car to another.

Write for information now on how to make your car as comfortable as your home.

LIBERTY FOUNDRIES CO.,

Rockford, Ill.

(Division—Burd Piston Ring Co.)

## 5 MODELS

\$12.95 AND UP

BURD High Compression piston rings will restore new engine performance and pay for themselves in a short time. Remember these balanced tension rings cost no more than others.

## PLASTIC CRAFTENE

MAKES RINGS, TRAYS, BRACELETS, BOOK ENDS, 1000 ART OBJECTS

Craftene (a Catalin product) looks costly and noble, like onyx, jasper, other semi-precious stone; lasts as long. Quickly takes similar permanent polish. Works as easily as celluloid, but brighter colors, fire-proof, and does not warp. We supply blanks cut to size, for many hand-made projects; you finish, assemble, polish. Also stock rods and sheets for your own designs. Inexpensive. Send 25c for 1/2 dozen ring blanks, assorted colors. Illustrated Catalog Free.

CRAFT SERVICE

554 BLOOMING ROAD  
ROCHESTER, N. Y.

## WHITTLED FIST FORMS NOVEL DOOR KNOCKER

THIS decorative wooden door knocker is carved or whittled in the shape of a conventionalized or simplified fist. All that is required is a piece of wood 1 1/2 by 3 by 4 1/2 in., a 1-in. butt hinge and screws, and a pair of the small, hardened steel caps or glides that are ordinarily used on chair feet.

The block is laid out in 1/2-in. squares on one wide face, and the pattern of the hand is traced by copying square for square from the drawing. The hand shape is then sawed out. The back face is whittled or chiseled on a taper from both ends toward the wrist, so that the wrist is 1/4 in. below the back surface, as indicated in the side view.

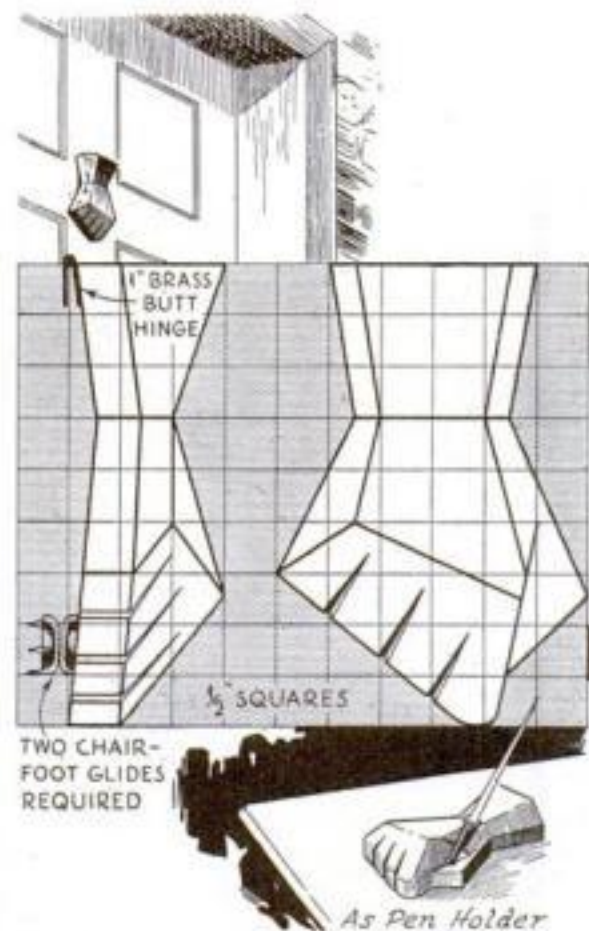


Conventionalized hand easily made from wood

The fist is formed by tapering from the knuckle line to the middle joints of the fingers until the lower edge is only 1/2 in. thick, and from the knuckle line back toward the wrist until wrist thickness is only 3/4 in. The thumb is formed by cutting straight across at the edge of the index finger, leaving the thumb extending out to the right and only 1/2 in. thick. The sides of the wrist are then chamfered as indicated, and equally spaced notches cut in to indicate the fingers. The wood may be stained or left natural and finished with linseed oil, or it may be painted.

The butt hinge is put at the top of the cuff, and the glide is fastened at about the center of the back face of the hand. Screw the hand to the door; then put the other glide on the door so that they strike together when the hand is lifted and dropped.

A similar design may be used as a holder for a desk pen. In this case the socket for the pen is inserted in a hole drilled at an angle between thumb and forefinger, as indicated in the sketch, and the underside of the hand, instead of being hollowed out slightly, is left flat and covered with felt.—E. J. TANGEMAN.



Two views showing how to lay out the wood, and sketches of door knocker and pen holder

Quick Drying  
**"61"**  
**FLOOR VARNISH**  
NOT slippery. NO polishing. Heelproof, marproof, waterproof on floors, linoleum and all woodwork. At paint and hardware dealers. Pratt & Lambert Inc., Buffalo, N.Y.  
**"PRATT & LAMBERT"**  
A GOOD HOUSE PAINT

**FREE!** Beautiful New 40-Page Rotogravure Radio Catalog  
P. A. Equipment, Short Wave Radios, Transmitters, Latest type instruments and a complete line of parts and accessories for Amateurs, Experimenters, Service Men. Terms as low as 14 a month.  
SEND POSTCARD for this fully illustrated money-saving catalog today!  
MONTGOMERY WARD  
Dept. DU, Chicago

**Stock Anchors**  
White metal  
1 1/2" dia. 25c  
1 3/4" dia. 30c  
2" dia. 35c  
**Navy Anchors**  
1 1/2" dia. 20c  
1 3/4" dia. 25c  
1 1/2" dia. 30c  
1 3/4" dia. 35c  
100 extra for attaching shackles.  
**Propellers**  
White Metal  
Right/Left  
1 1/2" dia. 20c  
1 3/4" dia. 25c  
1 1/2" dia. 30c  
1 3/4" dia. 35c  
2" dia. 40c  
**MODEL BOAT PARTS!**  
**Ventilators**  
White metal  
Cowl Pipe Price  
3/16" 3/32" 05c  
1/8" 1/16" 06c  
1/4" 1/8" 08c  
1/2" 1/4" 10c  
3/4" 1/2" 12c  
1" 3/4" 15c  
1 1/4" 1" 18c  
1 1/2" 1 1/4" 20c  
**Life Boats**  
A B  
White metal  
Strapped 2c extra, 30% Discount on 50 of a size  
**CANNONS**  
White metal  
3/16" Scale 50c  
20% Discount on 16.  
Cannon Barrels  
1" Long 10c each  
BLOCKS Borewood  
Single 3c ea.  
All sizes 1/32" up to 1/4"  
**DOUBLE** 4c  
**TRIPLE** 5c  
Postage 2c per item. Orders over \$1.50 10% off order for Postage  
SEND 5c FOR COMPLETE CATALOG  
Solley Mfg. Co., Inc. Dept. 811, 1273 Gates Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

**PORTABLE!**  
FAST—  
140 Ft. SAIL  
**NEW ICE-BOAT**  
Built in 3 Days at  
**AMAZING LOW COST!**  
Build this new, sensational "front-steering" Mead ICE-YACHT in 3 days at home from complete knock-down Kit at lowest cost ever! No experience needed. This beautiful "BATWING IV" outspeeds bigger boats... carries 140 feet of sail... seats 2 comfortably... dis-mantles in 3 minutes for auto travel... re-assembles in 5. Nothing else like it! Also Motor Sleds, Ki-Yaks, Sailboats, RUSH 10c for illustrated literature.  
MEAD GLIDERS, 15 So. Market, Dept. 11-D Chicago

**Make Money in Spare Time**  
Be a representative of Popular Science Monthly. Taking subscriptions at the new low price is easy. And you can make good money at it. Write for particulars to Popular Science Monthly, Circulation Manager, 353 Fourth Avenue, New York.

**DEVELOP & PRINT**  
Your Own Snapshots  
**COMPLETE OUTFIT**  
**SAVE TIME AND MONEY**  
This high-grade outfit will enable you to do fine developing and finishing, at trifling cost. Includes electric ruby lamp, photo paper, chemicals and necessary equipment. Complete instructions. An outstanding value at \$1.00 postpaid. Guaranteed. Order Today. Send for copy of our Sensational Bargain Book; thousands of money-saving photographic items. It's FREE.  
CENTRAL CAMERA CO. Est. 1899  
Dept. S-11 230 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago



## PRACTICAL DARKROOM BUILT IN CLOSET



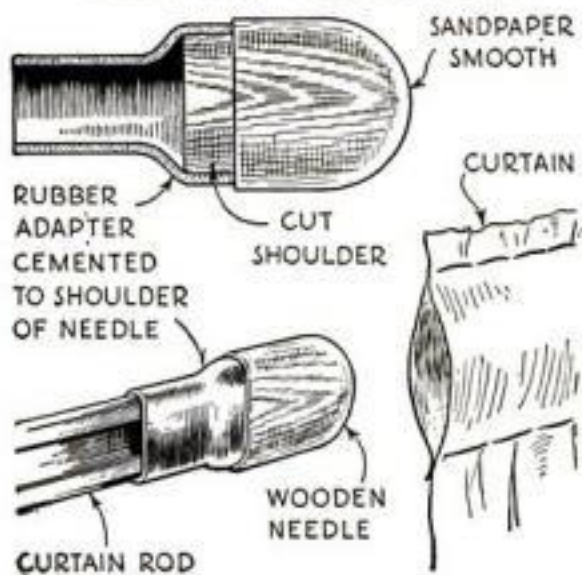
Small darkroom with printer and developing trays. The safe lights are at upper right

A CLOTHES closet with an available floor space of 4 by 4 ft. and only 7 ft high has housed the author's darkroom satisfactorily for more than three years. It is an example of what the amateur photographer can do if it happens that his cellar is too damp for a darkroom, the attic too hot, and the bathroom too difficult to make lightproof.

A bench 12 in. wide was installed 40 in. from the floor for the printer and the developer trays. A shelf was built under it to hold storage bottles for fresh water, stock hypo, and stock developer. A narrow shelf, 18 in. above the developing bench, was built for paper and chemicals.

The entire inside of the closet was painted flat black, and felt weather stripping was applied around the door to give light protection. To carry waste water away, a copper pipe was fished through the wall to the cellar. A small fan was placed near the ceiling to provide air circulation. Safe lights, made in wooden cases with an asbestos lining, were mounted on the wall at right. Negatives and prints are washed in the bathtub, and enlarging is done at night, with the outside room darkened.—RONALD L. IVES.

## AN EASY WAY TO INSERT RODS IN CURTAINS



PLACING curtains or drapes on rods usually is a temper-trying ordeal because the corners and edges of the rods continually catch. This can be prevented by making a wooden "needle" or nose with a rubber adapter, as shown, to fit various curtain rods of different shapes.—LAURENCE N. OLSEN.



Before Cleaning



After Cleaning

## Don't let DIRTY SPARK PLUGS STEAL YOUR GAS! . . . Have your plugs CLEANED by the AC Method

The men who designed your car will tell you that sooty, carbon-covered, and Oxide Coated spark plugs rob you of as much as 1 gallon of gasoline in every 10 you buy. The quick, sure remedy is to let a Registered AC Spark Plug Cleaning Station clean your plugs in the AC Cleaning Machine. Replace worn plugs with new ACs, the Quality Spark Plugs—NOW 60c.

**AC SPARK PLUG COMPANY**  
Flint, Michigan St. Catharines, Ontario

Plugs for Canadian market—75c—made at St. Catharines, Ontario



## NEW LOW PRICE \$52<sup>75</sup> less motor ATLAS 9" LATHE



Here is a new metal-working lathe ideal for home workshop needs. Has automatic reversible power feeds—modern V-belt drive—9" swing, 36" bed, 18" between centers—precision ground hollow spindle. Plugs into light socket. Does all regular lathe jobs, and for \$6.15 extra you can get threading gears to cut from 4 to 72 threads per inch. Each lathe guaranteed for .001" precision. Price of \$52.75 (less motor) includes countershaft and all necessary belts and pulleys. Sales can be arranged with very small down payments, money back if not satisfied. Write today for new catalog, just out, of wood and metal lathes, attachments and tools, drill presses, etc.

**ATLAS DRILL PRESSES**  
\$13<sup>95</sup> to \$37<sup>95</sup>



**ATLAS PRESS COMPANY**

1855 N. Pitcher St., Kalamazoo, Mich.

Complete display at ATLAS  
SALES CO., 35 E. Wacker  
Drive, Chicago

**ATLAS QUALITY**  
Shop Equipment Since 1911

## CAST RESINS—

### EASY TO WORK IN HOME SHOPS

Make Colorful, Inexpensive  
Jewelry, Lamps, Trays,  
Game Sets, Jewel Chests, etc.

Now at last you can make beautiful and valuable articles—exactly like the high-priced jewelry sold in Fifth Avenue Stores—using gleaming, jewel-like cast resins, the marvelous new materials that any craftsman can work at home.

Neville Cast Resins are inexpensive—a few cents' worth makes many dollars' worth of goods. They can be drilled, turned, carved, sawn, cemented and polished. Need no special tools—no unusual skill.

Send today for Kit A—containing six different castings . . . enough for thirty to fifty dollars' worth of jewelry.

**THE NEVILLE COMPANY**  
16 EAST 37th STREET  
NEW YORK CITY

### JEWELRY KIT \$2.00

Send two dollars [cash or money order] for Kit A. Consists of Earring rod, Ring rod, 2 different Clip rods, Bracelet rod and sheet stock . . . with full instructions for working. Act today.





**GIRLS  
WOULDN'T  
LOOK AT ME  
WHEN I WAS  
SKINNY**

*Posed by professional model*

**Compare His  
Measurements  
With Yours**

**H'GHT. 5 FT. 9 In.**  
**W'GHT. 165 Lbs.**  
**NECK . 15½ In.**  
**CHEST . 40½ In.**  
**WAIST . 31 In.**  
**THIGH . 22 In.**  
**CALF . 15 In.**  
**ANKLE . 8½ In.**

**but...**

**Since I Gained 10 Pounds  
This New, Easy Way  
I Have All the Dates I Want**

**N**OW there's no need for thousands to be "skinny" and friendless, even if they never could gain an ounce before. Here's a new, easy treatment for them that puts on pounds of solid, naturally attractive flesh—in just a few weeks!

Doctors now know that the real reason why great numbers of people find it hard to gain weight, and suffer with indigestion, constipation and a blemished skin, is that they do not get enough Vitamin B and iron in their daily food. Now with this new discovery which combines these two vital elements in little concentrated tablets, hosts of men and women have put on pounds of firm flesh—in a very short time.

Not only are thousands quickly gaining normal good-looking pounds, but also naturally clear skin, freedom from indigestion and constipation, glorious new pep.

**7 times more powerful**

This amazing new product, Ironized Yeast, is made from special cultured *ale yeast* imported from Europe, the richest known source of Vitamin B. By a new process this yeast is concentrated 7 times—made 7 times more powerful. Then it is ironized with 3 kinds of iron which strengthen the blood.

If you, too, are one of the many who need Vitamin B and iron to build them up, get these new Ironized Yeast tablets from your druggist at once. Day after day, as you take them, watch skinny limbs and flat chest round out to normal attractiveness. Skin clears to natural beauty, new health comes—you're a new person.

**Results guaranteed**

No matter how skinny and rundown you may be from lack of enough Vitamin B and iron, this marvelous new Ironized Yeast should build you up in a few short weeks as it has thousands. If not delighted with the results of the very first package, your money will be instantly refunded.

**Special FREE offer!**

To start you building up your health right away, we make this absolutely FREE offer. Purchase a package of Ironized Yeast tablets at once, cut out the seal on the box and mail it to us with a clipping of this paragraph. We will send you a fascinating new book on health, "New Facts About Your Body." Remember, results guaranteed with the very first package—or money refunded. At all druggists, Ironized Yeast Co., Inc., Dept. 4511, Atlanta, Ga.

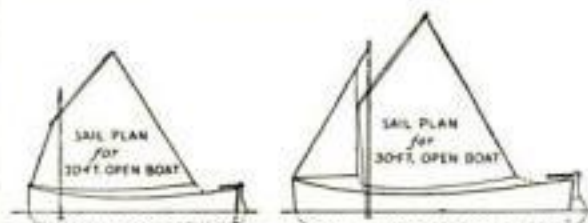
**REALISTIC SMALL BOATS**

*(Continued from page 65)*

next plank will come, and cut a plank to lie along the marks. You will notice that by cutting to a smooth curve that hits these lines, the planks will curve up at the ends as required. This second plank is glued to the first. Marks are then made for the next, and so on until all are on.

When you have the shape right for a plank on one side, cut another to go on the opposite side and fix that before proceeding to the next. If you are making several boats of the same shape, cut enough planks for all from the pattern you have made. I found that a cellulose cement was the best for this work because it dries so quickly, and one can hold the plank in position until set. Nip the ends of the planks in close with the thumb nail at the stem and stern and let them remain glued there until later, when they can be cut to shape with a razor blade. Let the top strake come a little above its marks. Shave or grind the keel to its proper depth.

Gently work the planking and backbone off the mold and put in the ribs. For these I cut long strips of cardboard about 1/32 in. wide,



Dipping lugsails of the type shown in these plans are regulation equipment for lifeboats

glued them on one side, and laid them in the boat from gunwale to gunwale not more than 3/16 in. apart. Towards the ends they have to be divided at the keel. To help the boat hold together, I always run some plastic material or thick glue along the inside of the stem and stern; quite a bit can be put in because it will be covered by the gangboards.

I made the gunwales (inside the boat) of 1/32-in. holly wood a full 1/16 in. deep. These should be sprung in nicely so as to give a good sheer line. They are glued to the frames, and the ends of the frames and edge of the upper plank can then be shaved level with them.

The gunwale (pronounced gun'el) is finished off with a strip of cardboard glued on top. Lay the boat keel up on a piece of cardboard, mark the outside curve, and from it mark the inside curve, making it the thickness of the plank, rib, and gunwale. Cut it to that shape.

At the thickness of the thwarts (seats) below the gunwales, glue other strips of wood about 1/32 in. square for them to lie on. These are the risings.

Along the center line in the bottom, a very thin strip of wood is glued for the keelson; and on each side are glued curved strips of cardboard for the bottom boards or footings. In the stern sheets is placed a little grating, also made of cardboard.

Paint up to the risings gray or other suitable color, except the grating, which should resemble teak.

The thwarts should be a bare 1/32 in. thick and 3/32 in. wide. Set them temporarily in position, being careful that they are of the right length to preserve the proper width of the boat. Now make the bow and stern gangboards (platforms), getting their shapes by trying out with slips of cardboard. Holly is a good wood for all this work. Glue everything in position and, if you wish, make three-cornered knees running from each thwart to the gunwale.

Adding a rubber at the lower edge of the top strake is an improvement. For it, glue on a very thin piece of braided cord or a slip of wood. The latter is better.

A board to sup- *(Continued on page 93)*

**NEW**

**BOICE-CRANE  
"Tilt-Arbor"  
SAW**

10" Blade



Entire table and the 21" rip extension always remain in a fixed LEVEL position, while SAW BLADE tilts and lowers.

"The Logical Saw for YOUR Shop"



**NEW DRILL PRESSES**

Brand New! Already a favorite! Designed for 1936 craftsmen who demand latest improvements, new usable features, "built-in" reliability only a leading builder can give at reasonable price.

5 Speeds. Goes higher for better shaping-routing; lower for heavier metal drilling. Full ball bearing.



Write for  
**FREE 1936  
CATALOG**

**W. B. & J. E.**

**BOICE** Dept. P. S.-111  
**TOLEDO, O**



**FOR LOOSE RUNGS, ARMS, LEGS**

No Glue

**HOLDEMS**

No Nails

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

You can easily fasten a loose rung for all time with HOLDEMS—small metal pronged inserts that firmly grip both rung and socket. Merely remove rung, insert HOLDEM, and drive rung back. No whittling. Also for mop, mallet or other handles, and any dowels. Patented. 25 cents a box of 30, assorted sizes.

**AT HARDWARE STORES—or 25 cts. by mail to  
A & F Products, Mfrs., 1 West 37th St., N. Y.**

**SHIP MODELS**

Complete Kits from \$1.00 Up

The quick and easy road to ship modeling is to get one of our accurate scale construction sets. With them you can concentrate on the interesting part of the model. Similar sets for models of Flying Cloud, Destroyer Preston, Constitution, U. S. S. Texas, Whaler Wanderer and many others. Also semi-finished hulls and all sorts of materials and fittings such as blocks, dories, anchors, steering wheels, guns, lifeboats, etc. Large 64 page photographically illustrated booklet, describing the above sent postpaid upon receipt of 15c (coin). Many persons on receiving this booklet, have discovered how simple and enjoyable is ship model making. Be sure to get your booklet before starting your model.

Model Ship Supply Co., Dept. P, Mineola, N. Y.

**Always mention POPULAR SCIENCE  
MONTHLY when answering advertisements in this magazine.**



**FORMS TO CAST LEAD SOLDIERS, INDIANS, TRAPPERS.** Hunters, wild and Farm Animals. 244 Wonderful "True to Life" models. Easy and inexpensive to make. I furnish all necessary material. Send 5c Stamp for Illustrated Catalogue.

Henry C. Schiercke, Ghent, New York

**WOOD SHAPER \$3 post paid** (C.O.D. or outside U.S. \$3.25)

Uses standard 5/16" cutters. Table is heavy gauge pressed steel, 8" x 24", stands 6 1/2" high. Base, table support and spindle adjusting slide, heavy gray iron castings. Oilless bearings.

Order now or send 5c in stamps for Catalog fully describing all our equally low priced power tools & accessories, including Jig Saw, Drill Press, Sander, Line Shaft, Lathes, Circular Saw, etc., etc.



J. & H. Metal Products Co., 490 St. Paul St., Rochester, N. Y.



**10,955 pounds**  
broke the wood—not the joint

Here's a strength test that's almost unbelievable. Two flat blocks of rock maple, one of the toughest woods, were joined together with LePage's Glue.

The two blocks were placed in a scientific Strength-Testing machine. Under pressure of 10,955 pounds the block was broken. The wood split... but the LePage's joint held fast.

But that's LePage's for you. Sturdy and strong. Indispensable when you want to make snug joints, reinforce nails and screws, fill small cracks and nail holes.

There are three different forms of LePage's Glue—liquid, hard and waterproof. Each one assures you immense and lasting strength. Your hardware dealer has them.

**RUSSIA CEMENT COMPANY**  
Laboratories and Factory • Gloucester, Mass.



**SHAW BAND SAW**

Six inch band saw, cuts stock 2 1/4" thick, tilting table 8" x 8", 3/16" or 1/4". Saw furnished, roller guide, one piece iron frame, enameled nickel gray.

Send \$1. Bal. C.O.D. Complete Ready To Run **\$5.75** (Prepaid in U.S.A.) or send 10c for new 1936 colored catalogue.

**SHAW TOOL CO., 427 No. Tenth St., Milwaukee, Wis.**

**MODEL SUPPLIES**

**CLIPPER — MOTOR — SAILBOAT**

Blueprints — Woods — Tools — And hundreds of Scale fittings in White Metal, Brass and Boxwood.

Send 15 cents (will be refunded) for this Catalogue to:

**GENE'S 510 EAST 11 STREET**  
Dept. P. S., New York City

**SPECIAL SALE**

**"100 SHOT" REPEATER**

Latest Model 1936 Haenel repeating pistol. Sturdy, massive construction, easy cocking lever, 100 shot magazine. For target. Powerful for small game. Blue or Nickel finish, shoots B.B. steel shot. Weight 18 oz. **FREE—500 Shots.** \$2.00 deposit on C. O. D. **FREE Catalog—Colts, Rifles, Binoculars, etc.** Hudson Sporting Goods, P-52 Warren St., New York

**\$3.95**

**EXPERIMENTERS**

**SPECTROSCOPE.** May show fortune in the rocks you kick about. Shows countless spectral lines of sun. Amazing invention, fascinating fields of experiment... **\$2.50**

**ELECTRIC FUN!** Book of 200 stunts with 110 volts. Make arcs, motors, tricks, window displays, etc... **\$1.00**

**STROBOSCOPE.** Complete with 110 volt motor, neon lamp, and book of 100 experiments... **\$1.00**

**CATALOGUE with Atomic Chart.**... **3c Stamp**

**Cutting & Sons 115-S St. Campbell, Calif.**

## REALISTIC SMALL BOATS

(Continued from page 92)

port the mast and a step will be required, and a hook at either end for the tackles. The hooks should bolt under the keel, but this is difficult, so they are made of small pins with the ends bent up under the gangboards.

The whole boat may now be painted the required colors, but be very careful not to ruin it with gummy paint.

I made the navy whaleboat shown in a slightly different manner. I carved out a boat to the dimensions as given on the *Hartford* blue-prints, then slit it in half and gouged out each half as thin as possible. This can be done so thin that you can see large print through it. As these boats have a large stern locker, I left that part solid. I then planked each half, as before, but glued stiff writing-paper planks onto the shells. I then cut a keel, stern, and stern backbone of a width to extend the right amount and fill up all the space between the two halves. This can be found by laying one half on the material and marking from it.

The two halves are glued to this, and the ribs and other interior fittings applied. I made the top strakes thicker by using cardboard, and gave the boat cap gunwales only.

**T**HIS method sounds a lot easier than the other, but by the time one has gouged out the halves and shaped the planks, there is not much difference in time or care, and, of course, the boat is a shade thicker and does not show the planks inside.

The cutter I made in two halves like the whaleboat, but instead of putting on planks, cut them into the wood. To do this, carefully mark each plank. With a knife, make a shallow cut along each line, and use a chisel to cut away a shaving to each line from below, finishing up with a little file. This plan is easier, but never quite so neat.

For reference, here are the actual measurements of some of the principal parts of a merchant ship's 30-ft. boat: Keel, 6 by 36 in.; planks, 5/8 by 5 1/2 in. with 7/8-in. landing or overlap; sheer strake, 3/4-in. hardwood; timbers (ribs), 1 by 1 1/2 in. set 6 in. apart; thwart, 1 3/4 by 9 in.; rudder, 1 1/4 by 19 in.; mast, 19 ft. long. A 26-ft. boat would have 15 strakes.

There are of course, other ways of making boats. One can carve them from the solid, hollowing them out and cutting away to leave the stem, stern, and keel. This will serve for very small boats, but for anything over about 2 in. it really gives more trouble than the other methods.

Excellent boats can be made on a mold with strips of thin paper soaked in casein glue and sandpapered. This is the best plan for carvel-built boats, but they can be planked as described here for the whaleboat.

Boats can also be made from plastic material, using an outside and inside mold. These boats are difficult to get smooth and are fragile and liable to warp.

The methods described are all for lap-straked or clinker-built boats. Smooth sided, carvel-built boats or steel boats are much easier because one does not have to show planking. The carved wood and glue-soaked paper methods are best for them.

A well-built boat rates some equipment. I suggest at least a full set of oars (blades always forward), a rudder, and a painter (bow cord). To these, if scale permits, should be added a mast and sail (the sail will be made up on its boom and have a painted canvas cover), boathooks, tiller, rowlocks or thole pins, water breakers, and other equipment, and on the outside of lifeboats, the life lines or grab lines. All equipment must be lashed to the boat.

A ship's boat should have the name on each bow and the name and port of registry on the stern.

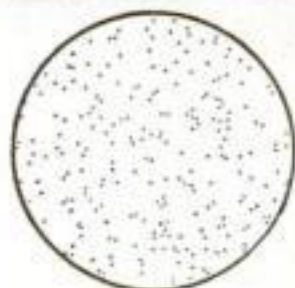
**YOU'LL BAG MORE**

**GAME WITH A**

*Balanced Pattern*

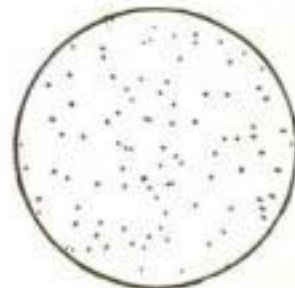
### 40 YARDS...

12 gauge Nitro Express Shell loaded with number sixes, chilled. No thin spots. No dense center. A balanced spread that will get what you aim at!



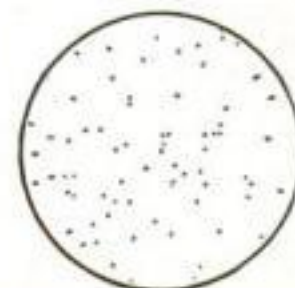
### 60 YARDS...

Same size and gauge, but now we're reaching out. Still a balanced pattern with shot so placed that a bird will have little chance to slip through.



### AT GREATER DISTANCES...

Fewer shot, but look how effectively they are placed! At extreme ranges, Nitro Express will give you patterns like this—Balanced Patterns that get the game!



**YOU'LL get BALANCED PATTERN AT ALL RANGES** when you shoot the new corrugated Nitro Express Shells. These shells have greatest range and power. Yet despite the way they smash through space, the shot spread at all ranges is controlled—evenly distributed—BALANCED.

Every shell is loaded with the correct number of perfectly round pellets. The powder is scientifically balanced for the shot charge. Wads are specially lubricated to prevent leading. Is it any wonder that old-timers say, "You can expect more from Kleanbore Nitro Express?"

**Nitro Express Shells perform!** Next time try these new and better shells. See how moisture and water can't hurt their shooting qualities. They're WET PROOF! Compare the patterns they make with those of any other shell. Do this at all ranges and you'll quickly see why you'll bag more game with Nitro Express. Remington Arms Co., Inc., 1791 Seaview Ave., Bridgeport, Connecticut.

**Remington**



DIFFERENT IN LOOKS... IN ACTION

**KLEANBORE**  
**NITRO EXPRESS**



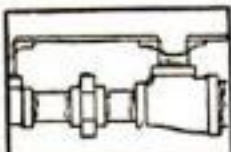
## To STOP LEAKS of water, steam, gas or oil from PIPES, BOILERS, TANKS

DO THIS with Smooth-On No. 1, and you save at least \$1.00 to \$10.00 over what a repair man charges for labor alone. With cracked boiler, fire pot or radiator sections, etc., you also avoid the expense for new parts.

Smooth-On No. 1 judiciously applied at cracks, leaky seams, pipe threads and flanges, seals steam, water, gas, oil, or smoke leaks quickly and permanently.

Householders find hundreds of uses, such as making stripped screws, bolts and nuts hold, tightening loose hooks, locks, hinges, bath room fixtures, handles, casters, mending leaky pots, pans, stove ovens, etc. Excellent for stopping leaks in auto radiators, cracked water jackets, seams in gas tanks, tightening loose hub caps, exhaust pipe and heater connections, lamp and tire braces, etc. A Smooth-On repair holds on any metal and is proof against pressure, heat and vibration.

Smooth-On costs only a few cents per repair and no special tools or skill are required. Merely follow directions in our free book. Expansion of the Smooth-On in metallizing will do the rest.



Pipe Leaks



Boiler Leaks



Radiator Leaks



Fire Pot Leaks



Smoke Leaks



Tank Leaks



Furnace Gas Leaks

Keep a can of Smooth-On No. 1 handy for emergencies.

### FREE BOOKLET

The Smooth-On Repair Booklet, shows dozens of repairs that any home owner can make with big savings, and with perfect results if the simple directions are followed.

Return the coupon for this booklet, and get Smooth-On No. 1 in 7 oz., 1 lb. or 5 lb. can from any hardware store.

#### HOME & AUTO REPAIRS



Write for FREE BOOK



Do it with SMOOTH-ON

SMOOTH-ON MFG. CO., Dept. 58, 574 Communipaw Ave., Jersey City, N. J. Please send the free Smooth-On Repair Book.

Name .....

Address .....

11-35 .....

### 5 ft. Flying Scale Models \$1 EACH

5 ft. Monocoupe (Illustrated)  
5 ft. Stinson Reliant  
5 ft. Heath Parasol  
Build planes that are actually one-third the size of real passenger-carrying planes! Send today for our new Giant Models—each a strong outdoor flyer—a \$10 value for only \$1. Everything is in the kit—including all liquids—nothing else to buy. Dealers Write: G. H. O. MODEL AIRPLANE CO., 584 Southern Boulevard, Dept. 5, New York, N. Y.



WHEN chatter occurs on lathe or milling machine, try raising the feed, not lowering it. The secret is to keep the tool against the job by placing a slight "spring" in tool or arbor.

Diagnose symptoms properly. Too much surface speed burns the cutting edge of tool. Too much feed breaks down the cutting edge.

In milling reamer flutes, avoid spacing flutes evenly. Evenly spaced cutting edges in reamers cause them to "track," and they won't function properly.

If smooth, round holes are desired, use carbon steel, rose-type reamers without peripheral clearance, and preferably reamers with a left-hand or negative spiral flute.

When using a two-flute shear-cut or gun tap in a blind hole, drill the hole exceptionally deep to provide clearance for chips, which are pushed forward into the bottom of the hole by this type of tap.

Before mounting a milling cutter on an arbor, be sure that the sides of the arbor collars are parallel with each other and free from dirt and burrs.

A little camphor placed in the tool box will help keep tools from rusting.

### ADHESIVE TAPE MAKES V-BELT LAST LONGER



If a small V-belt becomes worn and ragged from long use, its life can be prolonged somewhat by refacing the inner surface with a strip of ordinary surgical adhesive tape. In order to apply the tape it is necessary to bend the belt as illustrated. Be sure to make a smooth joint where the ends of the tape meet. After returning the belt to the machine, turn the latter by hand several times so that the tape will seat itself correctly.—C. L.



### IF YOU GLUE ANYTHING Glue it to stay

CASCO Glue fixes Teakwood Table after everything else fails!

You can benefit from the experience of A.M.C. of Tujunga, California, who writes:

"I have a coffee table of teakwood and a stand. Both of them with six legs and twelve glued joints. I have tried both hot and cold glue and three kinds of marine cements, but all would loosen in from six to twelve months. It is about eighteen months since I gave them a liberal coating of CASCO Waterproof GLUE. Today, they're as good as new, in spite of the fact that this climate is the absolute limit for wood shrinkage!"

Build your own projects with CASCO and get a new idea of glue strength. Whereas ordinary glues set merely by evaporation, CASCO hardens chemically... and becomes proof against moisture and heat.

### FREE!! GENEROUS TEST SAMPLE & HANDY REPAIR GUIDE

Write your name and address on postcard. Say "Send free sample and copy of 'Casco Gluing Guide.'"

Hardware, Paint, Lumber Dealers Sell CASCO

THE CASEIN MFG. CO. OF AMERICA, Inc.

350 Madison Ave. • Dept. 1135 • New York



### HANDEE

Tool of 1001 Uses

Grinds, routs, drills, carves, sharpens, cuts, engraves. Over 100 wheel shapes available. Fits the hand perfectly. Weighs 1 pound. For use at home, in the shop or take to the job. Do away with slow hand work! A.C. or D.C., 110 volt, 13,000 r. p. m.

\$10.00 and up Postpaid U.S.A. with 3 wheel shapes Free. Order today.

Order on 6-day trial. Satisfaction guaranteed. Ask for FREE booklet.

New MASTER CRAFTSMAN'S SET 17 useful accessories to grind, drill, polish, sand, cut, carve, engrave, etc. Prepaid \$5.00

CHICAGO WHEEL & MFG. CO., 115 S. Aberdeen Street, Chicago, Ill.

### RADIO

Made EASY

(1)—Write for FREE NEW CATALOG of Condensers, Transformers, Chokes, Sockets, Coils and technical data on receiving and transmitting equipment.

(2)—Attach 10c for New 32-page Manual of most popular Short-Wave Receivers, with illustrations, diagrams and parts lists.

Address Dept. PS-11 HAMMARLUND MANUFACTURING CO., 424-438 W. 33rd St., New York.



### Steam Driven Locomotive

with electric heater. Runs on standard electric track with special 300 watt transformer. Steam exhausts through smokestack with thrilling realistic effect. "Standard" gauge \$34.00 "O" gauge \$14.50. With remote control \$17.95. Send 25c for illustrated booklet.

Steam Electric Company. Bloomfield, N. J.

### NEW!! ALL WAVE POCKET RADIO \$2.99

Fits in any pocket easily. Weighs only 4 oz. as shown! NO tubes, batteries or electrical connections needed! Nothing to wear out or need replacement—only one moving part. Separates and receives ALL stations with beautiful clear tone by simply hooking to any metal objects—desks, beds, telephones, etc. Range up to 100 miles—much greater under good conditions—very little static! Can be used by ANYONE ANYWHERE! Foolproof—NOT a cheap CRYSTAL outfit! Absolutely complete with midget phone and directions to use on Bicycles, Autos, in office, hotels, camps, at home, etc. Nomoney backups! THESE ARE FACTS! Send only \$1.00 and pay postman \$1.99 plus postage or send \$2.99 (Cash, Money Order or Check). Ideal gift. Guaranteed. Order NOW! (Foreign orders 50c extra). At Better Dealers, TINYTONE RADIO CO., Dept. PS-11, KEARNEY, NEBR.



THIS sea sled hums along briskly. Its hull is 18" long, beam 4 1/2", depth 2". Easy-to-build set contains all necessary materials, for constructing hull, cabin, propeller-assembly, with clear drawings and directions. Also paints. Include additional 10c for postage, and order your set now.

ROY HANCOCK 323 S. Douglas Ave., Portsmouth, Va.



# PAYS ITS WAY



**3-IN-ONE OIL'S  
TRIPLE ACTION  
ASSURES BETTER  
PROTECTION FOR  
TOOLS AND SHOP  
EQUIPMENT..**

When you use 3-in-One Oil, you actually use *three* oils—selected for special protective qualities and scientifically blended to give your shop equipment the best of care. As 3-in-One lubricates, it also cleans working parts and keeps them free from rust. Use it regularly to save money. Handy cans and bottles. All stores.

## POSTER LETTERING DONE WITH CORNSTALK PEN

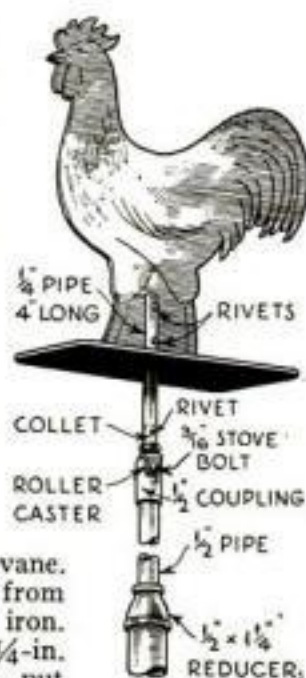


A PIECE of ordinary cornstalk makes a satisfactory lettering pen for poster work. Select a piece of cornstalk having a diameter equal to the letter width desired. Pare the end to a chisel shape with a sharp penknife, and square off the writing edge.

To use the pen, charge the end with ink and hold it like a regular broad-point lettering pen.—GEORGE A. SMITH.

## WEATHER-VANE BEARING MADE FROM CASTER

TO MAKE an efficient weather-vane bearing without a lot of work, I used a roller-bearing caster that came from an office chair. After removing the wheel, I slipped the jaws over a 1/2-in. pipe coupling, and drilled and tapped for 3/16-in. stove bolts where the holes of the jaws came, to secure the bearing to the coupling. This left the tailpiece upright and ready to receive the vane.



The vane was made from 18-gauge galvanized iron. I took a piece of 1/4-in. iron pipe 4 in. long, put two hack-saw blades in a frame and sawed a slot lengthwise of the pipe for 2 in., and pressed this on the vane, riveting it securely. A plate with a hole in it was slipped over the pipe, as shown, and soldered to the bottom of the rooster. This plate and the metal between the legs were painted leaf green, and the legs were painted yellow. In this way the necessity of making separate legs was avoided, yet from the ground the appearance is quite natural.

The collet or socket of the caster, which had been originally pressed into the leg of the chair, just fitted the 1/4-in. pipe, so all I had to do was to press this into the pipe and put the tailpiece into the socket, after wrapping a piece of tin around the tailpiece to make it fit. I then drilled through the pipe and tailpiece to receive a finishing nail, which I used for a rivet. I oiled the roller with transmission grease. The vane works perfectly in the lightest breeze.—N. F. POWERS.

## WHY CRAFTSMEN CHOOSE NICHOLSON FILES



## And the ten they consider most useful

Send for your copy of this Company's new folder "Why Craftsmen Choose Nicholson Files." You'll be interested in the testimony of experts who point out why Nicholson Files are the greatest file value money can buy.

An additional feature of this new folder is the result of a ballot taken among one thousand home craftsmen to determine the ten most useful Nicholson Files.

You'll find files you may never have used high up among the leaders and perhaps you will improve your filing efficiency by adding them to your kit.

The folder is free with no obligation whatsoever. Send for your copy today. Nicholson File Company, Providence, R. I., U. S. A.

## Genuine NICHOLSON FILES

A FILE FOR EVERY PURPOSE

Nicholson File Company  
Providence, R. I.

Gentlemen:

Please send me free of charge copy of folder "Why Craftsmen Choose Nicholson Files."

Name .....

Address .....

## CLAMPS

Pony 500 Fittings



Jorgensen Handcamps

grip at all angles. Will not slip, spring or split. Send \$2.50 plus postage (6 lb.) for two No. 1 Handcamps (10" jaws, open 6").

Pony Miniature Clamps

tiny clamps with a thousand uses. Premier Assortment (4 Pony Miniatures) 60c postpaid.

Start this season with good clamps with Jorgensen quality clamps, the standard of industry, recognized everywhere as the finest clamps made, dependable clamps that will give lifetime service. CATALOG FREE.

Adjustable Clamp Co.  
"The Clamp Folks"  
408 N. Ashland Ave., Chicago, U.S.A.



## BENJAMIN AIR PISTOL

Powerful—Accurate—Economical—Practical—Adjustable Shooting Force—Amazing Maximum Velocity—cal. 177 or 22 and BB—For Target and Small Game—the Only Genuine Compressed Air Pistol on the market—Bolt Action—Hammer Fire—Half Trigger—Safety. Also 177 and 22 Single Shot Air Rifle \$1.49—Single Shot BB Air Rifle \$6.00—25 Shot BB Repeater Air Rifle \$1.00—at Dealer or Direct—Full Details—Targets—Free—Write Today

\$7.50

BENJAMIN AIR RIFLE CO., 653 N. Broadway, St. Louis, Mo.

## METAL WORKING LATHE



\$8.75

COMPLETE

6" Swing—45" Length. Complete metal working lathe, with compound rest, slide, face plate or three jaw chucking device, weight approximately 20 lbs. Complete Line of Power Tool at Low Prices. NEW ITEMS: 8" Bench Saw only \$8.75! Full Screw Cutting Lathe—Sensational Value at \$69.00.

U. S. Tool & Machinery Co., Dept. A, 600 W. 125 St., N. Y. C.

## BUILD YOUR OWN RADIO

## FREE CATALOG

Just out—a valuable new ALLIED Catalog. Over 100 pages, featuring kits and parts for building every type of Radio Receiver or Transmitter. Shows everything in Radio at lowest prices. Write for this Double-Value FREE Radio BOOK.

## ALLIED RADIO

ALLIED RADIO CORPORATION  
833 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill., Dept. C.

Send me your FREE 1936 Radio Catalog.

Name .....

Address .....



# FREE Learn TOUCH TYPING at home this month!

Think of it! 50 to 60 words a minute! Easily acquired in spare time. Royal's "Simplified System of Touch Typewriting" shows you how. Obtain this valuable course, prepared by experts, free with New Royal Portable Typewriter.



**SEND NO MONEY**  
MAIL COUPON  
FOR DETAILS



**NEW ROYAL PORTABLE.** Many exclusive improvements; including Touch Control—"it personalizes the typewriter to your touch;" Finger Comfort Keys; Centralized Controls; Standard Keyboard. Easy to use—fast—and very durable.



**FREE CARRYING CASE.** Hand-some luggage-style case. Typewriter easily, quickly removed.  
**LOWEST MONTHLY TERMS.** Pay as you use it—only a few cents a day.

**LATEST MODEL**  
**NEW ROYAL PORTABLE**  
with  
**TOUCH CONTROL**



Royal Typewriter Company, Inc., Dept. P-11  
2 Park Avenue, New York City.

Please send me details concerning special **FREE TRIAL OFFER** on the New Royal Portable Typewriter with **TOUCH CONTROL**.

NAME.....  
STREET.....  
CITY.....STATE.....

Always mention **POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY** when answering advertisements in this magazine.

## Radio's Latest Developments... WHOLESALE RADIO'S New 1936 CATALOG!



**196 Pages Crammed With Bargains at Lowest Wholesale Prices**

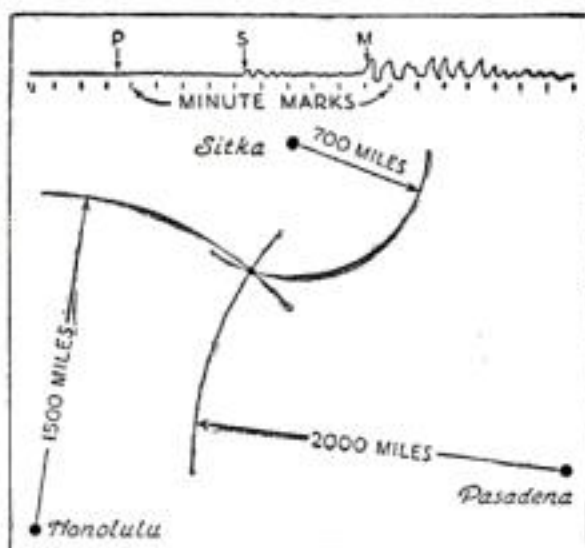
Just off the Press! Over 50,000 items! Every latest radio development, every last minute improvement. Newest sets from 2-24 tubes, parts, tubes, kits, tools and accessories; Short Wave and X'mitting Equipment; Nationally known lines. Quality approved parts for all Radio construction kits. Buy from the World's Largest Stock at **Lowest Wholesale Prices** and save money. Send coupon for your **FREE** copy of radio's latest, greatest Bargain Book.

**RUSH THIS COUPON**

Wholesale Radio Service Company  
100 Sixth Ave., Dept. PS-115, New York, N. Y.  
☐ Please rush **FREE** copy of your new 196 Page Catalog for 1936, listing over 50,000 items.  
Name.....  
Address.....  
City.....State.....

## SEISMOGRAPH RECORDS DISTANT QUAKES

(Continued from page 67)



Three-station method of computing location of an earthquake. Each station calculates the distance by the variation of the wave time; then scale radii are used to strike arcs, all of which intersect at the epicenter.

blocks, which in turn are held upright by a base board. If the drum is rotated, it will be drawn endwise corresponding to the lead of the screw, and thus a continuous line is traced by the stylus. Driven one revolution per hour by a small electric clock, the paper will last several days without changing.

Block up the clock until central with the tubing. Remove the hands, and attach a radio universal joint to the hour-hand shaft. To the other side secure a steel rod  $\frac{1}{8}$  in. square, having its other end thrust through the shaft washer, thus providing a drive for the drum, no matter what its endwise position.

**T**HE drum assembly must be blocked up to such a height that the drum is a little below the level of the extension arm tip.

Friction between the stylus and the paper on the drum must be reduced to a minimum, and this is accomplished by the use of a counterbalanced needle. Cut a match stick  $\frac{3}{4}$  in. long, cut two small sewing needles in half, and put the pointed halves in the ends of the stick. Run another small needle through the center of the match so that a cross will be formed. It is the point of this needle that traces the line on the smoked paper.

For pivot bearings, make a small hole in each side of the Y with an ice pick, and screw in two clock balance-wheel cups. Mount the stylus pivot between them. After a few trials the tracing needle can be balanced so that the point will rest very lightly on the paper.

Highly glazed paper, such as enamel-finished book paper, should be used for the record, since its smooth surface will hinder the movement of the needle but little. Almost every printing shop carries some in stock. Use a kerosene lamp to smoke the paper, turning the flame high and holding the paper above it until a black deposit of soot has been deposited.

Sometime during the recording, mark the position of the stylus at 12 m., so that time can be reckoned from it. After recording, fix the sheet by spraying it with a solution of six parts alcohol to one of white shellac, and use it as a negative, if desired, for printing the permanent record on photographic paper.

The seismograph, of course, will register only shocks that vibrate somewhat out of the plane of the post and arm. To receive quakes from all directions, two instruments should be built and set up at right angles to each other.

When there is no disturbance, the pendulum will remain stationary and the needle will trace a straight line on the smoked paper as it moves beneath it; but when waves from a distant quake pass beneath, the needle will swing

from side to side, sometimes less than  $\frac{1}{8}$  in., sometimes 1 or 2 in. Large or small, each line will create a desire to learn more about the science of seismology.

**H**AVING obtained a record, you will want to know the distance and location of the earthquake. The distance can be estimated fairly accurately. Avoiding technicalities, it may be said that three main waves emanate from the usual shock. The first, or primary (P) wave travels fastest. A slower secondary wave (S) comes a little later, registering on the paper, and later still a third, or main (M) wave. They start together, and diverge more and more as they travel from the source, and their rate of travel has been measured. Thus charts have been prepared that show from the time-separation of the recorded waves the distance to epicenter, or the area of ground immediately above the disturbance.

The location of a quake is learned by obtaining a card from the U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey giving the data, or it can be computed from the records, as illustrated in the diagram.

## PHOTO COLORS DYE WOOD FOR SPECIAL INLAYS

**W**HEN a rare wood of some special color is required for inlay purposes, but cannot readily be obtained without considerable trouble and delay, white woods of a similar grain structure can be easily dyed to resemble it reasonably well.

As a source of dye, the writer has often made use of the transparent water-color stamps sold in booklet form for coloring photographic prints. These booklets are inexpensive, contain twelve different colors, and can be bought at any photo supply house. Dissolve portions of the dye-coated sheets in alcohol to match the color desired. Immerse the wood in the dye solution for a length of time depending upon the penetration desired. The wood when dried is ready to use.

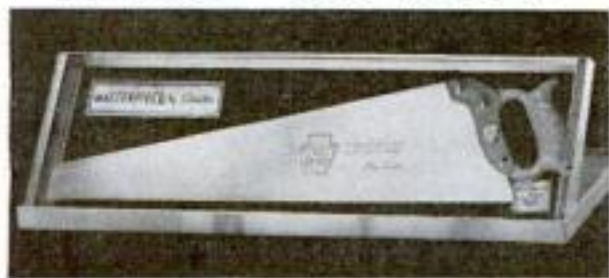
Novel effects may be produced in some woods by incomplete dyeing. When the veneer is dried and sanded down, beautiful striations of color are formed.—W. K.

## MORE Marionettes COMING!

Many requests have been received for more articles on puppets since the publication of "Practical Marionettes Made from Old Inner Tubes" by Mrs. Florence C. Drake (P. S. M., Sept. '35, p. 58). We are glad you enjoyed that article and appreciate the suggestions you have made for topics to be covered in future articles. A series is now being prepared by Mrs. Drake. It will contain a large variety of simple ways to make marionette heads and bodies, animal puppets, and stages. The first of these articles will appear in the December issue. Watch for it!



# Preview for tool lovers



**MASTERPIECE**

**D-95**

by *Disston* **PRICE, \$6**

**FINEST HAND SAW  
DISSTON EVER MADE**

MASTERPIECE of Beauty, of Steel and Workmanship, of Efficiency. Streamlined. Richly Colored Handles—wrought in a new way, from newly-discovered material. Everlasting, with the colors molded in! Individually packed in hammered silver paper-covered box.

**NOW ON DISPLAY  
BY YOUR LEADING TOOL DEALERS**

Henry Disston & Sons, Inc., 1110 Tacony, Philadelphia U.S.A.

## NEVER TOOK A LESSON FROM A TEACHER

—yet Bob is the envy  
of his music-loving  
friends

You, too, can learn to play any instrument this amazingly simple way. No expensive teacher. No tiresome exercises or practicing. You learn at home, in your spare time. Yet almost before you know it you are playing real tunes! Then watch the invitations roll in—see how popular you become. Yet the cost is only a few cents a day.

### New Easy Method

You don't have to be "talented." You can't be too young or too old. No teacher to make you nervous. Course is thorough, rapid, simple as A-B-C. First you are told what to do—then a picture shows you how to do it—then you do it yourself and hear it. In a short time you become the envy of your friends, the life of every party.

### DEMONSTRATION LESSON FREE!

Send for free demonstration lesson, together with big free booklet which gives you details and proof that will astound you. No obligation. Instruments supplied when needed, cash or credit. Write letter or postcard today. U. S. School of Music, 811 Brunswick Bldg., N. Y. C., N. Y.



### LEARN TO PLAY BY NOTE

Piano, Violin,  
Guitar, Saxophone,  
Drum, Ukulele,  
Tener Banjo,  
Hawaiian Guitar,  
Piano Accordion,  
Or Any Other Instrument

### CRAFTSMAN'S ELECTRIC SAW

No motor or rotating parts—Nothing to adjust—Absolutely safe—No oiling—Heavy metal construction—Will cut perfect right angles and smooth edges—No sand papering necessary—7200 strokes a minute—A.C. power, 110 volt.

Practical for workshop or home

STYLES & CASH, Inc.

17 WEST 45th STREET NEW YORK CITY

\$11.50 Delivered

## HIGH-FREQUENCY STUNTS

(Continued from page 83)

spark. When a pure musical note is given off by the discharge across the gap, the adjustment may be considered correct. The maximum separation between the gap elements should not in any case exceed 1/16 in.

When operating high-frequency apparatus for the first time, especially in broad daylight, the experimenter is apt to be somewhat disappointed with the results. Only the strongest sparks will be visible in a bright light, and the beautiful brush discharge will be completely lost. Some views of spectacular night displays are shown. Of particular interest is the 6-ft. halo produced by the revolving wire described in the May issue.

If a small branch of a shrub or tree is fastened to the discharge rod of the coil, it will wilt and collapse almost immediately after the current is turned on. If the discharge is continued, the branch will burst into flames within a few seconds. If a dry, well-seasoned board is placed against the



Jacob's ladder produced with the high-voltage transformer

discharge rod, the spark will branch out and slowly creep to the top and sides of the board. At night the spectacle appears like a luminous tree slowly taking shape before the spectator's eyes.

A stunt that never fails to mystify the layman is the lighting of a lamp with the current flowing through the lamp into the body. This may be performed by holding a lamp with attached wires and socket between the experimenter and the discharge spark, or by placing the lamp between two persons, one of whom is taking the discharge through a metal rod.

A neon-gas tube will light up weirdly if held within several feet of the spark. Outlines of figures and letters, if formed from a continuous piece of wire and suspended in the air with string, will glow with a strange blue light when the end of the wire is connected to the discharge rod.

Another interesting experiment may be performed by lighting a torch with the spark. The torch may be shaped from a piece of wood, one end of which is hollowed out to hold the burning material. A bare wire should extend from the hollowed end to the part that is held in the hand. If the hollowed end is filled with cotton waste or bits of cloth and brought near the spark, it will immediately burst into flame. The effect may be enhanced by previously saturating the waste or cloth with kerosene.

Ordinary insulators become excellent conductors for the high-frequency discharge. If a glass bottle is placed over the discharge rod, the sparks appear to meet little or no resistance in passing through the glass.

Some interesting stunts may be performed with only part of the apparatus. If the high-frequency coil is removed from the circuit and a coil of insulated wire connected in place of the high-frequency coil primary, an interesting demonstration of electromagnetic induction may be given. A second coil is made, to which is connected a socket or receptacle. The diameter of the coils may be any size that will hold its shape, and each coil may consist of from four to ten turns. If a lamp is placed in the socket and the lamp coil brought near the stationary coil, the lamp will light brilliantly when the current is turned on. If the lamp coil is moved back and forth before (Continued on page 98)



## Carving dolls is fun—says Tony Sarg

THIS grumpy "Duchess", carved by Tony Sarg, has amused thousands who have seen his Marionette show, Alice in Wonderland.

In his school in New York City, students learn to carve character heads.

"A sharp tool minds you; a dull tool won't", is Tony's way of impressing beginners.

Dull tools are grumpy and ungovernable. How often workers in industrial shops and home workshops struggle along with dull tools that won't mind them! A few moments with a Norton India Oilstone or Hard Arkansas Oilstone will win a tool over to mind amiably.

Your hardware dealer will show you Norton benchstones in coarse, medium, fine and combinations, as well as slips, files and wheels.

Use what Experts use

**NORTON ABRASIVES**

**OILSTONES**

AND

**ABRASIVE SPECIALTIES**

This 52 page book free

How experts sharpen tools according to their shape and purpose is made clear in our illustrated book "How to Sharpen." Write for it today.

**BEHR-MANNING**

(Division of Norton Co.)

TROY, N. Y.

Behr-Manning Corp. Dept. R, Troy, N. Y.  
Gentlemen, Please send me free your book  
"How to Sharpen."

Name .....

Address .....

Dealer .....



# Now <sup>44</sup>POPULAR SCIENCE

ALIVE • COLORFUL • EXCITING

Produced in Cinecolor by Carlisle & Fairbanks with the co-operation of the editors of Popular Science Monthly



TOP—The air-bubble bath—newest aid to health and beauty.

ABOVE—Contact eye-glasses that fit the cornea of the eye.

RIGHT—Turnips and carrots lose their hearts to this new kitchen gadget.

FAR RIGHT—Diatoms—one-celled plants that move—revealed by the microscope.



## HIGH-FREQUENCY STUNTS

(Continued from page 97)

the stationary coil, the extent of the magnetic field may be readily observed. Since the action of the coils is similar to a transformer, the experimenter may vary the number of turns in each coil and note the various distances at which it is possible to light the lamp. In this experiment all connections remain the same as when using the apparatus for a high-frequency demonstration except that the two leads that formerly went to the primary of the high-frequency coil are connected to the ends of the stationary coil.

By attaching two bare wires to the terminal posts of the high-voltage transformer, the novel effect of a Jacob's ladder may be produced. The wires are arranged so that they come within  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. of each other at one point, then slant upward and away from each other at an angle of about 45 deg. to a height of about 10 in. from the point of closest separation. When current is applied to the primary of the transformer, an arc will form across the points of least separation, and will then climb upward until it reaches a gap of several inches, where it is extinguished, only to be followed by a series of arcs as long as the current is on.

Although the discharge from a high-frequency coil may be taken with no ill effects, the spark should not be allowed to play on the bare skin, otherwise a painful burn may result. If the spark is taken through a metal rod held in the hand, the possibility of burns is eliminated. Caution should be exercised when working around the high-voltage transformer circuit, or when performing experiments requiring the transformer alone.

## GUIDE FOR RESAWING A BOARD BY HAND



A groove cut around all four edges on a circular saw serves as a guide for the hand saw.

A BOARD can be resawed by hand into thinner pieces when necessary by the method illustrated above. To guide the saw, it is necessary merely to make a saw cut all around the edge on a bench circular saw, setting the gage so that the cut comes exactly in the center of the edge. This cut serves as a guide to keep the hand rip saw straight. A small piece of wood or metal the thickness of the saw kerf is put in the cut at the point where the board is clamped in the vise to fill the groove.—ROBERT PUTZER.

## See the Wonders of Science you have read about

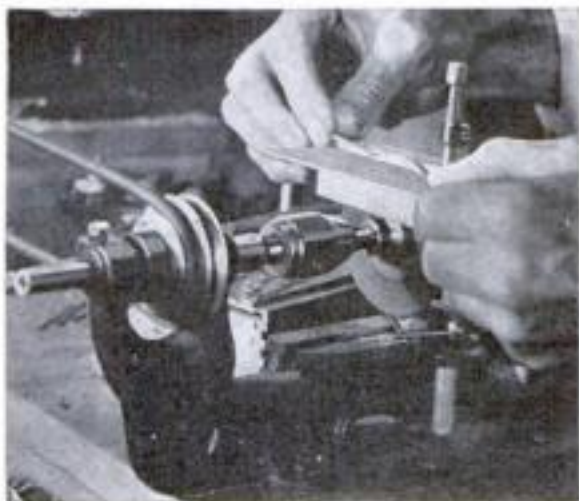
POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY tells you the hows and whys of science. Now Paramount pictures shows them to you in an absorbing new series of full-color shorts—"POPULAR SCIENCE". In "POPULAR SCIENCE", the wonders of nature and man's ingenuity parade across the theatre screen in beautiful Cinecolor—alive, brilliant, fascinating facts!

Perhaps you saw the first of the series. If you did, we know you are impatiently awaiting the second. If you didn't, you've missed one of the movie treats of your life. Above are scenes from the second picture. If it isn't already booked for your neighborhood theatre, ask the manager to get it. "POPULAR SCIENCE" is one of the "must" pictures of 1935.

A Paramount Picture



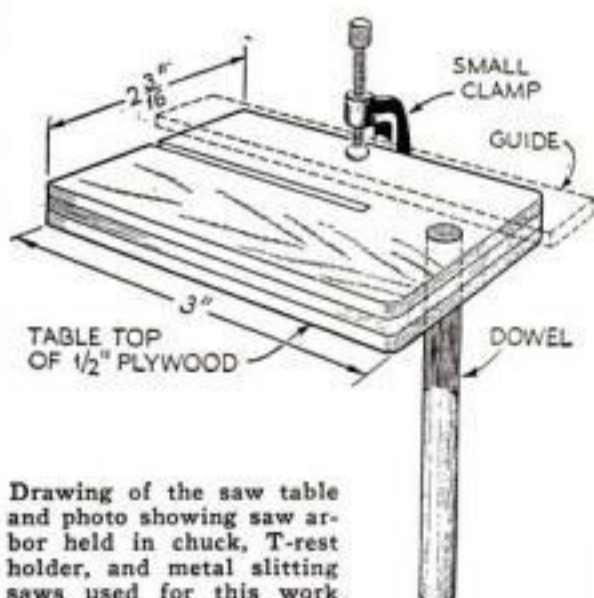
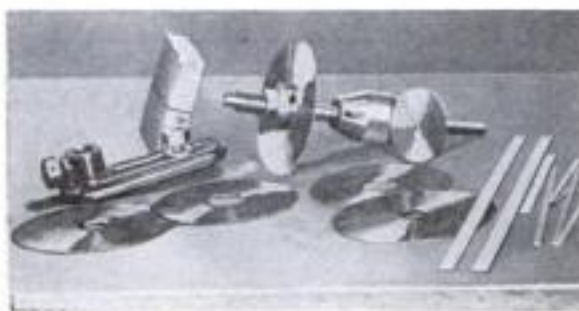
## HOW TO SAW STRIPS FOR INLAY AND MODEL WORK



Used in a lathe, this homemade attachment saws veneer accurately into narrow strips

A SMALL lathe can be easily equipped with a miniature saw table for ripping veneers into very narrow strips for inlaying or model work. A piece of  $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. plywood forms the top for table, and a piece of dowel is glued into it for the support. The dowel stick should be of such diameter that it will fit the T-rest holder of the lathe. A saw cut is made in the back edge as shown. A strip of wood held to the top of the table by a small clamp acts as a guide.

The photographs show 2-in. diameter metal slitting saws. These are placed on an arbor, and the arbor in turn is held in the lathe chuck.—T. B. O.



Drawing of the saw table and photo showing saw arbor held in chuck, T-rest holder, and metal slitting saws used for this work

## SODA-STRAW PIPETTES

For the microscopist who does any work with protozoans or bacteria, one of the most irksome duties connected with his hobby is that of washing glassware, particularly pipettes. In addition, they are constantly being broken. These difficulties may be done away with by using, instead of lengths of glass tubing, cellulose soda straws. The cost is trivial and, after having been used once, they may be thrown away. Two or three should be kept on the instrument table; the remaining supply may be stored in a large, tightly capped bottle.—RICHARD H. SMITH.

## CRITICAL MOMENTS No 5

### "WE HAD A PUNCTURE MILES FROM TOWN"

"Sue and the youngster were with me. No farmhouses! No passing cars! Freezing cold and pitch black! And then when the rim stuck ... boy! Believe me, I was glad I had my Eveready Flashlight in the car."

(Excerpt from an actual letter)



AT TIMES LIKE THIS... YOU'RE GLAD THEY'RE **FRESH**

← LOOK FOR THE "DATE-LINE"

All Eveready Flashlight Batteries have a "Date-Line" which guarantees their FRESHNESS. Batteries tend to "go dead" on dealers' shelves. It takes fresh batteries to give long-lived, dependable service... National Carbon Company, Inc., New York, N. Y.



## Good Old POP! He works while you sleep!



He burns the midnight oil, catching up with office work, typing out new ideas to show the boss, getting ahead ... and he never disturbs you. Pop's smart ... he's got a

## CORONA SILENT

The finest portable made; it's got everything. Yet you can buy it brand-new for as low as \$5.00 per month—or the fine CORONA STANDARD for only \$1.00 per week. Send coupon for booklet. Ask your dealer about these amazingly liberal terms.



MAIL COUPON TODAY.  
L. C. Smith & Corona Typewriters, Desk 11  
721 E. Washington St., Syracuse, N. Y.  
Please send Corona booklet, also tell me where I can arrange free trial.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Street \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_



10" x 2 3/4"  
Cadmium plated steel wheel with adjustable ball bearings.



## BUILD IT YOURSELF

Build your own bicycle trailer, wheelbarrow, scooter or coaster wagon with Musselman Doenut cord airplane type tires and wheels. We furnish the drawings. Haul heavier loads and with less than half the effort, on as low as 10 lbs. air pressure. Musselman Doenut tires fold right over big bumps so there is no jolting the load. Will not damage lawn grass or pack soil in gardens or flower beds. This amazing little Doenut cord tire carries a load of 200 lbs. per wheel. Think of it! And rolls along twice as easy, too.

Send 15c for blueprint drawing of any vehicle, or 50c for all four.

The Musselman Products Co.,  
6250 St. Clair Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.  
I am enclosing \_\_\_\_\_ cents in postage for drawing of catalog with drawings.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_



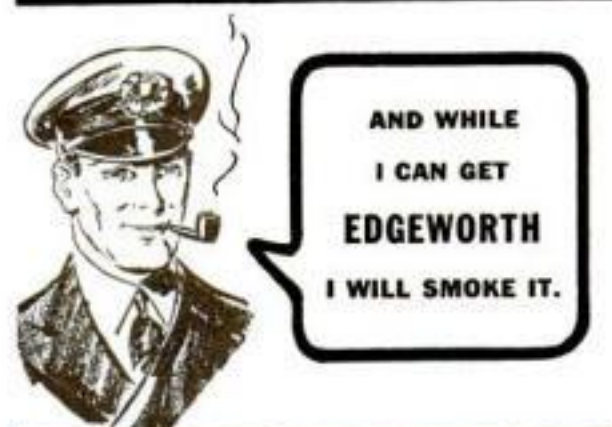
## 2nd STEWARD OF S. S. ASCANIA HAD TO BREAK BOTH LEGS TO FIND FAVORITE TOBACCO



THE PERFECT TOBACCO TASTE



NOW WELL AND BACK ON JOB



MORE OF HIS LETTER:

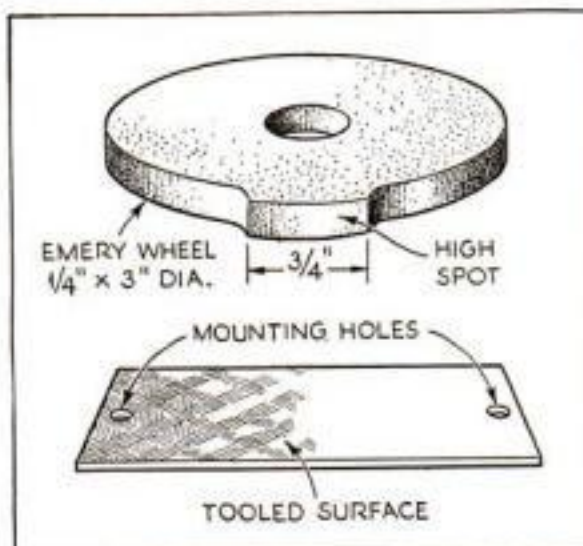
Nearly all officers smoke it in this company. It would surprise you to know just how popular your tobacco is. While I can get Edgeworth I'll smoke it; and, thank Heaven, I am well enough again to get it myself. Success and a good market to you.

A. C. Houching  
2nd Steward, S. S. Ascania

ONLY the TENDER leaves of the best Burley tobacco go into Edgeworth. Tender leaves make it MILD. BEST quality Burley insures the full and satisfying FLAVOR which wins new thousands of friends for Edgeworth every year. Ask for Edgeworth, manufactured and guaranteed by Larus & Brother Co., Richmond, Va., Tobacconists since 1877.

## HAND-SCRAPED SURFACE IMITATED BY GRINDING

A TOOLED surface with a finish that resembles hand scraping may be ground on an ordinary surface grinder. The periphery of a  $\frac{1}{4}$  by 3 in. fine-grained emery wheel is cut down about  $\frac{1}{8}$  in. as shown except for one high spot about  $\frac{3}{4}$  in. long. The work is mounted on the table of the surface grinder and fed rapidly across under the wheel, and

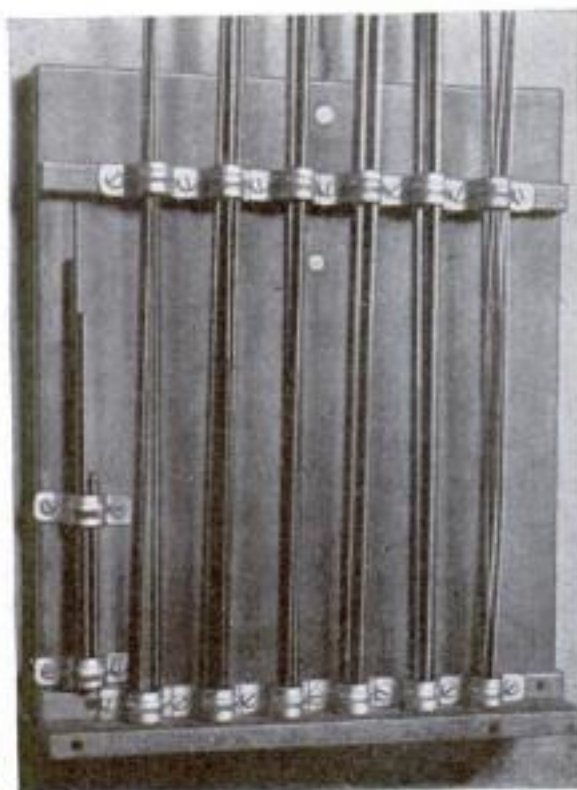


An appearance like expensive hand scraping is given by using a wheel cut down as shown

the high spot on the wheel leaves a series of ground patches. The wheel should make a light cut; usually .001 or .002 in. is deep enough. The table is then moved over the thickness of the wheel and another row marked on the surface. The whole surface is gone over in this way. Next, the work is rotated 45 deg., and the marks put on at this angle. The work is gone over four times, being turned 45 deg. each time.

If a  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. wheel is used, the patches should be about  $\frac{1}{8}$  in. wide and from  $\frac{1}{8}$  to  $\frac{3}{16}$  in. apart for the best appearance. Any material may be surfaced in this way.—P. A. E.

## CONDUIT STRAPS FORM RACK FOR DRILL ROD



AN INEXPENSIVE and serviceable rack for drill rod and similar stock may be made as shown above from conduit straps. To save space, the ends of the straps are overlapped and held with screws. Two straps fastened about 3-in. apart will hold short ends of stock. —DANIEL REYNOLDS.

**Science Craft MICROSCOPES**  
with Complete Microscope Outfits

Designed like professional instruments; carefully constructed of most expensive materials; beautifully finished, with easy, accurate focusing. GUARANTEED MAGNIFICATION without distortion, and other exclusive features: 100% American made; the most efficient microscopes at these popular prices:—

Junior—Magnification	100X or 200X . . . 75c
Senior—	200X or 400X . \$2.50
Master—	175X to 500X . 4.00

"ScienceCraft" Microscope Outfits contain these fine Microscopes; also equipment, materials and instructions for Biological-Chemical experiments and observations. Outfit shown above is No. 306; with Senior Microscope, 400X. Price \$5.00. There are seven other Outfits from \$1.00 to \$7.50 each. Ask for "ScienceCraft" Microscopes and Outfits wherever scientific sets are sold; or we will send your choice, fully prepaid, upon receipt of price.

**Free** Big Science Surprise Package containing Giant enlargements of insect specimens and full information about "ScienceCraft" and "ChemCraft" Outfits. Please send 3c stamp for postage.

The PORTER CHEMICAL COMPANY  
6411 Prospect Avenue, Hagerstown, Maryland

SENIOR 8 in. high  
JUNIOR 6 in. high  
MASTER 9 in. high

**JOIN**

Still the Greatest Mother

**PRECISION MICROSCOPE**  
WITH TWO OBJECTIVES  
250X RACK & PINION

An unusual combination of precision and low price, this substantially made instrument includes every refinement desired by the amateur microscopist, such as finely geared, smoothly functioning rack and pinion focusing, tilting stand, adjustable mirror removable for examination of objects by direct light, large stage, nickel tubes and compound objective lenses. Complete with 2 objectives, 1 prepared and 2 plain slides and dissecting needle. **\$3.95**

Precision Optical Co., 991 East 163rd St., New York, N.Y.

**MIDGET RACING**

Get full details on this thrilling sport; facts for fans, builders and drivers; track sizes and regulations; car specifications, pictures and working drawings. This book also shows and tells all about Indianapolis cars, Miller-Fords and world's fastest car. Brand New AUTOMOBILE RACING. Fourth Edition, \$1.12 C.O.D.; three cents tax if you live in Ohio.

Ray F. Kuns, Dept. D-10, Madisonville, Cincinnati, Ohio

Always mention POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY when answering advertisements in this magazine.



## MICROSCOPIC MARVELS IN YOUR GARDEN

(Continued from page 45)

medullary rays, fine radiating lines formed by layers of tissue between the fibrovascular bundles, are present. It is easy to distinguish between the bark and the woody growth inside the cambium layer.

The center of the section contains the delicate pith cells. Drop a weak solution of iodine on a cross section of such a stem (winter twig) and a blue color will appear in various parts, indicating the presence of starch. The pith, particularly, is used as a reservoir for the storage of starch as winter food. The iodine test also will show starch in the bark and medullary rays. The colored pattern formed by the test frequently is very beautiful under the microscope.

AS THE stem grows older, the chlorenchyma or former green part of the stem loses its chlorophyll and becomes a part of the bark. The epidermis and collenchyma have changed into a waterproof sheath of cork. Inside the cambium is the xylem, containing the ducts for carrying water, while outside is the phloem, with the perforated sieve tubes.

As the stem matures still further, the cambium produces new wood inside and new bark outside. The wood increases in quantity while the bark, by weathering and peeling, remains fairly constant in thickness.

The alternate rapid growth of cells in the summer and the complete or virtual cessation of growth in winter causes the appearance of annual rings—bands or sheaths of woody cells which are large towards the center and small towards the outside. By counting the annual rings, the age of the stem can be determined.

While stem sections in their natural state are beautiful objects for the microscope, their beauty can be increased greatly by the application of stains. Such stains, because of their selective action, will also bring out the various cell groups more plainly. Iodine, mercurochrome, eosin, methylene blue, and haematoxylin are but a few of the staining materials you can employ. It is fun to experiment with various combinations.

You will discover, before you have succeeded in slicing many plant stems with a razor blade and a piece of cork or wood as a cutting block, that soft stems have a habit of crushing or that the cell formation is disturbed by the pressure of the blade. Often a satisfactory job of making either cross or longitudinal sections can be done with the aid of elder pith.

Simply split a piece of pith in two, cut a groove to receive the stem, then put the halves together again so that they will brace the stem as it is being cut. You can buy dry pith or get it from elder stocks. You might try freezing the stem, if it is very soft, in a mechanical refrigerator or by immersing it in a mixture of cracked ice and salt. Do not freeze it too solidly.

LABORATORY methods of making stem sections call for dehydrating in alcohol, clearing in xylol, infiltrating with and embedding in paraffin, and slicing with a microtome. The slices are cemented to slides, and paraffin dissolved away, the specimens stained, dried, and mounted in balsam.

If you want to make permanent slides of some of your stem sections, stain them, pass them successively through two or three glycerin baths of different degrees of dilution with water, and finally through pure glycerin, which is used as the mounting medium. Seal the edges of the cover glass with gold size. This method, while not as permanent as the use of Canada balsam, does away with the somewhat involved system of dehydration with alcohol.

*A New Idea In Workshops!*

**Motor Bracket**  
Attaches to edge of bench top by means of a hinge. Weight of motor keeps lathe belt at proper tension. Jackshaft set up provides twelve speeds: 400, 724, 765, 1225, 1345, 1420, 2150, 2275, 2440, 3300, 4000, 7400 R.P.M.

### The DRIVER ADD-A-TOOL

**OPERATIONS**

Wood turning  
Mortising  
Shaping  
Sawing  
Dadoing

Grooving  
Sanding  
Metal turning  
Drilling  
Routing

**BENCH SAW:**  
Table cast iron (grooved) 14" x 12". Removable throat for dadoing. Graduated gauge regular equipment. Wood-faced rippling fence. Table tilts to 45°. Uses 1" diameter blades, cuts full 7". Table may be lifted off as a unit by simply loosening two wing bolts.

**PRICE**  
**\$39.95**  
INCLUDING 1/3 H.P. GOLD SEAL MOTOR & 12 SPEED MOTOR BRACKET

For the first time, a thoroughly practical workshop... which performs a multitude of different operations... and requires only a small amount of space... has been perfected. Owing to its unique design, neither the owner nor the user is penalized by being compelled to buy accessories or attachments that he may not need. Once he has the basic Add-A-Tool comprising lathe, bench saw and motor, the attachments or accessories for the various operations may be added as the need arises.

**Specifications—LATHE:**  
Distance between centers 30". Swing 7 1/2". Bronze bearings, with enclosed ball thrust bearing. Compound tool rest for metal turning, mortising and drilling, tables, face plate, etc., available at extra cost.

**Walker-Turner Co., Inc., 4-PS, 2115 Berckman St., Plainfield, N.J.**  
Please send me your folder on Add-A-Tool Workshop.

Name.....  
Address.....  
City..... State.....

**WALKER-TURNER CO. INC. PLAINFIELD, NEW JERSEY**

**BUY Your Microscopes, Accessories and Stains From a Wholesale Agency**

Lowest prices Microscope accessories, Stains, reagents, Optical Specialties, etc. Catalog upon request.

**WAELDIN, INC.**  
117 Fulton Street New York

**POWERFUL LAB MICROSCOPE**

Guaranteed "Studron" Model—415X Power  
**\$795**

Tested and certified by leading laboratories. Precision built, 7X and 18X interchangeable oculars afford from 180X to 415X power! Double wheel adjustment. Professional type stand 7 1/2" high. In fine wood case. Only \$7.95 complete. Postpaid if remittance accompanies order. C.O.D. charges extra.

Other Microscopes..... 80X Power, \$1.00—  
110X, \$1.25—  
Triple Revolving Objective Model, \$6.75  
Dissecting Sets—Slides—etc.—FREE catalog.

**DWIGHT-CARLSON LABORATORIES**  
175 Fifth Avenue, Dept. 511, New York, N. Y.

**Make Money in Spare Time**

Be a representative of Popular Science Monthly. Taking subscriptions at the new low price is easy. And you can make good money at it. Write to Popular Science Monthly, Circulation Manager, 381 4th Avenue, N. Y.

## FREE BOOK explains thrills with Microscope

50 species of Diatoms, Photomicrograph—Courtesy Ward's Natural Science Establishment, Inc.

**425 Power \$18.50**

Microscopy is easy with the simplified Wollensak—yet the thrill never ceases. Even expert scientists never tire of the fascinating panorama of life in the invisible world. To enjoy microscopy, photomicrography and micro-projection get a Wollensak microscope—made by lens specialists since 1899. Only \$18.50 buys one magnifying 100 to 425 diameters. For 110 to 235 diameters \$15.50—70 to 150 diameters \$12.50—100 diameters \$5.00. Set for making slides at home \$3.50.

**NEW! DISSECTING MICROSCOPE \$350**

Extremely useful for making careful dissections and preparing mounts scientifically. Equipped with 7 1/2X magnifying lens, reflecting mirror, handy drawer for instruments. Makes manipulation with scalpel and needles easy and comfortable. See it at your dealers today.

At dealers or direct postpaid or C. O. D. Money Back Guarantee. Buy American Made Goods.

**SLIDE-MAKING SET FOR HOME USE, \$3.50**

**FREE BOOK—"Revealing Nature's Wonders"**  
Explains thrills with microscope, shows various models. Write for your copy—today.

**WOLLENSAK OPTICAL COMPANY, 881 Hudson Avenue, Rochester, New York**

**Wollensak TELESCOPES MICROSCOPES BINOCULARS**

**600 POWER MICROSCOPE**

Triple Objective  
Brownscope "Professional" **\$8.50**

The new super-power 100X to 600X Brownscope. Substantially and precisely made. Heavy tilting base. Large concave mirror. Precise rack and pinion focusing with TWO adjusting wheels. Power 100X to 600X in six steps. Power is varied by rotating the dustproof 3 objective nose-piece or by adjustment of the eyepiece. Nickel tube and machined brass parts. Comes complete with wood carrying case, prepared and plain slides, instruction book, and elaborate 6 piece set of dissecting instruments mounted in carrying case. Only \$8.50 postpaid.

**Address Dept. 611**  
**BROWNSCOPE CO. 234 FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK**

## DOUBLE A Power TOOLS

**Motor-Driven Drill**

Sensitive, precision-type, light-duty drill press. Maximum distance, chuck to base, 7 1/2"; spindle travel, 1 1/2"; speed, 800 R.P.M. Equipped with chuck and 3 1/4" adjustable swinging table. Overall height, 20"; width, 3 1/2"; depth, 9". Shipping weight, 6 lb. Price, prepaid, \$2.25; west of Rocky Mountains, \$2.55.

**Disc Sander**

A Double A feature: an As-set and an Adjunct to the home workshop. Absolutely unique! Nothing like it at so low a price! Has 7" by 3 1/4" table and 6" sanding plate. Overall height, 7"; depth, 8"; length 8". Shipping weight, 8 lb. Price, prepaid, \$1.49; west of Rockies, \$1.79. Package of 8 assorted sanding discs, 35c extra.

**Belt Sander, Similarly unique, having Sanding belt of 22" in diameter and 4" in width. Write to us for details. Shipping weight, 12 lb. Price, prepaid, \$1.95; west of Rockies, \$2.30.**

**Arbor Press**

Made for hard use and long, satisfactory service. Hardened pressure plate, 3/4" by 2 1/2" x 1 1/2", notched and adjustable. Chrome nickel ram and pinion properly heat-treated to insure durability. Plunger travel, 5 1/2"; clearance, plunger to frame, 2 1/4". Overall height, ram down, 11"; depth, 9"; width, 4". Shipping weight, 18 lb. Price, prepaid, \$8.95; west of Rockies \$9.75.

**Woodworker's Vise**

Strong, rugged, practical. Carefully and accurately finished. Jaws, 6" by 2 1/2", open to 6". Shipping weight, 6 lb. Only \$1.39, prepaid; west of Rockies, \$1.69.

Prices are for Continental U. S. only.  
**MAIL COUPON TODAY!**

**DOUBLE A PRODUCTS CO., INC.**  
401 N. Fifth Ave. Ann Arbor, Mich.

☐ Please send free literature

☐ Please ship.....

I enclose ☐ remittance in full... ☐ 25% deposit, bal. C. O. D.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....



# Secrets of Success

STORIES THAT WILL HELP YOU GET AHEAD

**BE A TRAINED**  
**AUTO-DIESEL**  
*Expert*

Diesel Power for trucks, busses, tractors, farm power and lighting plants opens rich, new fields of opportunity for Diesel-trained men.

Good jobs, at good pay, await those who prepare NOW to get in on the ground floor of this fast-growing industry. And with combined Auto-Diesel "Job-Way" Training, brought to your home by the pioneer automotive home-study school, you can train for success in this new field without leaving your present position while learning.

**GOOD JOBS—GOOD PAY**  
**EARN AS YOU LEARN AT HOME**

**"Job-Way" Training is Practical, Complete, Modern**  
Our modern, revised Training covers every new development in the operation and repair of present day gasoline and Diesel automobiles, trucks, tractors, etc. And the same practical, easy-to-learn method that has started thousands of our graduates toward success, will qualify you in a few short months for a better job, or a profitable repair business of your own.

**New Auto-Diesel Course Included at No Extra Cost**  
Students enrolling now for our regular Automotive course get our complete new Auto-Diesel course AT NO EXTRA COST. Send Coupon today for details of our "Earn as You Learn" Training plan, backed by fifteen years' success in the automotive training field.

**Earn as You Learn—Two Motor Testers Free**  
Just now, we are also including complete, valuable motor testing equipment, to assist your training and enable you to begin earning extra spare-time money soon after you enroll.

**AUTO-DIESEL BOOK FREE**  
Men without previous auto experience or special education quickly master "Job-Way" Training and become skilled experts in every branch of auto work. Mail the coupon today for the FREE AUTO-DIESEL Book and complete facts about Free Employment and Consultation Service. No obligation!

**MOTOR INSTITUTE OF AMERICA**  
2140 Lawrence Ave., Dept. LD-12 Chicago

**Without obligating me, send Free Auto-Diesel Book with all facts about "Job-Way" Home Training and Special Offer.**

Name.....  
Address.....  
City..... State.....

## Be An ARTIST

**Make \$50 to \$100 a Week**  
**Learn at Home This Amazingly Simple Way**  
More and more trained Artists are needed each year. 28,531 magazines, advertisers, newspapers, printing houses, etc. pay good money for art work. Our simple, proven, personalized method makes it fun to learn Commercial Art, Cartooning and Designing quickly, AT HOME, in spare time.

**Big Artist's Outfit Given**  
Drawing board, paints, brushes and all materials you need to learn and earn come with very first lessons. Actual fun learning to draw this new way. Be an artist and make big money!

**FREE BOOK**  
Our big Free Book describes latest developments and wonderful opportunities in this fascinating field and gives full details of this quick, simple method. Tells all about our students—their successes—what they say—actual reproductions of their work—and how many earned big money even while learning. Mail coupon below or postcard today. State age. (No salesman will call.)

**Free Book shows how**

Washington School of Art, Studio 1311  
1115—15th St., N.W., Washington, D.C.  
Please send me, without obligation, your Free Book, "Art for Pleasure and Profit."  
Name..... Age.....  
Address.....  
City..... State.....

**TRI-STATE COLLEGE**  
B. S. Degree in 2 years. World famous for technical 2-year courses in Civil, Electrical, Mechanical, Chemical, Radio, Architectural, Aeronautical Engineering; Business Administration and Accounting. Equivalent in technical hours to 4-year course. Those who lack high school may make up work. Low tuition. Low living cost. Located in picturesque hill and lake region. Students from every state and many foreign countries. 52nd year. Enter Sept., Jan., March and June. Write for catalog.  
**5115 College Ave., Angola, Ind.**

## FIRST OF THE NEW \$5 CONTEST WINNERS

Three prize winning letters in POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY'S new Secrets of Success contest—"What Home Study Has Meant to Me"—are printed below. Read these stories carefully because your own career may be just as interesting and inspiring to other readers. If you think so, put it down on paper and send it in. We will pay \$5 for every letter we publish.

### CONTEST RULES

Only letters from bonafide home study school students will be considered and these must contain the name of the school and the name of the company, or companies, for whom you have worked since graduation. (Names, however, will be deleted from the letters when published.) We also want to know the kind of course you took and the type of position you have held. Your own identity will be kept anonymous, if desired.

We are interested in facts, not literary ability, but please write clearly, completely, and keep your letter within 500 words. We are not looking for "get-rich-quick" stories or freak adventures, and authors must be prepared to substantiate the truth of the statements. Manuscripts submitted and printed become the property of this magazine, and we are not responsible for the return of rejected stories unless sufficient postage is provided for this purpose. Address your contribution to Success Story Department, POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY, 353 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

## HEADS HIS OWN BUSINESS

After my father's death, I had to drop out of college and become the head of the family.

I couldn't afford to take a correspondence school course in the regular way but I did buy a course in show card writing and designing from a fellow (who was through with it) on the basis of paying for it out of earnings.

After several months of earnest study and practice I got to selling some of my work; then worked part time in a large show card and design shop which got me into the largest stationery and printing establishment in Seattle, Washington, because I could write show cards, dress show windows and do designing of various sorts.

This also made possible a year in night school, and while I later went into specialty selling and advertising for a large office equipment company, the hankering for lettering and design never left me and eventually I gave up a job as director of education and advertising with this company in 1925 to start my own business which I still operate.

## Learn ELECTRICITY IN 12 WEEKS AT COYNE

The great Coyne Shops in Chicago have a world-wide reputation for training ambitious fellows in this big-pay field in only 12 weeks. Then help you by giving you lifetime employment service. By my new plan YOU can take advantage of their wonderful method of learning—by doing NOW. SEND TODAY FOR DETAILS OF MY

### "Pay-Tuition-After-Graduation" Plan

Train in 90 days on real electrical machinery. Send the coupon today. If you are short of money I'll send you all details of my finance plan. If accepted, you won't have to start paying tuition until five months from the date you start school, and then you'll have 18 months to complete your payments. Send for BIG FREE illustrated BOOK telling about COYNE training without book study or useless theory, and how many **A.C. Lewis** earn while learning.

**COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL**  
500 S. Paulina Street, Dept. 85-73, Chicago, Illinois

**MR. H. C. LEWIS, President**  
500 S. Paulina St., Dept. 85-73, Chicago, Ill.  
Send FREE Book and "Pay-Tuition-After-Graduation" Plan.

NAME..... AGE.....  
ADDRESS.....  
CITY..... STATE.....

## High School Course in 2 Years

You can complete your High School education at home—in 2 years or less—by home study. Course meets requirements for college entrance—teacher's certificate—the better positions in business and industry. Standard H.S. texts supplied. Diploma awarded. Credit for H.S. subjects already completed.

**Don't Be Handicapped**  
You never heard anyone say, "I'm sorry I got a High School education"—and you never will. You can't think of a single situation where a High School education will not be of great value to you. It better your chances in every walk of life—brings you more and better friends. Write TODAY for full information.

**American School, Dept. H-846**  
Drexel at 58th, Chicago

Home Study Prepares You for the Better Job

## Choose AVIATION and Learn at LINCOLN

Why not be an airline pilot and earn \$500 a month—or earn good pay as an aviation mechanic, which offers splendid opportunities for rapid promotion. Leading nations of the world are now spending hundreds of millions for aviation development. This means thousands of high salaried positions. Start your training now at this world famous **Government Approved School** and be ready in a few months' time for a most interesting and fascinating career.

Ten modern approved training planes. Thoroughly equipped shops and laboratories, with big outlay of planes and aircraft engines, including Cyclones, Wasps, Whirlwinds, Aircraft Parkard, DeSiel and many others, for your practical experience in training. Government Approved flight and ground instructors who know exactly how to train you for a responsible good pay position. **WRITE NOW**. Please state your age.

**LINCOLN AIRPLANE & FLYING SCHOOL**

219E Aircraft Bldg. Lincoln, Nebraska

## Be a DENTICIAN LEARN AT HOME

To make Crowns, Plates, Bridgework, etc., for Dentists. Easy practical way to learn mechanical dentistry at home in spare time. Full equipment of tools and materials included with course FREE. Low tuition. Easy terms. Write for FREE BOOK about this money making profession that is not affected by machine age.

**McCarrie School of Mechanical Dentistry**  
207 N. Broad St. Dept. 627 Philadelphia, Pa.



## Secrets of Success

We started out to give sign manufacture the same sort of scientific background which applies to other forms of publicity but we are called upon to do all kinds of unusual things dealing with design and manufacture. Our market is from coast to coast, but centers east of Ohio. We employ up to fifteen people and, strange as it seems, there isn't a "brush man" in the lot.

All of our processes are mechanical; most of them patented or proprietary. Our plant occupies two floors of some 6400 square feet of space and our inventories are more than \$20,000. Our most recent commission of size was the design and construction of the Ohio State Exhibit at A Century of Progress.

The whole thing goes back to that correspondence course and the long nights I put in with it. I still have—and occasionally use—that original text book. That course had more to do with my destiny than three years of college, although both have been essential. It may be worth while to mention, too, that some of the subjects I studied in college and which then seemed utterly worthless, have proved to be very "every-day-valuable" in the work I shall doubtless follow all my life.—E. M. H., Marietta, Ohio.

### HE WASN'T AFRAID TO WORK

In 1919, I came home from service with the A.E.F. to find that my school board employers had forgotten to hold my place for me. It was up to me to find a job or make one. During my period of war service I had thought at times of new fields of vocational activity upon my return (?) and had about made up my mind to try traffic management.

Almost the first expense after my arrival home in Chicago was to make a down payment on the excellent course in traffic management with ————. Good fortune seemed to shine upon my efforts at once. Approaching a railroad company for employment, a kindly official directed me to the Central Freight Association.

Clerical assistants were in demand as the revision of the Consolidated Freight Classification was under way. When the question of my actual experience was raised, I quieted the objection by the simple declaration that my professor in traffic management at ———— would be glad to recommend me. I was told to report for work the next day and that was the end of the "experience" objection.

During the following year, I labored by day upon the actual problems of traffic management and utilized some portion of most every evening upon the theory of the work with the ———— home course. I had been contacting different organizations in the meantime as the C.F.A. was about to be discontinued after the return of private operation.

One afternoon I was surprised to have a well-known official from the ———— Line stop at my desk and inform me that he was pleased with the recommendation he had received from my employers and



*Recently we have received many letters outlining problems similar to the one you now face.*

You had planned on stepping from high school into college. And your parents had planned on it too. But the economic upheaval of the past few years has played havoc with countless well-laid plans—and family budgets.

It's tragic in a way, but life is an experience of constant changes. In the final analysis we are responsible for our own defeats—and our own victories. No man is ever licked who is still willing to fight. And with hope of a college career gone, you are still eager to fight for realization of your life's dream. You have a fine spirit.

You want to be an electrical engineer. You had planned on studying this subject at college. All right, you CAN be an electrical engineer.

Directed home study is the answer to your problem. Maybe you are fortunate and have a job. The answer to your dream lies in the utilization of your spare time. Many of the world's electrical engineers

got their starts by studying International Correspondence Schools Courses in their spare time. This is also true of leaders in a wide range of professions.

Our Electrical Engineering Course, as is true of the other 300 courses taught by these Schools successfully for over forty years, was prepared by outstanding authorities on that subject—and is under constant revision. The list of subjects below indicates the comprehensive service of this institution—a service that has been utilized by 4,000,000 ambitious men!

Understand, we do not claim I. C. S. training is a complete substitute for a college career. Many college graduates, however, have found in it the additional help they needed to attain certain objectives.

But we do claim that, in technical knowledge on a given subject made available, I. C. S. is the equivalent of college training. And the comparison is made with colleges of the highest rank.

You are standing on the threshold of a new era in this nation's economic and social life. Today, more than ever before, training is an essential to success. If you make the most of your talents and your opportunities, great things are in store for you. In your present situation, I. C. S. training is a real opportunity for you. Talk the matter over with your father and mother. The cost of an I. C. S. course is reasonable.

Cordially,

*Raymond E. Peck*  
PRESIDENT

## INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

BOX 7662-H, SCRANTON, PENNA.

★ Without cost or obligation, please send me a copy of your booklet, "Who Wins and Why," ★ and full particulars about the subject before which I have marked X:

- |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Architect                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Welding, Electric and Gas                         | <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Engineering                              | <input type="checkbox"/> How to Invent and Patent                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Architectural Draftsman                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Reading Shop Blueprints                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Draftsman                                | <input type="checkbox"/> R. R. Locomotives                             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Building Estimating                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Sheet Metal Worker                                | <input type="checkbox"/> Gas Engines <input type="checkbox"/> Diesel Engines | <input type="checkbox"/> R. R. Section Foreman                         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Contractor and Builder                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Machinist <input type="checkbox"/> Toolmaker      | <input type="checkbox"/> Aviation Engines                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Air Brakes <input type="checkbox"/> Signalmen |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Structural Engineer                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Patternmaker <input type="checkbox"/> Boilermaker | <input type="checkbox"/> Automobile Mechanic                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Chemistry <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Structural Draftsman                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Heat Treatment of Metals                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Plumbing <input type="checkbox"/> Steam Fitting     | <input type="checkbox"/> Coal Mining                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Engineer                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Bridge Engineer                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Heating <input type="checkbox"/> Ventilation        | <input type="checkbox"/> Cotton Manufacturing                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Lighting                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Bridge and Building Foreman                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Air Conditioning                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Woolen Manufacturing                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telegraph Engineer                            | <input type="checkbox"/> Highway Engineer                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Steam Engineer                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Poultry Farming                               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone Work <input type="checkbox"/> Radio | <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Engineer                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Steam Electric Engineer                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Agriculture                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Refrigeration                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Surveying and Mapping                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Marine Engineer                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Navigation                                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Management                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Bookkeeping                                       | <input type="checkbox"/> First Year College                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Railway Mail Clerk                            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Office Management                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Secretarial Work                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Business Correspondence                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Grade School Subjects                         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Management                         | <input type="checkbox"/> Spanish   | <input type="checkbox"/> Lettering Show Cards                                | <input type="checkbox"/> High School Subjects                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Traffic Management                            | <input type="checkbox"/> French  | <input type="checkbox"/> Signs   | <input type="checkbox"/> College Preparatory                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Accountancy                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Salesmanship                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Stenography and Typing                              | <input type="checkbox"/> Illustrating                                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cost Accountant                               | <input type="checkbox"/> Service Station Salesmanship                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Service                                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Cartooning                                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> C. P. Accountant                              | <input type="checkbox"/> Advertising                                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Mail Carrier  | <input type="checkbox"/> Lumber Dealer                                 |

Name..... Age..... Address.....

City..... State..... Present Position.....

If you reside in Canada, send this coupon to the International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal, Canada

## FREE How To Secure A Government Position

Tells About These and Other Positions

RAILWAY POSTAL CLERK

\$1850 to \$2700 a year

POSTMASTER

\$1200 to \$2500 a year

POST OFFICE CLERK

\$1700 to \$2100 a year

R. F. D. MAIL CARRIER

\$1800 to \$2300 a year

**FREE BOOK** tells how I can help you get a Government Job. For 8 years I was Civil Service Examiner—have helped thousands to pass examinations through my coaching. If citizen 18 to 50, you may qualify. Get ready NOW for a Government position. Send for free book. Write or mail coupon TODAY.

A. R. PATTERSON, Civil Service Expert

1611 Case Bldg., Rochester, N. Y.

Please send me your free book "How to Secure a Government Position."

Name.....

Address.....



## Law!

### LEARN AT HOME

Are you adult, alert, ambitious, willing to study? Investigate LAW! We guide you step by step—furnish all texts, including 14-volume Law Library. Training prepared by leading law professors and given by members of bar. Degree of LL. B. conferred. Low cost, easy terms. Send NOW for Free, 64-page "Law Training for Leadership."

LaSalle Extension University, Dept. 1183-L, Chicago



# Be a RADIO EXPERT



**Learn to Make  
\$30, \$50, \$75 a WEEK**  
*I'll train you at  
home in spare time*



**\$40 to \$100 Month  
in Spare Time**  
"I am servicing broadcast, auto radios and electrical appliances in spare time. I have run from \$40 as high as \$100 a month. My radio work equals and often exceeds my regular salary."—JOHN J. REID, JR., 536 Dayton Ave., St. Paul, Minnesota.



**\$3200 in 1933**  
"My books show that for the year 1933 I ran \$3200. Radio service doesn't come too tough for me now. You know who taught me Radio?—N. R. I.—J. P. WILSON, Box 43, Westville, Okla."



**Gets Job While  
Training**  
"Before finishing your course I was Radio Expert for the largest sporting goods store in North Carolina. Since enrolling I have made about \$5,000. I want to thank N. R. I.—J. P. WILSON, Box 43, Westville, Okla."

Get my FREE book about the opportunities in Radio. Mail the coupon now. Get the facts about this new, fast-growing industry. N.R.I. training fits you for jobs making, selling, servicing short and long wave Radio sets, to have your own business; to build, service and install loud-speaker systems; to operate Radio apparatus on board ships, in a broadcasting or commercial land station; for Television, which promises hundreds of good jobs soon, automobile Radio, aviation, police Radio, and many other branches. My FREE book gives full information and tells how to learn quickly at home in spare time. Stop struggling along in a dull job with low pay and no future. Start training now for the live-wire Radio field. Hundreds of men now in Radio owe their success to N.R.I. training.

**Many Make \$5, \$10, \$15 a  
Week Extra in Spare Time  
While Learning**

Hold your job. I'll train you in a few hours of your spare time a week. The day you enroll I start sending you Extra Money Job Sheets which quickly show you how to do Radio repair jobs common in most every neighborhood. I give you Radio equipment that teaches you to build and service practically every type of receiving set made. George W. Honert, 248 Water Street, Ligonier, Ind., made over \$500 from the start of the course to its completion.

**Get My Book—FREE—Now**  
My book has shown hundreds of fellows how to make more money and win success. It's FREE to any ambitious fellow over 15 years of age. Investigate. Find out what Radio offers; about my course; what others who have taken it are doing and making; about my Money Back Agreement, and the many other N.R.I. features. Mail coupon NOW.

**J. E. SMITH, Pres.  
National Radio Institute  
Dept. 5MP3  
Washington, D. C.**

**MAIL NOW for FREE PROOF**

J. E. SMITH, President  
National Radio Institute  
Dept. 5MP3  
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Smith:

Without obligating me, send free book about spare time and full time Radio opportunities, and how I can train for them at home in spare time. (Please print plainly.)

NAME.....AGE.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY.....STATE.....



## Secrets of Success

that an opening was available with the \_\_\_\_\_ tariff bureau if I wished to move in. An increase went along with the change, so the following Monday I was under the direction of a new employer.

A few months of interesting work passed by with the \_\_\_\_\_. Then a telephone call invited me for an interview with the chief clerk of the auditing department of the \_\_\_\_\_ Railroad. The interview terminated in about five minutes when the question of actual experience seemed to stop my prospective employer. I put on my best smile, stuck out my hand and said, "Thanks just the same. I stay where I am and keep plugging along with my \_\_\_\_\_ course, although I know I could serve you with the knowledge of your problems I now possess."

My interviewer swung me back to a seat with the suggestion that I tell him more about my work. When I finished telling about the home study course, he spoke the words I longed to hear: "Any fellow who will hold down a day job and spend his nights finding out more about his job is entitled to a thorough investigation. What's the name of the man who directs your work at the school?"

Two days later another telephone call invited me back for my second interview. Half an hour later I left the building an employee of the \_\_\_\_\_ System. I made good on the job with the \_\_\_\_\_ System. In three months my pay envelope showed a thirty percent increase over the first month. When some time later I decided to leave the \_\_\_\_\_ System for another type of work, my chief paid me the highest compliment I have ever received in my life.

Home study courses have proven to me their benefits in the fields of traffic management, education and the ministry. More than that; they tell plainly, and in a short time, whether one has what it takes to make a success in any line of work.—R.E.C.McD., Massillon, Ohio.

## OLD BOX CAMERA SERVES AS MICROSCOPE LAMP

FROM a discarded box camera you can easily make a microscope lamp that will give light of three different colors. Remove the front of the camera and take out the small nail that holds the diaphragm lever. You will find three holes in this lever. Use a 5/16-in. drill to make them all the same size. Cement colored cellulose wrapping material over two of the holes and leave the third uncovered. The color changes are made simply by sliding this lever up or down.

I use a 30-watt bulb and lead the wires through the small opening in the back of the camera intended for watching the exposure numbers. If a larger bulb is desired, it would be better to cut a hole in the back for the socket.

When the lamp is in use, the stop for time exposures is pulled up into position to give a continuous beam of light. This lamp is especially efficient in photomicrography because the light can be turned off instantly by closing the shutter.—ROBERT BARTLETT.

## MEN Wanted

to Qualify for Positions  
in New Industries

**AIR CONDITIONING  
ELECTRIC REFRIGERATION**

We want to personally interview, at our own expense, a number of ambitious men—aged 21 to 40—in various localities. We will select as many as possible to qualify for positions in America's two fastest-growing industries. The men we select will be trained for installing and servicing all kinds of domestic and commercial Air Conditioning and Electric Refrigeration equipment. Do not reply unless you are mechanically inclined, have fair education and are employed at present at least part time. Character references required. You must be willing to study during spare time for few months at some cost to you. Write giving full details of age, education and present occupation.

**UTILITIES ENGINEERING INSTITUTE** Est. 1927  
400-410 N. Wells St., Dept. PS-11, Chicago, Ill.

## Wrestling Book FREE



Learn at Home  
Be an expert wrestler. Learn at home by mail. The greatest wrestlers of all, Frank Gotch and Farmer Burns, both world's champions have prepared the most wonderful course of instruction ever written on Scientific Wrestling, Physical Culture, Self Defense and Jiu-Jitsu. Be strong, healthy, with an attractive body. Handle and control bigger and stronger men with ease. Get this Free Prospectus—32 pages—beaming with thrilling information—No Charge—merely send 3c to cover postage. Don't delay. Write Today for your copy. State your age.  
**FARMER BURNS SCHOOL**, 3295 Elwood Bldg., Omaha, Neb.

## How to Cash-In with Your CAMERA

Magazines, newspapers, advertisers BUY millions of photos a year from people who know how to take the kind of pictures wanted! Let us teach you how to take two human interest pictures that SELL! Our personal home-study course—the most complete training in Journalistic Photography ever offered—prepares you to make good money in this fascinating field—quickly, at low cost, in spare time. Write now for FREE Book.  
**UNIVERSAL PHOTOGRAPHERS**  
Dept. 311, 10 W. 33 St., N. Y. C.

## BE A RAILWAY TRAFFIC INSPECTOR

You Can Succeed Quickly with this Training  
ACTIVE MEN—19 to 50—can quickly qualify as Railway and Bus Passenger Traffic Inspectors in an uncrowded field. Interesting, beautiful work; travel if you like. Complete our short, home-study course and we will place you at up to \$135 per month, plus expenses, to start, or refund tuition. Here is your Opportunity. Get the facts, Free Booklet.  
**Standard Business Training Institute**  
Div. 311 Buffalo, N. Y.

## RADIO ENGINEERING

RCA Institutes offers an intensive course of high standard embracing all phases of Radio. Practical training with modern equipment at New York and Chicago schools. Also specialized courses and Home Study Courses under "No obligation" plan. Illustrated catalog on request.  
**RCA INSTITUTES, INC.**  
Dept. PM-35, 15 Varick St., New York  
1154 Merchandise Mart, Chicago  
Recognized Standard in Radio Instruction Since 1909

## CIVIL SERVICE

Positions, Clerk Carriers, Rural Carriers, Railway Postal Clerks, Postmasters, Statistical Clerks, File Clerks, and many others. Splendid salaries, easy work, vacation with pay. Common school education required. Examinations often. Send for our Civil Service Catalog.  
**Columbian Correspondence College** Washington, D. C.

## ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

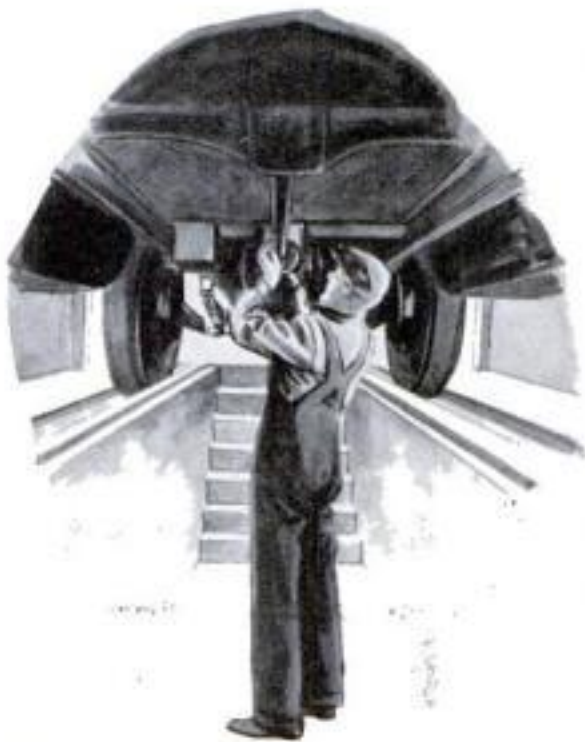
A BROAD, basic, intensive course complete in one school year. Includes fundamentals of Refrigeration, Air-conditioning, Electronics. Approved by educators, endorsed by industry. 43rd year. Catalog.  
**BLISS ELECTRICAL SCHOOL**  
111 Takoma Ave., Washington, D. C.



## AUTOMOBILE SERVICING PIT FOR HOME GARAGE

THE amateur mechanic who wants to service his own car will find the time and money spent in building a home servicing pit a worth while investment. Too frequently the individual car owner neglects the necessary tasks of greasing and changing crank case oil simply because he does not relish the idea of crawling around on the oily floor of his garage. A pit similar to that shown removes this objectionable feature; furthermore, it will increase the sale value of the property.

Logically, the time to construct such a pit is when the garage is being built, but



Car servicing is an easier task when you can work standing up in a roomy repair pit.

if the floor is already in place, the concrete can be cut to make room for the pit, the steps that lead down to it, and the runway slots on each side.

The amount of work required in building the pit will vary with the type of soil in your locality. If the soil is firm, the sides of the excavation will serve as an outer form for the concrete. In loose soil, however, both inner and outer forms will be necessary. Forms for this type of work are built in exactly the same way as foundation forms. However, the inner forms do not extend down as far as the outer ones; this is to allow for the base slab, which is poured first. Forms for the walls and steps should be made of fairly smooth 1-in. stock and should be well braced. Old crank case oil, smeared on the inner faces of the forms, will make the removal of the boards much easier when the work is completed.

In order to provide the proper drainage and a firm footing for the base slab, a 6-in. fill of gravel or cinders should be placed in the bottom of the excavation.

A trial batch of concrete should be made, using 6 gal. of water for each sack of cement, together with 2 cu. ft. of sand and 3 cu. ft. of pebbles (or crushed stone). These specifications apply only if the sand and pebbles are dry. If the aggregates are moist, use only 5 gal. of water in the mix. Once the right consistency is obtained, the same proportions should be used for

## LEARN TO MOUNT BIRDS AT HOME ANIMALS, FISH

### Be a Taxidermist!

Learn Quickly in Spare Time  
Send **COUPON** for **FREE BOOK**

Be a taxidermy artist—learn to **Restore and Recreate Birds and Animals** so they appear actually alive. It is a **Wonderful Art**, easily learned. Our old reliable school—with over 200,000 students—will teach you. The **Free Book** tells all about the school and how you can learn.

Learn to **mount** and permanently preserve in life-like poses **all kinds of Birds, Animals, Fish, Game Heads**; learn **Krome Tanning**. Latest methods easily, quickly learned by men, boys, women. Investigate **Today** this new fascinating hobby.



### Sportsmen!

Save your beautiful trophies! Wild game is growing scarcer. Every specimen you get is **interesting and valuable**. Mount them for yourself. Have a splendid collection of trophies. Decorate your home and den. Double your interest in hunting and fishing. Kill fewer specimens—preserve the wild game, yet have more fun with a few nice birds than you ever had merely killing the bag-limit. It means more fun, more fascination—with spare time liberal profits.

### No Wild-Game Needed

With little or no wild game you can become an **Expert Taxidermist, Craft and Novelty Taxidermy**, using merely common or domestic specimens, is tremendously interesting and a load of fun, and offers **real cash profits for spare time**. Mount into interesting and humorous groups, **pigeons, owls, cats, rabbits, squirrels, mice, even frogs**. Make useful articles, combine with mounted birds and animals, such as **lamps, book ends, ash trays, gun racks, door stops**, etc.—they are wonderful for the home and sell readily.

### Why Not You?

Do you want to save your beautiful trophies? Do you want a home museum? Do you want a **new hobby**? Do you want to be famous as a **Taxidermist**? Do you want or need to **earn more money** for necessities or luxuries? Then, by all means, **investigate Taxidermy!** Get this free book, read it; see how to turn your spare time into **pleasure and cash profits**.

### The Coupon Brings the Book

**RUSH** it back **TODAY** or use a Postal Card.

### Make More Money!

\$30 to \$80 a month—even much more is earned by some of our students, they report. Some go into the Taxidermy and Tanning business, open their own shops, and tell us their earnings are highly satisfactory.

Wild game is growing scarcer. Sportsmen everywhere now, more than ever, want their trophies mounted. Prices are liberal—the demand increasing. Learn this **money-making art, mount and tan** for others, sell your own specimens—turn your spare time to fun and cash. It's a magnificent business. Thousands are learning it at home. Why not **YOU**?

### Free Book

You will like this book—write for it. It's **FREE!** Beautiful colored covers, 48 pages, 100 interesting photos, and it tells all about Taxidermy and how you can learn **AT HOME** in **SPARE TIME**.

Write for your copy now. Send the coupon or a postal card will do—State your age.

**NORTHWESTERN SCHOOL OF TAXIDERMISTRY**  
3398 Elwood Bldg., Omaha, Neb.



NICE SHOT, TED—AND ISN'T HE A BEAUTY? IT WOULD BE A SHAME TO THROW AWAY SUCH GORGEOUS PLUMAGE.

YOU BET! THAT'S WHY I LEARNED TO MOUNT AND SAVE MY BEST TROPHIES WHEN YOU KNOW TAXIDERMISTRY, ONE DANDY BIRD LIKE THIS MORE THAN MAKES UP FOR A SMALL BAG.



BOY! I'M SURE GLAD I DECIDED TO LEARN TAXIDERMISTRY TOO. NOW OUR HUNTING TRIPS ARE TWICE AS MUCH FUN!



YOU BET!—WE ALWAYS WANTED A DEN LIKE THIS—AND DON'T FORGET THE PROFITS WE'VE MADE MOUNTING FOR HUNTERS!

### Tanning Taught!

Here is **Big News**. At last **Genuine Chrome Tanning** is available for home use. This is the method used in large tanneries for tanning **Fine Leathers** for shoes, harness, bags, etc.

We teach you **Krome Tanning**—for harness leather, sole, lace and buck. Also with hair on, and for fine furs. Never before offered amateurs. Tan your own hides. **Splendid profits** in tanning for others and making up the hides and skins. A big opportunity! The free book tells about it.

**Sign the Coupon Now—Mail It Today!**

It may lead you into new interests, new beauties, and may help to solve your financial problems. Surely you will investigate.

### FREE BOOK

**Northwestern School of Taxidermy**, 3398 Elwood Bldg., Omaha, Neb. Send me your free illustrated book, "How to Mount Game". Also tell me how I may learn this fascinating art easily and quickly by mail. No obligation.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_



### Strange MECHANICAL EYE

**Offers Big Profit Opportunity**

**LOCAL MANAGER WANTED**

Detects fire in its early stages. Sounds a loud, piercing alarm that saves human lives and property. Easy to install. No batteries or wires needed. Every public building, hospital, factory, store, hotel, school, college, home, country estate, stock farm a live prospect. Makes dramatic 30-second demonstration. 12 to 48 units possible for full equipment large buildings. 2 to 4 units for homes. An opportunity for large earnings for ambitious men who get in on the ground floor. Write for free details explaining how to get up in the higher earning class.

**FIRE-CRY COMPANY, Dept. 37-B**  
1300 E. First St. DAYTON, OHIO

### BE A 'WAGON' MAN

**We Furnish Capital**

A large, responsible, successful 46-year-old Company makes this surprising offer to honest and ambitious men.

**Invest no capital in merchandise.** Complete stock of more than **170 guaranteed quality products** for farm and city homes furnished **on credit**. You pay when goods are sold.

Become an authorized **McConnon Dealer**. **Big Value Combination Deals and Fast Selling Specials** for quick sales and profits.

Excellent opportunity for a good cash income every day and extra money to save. Permanent. Those first to write will be given first consideration.

Write **McConnon & Company**, "The House of Friendly Service", **Desk 138-LC, Winona, Minnesota**



MY NEW JOB, TOM, IS A DANDY  
MORE FUN - EASIER WORK  
AND BIGGER PAY NOW  
WORKING AS A DRAFTSMAN



An imaginary case illustrating a FACT

## Better Jobs

**Prepare Now!**  
**Bigger Pay—**  
pleasant desk  
work—almost  
your own boss  
—draftsmen  
enjoy good  
salaries.

**THE DRAFTSMAN JOB** comes first! He draws the plans; thereafter come the steel mills; lumber yards and brick yards. An important factory town has already reported a shortage of trained draftsmen. U. S. Gov't work will create more jobs.

**Learn Drafting!** Learn in spare hours at home by mail.

No previous experience necessary; high school education NOT required; thanks to Engineer Dobe's practical method. Everything made plain, easy to understand; practical training. Established 1900. Successful graduates far and wide. Join them!

It's high time now to get the practical training and to prepare for that go job. Study practical drafting evenings. All tools and drawing table given you at once if you enroll promptly. Send coupon below.

## FREE BOOK

Write at once for the free book explaining "My Pay Raising Plan". Send coupon.

**ENGINEER DOBE, Div. 33-98, Libertyville, Ill.**

Send me your free book "Successful Draftsmanship" and please explain how you will assist me to a good position as a draftsman.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

## LEARN RADIO TELEVISION TALKING PICTURES IN 12 WEEKS

**"LEARN BY DOING"**  
**On MODERN EQUIPMENT**  
Method proved by 36 years' success. No previous experience or advanced education needed. No book study—personal instruction under experts. If you need part time work while training write for details. Life-long employment service after graduation.

**I'LL FINANCE YOUR TRAINING**  
Money shortage needn't stop you. Mail coupon and I'll send you all details of my "Pay-Tuition-After-Graduation" Plan. Electric Refrigeration—Air Conditioning course included at no extra cost. Send NOW for big FREE book giving details and pictures of actual scenes in our shops.

**Coyne Electrical & Radio School**  
500 S. Paulina St., Dept. 85-4H, Chicago, Ill.  
Mr. H. C. Lewis, President  
Coyne Electrical & Radio School  
500 S. Paulina St., Dept. 85-4H, Chicago, Ill.

Send me all details of "Pay-Tuition-After-Graduation" Plan and BIG FREE Illustrated Book on RADIO.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ AGE \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

## WORK FOR THE



**GOVERNMENT**  
**\$1260 to \$2100 YEAR**  
**TO START**

**Men—Women**

Get ready immediately

Common education usually sufficient

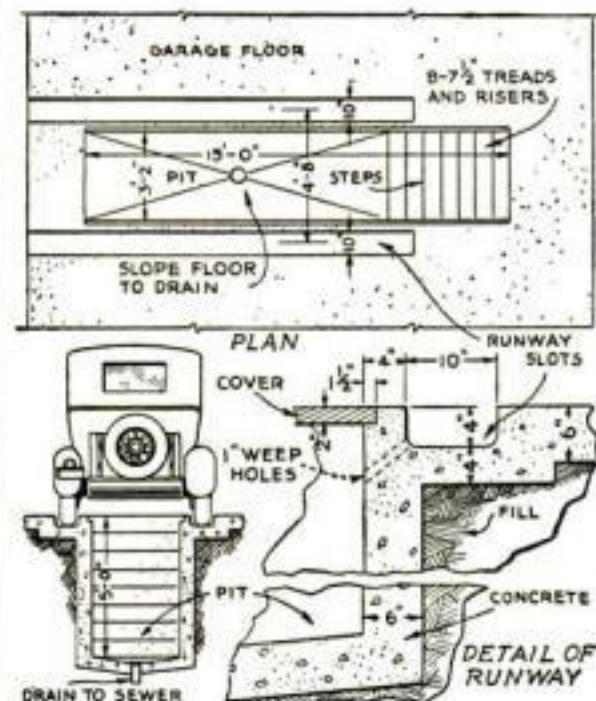
Mail Coupon Today—SURE

**FRANKLIN INSTITUTE**  
Dept. B259  
Rochester, N. Y.  
Rush FREE list of U. S. Government big pay JOBS, 32-page book describing salaries, hours, work. Tell me how to get one of these jobs.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_

the remaining batches that are required. The concrete for the base slab, which is poured first, is placed directly on top of the gravel or cinder fill. This mix should be thoroughly spaded to remove any air bubbles. The floor should be sloped to the central drain with a strike board. After the mass has stiffened somewhat, it should be troweled to insure a smooth surface. Troweling also compacts the surface of the concrete and makes it relatively impervious to dirt and oil.

In laying the concrete for the walls and steps, it is best to build them up in even layers. Place an 8-in. layer of concrete all around the walls and in the form for the bottom step and spade it thoroughly. Repeating this process, fill the forms up to the top level. The steps should be struck



Plan and sectional views showing the construction of pit. Note shoulders for cover.

off with a strike board and then troweled. While not wholly essential, a cover for the pit may prove desirable. If this is the case, a shoulder for the planking should be made by nailing two 1½ by 2 in. strips of wood level with the inside top surfaces of the two inner side forms.

Weep holes, to allow drainage from the runway slots, can be made by casting short sections of 1-in. pipe in the top layer of the concrete. If the pipes are greased they can be removed when the concrete has set.

Placing concrete on the floor or patching the break between the old floor and the pit is all that remains to be done. Troweling the floor will provide a smooth surface.—E. E. DUFFY.

## SPECIAL EYEBOLTS—AND A TIP ON SHOPPING

**WHEN** you are held up in your work for lack of special hardware or other materials that cannot easily be obtained, it pays to look around for substitutes. For example, I needed two small eyebolts about 1½ in. long, and the usual round of the hardware stores netted nothing—not even something "just as good!" Then I discovered quite by accident a drawer handle with two such bolts attached, all for a nickel.—M. E. BLAKE.

*A Salary in Your Cellar!*  
**MONEY**  
in MUSHROOMS  
Grow Mushrooms in cellar, shed. Exclusive new process. Bigger, better, quicker crops. More money for you! Enormous new demand. We buy mushrooms. Write for book. **BOOK Free**  
**AMERICAN MUSHROOM INDUSTRIES, LTD., Dept. 425, Toronto, Ont.**

**TELEVISION**  
Complete training in all branches of RADIO including television. Also full Electrical Course without extra cost. Earn room and board while learning. 30,000 graduates. Coach U. S. fare allowed to L. A. Write for Free Book.  
**NATIONAL SCHOOLS**  
Dept. 11-PSR, 4,000 So. Figueroa, Los Angeles

**AMERICA'S First Complete TRAINING COURSE—now ready**

**CAPTURE Indian Market**  
By appointing us your agents and distributors in India. We shall introduce your products to the millions of Indians. Apply with terms of agency commission etc.  
**C. B. L. Bhatnagar**  
**LUCKNOW INDIA.**

**Learn Advertising at Home**  
Make money in advertising. Prepare quickly during spare time. Also earn while you learn. No experience necessary. New easy method. Nothing else like it. Send at once for free booklet—"Win Success in Advertising", and full particulars. No obligation.  
Page-Davis School of Advertising  
3601 Michigan Ave., Dept. 1368, Chicago, U. S. A.

**AGENTS 500% PROFIT**  
**GENUINE GOLD LEAF LETTERS**  
**S** Guaranteed to never tarnish. Anyone can put them on stores and office windows. Enormous demand, large profits, Paul Clark says: smallest day \$28.70. R. L. Reel made \$920 in two months. Write today for free sample and liberal offer to general agents.  
**METALLIC LETTER CO., 437 N. Clark Street, Chicago**

**Learn Public Speaking**  
At home—in spare time—20 minutes a day. Overcome "stage-fright," gain self-confidence, increase your salary, through ability to sway others by effective speech. Write now for free booklet, *How to Work Wonders With Words*.  
**North American Institute, Dept. 1368 3601 Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Ill.**

**CARTOON YOUR WAY TO SUCCESS!**  
**DON'T COPY - LEARN TO ORIGINATE!**  
RAYE BURNS will teach you HOW to CREATE ORIGINAL CARTOONS at home that you can SELL! Course has 26 lessons and 600 illustrations. Send name and address for free details. Only...  
**RAYE BURNS SCHOOL, Dept. 5-X, Box 2194, Cleveland, Ohio**

Always mention **POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY** when answering advertisements in this magazine.

**Earn Cash at Home!**  
**Men & Women**  
Grow new patented mushroom all year 'round in cellar, attic, barn. We show you easy, odorless method, furnish guaranteed materials, and buy crops. (Ten branches). Valuable book, pictures free. Write today. (Est. 1908).  
**UNITED MUSHROOM CO.**  
3848 Lincoln Ave., Dept. 95, Chicago



## HOUSEHOLD DYES USED FOR STAMP-PAD INK



The dye powder is mixed with equal parts of hot water and glycerine, and then filtered

BY DISSOLVING any shade of ordinary household or clothing dye in a mixture of half glycerine and half hot water, a satisfactory ink for stamping pads can be made. The mixing is best done in a tin can, which may afterwards be discarded, because the dye causes a stain that is difficult to remove.

For about half a cup of the mixture of water and glycerine, use about as much dye as will lie heaping on a knife blade. Stir with a stick and let it remain until cool. The whole can now be poured into a funnel containing a loose pledget of absorbent cotton, which will act as a filter and remove all undissolved particles.—R. W.

## UNDERGROUND TAR PAPER KEEPS BASEMENT DRY

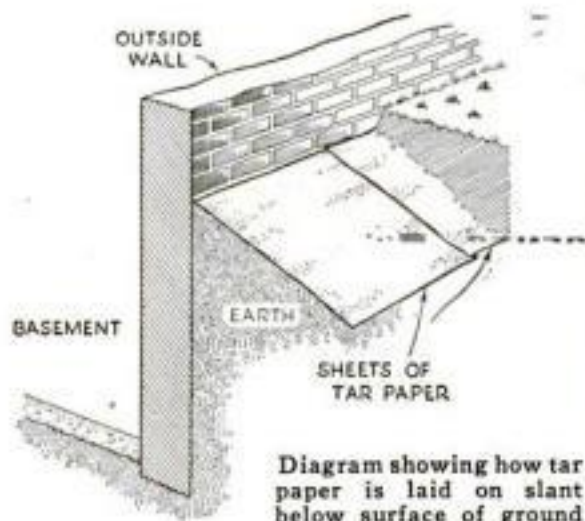


Diagram showing how tar paper is laid on slant below surface of ground

MANY basements become damp or even wet during heavy rainstorms because water seeps through the walls. This trouble can be cured in many cases by the method shown. The earth is scalped off, beginning a few inches below the surface of the ground at the basement wall and slanting down to a depth of 18 in. at a distance of 4 ft. from the wall. A good grade of tarred roofing paper is then spread over this slanting surface, and the earth tamped back in place. This causes the water that would otherwise run down the wall to be drained away from the building where it cannot seep through the wall.

It will be found that the grass will grow as well as ever above the layer of tarred roofing paper.—LESLIE G. ROLLER.

## BRONZING WITH VARNISH

BRONZE powders have a tendency to turn green when used with ordinary varnish because the latter may contain a small quantity of acid. To remove the acid, add an ounce of ten percent caustic soda solution, in water, to each quart of varnish. Shake it well three or four times. When the mixture is allowed to settle, the varnish will separate from the water solution and may be poured off for use.—K. M.



**Power** Each year sees an ever-increasing demand for electric power for all purposes in manufacturing, lighting, transportation, and communication.



**Light** Whether at home, at work, or at play—on street or highway—life is made easier, pleasanter, and safer by Electric light.



**Transportation** Electric-powered trains—and for city use, the Electric elevated, subway, and street cars.



**Communication** Telephone, cable, radio, telegraph, teletype—all these swift messengers would be lost to us without Electricity.

## Electricity The Largest Employer

Think of the huge army of Electrical workers regularly employed in various industries—from those just starting at a modest salary, to highly-paid Engineers and Superintendents. Electricity offers wonderful employment opportunities—even when other lines are slowed up—because Electrical workers provide necessities and conveniences which the public demands night and day, at the throw of a switch.

Electricity is easily the largest employer. New uses for Electricity, and the growing adoption of Electric power by industries, means the number of workers is constantly increasing.

### Shut Off the Current for a Day —and What Would Happen?

We are apt to forget how directly and vitally Electricity affects our lives. It furnishes our manufacturers with power and light—provides much of our population with light and transportation—makes possible communication far beyond the range of the human voice—helps drive millions of pleasure and commercial cars—brings us unlimited enjoyment and education over the radio—and puts a score of comforts and conveniences into our homes. It is essential to our present mode of living.

### The Future of Electricity

You will be interested in the 24-page illustrated booklet "The Future of Electricity as Westinghouse Sees It." Sent free on request to show you the opportunities in Electricity. You don't have to know all about Electricity before you can get a job. It's not difficult to acquire the knack of wiring—to master the principles of the motor—to learn how to service Electrical equipment; and each step forward in knowledge, boosts you a step up in pay.

Through spare-time home study you can prepare yourself, in a short time, for a good Electrical job. Write today for booklet and full information. No obligation.

### American School

Dept. E-846, Drexel Ave. at 58th St., Chicago, Ill.

## FREE LESSON Home Art Craft

**GOOD MONEY FOR SPARE TIME**  
A new easy way. Art novelties in big demand. Get free lesson and quickly learn to decorate gifts, Bridge Trays, Toys, etc. No experience necessary. Anyone can succeed with simple "3-step" method and you earn as you learn. Everything furnished including supply of Novelties for you to decorate and Homecrafters Outfit.

**NO CANVASSING**  
Just sit at home and make up to \$50 a week spare time or full. Write today for big illustrated book and FIRST LESSON FREE. Absolutely not one cent to pay. Lesson is free. Openings in every locality. Write quick.

**FIRESIDE INDUSTRIES**  
Dept. 51-S, ADRIAN, MICH.

## Mysterious Power of Pelmanism

Let us send you a free copy of "Scientific Mind Training", an instructive book which explains the amazing system of mind training already used by more than 750,000 people. It will show you how and why Pelmanism is the only system of teaching for developing all the mental powers at the same time. Endorsed by such distinguished men as Frank P. Walsh, Sir Harry Lauder, Jerome K. Jerome, Prince Charles of Sweden and hundreds of others. Write TODAY to

**THE PELMAN INSTITUTE OF AMERICA**  
271 North Ave. Dept. 711 New Rochelle, N. Y.

**VOICE**  
100% Improvement Guaranteed  
We build, strengthen the vocal organs—not with singing lessons—but by fundamentally sound and scientifically correct silent exercises... and absolutely guarantee to improve any singing or speaking voice at least 100%... Write for wonderful voice book—sent free. Learn WHY you can now have the voice you want... No literature sent to anyone under 17 unless signed by parent.

**PERFECT VOICE INSTITUTE, Studio 13-68**  
64 E. Lake St., Chicago

## Earn Money with this WONDERFUL NEW INVENTION!

**Real Money Maker for Part or Full Time AGENTS!**  
Make quick PROFITS with new, patented invention—sells on "flash" demonstration. Main or side-line. Big, new market.  
**Soldering Iron and Blow Torch IN ONE!**  
Light, portable. Eliminates pump, pressure system, stove, charcoal—ALL!  
**PROOF IT SELLS**—Agent Rowland earned \$200 a month. —Ware sold 50 Irons while stopping in hotel! "Going like hot cakes," says Bailey.  
**WRITE** quick—get established for EXCLUSIVE territory. A postal will do!

**JUSTRITE MFG. CO., 2061 Southport, Dept. 13-68 Chicago**

**CHEAPER TENNIS** Now for you  
**Earn Money, Too.** WITH OUR PERFECTED RESTRICTING VISE AND INSTRUCTIONS  
Newly perfected Tennis Vise invention NOW enables anyone to re-string rackets at big savings or for BIG PROFITS. Buy genuine WILLIS GUT strings direct—from-maker-to-you. High quality, low cost. SILK strings, too! Write today for the FREE details and Tennis Equipment Catalog, H.E. Willis Co., 1047 W. 47th St., Dept. 1368, Chicago, U. S. A.

**Learn Photography at HOME**  
Make money taking pictures. Prepare quickly during spare time. Also earn while you learn. No previous experience necessary. New easy method. Nothing else like it. Send at once for free book, Opportunities in Modern Photography, and full particulars.

**AMERICAN SCHOOL OF PHOTOGRAPHY**  
3601 Michigan Avenue Dept. 1368 Chicago, U. S. A.

## Raise Giant Frogs A NEW INDUSTRY!

**MAKE BIG MONEY** raising giant frogs. Breeder lays 10,000 eggs each year. Bullfrogs sell \$1 to \$5 dozen. Biggest money-maker you can raise. Back-yard ponds start you. Any climate suitable. Our FREE book "A Fortune in Frogs" explains everything. Write today.

**AMERICAN FROG CANNING CO.**  
(World's Largest Frog Market)  
Dept. 144-W NEW ORLEANS, LA.

**FREE BOOK**





## ARE YOU JUST HOPING TO LAND IN A GOOD JOB?

HOPE without foundation is pretty futile in this competitive age! But hope *plus* training is a winning combination—and all over this country today, in all kinds of professions and trades, men are getting ahead—landing in good jobs—earning more money—because of serious and systematic study of International Correspondence Schools Courses. These courses are giving them the training they need to succeed! As for you, investigation will not put you under any obligation. Mail the coupon!

### INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

Box 7663-H, Scranton, Penna.

Without cost or obligation, please send me a copy of your booklet, "Who Wins and Why," and full particulars about the subject before which I have marked X:

#### TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL COURSES

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Architect                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Marine Engineer           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Architectural Draftsman   | <input type="checkbox"/> Bridge Engineer           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Building Estimating       | <input type="checkbox"/> Bridge & Building Foreman |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Contractor and Builder    | <input type="checkbox"/> Gas Engines               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Structural Draftsman      | <input type="checkbox"/> Diesel Engines            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Structural Engineer       | <input type="checkbox"/> Aviation Engines          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Engineer       | <input type="checkbox"/> Automobile Work           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Lighting         | <input type="checkbox"/> Plumbing                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telegraph Engineer        | <input type="checkbox"/> Steam Fitting             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone Work            | <input type="checkbox"/> Heating                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> How to Invent and Patent  | <input type="checkbox"/> Air Conditioning          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Engineer       | <input type="checkbox"/> Refrigeration             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Draftsman      | <input type="checkbox"/> R. R. Locomotives         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Patternmaker              | <input type="checkbox"/> R. R. Section Foreman     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Reading Shop Blueprints   | <input type="checkbox"/> R. R. Signalmen           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Heat Treatment of Metals  | <input type="checkbox"/> Air Brakes                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sheet Metal Worker        | <input type="checkbox"/> Chemistry                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Welding, Electric and Gas | <input type="checkbox"/> Coal Mining               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Engineer            | <input type="checkbox"/> Navigation                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Highway Engineer          | <input type="checkbox"/> Cotton Manufacturing      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surveying and Mapping     | <input type="checkbox"/> Woolen Manufacturing      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sanitary Engineer         | <input type="checkbox"/> Fruit Growing             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Steam Engineer            | <input type="checkbox"/> Poultry Farming           |
|  | <input type="checkbox"/> Agriculture               |

#### BUSINESS TRAINING COURSES

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Management             | <input type="checkbox"/> Advertising             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Management           | <input type="checkbox"/> Business Correspondence |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Traffic Management              | <input type="checkbox"/> Lettering Show Cards    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cost Accountant                 | <input type="checkbox"/> English                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Accountancy and C.P.A. Coaching | <input type="checkbox"/> Signs                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bookkeeping                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Stenography and Typing  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Secretarial Work                | <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Service           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Spanish                         | <input type="checkbox"/> Railway Mail Clerk      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Salesmanship                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Mail Carrier            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Wallpaper Decorating            | <input type="checkbox"/> Grade School Subjects   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Salesmanship                    | <input type="checkbox"/> High School Subjects    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Service Station Salesmanship    | <input type="checkbox"/> College Preparatory     |
|  | <input type="checkbox"/> First Year College      |
|  | <input type="checkbox"/> Illustrating            |
|  | <input type="checkbox"/> Cartooning              |

Name.....Age.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

Present Position.....

If you reside in Canada, send this coupon to the International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal, Canada.

## HOME-STUDY BUSINESS TRAINING

Your opportunity can never be bigger than your preparation. Prepare now and reap the rewards in earlier and larger success. Free 64-Page Book Tell How. Write now for book you want, or mail coupon with your name and address in margin today.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Higher Accountancy   | <input type="checkbox"/> Business Mgm't        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mod. Salesmanship    | <input type="checkbox"/> Business Corres.      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Traffic Management   | <input type="checkbox"/> Credit and Collection |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Law: Degree of LL.B. | <input type="checkbox"/> Correspondence        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Commercial Law       | <input type="checkbox"/> Modern Foremanship    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Mgm't     | <input type="checkbox"/> Personnel Mgm't       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Banking and Finance  | <input type="checkbox"/> Expert Bookkeeping    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stenotypy            | <input type="checkbox"/> C. P. A. Coaching     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Rail. Station Mgm't  | <input type="checkbox"/> Business English      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Paper Salesmanship   | <input type="checkbox"/> Effective Speaking    |

**LASALLE EXTENSION UNIVERSITY**  
Dept. 1183-R Chicago

# HOW TO MAKE A Potato and Banana Band



For barn dances and parties, you can get up a "Hill Billy" band with homemade instruments painted to resemble common fruits and vegetables. Left: One of the finished instruments lying in its plaster mold

*Novel musical instruments like ocarinas formed from ordinary clay in shape of various fruits and vegetables*

By R. H. JENKINS

Professor of Industrial Education  
Humboldt State Teachers College, Arcata, Calif.

MUSIC has been played on many instruments, but one of the simplest and most novel types can be obtained indirectly from the vegetable garden.

In any music store may be purchased a little instrument known as an ocarina. It is really a whistle made of clay, and, because of its shape, is sometimes known as a "sweet potato." Though not extremely melodious, it is easily played and affords a great deal of entertainment.

The writer became interested in comparing the shape of the ocarina with vegetables other than the sweet potato, and found that an instrument of similar quality could be made at home from any vegetable or fruit of a like

form. Carrots, turnips, Irish potatoes, beets, parsnips, and bananas were tried with equal success. Only two requirements seemed necessary. The air chamber had to be irregular, and the air must be blown in from the side instead of the end.

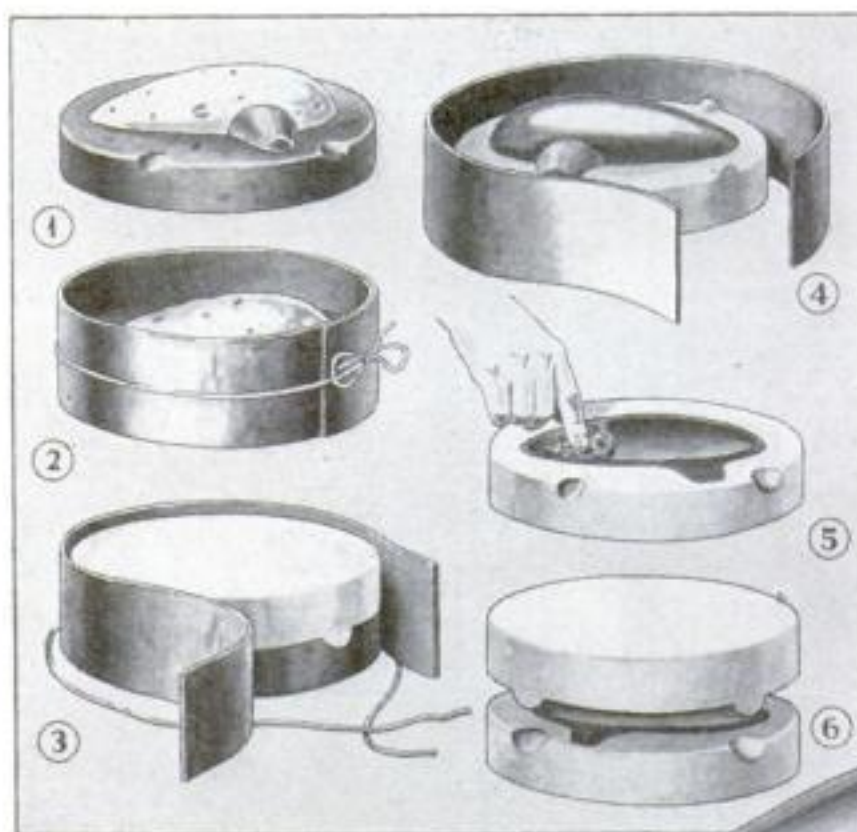
The construction is so simple that the work is within the range of anyone who wishes to spend a few hours in making these novel instruments.

Buy, or borrow from a friend, an ocarina to be used as a guide. Purchase or dig from a bank 3 or 4 lb. of clay, and buy about 6 lb. of plaster of Paris or, still better, casting plaster, which is ground finer and sets more quickly.

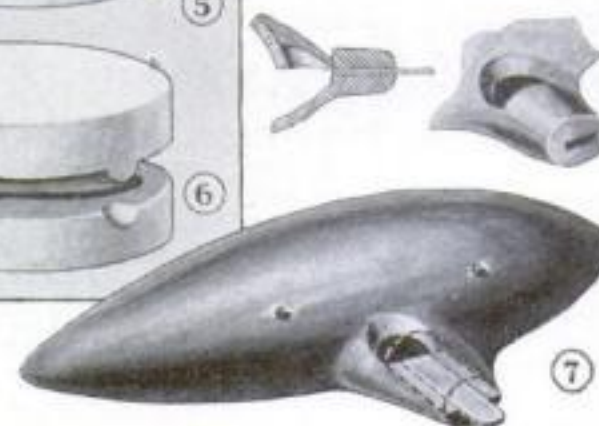
Choose for the first instrument a vegetable of similar form to the ocarina. Draw a line around this vegetable the long way, in such a manner as to divide it into two equal parts. Model a solid mouthpiece like the ocarina's

and stick it in place on the vegetable. Lay the whole in clay up to the halfway line. Make this a smooth, even bed about 1 in. larger on all sides than the model. Press several notches or joggles in the edges as shown so that the two halves of the mold will not slip later on.

Tie a piece of linoleum around the whole and cover with plaster. Use the plaster in the ratio of about 3 lb. to 1 qt. of water, and pour when it is in a thick,



The steps in preparing the plaster mold and making the hollow clay instrument. The mouthpiece side is shown at the right; the other side has eight holes arranged in two groups





creamy state. As soon as the plaster is hard, remove the linoleum wall, tear away the clay, and coat the face of the fresh plaster with vaseline to keep the two halves from sticking. Tie the linoleum around once more and, with the vegetable still in place, pour in fresh plaster to form the second half of the mold.

With a case knife pry the two halves apart and take out the model. Rub into each half of the mold a thin, even layer of clay, except at the mouthpiece, which should be modeled solid. Dampen the edges of the clay and press the two halves together. Whittle a thin strip of wood the exact size of the mouth opening and set it in place to form the opening through which the musician blows. Cut the other opening shown, and model a thin sharp edge for the air to strike against. Have this sharp edge



Collection of finished instruments. These may be painted as realistically as desired

in direct line with the edge of the stick. In other words, follow the ocarina mouthpiece as nearly as possible.

When the modeling is well done, carefully remove the stick and test the work by blowing upon it. A low, deep whistle should result from this effort. Take a nail and pierce the two holes on the open mouthpiece side, and then the eight holes on the opposite side. Make all holes small at first; then tune the little horn by increasing the size of the holes. The larger the hole, the higher the pitch.

If trouble is experienced, examine the mouthpiece. The little strip of wood may be slipped in again and the opening lined up with the sharp edge. Remember, too, that this mouthpiece strip must be thin so as not to let in too much air. The edge at the end of the strip must drop off at a right angle and the edge be sharp for the air to strike against.

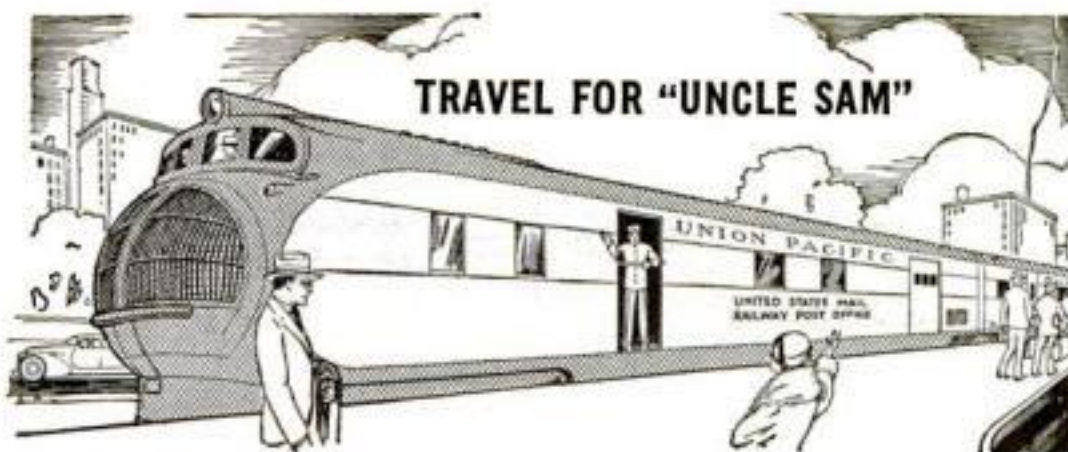
When the modeling is finished, lay the piece away until perfectly dry, and then prepare to fire. To do this, bury the horn in a can of dry sand or dirt, and put the can in the fire chamber of a stove or fireplace. Keep a good fire going for several hours; then let the clay cool gradually as the fire goes out. When perfectly cold, the horn will be found well baked and ready for use. It may be painted any desired color.

The experiment will insure a great deal of fun, and is well worth trying. Several instruments may be tuned together so that a group can play at the same time.

#### USING SOLDER ON CAST IRON

THERE are various special ways to solder cast iron, but I merely use a solution made from about a quarter of a glass of muriatic acid, sufficient zinc to "kill" the acid, and several pieces of copper wire. The copper is dropped in while the acid and zinc are still in action. Try this on any piece of cast iron that has been filed bright. I have often used it for soldering the water jackets of automobiles that have been cracked from freezing or overheating. In such cases I chip out the crack with a diamond-point chisel and file the surface clean; then apply the solution, and solder in the ordinary way.—R. C. PRITCHARD.

SUBSCRIBERS are requested to notify us of change of address four weeks in advance of the next publication date. Please be sure to give both old and new address.



## RAILWAY POSTAL CLERKS

**\$1900 First Year Regular  
Raise to \$2450**

**COMMON EDUCATION SUFFICIENT**

**Get ready immediately for  
examinations**

**MEN-BOYS 18 to 35**

**Mail Coupon  
—Today Sure**

**FRANKLIN INSTITUTE**

**Dept. B295, Rochester, N. Y.**

Rush to me, entirely free of charge (1) a full description of U. S. Government Jobs; (2) Free copy of illustrated 32-page book, "U. S. Government Positions and How to Get Them"; (3) List of U. S. Government Jobs; (4) Tell me how to qualify for a U. S. Government Job.

Name.....

Address.....

Use This Coupon Before You Mislay it—Write or Print Plainly

**Easy to play**

**THE NEW CONNNS**

The world's largest manufacturers announce sensational improvements in band instruments. Outstanding stars of radio, stage and screen are equipping themselves with new model Conns as fast as our factories can supply them.

They all want the easier playing, faster action and exclusive features that Conn has perfected to meet the demands of modern music. You, too, will advance faster with one of these wonderful new instruments.

**NEW PATENTED VOCABELL Revolutionizes Tone Effects**

New principle VOCABELL on new Conqueror trumpets, cornets and trombones hailed as the greatest improvement in century. New tone brilliance. Faster, sweeter, easier to play.

Many exclusive improvements, yet they cost no more. See the new models at your music dealer's store. Or write us for home-trial, easy payment offer and free book on your favorite instrument. Mention instrument.

**Write FOR FREE BOOK**

**C. G. CONN, Ltd.**  
1132 Conn Building  
ELKHART, IND.

**NEW CONQUEROR TRUMPET**

**"He's the best paid man here because he is the best informed"**

"HE HAS an amazing amount of information at his finger-tips, on all kinds of subjects. Many of them relate directly to this business. Everybody consults him. He is indispensable to us."

"Each day he devotes a fixed amount of his time at home studying the Encyclopaedia Britannica. 'I wouldn't trade that set of books for all the other business books in the world,' he said."

**You will say the same thing! You can own these books for a small initial payment and balance on easy terms. Send the coupon today. No obligation.**

ENCYCLOPAEDIA BRITANNICA, Inc.  
3301 Arthington St., Chicago, Box 91-AA-11.  
Gentlemen: Without obligation, please furnish me full information on latest edition of the Encyclopaedia Britannica.

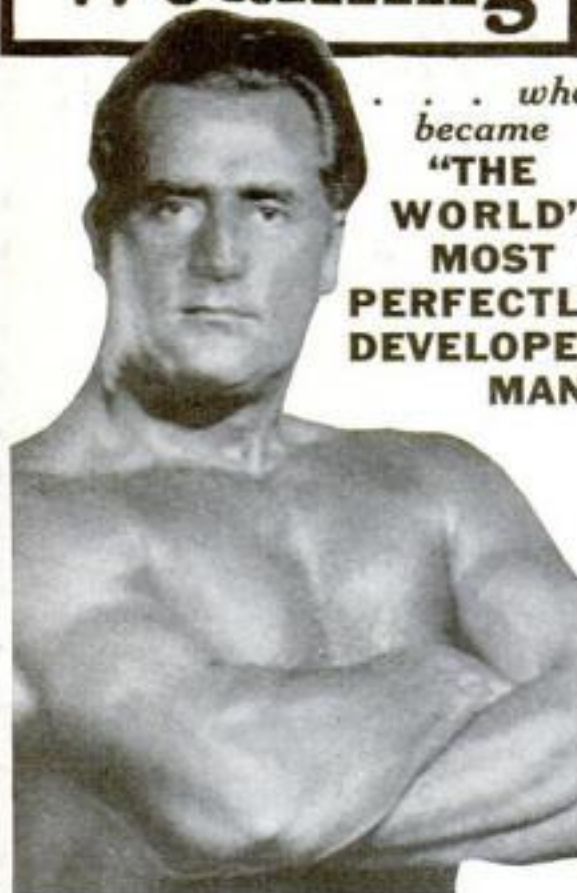
Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....



# The 97-lb. Weakling



... who became  
**"THE WORLD'S MOST PERFECTLY DEVELOPED MAN"**

By **CHARLES ATLAS**

Holder of the title: "The World's Most Perfectly Developed Man," won in open competition in the only national and international contests held during the past 15 years

**THEY** used to think there wasn't much hope for me. I weighed only 97 pounds. I was a sickly scarecrow. Then I discovered *Dynamic Tension*. It gave me the body that twice won the title, "The World's Most Perfectly Developed Man." Now I make you this amazing offer: *At my own risk I'll give you PROOF in just seven days that my same method can make you over into a NEW MAN of giant power and energy!*

No "ifs"—"ands"—or "maybes." Just tell me where you want handsome, steel-like muscles. Are you fat and flabby? Or skinny and gawky? Are you short-winded, peppy? Do you hold back and let others walk off with the prettiest girls, the best jobs? *Give me just 7 days!* I can **PROVE** that *Dynamic Tension*—without any pills, or unnatural dieting or contraptions that may strain your heart or other vital organs—can make you a healthy, confident, powerful **HE-MAN!** In just a few minutes a day!

## Send for FREE BOOK

Mail coupon or a postal card NOW for my illustrated book, "Everlasting Health and Strength." Tells all about *Dynamic Tension*. Shows actual photos. It's a valuable book! And it's **FREE**. Send for your copy today. Address me personally, Charles Atlas, Dept. 111, 115 East 23rd Street, New York, N. Y.



**THIS STERLING SILVER CUP BEING GIVEN AWAY**

This valuable cup stands about 14 inches high on a black mahogany base. I will award it to my pupil who makes the most improvement in his development within the next three months.

**CHARLES ATLAS, Dept. 111  
115 East 23rd Street, New York, N. Y.**

I want the proof that your system of *Dynamic Tension* will make a new man of me—give me a healthy, husky body and big muscle development. Send me your free book, "Everlasting Health and Strength."

Name \_\_\_\_\_ (Please print or write plainly)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

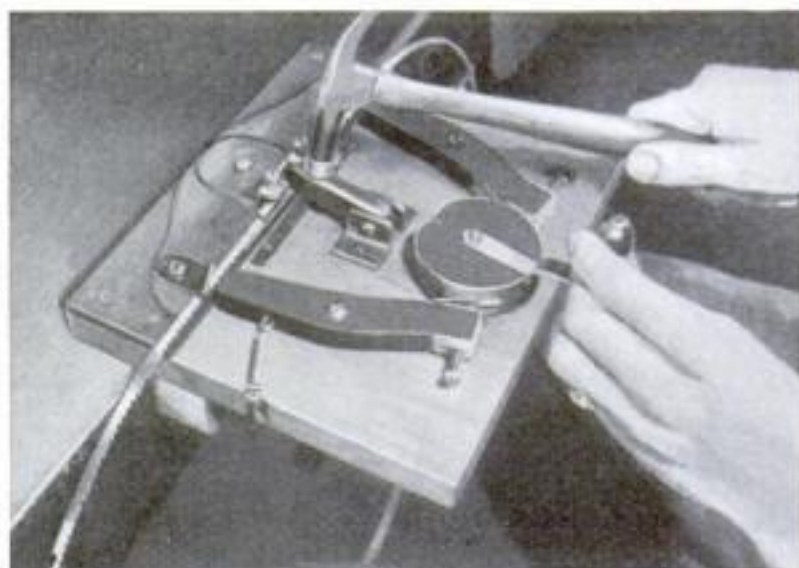
© 1935 C. A. Ltd.

# Machine for Setting Band Saws

**S**ETTING band saws by hand is a difficult and tiresome task, but the homemade machine illustrated enables any band saw from  $\frac{1}{8}$  to  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. wide to be set accurately, quickly, and easily. One turn of the cam at a time aligns every other tooth over the anvil, and a light tap on the anvil hammer with a small hammer then sets the teeth. After half of the teeth have been set, the saw is turned over and the other half are set the opposite way merely by engaging the finger of the cam follower on the opposite side.

The construction is clearly shown in the drawings below. Use hardwood for the base and other wooden parts. A piece  $1\frac{1}{4}$  by  $1\frac{1}{4}$  by  $9\frac{1}{2}$  in. is screwed under the base as indicated. To the upper side glue and nail a piece  $\frac{1}{4}$  by  $2\frac{3}{8}$  by  $9\frac{1}{2}$  in., the piece being cut out to fit the anvil. The square nuts for the machine screws that hold the sheet-iron adjusting plates and the saw tensioner in place are fitted into the wood as indicated and held with the bedplate.

The anvil and hammer are made from steel and hardened after being filed to shape and drilled. The mounting for the hammer is made from  $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. angle iron. The saw guide is formed from  $\frac{1}{32}$ -in. brass and screwed in place against the anvil.



Setting a  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. band saw with the device. The anvil is tapped, then the handle is turned to move the blade along two teeth more

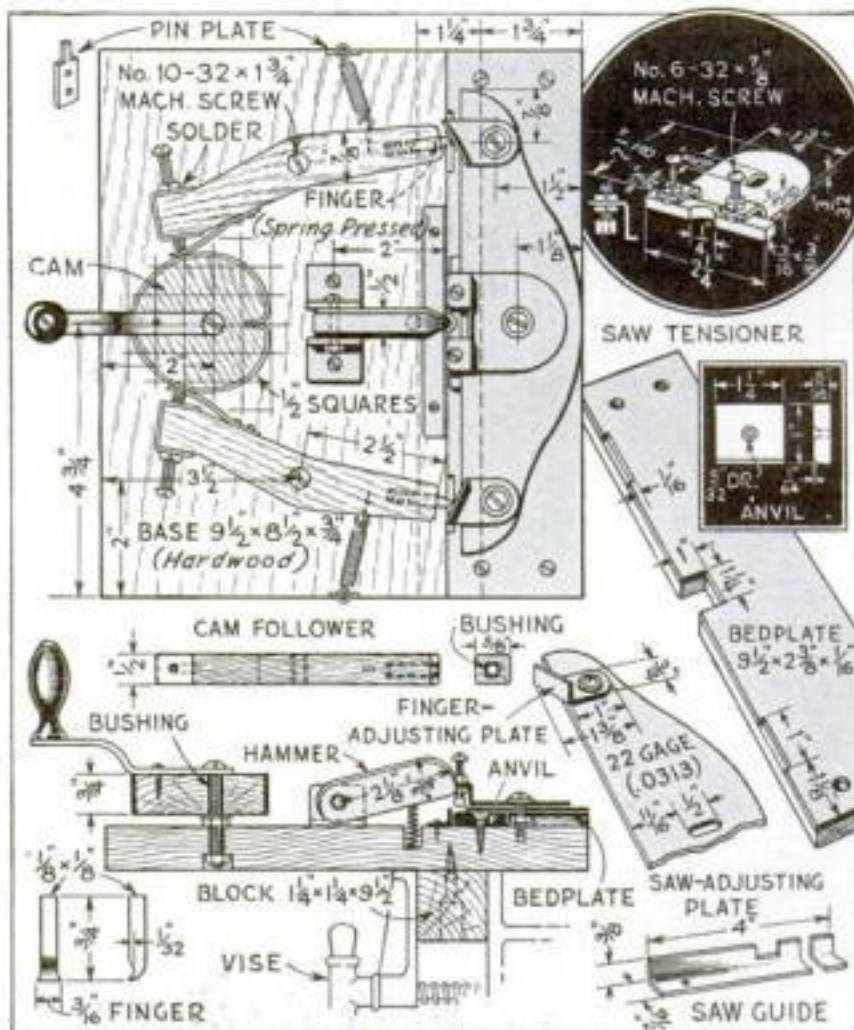
The cam is cut from a piece of wood  $\frac{3}{4}$  in. thick, and the edge is bound with a piece of brass  $\frac{1}{32}$  by  $\frac{3}{4}$  by 8 in., the ends being bent and soldered into a slot, which is cut in the lowest point of the cam. The cam rise is  $\frac{5}{8}$  in.

Make the cam followers from  $\frac{1}{2}$  by 3 by  $5\frac{1}{2}$  in. wood. Drill holes for the bushings, which must be a free fit on the machine screws. Reinforce the cam end with brass, and solder the machine screw nut to it as shown. On the finger end, insert a piece of square brass tubing measuring  $\frac{1}{8}$  in. square on the inside. File the finger from a piece of steel to the dimensions given. This is then hardened. The small springs that keep the finger in contact with the saw are taken from tire valves.

After the machine is assembled and the saw put in place, the adjustments necessary will readily be seen. If the tooth does not align directly under the hammer, a slight turn of the screw on the cam follower will bring the tooth in line for setting. After this has been done, the adjusting plate must be set so the finger will take every second tooth with one turn of the cam.

The tension on the saw is controlled by raising or lowering the tensioner bar. If  $\frac{1}{8}$  in. saws are to be set, an extra plate is placed under the saw tensioner. This is cut from  $\frac{3}{32}$ -in. iron in the same general shape as the saw tensioner, but is flat except for a  $\frac{1}{32}$ -in. lip, which is turned down along the front edge.

A little studying of the machine will soon familiarize one with its working, and the setting of band saws will thereafter be easy to do. —EDWIN PUTZER.



How the machine is made. The nuts on the saw tensioner are soldered in place, and the lower ends of the two machine screws are filed to  $\frac{3}{32}$  in. in diameter for riveting to the tensioner bar



## LIGHTHOUSE KEEPERS OF THE SKY

(Continued from page 15)

broke. A repair job at a machine shop would have taken the station off the air for several hours. B. H. Barker, the man at the radio, did some quick thinking. Fishing rubber bands from his desk, he wound them around the key so that they took the place of the useless spring. With this makeshift repair, the apparatus kept going for several days until a new part arrived from the manufacturer.

In addition to the equipment at the intermediate fields, the airways have automatic revolving beacons spaced fifteen miles apart. An airways mechanic services a 200-mile sector, making regular trips to see that the apparatus is in good order. Each beacon holds two bulbs, the second slipping automatically into place if the first burns out. At some of the most isolated beacons, caretakers live near the towers and devote all their time to tending the one light.

**L**ONELIEST of these mountain lighthouses is one on a jutting rock 6,860 feet above sea level at Little Lake Pass, Nev.

During winter months, the only way to get to and from the station is on snowshoes and the caretaker communicates with the outside world by means of light signals. Using a prearranged code, he flashes messages to the nearest other beacon, eighteen miles away, at Silver Zone, Nev.

On all the airways crossing the western mountains, snowdrifts add tremendously to the work of the airways field men. Near Rattlesnake Ridge, Wash., for instance, William Graham and his helper had to burrow through a thirty-foot drift to get into the power shed of an isolated beacon.

Then, when they started to leave, they found the tunnel had caved in, jamming shut the door of the shed. By removing the sash from the window, they were able to dig their way to open air. From outside the building, however, they could not replace the sash. So they had to dig out the first tunnel again, replace the window from inside the shed, and leave by the door.

Because of the heavy snowfalls in the Rattlesnake Ridge region, the metal cabinets housing the switches and astronomical clocks are being placed thirty feet up on the towers instead of in their usual positions at the base. This saves hours of back-breaking digging during winter months.

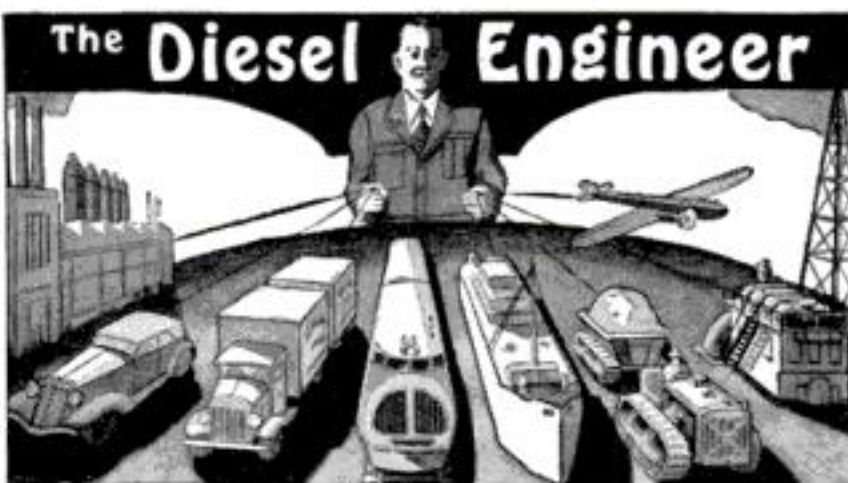
Electrical storms, with their lightning flashes, always form a spectacular hazard for the airways men. Three or four years ago Charles Irish had a hair-raising experience with a thunderbolt at the Amarillo station.

**I**T WAS early in July. About midnight, the storm broke over the field. Irish was just reaching for the microphone to broadcast the weather when the whole room seemed filled with blue, running flames.

A friend, who was driving down the road at the time, told him later he saw a ball of fire run along the 125-foot antenna wires and down the lead wire into the radio shed. The bolt circled the room from one electrical apparatus to another, leaving Irish in the center unharmed.

In complete darkness, with the air filled with acrid fumes, he groped for a flash light and found that every piece of apparatus in the building was out of order. Driving four miles through the storm, he reached a telephone and sent out an S.O.S. for a repair man with spare parts.

In the work of an airways keeper, there is little fanfare or ballyhoo. The risks he meets are part of his job. The emergencies he overcomes are taken for granted. But, quietly, efficiently, he is playing his part in bringing greater safety to the sky.



## The Diesel Engineer

**Diesel—the Newest, Fastest-Growing Power**  
Diesel engines are fast replacing steam and gasoline engines in power plants, motor trucks and busses, locomotives and ships, aircraft, tractors, dredges, pumps, etc.—opening up an increasing number of well-paid jobs for Diesel-trained men. You get complete information on all the latest Diesel developments—two- and four-stroke cycles; low- and high-speed and heavy duty types; Diesel-electric generating systems, etc.—in our course. Includes all text material—with special diagrams for quick understanding of this new power.

American School, Dept. D-846, Drexel Avenue at 58th Street, Chicago, Illinois

Turn Your Spare Time Into Dollars

## Free! THE STORY OF THE SAXOPHONE

For every music-lover. Tells how Antoine Sax invented today's most popular instrument. Write now for this thrilling booklet; no obligation.

**EASY** to play. Buescher True-Tone Saxophones, improved and simplified so you can play tunes immediately. Join school or community band for fun, travel, education. Write for details of **FREE TRIAL** on any band or orchestra instrument—saxophone, cornet, trombone, etc.

Buescher Band Instrument Co., 1113 Buescher Bldg., Elkhart, Indiana

**BUESCHER**

## LIST OF NEEDED INVENTIONS

Perhaps you can win a fortune. Thousands of simple problems await solutions. Millions to be made in royalties. Don't waste your time developing things the public does not want or need. Concentrate on the real money-makers. You do not have to be a genius. A single happy thought may make a million. List of needed inventions covering simple articles any man can invent sent free of all charge with our catalogue of books every inventor and mechanic should have.

Donley Publishing Co., Dept. S-11, 509 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y.

Operator  
No. 38



## Follow This Man

Secret Service Operator No. 38 is on the job! Running down Counterfeit Gang, Tell-tale finger prints in murdered girl's room. Thrill, Mystery.

**Free** The Confidential Reports of Operator No. 38 made to his chief. Write for 41.

Earn a Regular Monthly Salary  
YOU can become a Finger Print Expert at home, in spare time. Write for details if 17 or over.

Institute of Applied Science  
1920 Sunnyside Ave.  
Dept. 13-68 Chicago, Ill.

## MAN IN EACH TOWN

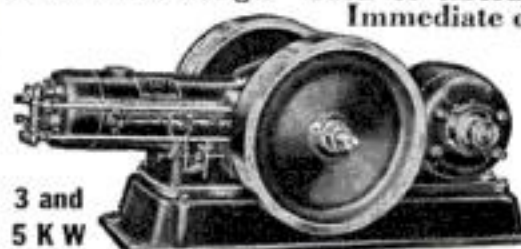
To Plate Auto Parts, Reflectors, Bathroom Fixtures, Refinish Beds, Mirrors, Chandeliers, by new method; no capital or experience required. Simple plan of manufacturing at home starts you in big money making business. Outfit furnished. Free particulars and proofs.

GUNMETAL CO. Ave. F, Decatur, Ill.

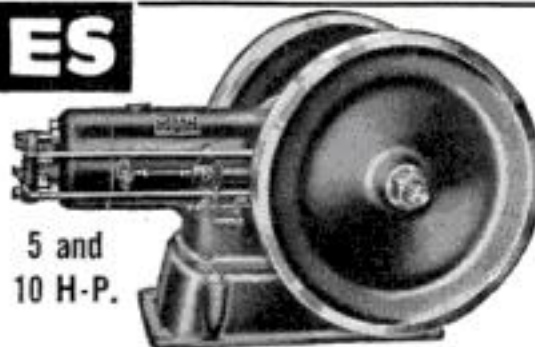
## DIESEL ENGINES

**Lower Power Bills 75%  
Reduce Fire Hazards 100%**

All WITTE Diesel users report big savings and almost unbelievable economy. Fuel cost per horsepower only 2 cents per day. Streamline design. Cash or liberal terms. Immediate delivery.



3 and  
5 KW



5 and  
10 H.P.

WITTE DIESEL-LITE PLANTS—A.C. or D.C. current. Furnish Electric Light and Power for less than ONE CENT per KIL-OWATT. Write for literature.

**WITTE ENGINE WORKS**  
2228 Oakland Ave., KANSAS CITY, MO.

## Is Your Job Safe

Just as the gasoline engine changed the jobs of thousands who depended on horse-drawn vehicles for their living—just as electricity changed the entire set-up in the fields of light and power—so now the Diesel engine is fast invading both the power and transportation fields, and threatening the present jobs of thousands.

## What This New Field Offers You

Now is your chance to get into a big new industry and grow up with it to an important position. Today there is practically no competition in the Diesel field, but the increasing use of Diesel engines will result in keen competition for jobs in 3 to 5 years. By starting now to train for this big new industry, you can keep ahead of such competition.

Get our Free Diesel Booklet and find out what the Diesel field offers you—how easily you can obtain a complete understanding of Diesel engine principles and operation by spare-time study at home. Write TODAY for full information. No obligation.

American School, Dept. D-846, Drexel Avenue at 58th Street, Chicago, Illinois

Turn Your Spare Time Into Dollars

## SUPPRESSED KNOWLEDGE OF THE AGES

What strange powers did the ancients possess? Where was the source of knowledge that made it possible for them to perform miracles? Were these profound secrets burned with ancient libraries, or are they buried beneath crumbling Temple walls? These wise men of the past knew the mysteries of life, and personal power. This wisdom is not lost—it is withheld from the mass. It is offered freely TO YOU if, with an open mind, you wish to step out of the rut of monotonous existence and MASTER YOUR LIFE.

## THIS FREE BOOK

Man's intolerance has at times swept his achievements from the face of the earth, yet secret brotherhoods have preserved this sacred wisdom of the ages. The Rosicrucians, one of these ancient brotherhoods, INVITE YOU to write and secure a free copy of "The Secret Heritage." It will point out how you may receive age-old truths. You can learn to MAKE YOUR LIFE ANEW—the fulfillment of your ideals awaits you. Address:

Scribe A.D.P.

## The Rosicrucians

—AMORC—

SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA

The Rosicrucians are NOT a religious organization

## MAKE MONEY At Home!

EARN steady income each week, working at home, coloring photos and miniatures in oil. Learn famous "Koehe Method" in few weeks. Work done by this method in big demand. No previous experience nor art training needed. Many become independent this way. Send for free booklet, "Make Money at Home."

NATIONAL ART SCHOOL, Inc.  
3601 Michigan Avenue Dept. 1368, Chicago, Illinois



JACK - THAT FAT PORK WILL FINISH YOU!

TUMS HAVE CHANGED EVERYTHING!



**JACK SPRATT**  
NOW EATS FAT  
AND ANYTHING ELSE IN SIGHT;  
NO STOMACH SOUR  
CAN KNOCK HIM FLAT...  
FOR TUMS HAVE SOLVED HIS PLIGHT!

### WHO ELSE WANTS TO FORGET SOUR STOMACH?

The way to eat favorite foods and avoid heartburn, sour stomach, gas and other symptoms of acid indigestion is no secret now. Millions carry Tums. Nothing to mix up. No drenching your stomach with harsh alkalies, which doctors say may increase the tendency toward acid indigestion. Just enough of the antacid in Tums is released to neutralize the stomach. The rest passes on inert. Cannot over-alkalize the stomach or blood. *You never know when, so carry a roll always.* 10c at all druggists.

**TUMS** FOR THE TUMMY

TUMS ARE ANTACID... NOT A LAXATIVE



Handy to Carry

**FREE:** Beautiful 5 color 1935-36 Calendar-Thermometer with the purchase of a 10c roll of Tums or 25c box of NR (the all-vegetable laxative). At your druggist's.

Always mention **POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY** when answering advertisements in this magazine.

## HELP FOR HUNTERS

In This Booklet **FREE!**



### "TEASER" DUCK SET

Mail the Coupon for 40-page **FREE** Booklet full of valuable suggestions for hunters. Practical, proved methods of setting out duck and goose decoys. No guesswork. Hints on blinds, etc. "Days with Super-X" also contains fascinating actual experiences with Super-X on game, from quail to geese. Act **NOW**, for your free copy!

Western Cartridge Company,  
Dept. K-16, East Alton, Illinois.  
Send Free copy of your valuable booklet, "DAYS With Super-X".

Name.....  
Address.....  
Post Office..... State.....

# EASILY MADE Tin-Foil DESIGNS

*Gleam with Brilliant  
Metallic Colors*

**B**RILLIANT, modern-looking wall pictures or decorations can be made from common tin foil and foil papers. A variety of such papers can be obtained from package wrappings in silver, gold, and other colors. They provide the mainstay of the work. Other items required are a sheet of glass, enamel and lacquer, and a design to follow.

A parrot design was chosen for the picture illustrated. A sheet of glass of the size of the finished picture is placed over the design, which is traced with a fine brush and black enamel. Only the outline and important parts are marked. When this is finished, use some transparent lacquer in different colors to fill in the design, following the colors of the original as closely as possible. It is wise at this time to see that one particular color predominates and that it matches the color scheme of the room in which the picture is to be hung. Much contrast is permissible, however, as the coloring must be brilliant to be effective. If

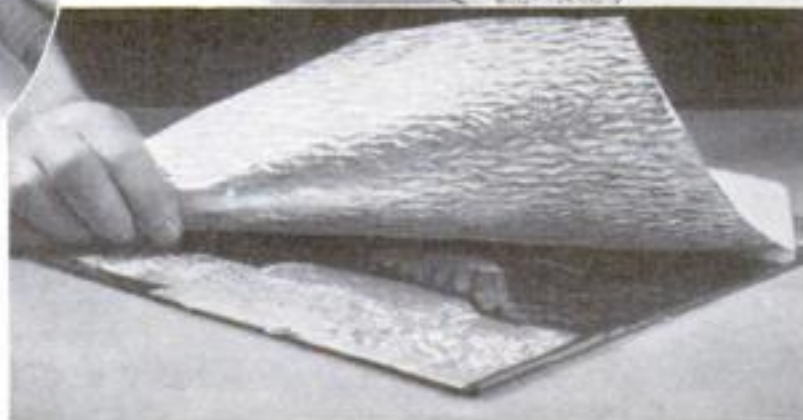


Binding edges of a parrot design, which is painted on glass and backed with metal foil

genuine transparent lacquer is not available, use clear lacquer to which dyes have been added.

After coloring, the next operation is to fill in the background (in this case, around the parrot and foliage) with black enamel, applied in a thick coat. Then crinkle up a sheet of tin foil, open it again, and apply it with transparent cement wherever desired to form a background that can be seen through the lacquer colors when the picture is viewed from the right side—that is, from the unpainted side of the glass. This increases the brilliance of the colors. Obtain a sheet of gold-foil paper, such as jewelers use for wrapping their wares, and cement it down over the entire back of the design. This will give a background for any parts not covered with tin foil.

The picture is finished by fastening a sheet of heavy cardboard to the back and binding the edges with picture-binding tape. Suitable hangers are attached for wall use, or the picture can be placed in an ordinary photograph frame for use on a table.—E. A. BOWER.



Above: The spaces inside the lines are tinted with transparent colored lacquer and backed with the foil, which shines brilliantly through the lacquer. Right: Placing the colored foil backing sheet



## HUGE PROFITS FROM NAVAJO SILVER

Bracelet shown made in 1 hour or less, without experience. Also rings, buckles, watch charms, paper knives, book ends—dozens of attractive gift creations. Navajo Silver is easy to work, takes high polish, does not tarnish. Bracelets sell at stores for \$1.00 to \$3.00; blanks, 1/4", 5c; 3/8", 9c; 1", 12c. Tool steel dies, authentic Navajo symbols, set of 3, \$3; of 6, \$5, for \$1 to \$3. Write for folder.

**CRAFT SERVICE, 555 Blossom Road Rochester, N. Y.**

## DOORS OPEN ELECTRIC EYE Photoelectric Cell

The Electric Eye is one of the very latest scientific discoveries with many practical uses. Flash of light will open a garage, window, door, start or stop motor, etc. The miracle with a million uses! No experiment—no inventor. (and who isn't?) should be without this latest scientific novelty. Make interesting discoveries. Can also be used to amuse or delight people by creating weird effects. Lights go off, doors bang, bells ring, all with a flash of light. Amusing, entertaining, novel, scientific. The Electric Eye, postpaid only. **25c**

Supersensitive Electric Eye, better Quality, 50c. Add 10c for big novelty catalog.

**WORLD NOV. CO., Dept. 282, Racine, Wis.**

## New Adding Machine Fits Vest Pocket!

Adds, subtracts, multiplies, and divides like \$300 machine—yet it costs only \$2.95. Weighs only 4 ounces. Not a toy—guaranteed workmanship. Perfectly accurate, lightning fast. Sells on sight to business men, storekeepers, homes—all who use figures. Write at once for **Free AGENTS Sample Offer and Money-Making Plan. 100% Profit!** **Costs only \$2.95**

**C. M. Cleary, Dept. 26, 363 W. Monroe St., Chicago**

**Learn Radio the Gould Way**

A practical course in Applied Radio, prepared by a New York State Licensed Engineer, for pleasure or profit. Begins to produce knowledge of radio fundamentals and early gain by receiving now without. Learn to actually building radio sets. The finished students for \$10.00. Course includes diagrams for building 10 different radio sets in increasing order of difficulty.

**YOU PAY AS YOU LEARN**

For instant pleasure and profit, send for the first lesson today. It will show you how to build a radio set for \$1.00. You will be able to receive and send messages. You will be able to build a radio set for \$1.00. You will be able to receive and send messages.

**SEND 25c**

**SERVICEMEN'S PUBLISHING CO., 98 PARK PLACE NEW YORK CITY**

## METAL CASTINGS INVENTORS and CRAFTSMEN

Make your own castings of aluminum, copper, bronze, silver, brass. Outfit contains gas furnace with 110 volt, 60 cycle motor blower, moulding sand, crucibles, tongs, rubber hose, flask, parting materials, and instructions for use. For making models, trays, dishes, art objects, tools, shop equipment, etc.; also used for forging, case hardening and heat treating. Price of outfit No. 351, 4 cu. in. crucible capacity, wt. 25 lbs., \$9.50 f.o.b. C. Price of outfit No. 352, 12 cu. in. crucible capacity, wt. 40 lbs., \$15.00 f.o.b. C. Check or money order acceptable, express charges C.O.D. Add 1% State Sales Tax.

**KANSAS CITY SPECIALTIES CO. Kansas City, Mo.**

**Free** Directions for an Interesting Electro-Chemical Experiment. Easy and instructive. Write to

**THE PORTER CHEMICAL CO., 17 Prospect Avenue Hagerstown, Maryland**

**Print Your Own**

Cards, Stationery, Advertising, labels, paper, circulars, tags, etc. Save money and time. Sold direct from factory only. **Junior Press \$5.90, Job Press \$11. Power \$149.** Do popular raised printing like engraving with any of our presses. **Print for Others, Big Profits.** Pays for itself in a short time. Easy rules sent. Write for free catalog of outfits and all details. The Kelsey Co., B-33, Meriden, Conn.

**MAXWELL HOUSE SHOWBOAT A MODEL WITH LIGHTS**

Here's the most realistic model you ever saw. A small bulb and battery hidden in the pilot house lights up the entire interior of the boat with astonishing effect. Something entirely new in Ship Models. It's easy to build too. The complete Kit with all of the necessary wood, paint, glue, flag, bulb, battery, etc., will be sent postpaid upon receipt of \$1.50.

**POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY 353 Fourth Avenue New York**

## BARNUM'S MUSEUM

(Continued from page 17)

open the door and find themselves on the street, unable to enter the building again without paying another admission fee.

Around the whole exhibit, which will provide a Christmas attraction for a chain of eastern department stores in New York, Philadelphia and Pittsburgh, Pa., there will be immense side-show banners, painted in brilliant red, blue and orange. In the unrestrained language of Barnum, they will set forth the amazing wonders to be seen within.

One hundred and ten feet long and eighty feet wide, the exhibit will contain reproductions of most of the famous attractions which once appeared in Barnum's American Museum. This five-story structure on lower Broadway, near City Hall Park in New York City, contained at one time nearly 600,000 oddities, curiosities and freaks of nature.

It was the American Museum that gave Barnum his start as a showman. At its height, there were no large free museums in New York and after 1841, when Barnum took it over, it was famous for more than a quarter of a century as an amusement center of the city. Twice it burned down, once destroying virtually the whole \$400,000 collection it contained. Each time, it was rebuilt.

Before starting work on their exhibit, the experts of Messmore and Damon spent several months in research. They examined old books, newspapers and magazines dealing with Barnum and his times in order to make their mechanized reproductions a true picture of the original collection of wonders.

For many years, this firm has been noted for its huge and spectacular displays of mechanized monsters. Applying the latest aids of science, its engineers have created moving, lifelike figures that range from representations of comic-page heroes to scientifically accurate reproductions of prehistoric monsters. In preparing many of their exhibits, the men have collaborated with scientists from the American Museum of Natural History and other institutions to give scientific value as well as amusement appeal to their displays.

## EXPERIMENT SHOWS HOW FORESTS MAY BE SAVED

Will scientific lumbering methods save our remaining forests? Conservation advocates, who continually try to tell us so, can point at last to a convincing example—the 95,000-acre Whitney Preserve in the Adirondack Mountains of New York. In 1898, lumbermen followed a plan laid down by the United States Division of Forestry for logging the area, and cut enough pine and spruce to bring the owner and contractor fortunes. Spared from the ax, however, were the firs, hemlocks, hardwoods, and all spruce nine inches or less in diameter. Foresters predicted at that time that a second crop as large as the first could be cut by 1935. As this is written, according to the New York State College of Forestry, the second cut is well under way and is more than fulfilling the prediction, proving that a forest may be lumbered indefinitely, without damage, if sound principles are followed.

## HORSES AND MULES ARE RETURNING TO FAVOR

LAST year, there were 10,000,000 fewer horses and mules in the United States than there were in 1920. Additional statistics of the Horse and Mule Association, however, indicate the animals are rapidly returning to favor, largely because they can be fed with oats and other products of the soil which the farmer can raise himself. Interest in hunting, polo, and riding for pleasure also is said to be stimulating the return of the horse.

## DIESEL POWER

### A Coming American Industry



The internal-combustion engine represents man's supreme triumph of machine power. Diesel engineers are in great demand. Many are acquiring necessary knowledge through spare-time study of this modern I. C. S. Course on Diesel engines. Free booklet!

## ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING —A Great Industry with a Great Future

The new I. C. S. Course in Electrical Engineering covers this fascinating field thoroughly. If you are just starting or are on the way to a real paying position in this industry, this course brings the knowledge necessary for advancement.



## MECHANICAL ENGINEERING —A Field with a Future



This I. C. S. Course has meant advancement to hundreds of ambitious mechanics, draftsmen, blacksmiths, foundrymen, patternmakers, apprentices, and mechanical engineers. You, too, will find that enrolling for an I. C. S. Course is an investment in a Bigger Future. Use the coupon!

## AUTOMOBILE EXPERTS are always in demand

The rapid progress in manufacture and service of the modern automobile brings new opportunities to thousands of ambitious and forward-looking men. There's always a demand for trained men. The new I. C. S. Automobile Course will make you a trained man! The time to act is now. Use the coupon.



**INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS**

Box 7664-H, Scranton, Penna.

Without obligation, send me full information on the subject checked below:

☐ Diesel Power ☐ Automobile Course

☐ Electrical Engineering

☐ Mechanical Engineering

☐ Architecture ☐ Drafting ☐ Accounting

☐ Concrete Construction ☐ Salesmanship

☐ Reading Shop Blueprints ☐ Advertising

☐ Civil Engineering ☐ Show Card Lettering

☐ Gas Engine Operating ☐ Civil Service

☐ Radio ☐ High School Subjects

☐ Refrigeration ☐ Air Conditioning

☐ Chemistry ☐ Aviation Engines

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

**CRIME DETECTION SECRET SERVICE AND FINGER PRINTS**

**SECRET SERVICE BOOK FREE**

For 30 Days Reading—No Money Down

Actual Crime Cases—If You Act Quick!

We will send you this stirring book on Crime Detection, Secret Service and Identification Work for 30 days free reading. Send no money. If you decide to keep it, then send me only \$1. If not, return it. WRITE TODAY. Not sent to boys under 17 years of age.

**T. G. Cooke, Dept. 13-68, 1920 Sunnyside Ave., Chicago, Ill.**

**Inventions Wanted Patented or Unpatented**

Have you a sound, practical invention for sale, patented or unpatented? If so, write

**Chartered Institute of American Inventors**

Dept. 3, Barrister Building Washington, D. C.

World's Largest Organization of Inventors, Est. 1924.





## High Honors in Science go to Boys who know Chemistry!

A CHEMCRAFT Chemistry Outfit will introduce you to the thrills, mystery and new discoveries that await you in this fascinating science. CHEMCRAFT is the original, most complete and scientific outfit; better in every way! Select yours from the nine different sizes listed here.

CHEMCRAFT made in nine sizes:

No. 1	-\$ 1.00
No. 1 1/2	- 1.50
No. 2	- 2.00
No. 3 1/2	- 3.50
No. 5	- 5.00
No. 7 1/2	- 7.50
No. 10	- 10.00
No. 15	- 15.00
No. 25	- 25.00

Ask for CHEMCRAFT by name wherever scientific sets are sold; or we will send your Outfit, fully prepaid, upon receipt of price.

**Free** BIG SCIENCE SURPRISE PACKAGE containing chemical stunts for you to try, also full information about CHEMCRAFT and ScienceCraft Outfits. Please send 3¢ stamp for postage.

**The PORTER CHEMICAL COMPANY**  
4511 Prospect Avenue Hagerstown, Maryland

## AMATEUR CHEMISTS-SCIENTISTS!

Every issue of the *Home Laboratory Journal* contains loads of thrilling experiments and spicy scientific news, queries department, facts on chemical science, helpful laboratory suggestions, newest formulas, humor, etc. Adds real pleasure to working out your chemical problems and experiments. Send 25¢ in coin for special six months subscription. Canadian and foreign 50¢. You will receive your first copy by return mail.

**THE CHICAGO PRESS**

Dept. 501 158 W. Carroll Ave. Chicago

**Science Supplies**

Put your leisure time to profitable and interesting use by delving into the sciences. You need very little equipment for chemical or biological experiments that can be performed in your own home. Send 16¢ for our 32 page illustrated catalog listing supplies of the same quality as we furnish to schools and colleges—at our school prices.

**New York Biological Supply Co.**  
Dept. 10 111 East 22nd St. New York

## CHEMICALS

Laboratory

Apparatus and Glassware

Send 3¢ for Catalog CP1

**BIOLOGICAL SUPPLY COMPANY**

1176 Mt. Hope Ave. Rochester, N. Y.

10¢

**LABORATORY APPARATUS  
BIOLOGICAL SUPPLIES  
MICROSCOPES  
CHEMICALS**

New complete catalog has hundreds of items of interest to amateur and professional experimenters. Save Money—Buy Direct from manufacturer. Send 10¢ now (refundable) and get Special 30 Day Offer.

J. H. WINN MFG. CO., Dept. 111, 124 W. 23 St., New York

## CHEMICALS

5¢ C.P. Grade—Generous Quantities 5¢

... and in glass containers—unconditionally guaranteed! New bargains! You can now equip a real complete LAB. at remarkably low cost. **SAVE MONEY** on the CHEMICALS and APPARATUS for your home laboratory. Buy direct from our factory. Send 15¢ in stamps for copies of our latest valuable catalogs, regularly sold for 25¢. They will more than pay for themselves!

**KEMKIT CHEMICAL CORP.**  
135-A Johnson St. Brooklyn, N. Y.

## TANKS—PEACEMAKERS OR WAR BRUTES?

(Continued from page 28)

go off roads and cannot cross battlefields. The Infantry now have a "medium tank" designed on what are generally called the Christie principles, weighing twelve tons. It is driven by a Curtiss airplane engine and carries a crew of four men and, perhaps, even a one-pounder cannon in addition to machine guns. There are no American land battleships with heavy cannon.

But Mars has contrived many improvements. For armored cars he has evolved an armored hull that is also a chassis, to which are attached axles and springs carrying the wheels. For tanks, he has reduced driving fatigue by a vacuum booster to operate steering clutches and brakes, and four gear speeds.

He has made life bearable for the tank crews. Power-operated blowers will clear the air of engine heat, fumes, and gas. A new type of insulation will stop hot lead from bullets from coming through narrow peep slots to blind them. They can hide by emitting smoke screens. In battle, the tank crews can talk to one another by radio telephone, through special padded helmets.

"BUT," some one asks, "what will the tank crews wear? Armor?"

That question is not so ridiculous as it may sound. In fact, it is keeping some tank experts awake at night, and they haven't found the answer. That is why General MacArthur says:

"The idea that some particular machine will completely dominate battlefields of the future, is a figment of the imagination. Such contentions ignore not only mechanical limitations, but also the ingenuity of man in developing neutralizing agencies for the engines of destruction he himself has created."

For instance, winged bullets. There is a new bullet, called the Gerlich Halger-Ultra, invented by a German. Circling it are two wings or flanges, made by cutting two rings around

the jacket and turning them up at an angle of forty-five degrees. These wings or flanges fit into the grooves of the rifle barrel, which is made in three sections—a wide, cylindrical base, an intermediate cone, and a narrow muzzle tube. As the winged bullet shoots through the barrel, no gas escapes and all the driving force of the charge is used. At the same time, the bullet's passage through this tapering space gradually folds the wings back into place, flush with the surface of the jacket, so that wind resistance will not slow it in flight.

WHEN the bullet emerges from the muzzle, it is traveling about twice as fast as an ordinary bullet from an ordinary gun, and its striking power is increased proportionately.

Will the doughboy, with his little bullet, slay the giant tank? Suppose that, in those fierce, brief two minutes of crucial combat when the tanks are rushing upon the trenches, the infantry have machine guns, rifles, even pistols, shooting these miraculous new winged bullets. Suppose the bullets not only pierce the tank's armor, but explode inside the tank, among the crew.

Put thicker armor on the tank? But that means a heavier tank, after seventeen years of effort to make it lighter by using electric-arc welding, lighter steel, and aluminum. And, to move that heavier tank takes a bigger motor which means, probably, a slower tank and a larger one.

Once let that start, and the new tank of 1935 has backslid to the weaknesses of the old World War tank.

There is the vicious circle. To break it is the task of science and invention. Which will win, the doughboy with his winged bullet, or the tank with its new strength and speed? That, today, is the riddle of the tank, that every nation is trying to solve.

## STUNTS WITH THE CHEMICAL TRIPLETS

(Continued from page 53)

cut off, mounted in an inverted position; and a spoon made by fitting a stiff wire handle to a metal screw-on top of a can. A flow of illuminating gas is admitted to the bottle through a cork in the neck. Place the strontium or barium chlorate in the improvised spoon and heat it until it commences to liberate oxygen gas. Then lower it immediately into the chamber filled with illuminating gas. The chemical burns with a dazzling flame, tinted by the characteristic color of the chemical used.

Because of the vivid color these chemicals impart to flames, they find an important use in fireworks. Strontium compounds, for example, are responsible for the vivid color of the "red fire" used in Fourth of July and political celebrations, and of red flares used as danger signals. You can easily make one of these red-fire preparations in the home laboratory, by mixing intimately sixty-six parts of strontium nitrate; twenty-five parts of potassium chlorate; and nine parts of powdered orange shellac. The latter should be bought in the powdered form, since pulverizing it is rather difficult. Another simple red-fire formula is: strontium nitrate, eight parts; sugar, four parts; potassium chlorate, one part. When either of these mixtures is ignited, it will burn with a dazzling crimson flame. A green fire may be prepared from barium chlorate or nitrate; six parts of barium nitrate, three parts of potassium nitrate, and two parts of sulphur will give a satisfactory

preparation. The proportions for all of these mixtures have been given in parts by weight, and any convenient unit of weight, such as an ounce, or a quarter-ounce, may be substituted for "part" in the formulas above. For best results, the ingredients should be weighed out carefully in the exact proportions given.

## FOOD MIXTURE CONTAINS ALL MATERIALS NEEDED

SEEKING an ideal food for invalids and convalescents, research chemists of a Bridgeport, Conn., laboratory report that a world-wide search for suitable ingredients has finally yielded a satisfactory compound. The mixture, named "manatone," consists of banana pulp, ground coconut, malted milk, skimmed milk, whey, and dextrose, with the addition of cocoa for flavoring. It is reported to satisfy the requirements imposed upon the experimenters which were: that the food should be pleasant to the taste; that it should contain all nutrient materials, vitamins, and mineral salts needed by the body, as well as enzymes that would make it partially self-digesting; that its fats and proteins should be in easily digestible form; and that it should consist wholly of natural substances, excluding synthetic ingredients whose properties might not be fully known. Thousands of combinations of ingredients were tested before the mixture was finally selected.



## AN EXPERT TELLS YOU HOW TO PRUNE SHRUBS

(Continued from page 48)

tying the main stem to a wooden stake two inches square, or to an iron pipe. Since the tying serves as a guide and not as a support, strings or tapes should be tied tightly around the stake and loosely around the stem of the tree. They are best placed one foot apart and sufficiently loose to permit a movement by the tree of three inches in each direction. Loose guides prevent binding of the trunk and also permit the plant to develop strength. Slight variations or waviness in the stem will be outgrown as the trunk develops.

**N**EXT, establish the height of head, or the distance from the lower limbs to the ground. No limbs should be allowed below a height of six feet. When a small tree is planted, allow nothing but the tip or terminal bud to develop. Pinch off any side or lateral branches, which usually come out at the axil or base of a leaf, as soon as they are formed, but do not remove the leaves. Continue pinching off lateral growth until the top has reached a height of six feet, and from then on the tree will shape itself.

Some varieties are easily blown aslant by the prevailing wind. As a precaution against this in planting, the trunk may be trained into the wind at an angle of about fifteen degrees from the perpendicular. Do not tie back or straighten a wind-slanted tree artificially, for the support may break later and the whole tree go down as a result of being weakened by outside support. By trimming wind-blown trees on the lower part of the heavy side, you will force new growth on the light side. In this way the tree may be straightened up without weakening its general structure.

As shade trees become older, weight of wood and leaves will pull the lower branches down, until they interfere with the free use of the lawn. Do not prop these branches up and try to save them. Saw them off wherever they become a nuisance, and new growth will be formed higher in the tree.

Unlike most ornamental trees, Arizona and Monterey cypress require no pruning, but the tall, slender Italian cypress and its hybrid relatives which resemble it closely, will need some occasional attention. When these cypress trees begin to send out side branches that show a tendency to fall away from the main column of the plant, do not, under any circumstances, tie them back in place. Tying merely prolongs the agony of a complete failure of the desired type. Using long-handled shears, cut off the ends immediately inside the main foliage. This will cause lateral growth to shoot out below the cut and the hole made by the removal of the branch will soon be filled.

A light trimming of the outside tips, particularly where the tree is used as a formal specimen, will smooth up its appearance.

**F**LOWERING trees, such as flowering peaches, provide unusual beauty in the spring. Heavy cutting is required to produce more and finer blooms on these. In fact, you can double the life of flowering trees by adequate pruning, starting as soon as the plant has put out its first crop of blooms and continuing every year thereafter.

Cut out severely all of the past season's growth as soon as the petals have fallen, leaving short stubs four to six inches long. New flowering wood will soon spring from these stubs and will have ample time in which to develop for next season's flowers. The peach, being a weak wood, tends to develop internal rot when growing slowly, and this system of pruning will keep the tree in vigorous, continuous growth. Although the sap will be active at pruning time, and some gum may exude on the bark, there is little danger of sour-sap harming the tree.

## Cancer!

"Thou shalt not be afraid for the terror by night, nor for the arrow that flieth by day; nor for the pestilence that walketh in darkness, nor for the destruction that wasteth at noonday."

PERHAPS you know someone who is dying of cancer. Perhaps you know someone who is threatened with this "terror by night . . . this destruction that wasteth at noonday." If so, you certainly will help fight cancer through the distribution to the public at large of the facts about cancer and its proper treatment.

**YOU CAN DO THIS—Buy from us today one dollar's worth of the New York City Cancer Committee's Labels. Your dollar is spent in carrying on our work. The labels, used on your packages, will inform others of this campaign.**

CANCER can often be cured when proper steps are taken in the early stages. A considerable part of cancer's toll is due to public ignorance of the early signs and what physicians, hospitals and clinics have to offer in the way of early diagnosis and prompt treatment. Help us to spread this vital information. Think of the patient who comes too late for treatment and who, had he been informed, might have been saved at an earlier time, and you will join hands with us today.

NOTE—If you live out-of-town, write for full information, free of charge, to the American Society for the Control of Cancer, 1250 Sixth Avenue, New York.



THIS COUPON will bring you 10 labels. Cut it out, sign, and mail it today, with your check or a \$1 bill.

NEW YORK CITY CANCER COMMITTEE  
150 East 83rd Street, New York  
For the \$1 attached, send me 10 labels. Also send, without charge the new pamphlet, "On Health's Highway."

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_

## New Mead MOTOR SLED READY

For Home Builders

Now you can easily build Mead's new streamlined MOTOR SLED of home from drawings, parts or complete construction kit! Uses OUTBOARD or other engine. Low cost. Amazing speed. Seats 2. ALSO Ice-Basis, Ki-Yaku, Sail-boats, Rush 100 for illustrated literature.

MEADGLIDERS, 155. Market, Dept. 11 DS, CHICAGO

## LOOK! MAGIC CASE

HANDS YOU A LIGHTED Cigarette

Take a beautifully illuminated Case from your vest pocket. Press a magic button! Automatically there is a spark—a flame. A LIGHTED Cigarette—your favorite brand—is delivered to your lips. You PUFF and SMOKE. A revolutionary invention . . . guaranteed . . . amazingly low priced. Get a Magic Case for 15 Days' Trial at our risk. AGENTS! Get facts about the Magic Case MFRS., 4234 Cozens Ave., Dept. 5-240, St. Louis, Mo.

## Learn to Dance

You can learn all the modern dances—the latest Tango steps, the new Fox Trot, dreamy Waltzes, smart Collegiate Steps, and popular Society Steps at home, easily and quickly. New chart method makes dancing as simple as A-B-C. No music or partner required. Don't be a wallflower. Learn to dance. Complete course—256 pages, 54 illustrations, sent on 6 Days' Free Trial. Equals \$20.00 course. Send no money. Pay postman only \$1.98, plus postage upon arrival. Money back if not delighted. Catalog Free.

Franklin Pub. Co., 800 No. Clark St., Dept. JC605, Chicago

## Your Money Back

if this shirt fades, shrinks or loses its fine texture

My Money Back Guarantee with every Buck Skein Shirt.

"The Tuxedo of Outdoor Shirts". Soft and velvety as a downy suede, yet wears like iron. Beautifully tailored. Two big-fisted flap pockets; collar attached; coat style; jewel-like buttons; color is honey brown. It's a "honey". Retail stores have sold over two million of these nationally advertised Buck Skeins.

My lowest price in years. Carrying charges prepaid. Send check or money order and collar size to BUCK SKEIN JOE

c/o Lustberg, Nast & Co., Inc., Manufacturers 212 Fifth Ave., Dept. E11, New York City.



\$2.50

## BUCK SKEIN

For Economy BUY—For Income SELL—The EIFFEL-GEARED PIERRECH KIT

New 7" & 8 1/2" Sizes Each with 3 INSTANTLY Changeable Jaws—A \$50 Service at the Cost of One Good Tool!

MAIL this Ad Today with your address: Get FREE—7-Edge End-Angle Screwdriver, 101 Picture Manual of Mechanics, with FREE User Offer, or Distributor Territory and Free Kit Offer. Be a Pierrech Man, They're making \$35 to \$85 Weekly!

AMERICAN PIERRECH CORP. YPS-4809 N. Ashland Ave. CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

## SHIP MODEL FITTINGS

Accurate, detailed blue prints of this handsome 4-mast barque. Complete fittings and construction sets for many other popular and historic models. Extensive line of quality fittings—for sailing ships, whalers, steamships, destroyers, yachts. Send 15c today for big, illustrated catalog.

A. J. FISHER 1007-2 Etowah Ave. Royal Oak, Mich.

## BEAUTIFUL Hardwood Panels

COMPLETE STOCK—All sizes. HARDWOODS—All Sizes and Kinds. BALSAMWOOD—1/2" to 4" thick—1 to 8 feet long. INLAIS—OVERLAIS—BORDERS—MOULDINGS. BENCH TOPS—24" x 48"—2" and 3" thick. Made of sections of HARD MAPLE, glued and beveled. STAIN POWDERS—For water, oil and alcohol.

Price list sent on request. MATHES & KLEINHANS Suppliers of wood & Wood products to the Home-crafts-man 615 Tiffany St. New York City



## TO CUT A PERFECT DIAMOND....

you couldn't use a cold chisel . . . . . and sooner or later, every homemaker learns that you can't build fine furniture without good glue. Keystone Pure Hide Glue has been the choice of master craftsmen for nearly fifty years. Send 10¢ in stamps and name of your hardware dealer today for Keystone Glue's valuable Homeworkshop Manual,—the GLUE HAND-BOOK. You'll be glad you did!

KEYSTONE GLUE CO.  
Dept. SM, WILLIAMSPORT, PENNA.







**BETTER SHINE  
BETTER JOB!**



**SHINOLA**—the polish made exclusively for home use—does give shoes a faster shine that lasts longer and improves personal appearance. Reason: Shinola contains costly imported wax and more and better dye. Try a tin today—Shinola is sold in all colors.

**10¢** { WEST OF ROCKY MTS. }  
2 SIZES 10c AND 15c

## Inventions Promoted

Patented or Unpatented. In business over 30 years. Send drawing and description or model, or write for information. Complete facilities. References.

**ADAM FISHER COMPANY**  
183-D Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

## INVENTORS PATENT YOUR IDEAS

SEND FOR FREE BOOK

**HOW TO OBTAIN A PATENT,**  
written by a Former Member of the Examining Corps (1922-24) of the U. S. Patent Office. If you want to profit by your idea, you should take steps to apply for a U. S. Patent at once. Your first step is to get this Free Book. This interesting illustrated book contains valuable information you should have. It tells you fully how to obtain a patent on your idea in the quickest way. With this Free Book you will also receive a "Record of Invention" form on which you can easily record your idea. Personal and Confidential Service: Your case will be personally handled only by a Registered Patent Attorney who is also a Former Member of the Examining Corps of the U. S. Patent Office. All communications will be strictly confidential.

MAIL COUPON TODAY for FREE PATENT BOOK and RECORD OF INVENTION Form.

**CARL MILLER**  
REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEY  
FORMER MEMBER EXAMINING CORPS U. S. PATENT OFFICE

1638 Woolworth Bldg., Dept. 115C, New York  
MILLER BUILDING, DEPT. 115C, WASHINGTON, D. C.  
Please send me your Free Book, "How to Obtain a Patent," and "Record of Invention Form."

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

Always mention **POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY** when answering advertisements in this magazine.

## NO PLACE LIKE HOME—TO GET HURT

(Continued from page 35)

front of a bank window depositing your weekly pay check? The answer is, you cannot be sure, no matter where you may be, that chance will not reach out to inflict injury in greater or lesser degree.

One mishap led to the discovery of an earlier one. Mrs. Josephine Illman, of Milwaukee, Wisc., accustomed to sewing for many years, plunged a needle into her thumb. She was rushed to a hospital for X-ray photographs. The pictures not only revealed that needle, but also showed embedded in her hand a smaller one which she remembered "losing" long ago.

Several workers in a New York dress-making establishment suddenly slumped in their seats. Investigation revealed that fumes containing a poisonous gas were blowing in through open windows from a freshly painted roof next door. They were asphyxiated by an out-of-doors painting job, an almost unheard-of accident.

**H**UNDREDS became panic-stricken in a theater at Bogota, Colombia, when some one shouted, "Fire!" Several fell from the balcony on those below; one was killed, a score were injured. Some practical joker had shouted the alarm. There was no fire.

Frank Coltrin, of San Jose, Calif., went fishing in a mild surf near San Francisco's Golden Gate. While standing in water hip-deep, an octopus seized him, wrapping long tentacles around both legs and one arm. His companion, Harry Simmons, went to his aid armed with a butcher knife. As quickly as he severed one tentacle, another seized his friend. Only when Simmons plunged the knife between the octopus's eyes did the creature loose its hold. Rings left by the powerful suction cups were found on several parts of Coltrin's body.

Although less danger attended the incident, directors, clerks, and customers in an eastern bank suffered considerable discomfort the other day when the building became flooded with tear gas, intended only for bandits. An electrical short circuit set off the gas sprinkling system, and the gas drove scores from the building. A few minutes later, business was resumed as usual.

Birds and animals play leading roles in many accidents, some as the moving cause, others as innocent victims. A wild pheasant weighing only six pounds knocked out Frank Pearl, engineer of a crack train roaring at seventy miles an hour through New Jersey the other day. The bird flew head-on through the narrow glass windshield which protected the engineer against wind and cinders, striking him in the forehead. Pearl slumped unconscious in his seat, but safety devices stopped the train. The train proceeded after the engineer was revived.

**H**ARRY BALL had a similar experience on a country road near Loverna, Saskatchewan, when a rabbit leaped through the windshield of his coupe and disappeared through the rear window. Ball was severely lacerated by flying glass, and the rabbit paid the supreme penalty for its carelessness. A Hingham, Mass., family was less fortunate. One of a flock of geese walking along the road flew into the windshield and dropped dead in the car. Five of the passengers were painfully lacerated by flying glass.

When bulls and box cars mix, the results usually are somewhat more sensational. The engineer of a freight train rumbling through Georgia saw a large bull standing unconcerned alongside the train. When the engine approached within a few feet of the animal, it stepped onto the ties. Result: locomotive and nine cars plunged into a muddy ditch, en-

gineer and fireman killed, nine box cars demolished.

Where the next accident, of water, fire, force, or fumes, will occur none can say. Despite many efforts at safety education, the death toll increased nearly one tenth last year, when 101,000 people succumbed from mishaps of all kinds in the United States.

**N**O MATTER where you may seek thrills—in the air, on land, or at sea—home continues to be the most dangerous place in the world. Of the 9,821,000 disabling injuries from all causes last year, more than half happened at home.

Too, these accidents increase every year. Here are a few startling facts: Rhode Island is the only state that did not suffer an increase in fatal accidents last year. Wage loss, medical expense, and insurance cost the injured \$2,400,000,000 and property damage, including buildings razed by fires accidentally started, reached the staggering total of \$3,500,000,000. No disease kills as many children as accidents. One person in five may reasonably expect to be injured during the next twenty-five years.

Finally, more than twice as many people will meet accidental death at home this year as will succumb from accidents of all kinds while at work. Of these, falls and burns are the most important causes. Nearly half of the falls occur in bedrooms, more than half of the burns in kitchens. Recent studies by the Kansas Department of Health show that more people die from slipping on floors, rugs, and stairs, falling while getting in or out of bed, or while sitting down in or getting up from a chair than from all other home causes.

For safety, you must take to the bath room, which the Kansas authorities found to be the safest room in the house, with only one fatal injury in twenty there, or to the air. Statistics recommend airplanes rather than bath rooms.

## BIRD SONGS RECORDED DESPITE DIFFICULTIES

**B**IRDS proved to be as temperamental as movie stars, when naturalists of Cornell University and the American Museum of Natural History recently toured the country to record bird songs upon sound film. A Carolina wren, instead of performing vocally for the scientists, took refuge in the sound truck and attempted to build a nest. A real mocking bird heard the recorded voice of another, while one of the Florida films was being tested, and dashed at the window of the room to drive the supposed rival away. When the cameramen lowered a microphone over a Colorado cliff, to a golden eagle's nest on a ledge 700 feet below, the eagle tried to swallow it. Despite such difficulties, the expedition obtained ten miles of sound film bearing bird calls they sought, including those of some of America's rarest species.

## BRAIN WAVES MEASURE DEPTH OF SLUMBER

"LIGHT" and "deep" sleep—hitherto vague terms—may acquire definite meaning from recent tests at Tuxedo Park, N. Y. Recording the minute electrical currents in the brains of sleeping persons, experimenters recognized four distinct patterns of brain waves, which they named "random," "trains," "saw-tooth," and "spindle." These patterns seem to be directly associated with different levels of consciousness. A person who has just fallen asleep, for example, shows the "trains," but as sleep becomes more profound the wave type changes to a "random" pattern.



# Artificial Eyes



**Lower Prices**  
Reinforcement Pre-vents Easy Breakage.  
Properly fitted. Prevents deteclion and irritation.

Largest assortment in America (always over 100,000 on hand), so we can suit anyone. We have been fitting customers at home for 29 years. Send name of anyone who wears an eye for FREE booklet telling how we fit by mail around the world. Write us Today.

**DENVER OPTIC COMPANY**  
508 Quincy Bldg., Denver, Colorado

## WANTED ... BRANCH ... MANUFACTURERS

On small or large scale, by old established firm, to cast Christmas Goods, 5 and 10c Novelties, Toy Autos, Ashtrays, etc. No special place or experience necessary as we furnish full instructions with moulds and small outlay starts you. A rare opportunity for these times, so if over 21 and you want to devote your spare or full time to profitable work write AT ONCE for full details as we are now closing arrangements for supply of our goods.

**METAL CAST PRODUCTS CO.**  
Dept. E 1696 Boston Road New York, N. Y.

## BECOME AN EXPERT ACCOUNTANT

Executive Accountants and C. P. A.'s earn \$3,000 to \$15,000 a year. Thousands of firms need them. Only 12,000 Certified Public Accountants in the U. S. We train you thoroughly at home in spare time for C. P. A. examinations or executive accounting positions. Previous experience unnecessary. Personal training under supervision of staff of C. P. A.'s, including members of the American Institute of Accountants. Write for free book, "Accountancy, the Profession that Pays."

**LaSalle Extension University, Dept. 1183-H, Chicago**  
The School That Has Trained Over 1,200 C. P. A.'s

## Make Glazed Concrete Pottery

Colored, glazed concrete pottery made without molds, power or costly tools. New, perfected, low cost method. No experience needed. Use sand and cement. Complete plants making 2,500 designs birdbaths, vases, etc., cost less than one mold by old methods. Patent protection given operators. Money making business. Booklet, color plate, etc., 10c.

**NATIONAL POTTERIES COMPANY**  
424 Second Ave., So., Room 22  
MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.

## PATENTS—TRADEMARKS

All inventions submitted held confidential and given personal attention by members of the firm. Form, "Evidence of Conception" and instructions, "How to Establish Your Rights"—FREE!

**LANCASTER, ALLWINE & ROMMEL**  
PATENT LAW OFFICES  
413 Bowen Building Washington, D. C.

## UNPATENTED IDEAS CAN BE SOLD

We tell you how and help you make the sale. Particulars, with list of manufacturers and wanted inventions, sent free on request.

Write W. T. Greene  
921 Barrister Bldg. Washington, D. C.

## INVENTIONS WANTED

Patented or Unpatented. Any size. Any material. For any good purpose. We NEED good marketable inventions NOW. If you have a good meritorious invention for sale, WRITE TO US AT ONCE. This is for inventors who mean business and will submit inventions without delay. If you have something good, THIS IS YOUR OPPORTUNITY. Write at once. References furnished.

**THE PREMIER COMPANY** Dept. C Keene, N. H.

## PATENTS PERSONAL SERVICE

Let me act as your personal, confidential representative in Washington on all your patent problems. Delays of even a few days in protecting your ideas, or the slightest carelessness in handling your patent papers, may easily be very costly. My personal service assures speedy action and strictest confidence. Send immediately for my free 72-page booklet, "How to Get Your Patent."

**L. F. Randolph, 340 Victor Bldg., Washington, D. C.**

## HERE'S THE ANSWER

(Continued from page 57)

it runs along the surface of the water for seventy to eighty yards before it can rise in the air.

### A Nonwetting Fluid

Q.—WHY is it that mercury, a liquid, does not wet paper when allowed to remain on it?  
—D. T. H., Wilmington, Del.

A.—THE relative density, or specific gravity, of the mercury is so much greater than that of the paper that the latter does not absorb the mercury.

### Trunks To Spare

J. B. D., BOISE, IDAHO. A banyan tree, in the Calcutta botanical gardens, has a main trunk thirteen feet in diameter, 230 trunks as large as oak trees, and over 3,000 smaller trunks. The banyan tree, native to India, sends down great numbers of shoots from its branches which take root and ultimately become additional trunks.

### Gets Its Own Grub

S. K. B., SHREVEPORT, LA. Spanish moss is not parasitic, as commonly believed. It is an epiphyte, that is, a plant which grows on the surface of other plants and depends on them for support but not for food. And it is technically not a moss but a member of the pine-apple family. Commercially, it is used for stuffing mattresses, horse collars, auto upholstery, and for packing material.

### There's No Sterile Soil

C. G. A., FORT WORTH, TEX. Every soil is fertile, but all land is not fertile because all land does not have soil. Soil is formed by a progressive process. Rock must first be broken down by the weather. This weathered rock is then converted into soil by living organisms. The types of microorganisms creating a soil give it individual characteristics. The soil bacteria and plants actually develop together and each has an influence upon the other. Soils, of course, can be given desired characteristics artificially.

### Preventing Carbon Smudge

Q.—IS THERE a method by which bound carbon copies can be prevented from smudging?—A. P. S., St. Paul, Minn.

A.—A SUGGESTED method to eliminate the tendency of bound carbon copies to smudge consists of melting the colored wax of the carbon print into the fibers of the paper. This may be accomplished by passing a tall Bunsen flame rapidly over the surface of the sheet. The paper should be lying on a smooth, good-conducting surface when the flame is applied. If the sheets warp slightly, they may be flattened in a press.

### 'Sees' With Its Eyes Shut

Q.—DO BATS have supersensitive eyes that enable them to dart about in the dark?—B. M., Mobile, Ala.

A.—IT is the wings and ears of a bat which enable it to fly in the dark through thick forests without striking a tree trunk or branches. The wings contain a fine network of nerves by which the animals seem to be able to detect in advance the slightest vibrations caused by air currents striking solid objects. Their sense of hearing is also acute. Experimenters have sealed the eyes of bats with gum and released them in a large room where many ropes were suspended from the ceiling. The bats darted about with their usual speed without striking the ropes. The bat, incidentally, is the only mammal capable of true flight.

# INVENTORS New FREE BOOK

48 PAGES JUST OFF THE PRESS  
OVER 100 ILLUSTRATIONS



FREE RECORD OF INVENTION BLANK

## LATEST FACTS ON INVENTIONS PATENTS, and MARKETS for INVENTIONS

The very latest information on all matters affecting your invention—all inventions. Don't act until you get this Free Book! It reveals important information on obtaining patents, establishing a market for inventions, getting financial aid, using patent to secure commercial success. 48 pages crammed full of illustrations, helpful and interesting statistics, patent office data, rulings, a detailed guide on how to patent and protect your idea.

This new book will be sent promptly—have the most up-to-date guide to the things you must know to simplify patent procedure and save time, the vital thing to you!

### MAIL COUPON NOW

for Free Book and Record of Invention Blank—delay may be costly!

## CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN

REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEY

88-X Adams Building

WASHINGTON, D. C.

Please send me your FREE BOOK, "Patent Guide for the Inventor," and your "Record of Invention" form, without any cost or obligation on my part.

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

(Important: Write or print name plainly)



## What Are They Worth To You



**30 seconds and \$1.00 is all it takes to give them this PROTECTION**

See How Much More Old Line Legal Reserve Life Insurance You Can Buy From Postal For

**\$1.00 A Month**

Can you spare 30 seconds? Can you spare the little matter of \$1.00 a month to give your dependents this sure protection? This is Postal's Special \$1.00 policy to meet present conditions. It gives you about twice the insurance now than \$1.00 a month ordinarily buys—and you don't even pay the low permanent rate until after 5 years when conditions should be greatly improved. Table shows how much protection \$1.00 buys at your age. \$2.00 a month buys twice as much; \$3.00 three times as much, etc.

Age	Amount	Age	Amount
21	\$1194	34	\$840
22	1167	35	813
23	1140	36	786
24	1112	37	759
25	1085	38	734
26	1057	39	708
27	1030	40	682
28	1003	41	657
29	976	42	632
30	948	43	607
31	921	44	583
32	894	45	559
33	866		

### Mail This Quick Action Coupon Now!

Thousands are buying insurance this money-saving way from Postal Life of New York. Delay may be serious. Mail your first premium now. It takes less than 30 seconds to fill in this coupon. Your insurance will be in force as soon as application is approved, even before we mail your policy. Otherwise your money will be returned at once! But do it now!

**Postal Life Insurance Co.** **BUY DIRECT and SAVE MONEY**

Dept. RC-10, 511 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

I wish to apply for a life insurance policy.

My exact date and year of birth is.....

My occupation is.....

I wish to pay a premium of \$..... per month.

This entitles me to \$..... worth of insurance.

I enclose the first month's premium which will be returned to me if my application is not accepted.

Name.....

Street and Number.....

City..... State.....

## NEW ELECTRIC LIBRARY

\$1.50 A VOLUME



### WHAT EVERY ELECTRICIAN WANTS TO KNOW!

is easily found in AUDEL'S NEW ELECTRIC LIBRARY. Electricity made simple as ABC. Up-to-date, trade dope for the expert and ALL electrical workers.

Questions, answers, diagrams, calculations, underwriter's code; design, construction, operation and maintenance of modern electrical machines and appliances FULLY COVERED.

All available at small cost, easy terms. BOOK-A-MONTH service puts this NEW information in your hands for 6c a day. You can start your subscription with any volume. Write TODAY for electric Folder and FREE TRIAL offer.

**THEO. AUDEL & CO.**  
65 W. 23rd St., New York City

Mail Vol. 1, Electric Library on 7 days' free trial. If O. K. I will remit \$1.50, otherwise I will return it. I also request you to mail one book each month on same terms. No obligation unless I am satisfied.

Name.....

Address.....

Occupation..... P.S.M.

## GUS SAYS: QUIT YOUR SKIDDING!

(Continued from page 58)

Gus wiped the grease from his hands. The hub was dismounted, and there was nothing more to be done until Joe returned with the new parts.

"Learning what to do about a skid by actually trying it would be one way," Gus smiled, "but you'd stand a fine chance of wrecking the car and landing in the hospital. The thing to do, Mrs. Dean, is to learn how to avoid a skid."

"I'd be very grateful if you could teach me that," Mrs. Dean suggested.

"Well," Gus began, "the first thing to learn is to keep your brakes in good shape. If the brakes on one side of the car are holding stronger than on the other side, you are likely to skid out of line even on dry pavement when you have to jam on the brakes in an emergency. That would mean an accident if you happened to be driving close to a line of other cars, so that swinging out would mean hooking hub caps or bumpers with one of them. Any time you notice that the car seems to have a tendency to swing to one side when you put the brakes on hard, have your brakes examined right away."

"I WON'T have to worry about that. Mr. Dean is very fussy about the brakes," Mrs. Dean interrupted.

"I know he is," said Gus. "I only mentioned it so that if he happens to be away on a trip and the brakes don't seem to be working right, you won't let it go till he gets back."

"Now," Gus continued, "a skid always follows when at least two wheels lose their hold on the road surface, or even one wheel if you are going around a sharp corner and the weight is nearly all on the outside wheels. Skids mostly are started when the motion of the car is being changed. Going around a corner is changing the motion of the car. So is putting on the brakes or speeding up. And, as putting on the brakes changes the motion fastest of all, doing this when you're going around a curve, makes it twice as hard for the tires to stick to the road. That's why most skids come on the turns."

"But your car can go into a skid even when it's moving straight ahead at a uniform speed. In that case, the crown of the road may be partly to blame, because when a car is tipped sideways on a surface that is not level, it naturally wants to slide sideways."

"Once," Gus explained, "I was driving down a wide, smooth boulevard that had only a little crown to it. It started to sleet so that it formed a thin sheet of shiny, smooth ice. My car, no matter how carefully or slowly I drove, slid right off the road into the gutter and I couldn't go on till I'd put on the chains. So far as I could see, all the other cars on the road that didn't have chains on were having the same trouble. Of course, if the road had been dead level, I could have gone on; still, it would have been mighty dangerous, because, on a surface like that, it would have been impossible to stop in a hurry."

"I'VE been told you don't need chains with these new, big tires," Mrs. Dean objected.

"Don't let anyone fool you that way," growled Gus, as Joe drove up with the new bearing and the gray-haired mechanic set to work to assemble the hub. "When the roads are covered with glare ice, there isn't anything except a pair of steel chains that will make driving even reasonably safe."

"Of course," Gus went on, as he smeared a liberal supply of grease on the new set of rollers, "the broad treads of the new tires hold better in mud or snow than the skinny tires we used to use, but rubber won't bite into the surface of glare ice, and that's what you need when it's just barely freezing and the ice is extra slippery."

"Next to ice," said Gus, "come wet leaves as a cause of dangerous skids—mainly because lots of motorists don't realize that the leaves are slippery till it's too late. After ice has been on the ground for quite a while, dust and dirt settle on it and it isn't quite so slippery. But the longer wet leaves stay on the ground, the more slimy and slippery they get."

"Most people think that you'll never skid on a concrete road. It's true that dry concrete gives fine traction and even when it's wet the traction is pretty good, but I've seen some bad skids on concrete in places where a lot of sand blows on the road. If you try to go around a corner too fast on a sand-covered concrete road, the tires start to roll sideways on the grains of sand just like they were so many little ball bearings."

"You'd have to keep a sharp eye on the road, to spot all those different kinds of things before you get to them," Mrs. Dean observed.

"THAT'S the point, exactly," replied Gus, as he snapped the hub cap in place. "Keep your eye on the surface of the road ahead, and as soon as you spot anything that doesn't look just right—especially if it's at a turn—slow down right away while you still have good surface under you to slow down on. Then, by the time you get to the danger spot, you can slide over it at slow speed without using your brakes and there won't be much chance of a skid."

"But suppose you do skid," Mrs. Dean asked, "what do you do then?"

"If it's a back-wheel skid, turn your front wheels so they'll pull the front of the car in the direction the back wheels are sliding so as to prevent the front of the car acting as a pivot for the back to swing around. At the same time, take your foot off the brake, let in the clutch, and give it just a touch of the accelerator."

"If it's a front-wheel skid, there isn't much you can do except take off the brake, if it's on, and pull your wheels back to straight again."

"And," Gus finished with a grin, "no matter what kind of a skid it is, say your prayers—and say 'em quick!'"

## NAVY TELLS OF TIME AIRSHIP STOOD ON END

IF STOOD ON end, statisticians once said of the U. S. Navy dirigible *Los Angeles*, the 658-foot craft would tower above all but New York's ten highest skyscrapers. Reviewing the career of this veteran airship, now retired from service, naval authorities recently revealed that once it actually did stand on end!

It was a feat, officials declare, that never has been executed by any other airship and probably never will be. With twenty-five officers and men aboard, one calm afternoon, the *Los Angeles* rode at her Lakehurst, N. J., mooring mast in a gentle land breeze. Without warning, a sea breeze sprang up in exactly the opposite direction. The colder incoming air caught the ship directly under the tail and lifted it. Before ballast could be shifted or other means taken to trim the craft, it was standing on its nose, with the tail up at an angle between eighty-five and ninety degrees.

Swiveling on its nose spindle, the topsyturvy airship then faced about into the sea breeze and came to rest on an even keel. The men aboard, tossed about as they were, had not even a scratch to show for their remarkable experience. The *Los Angeles* showed unsuspected strength by this freak demonstration but a second performance was not desired. The incident hastened the discarding of the tall mooring mast then used, in favor of low, stub masts which permit the stern of an airship to be anchored to a traveling carriage on circular rails.



This One



PJLQ-TL2-T2YY



## TWO-TUBE SET BUILT WITH SPARE PARTS

(Continued from page 55)

any position of the plug is satisfactory.

For long-distance work, it is imperative that a good antenna be used. First of all, the antenna itself should be located as far above the roof top as possible, or stretched out in the clear, well away from buildings and electric lines. The proper setting for the antenna condenser will have to be determined by experiment.

To tune the receiver, turn the regeneration control to the right. This turns on the power supply. When the tubes have warmed up, advance the regeneration control until a rushing sound is heard from the loudspeaker. Then turn the tuning condenser slowly until a station is heard. If the regeneration control is advanced too far, a whistle will be heard or the signal will be muffled and indistinct. Turning the control back and changing the dial setting of the tuning condenser will clear the signal. This apparent change in tuning is brought about by the action of the feedback, since it tends to alter the inductance of the circuit, necessitating changes in the capacity.

As with any regenerative receiver, the tuning condenser must be adjusted slowly. Even after a station has been tuned in, it is wise to readjust carefully the dial in an attempt to find a better setting.

The coils,  $L_1$ ,  $L_2$ , and  $L_3$ , are standard six-prong, plug-in coils. They may be bought, or wound in accordance with the following specifications:

### COIL WINDING DATA

Coil Range Meters	Primary Turns	Tickler Turns	Secondary Turns
17-41	6	4	9—No. 16 Enam., 7 to in.
33-75	12	6	18—No. 16 Enam., 12 to in.
66-150	25	11	38—No. 24 Enam., 24 to in.
135-270	50	17	82—No. 28 Enam., 44 to in.

Primaries wound with No. 34 dsc. wire. Ticklers wound with No. 32 dsc. wire. The primary windings are interwound with the secondaries starting at the ground end and have the same number of turns per inch as the secondaries. All windings are in the same direction.

If carefully built according to the diagram and instructions, the outfit will give surprisingly good results for a small AC-DC circuit. The original receiver is the best all-around two-tube set the author has had the pleasure of using and its volume on the loudspeaker surpasses that of many four-tube outfits.

### LIST OF PARTS

- C<sub>1</sub>.—Variable condenser, 75 mmf.
- C<sub>2</sub>.—Variable condenser, 140 mmf.
- C<sub>3</sub>.—Fixed condenser, .000125 mfd.
- C<sub>4</sub>.—Fixed condenser, .0001 mfd.
- C<sub>5</sub>.—Fixed condenser, .5 mfd.
- C<sub>6</sub>.—Fixed condenser, .02 mfd.
- C<sub>7</sub> and C<sub>8</sub>.—Electrolytic condensers, 12 mfd., 200 volts.
- C<sub>9</sub>.—Electrolytic condenser, 25 mfd., 25 volts.
- C<sub>10</sub>.—Fixed condenser, .02 mfd.
- C<sub>11</sub>.—Fixed condenser, 1 mfd.
- R<sub>1</sub>.—Fixed resistor, 1.5 megohms.
- R<sub>2</sub>.—Fixed resistor, 250,000 ohms, 1/2 watt.
- R<sub>3</sub>.—Fixed resistor, 500,000 ohms, 1/2 watt.
- R<sub>4</sub>.—Variable resistor with switch, 20,000 ohms.
- R<sub>5</sub>.—Fixed resistor, 30,000 ohms, 1 watt.
- R<sub>6</sub>.—Line cord and resistor, 315 ohms.
- R<sub>7</sub>.—Fixed resistor, 1,500 ohms, 1 watt.
- R<sub>8</sub>.—Fixed resistor, 1,500 ohms, 1/2 watt.
- Ch.—Filter choke, 30 henry.
- R. F. C.—Radio-frequency choke, 10 mh.
- Miscellaneous—Chassis, cabinet, speaker, two dials, three sockets, antenna-ground binding-post assembly, set of six-prong plug-in coils, wire, solder, lugs, etc.

## PATENT and SELL your INVENTION

Suggestions on WHEN and HOW to Sell an INVENTION

PATENT PROTECTION

## These TWO BOOKS tell you how to go about it — Both FREE

36 Years in the Business of Helping Inventors

PROBABLY the simplest recipe for inventive success would be this: First, a practical, useful invention; second, a good, strong Patent; third, a buyer or a market. The inventor needs all three to get anywhere. Lacking any one, he is likely to get nowhere. The recipe is simple. Working it out isn't so simple. That is why inventors—and others inventively inclined—have found the two books shown here so helpful. We've gone into each part of the recipe carefully. *Exactly what is an invention?* We tell you. *What is a strong Patent?* We tell you. *How can I go about finding a buyer?* We tell you.

But there's much more. For example, just how an Application for a Patent is made; how an inventor can safeguard himself with dated sketches as he goes along; how the pertinent Patent Office records are checked to see what other inventors may have done along the same line; how some successful inventors have secured financial backing; simple ways to contact manufacturers; and many other points.

It is our business to help inventors. We answer questions about Patent Procedure, costs, steps to take, kind of sketch or model needed, and much more. Our staff is made up of experienced Registered Patent Attorneys, Draftsmen, Searchers. Fees reasonable. Deferred payments frequently arranged. But first you need the facts about Patenting and Selling. *Return the coupon—or write us a confidential letter—today.*

VICTOR J. EVANS & Co.

Registered Patent Attorneys,  
Main Office: 510-M, Victor Building,  
Washington, D. C.

Other Offices: 1640-C Conway Bldg., Chicago;  
1007-C Woolworth Bldg., New York; 514-C Empire Bldg., Pittsburgh; 1010-C Hobart Bldg., San Francisco; 736-C Security Bldg., Los Angeles.

Send me FREE copies of your books "Patent Protection" and "When and How to Sell an Invention." (Note: Same books supplied by any of branch offices listed above.)

Name .....

Street and No. ....

City or Town .....

## New 1936 DRIVER Power Tools

Send For FREE FOLDER

Dozens of new features . . . added conveniences . . . improved design . . . and far greater value . . . all these advantages are combined in DRIVER TOOLS for 1936! Stop in at your local hardware dealer's and ask to see the new models.

### D925 Drill Press

4 SKF Ball Bearings,  
Standard speeds 600, 1250,  
2440 and 5000 R.P.M.  
Also available with slow  
speed pulley, 480, 940,  
1300, and 2900 R.P.M.  
Both are available with  
60" Column.



### Walker-Turner Co., Inc.

2115 Berckman St., Plainfield, N. J.

Please send me your folder on 1936 Driver Tools.

Name .....

Address .....

City .....

State .....

More Driver-Built Tools Are Made & Sold Than Any Other Make.



SOMEWHERE OUT IN "WONDERLAND"

YOU'RE *there* WITH A CROSLEY

PIONEERS IN RADIO



# Stunt Men Risk Their Lives for Thrills

(Continued from page 23)

Prices vary because bump men compete for jobs, while the more experienced experts look on themselves as professional men who should receive adequate compensation for the grave risks they take.

Several men offered to crash a series of cars for a recent picture, but the studio finally called husky Matt Gilman to wreck nine new sedans in a series of nerve-tingling crashes. No chance to rehearse or shoot retakes—unless the studio wanted to pay for a new automobile each time. During six days of shooting, Gilman drove one car directly in front of a five-ton truck; shoved another through a garage door while the roof caved in on him; telescoped the third against an embankment at the blind end of a street; crashed the fourth into a stack of cases filled with canned goods, and ran another through a drug-store window. The next four he just "tore up," in a series of collisions with other cars. His only protection from flying glass and splinters lay in a wire-mesh windshield, invisible to the cameras, and a strap beside the seat, which he held to avoid being tossed out of the car.

ONLY one car, the one sacrificed to the truck, was specially prepared. With an acetylene torch, the entire rear end, excepting the driving mechanism, was cut through immediately behind the rear seat. Yet, when Gilman was struck by the truck, the back end failed to come off. Instead, the front door flew open and the stunt man found himself on the fender, wedged in between the two vehicles. Only a heavy foot on the truck's brake pedal saved him from being crushed to death.

The public suspects that many of these scenes are mere tricks—that dummies, not flesh-and-blood humans, perform the nerve tingers. Yet in one recent picture, Rose not only planned the stunts and directed six other experienced stunt men, but performed as well. Protected only by knee pads and flesh-colored gloves, he jumped through a glass skylight, swung across a room on a chandelier which he caught to break the fall, and landed on the floor thirty feet below; rolled down a twenty-foot stairway; drove an automobile into a cast-iron lamp post, through a plate-glass window, and against a building; fought with Green atop a jail, only to knock him off into the rear seat of an automobile thirty feet below, and jumped from the apex of a high roof into a tiny net fifty feet below as flames burned the supports away.

From a spectator's viewpoint, the fire jump is quite thrilling. In fact, it is one of the most dangerous undertakings of the movie dare-devils. Speed usually saves a stunt man when plunging through a glass window, the only danger coming from the possibility of glass splinters reaching the floor ahead of him and sticking on end, with sharp points projecting upward ready to impale the jumper as he lands.

BUT fire! No stunt man likes flames. The other day, Rose stood on the top of a tall, flaming set while Green swung across a gap on a rope in a pretended effort to snatch him from the burning building. Green was supposed to miss, while Rose disappeared into the heart of the fire. Old film helped build up intense heat. Rose watched the flames closely. Timbers started to sag. Below, nearly hidden under the beams, he could see sparks floating down onto the life net. Soon he must jump. The roof moved slightly. The stunt man gave the signal for action, and Green came across, dangling by one hand from the rope. Rose missed his outstretched fingers, jumped backward—and thanked his lucky stars he had taken the precaution to soak the life net with water.

Which stunt is the most dangerous? No stunt man can answer the question, for each has his own pet nightmare. Practically all their exploits are spectacular when viewed on the screen. Some are comparatively easy and relatively safe. Some bring more pain than the stunt men like to admit.

Many stunt men "burn out"—some literally. An African tree hut had been built atop a forty-foot pole on a cliff near Balboa, Calif., eighty-five feet above the pounding breakers, for several equatorial scenes. "Natives" chased Rose through the underbrush of the movie forest, and he climbed the pole to seek refuge from their spears.

As he neared the top, his pursuers touched torches to the grass and bamboo shacks. The pole had been planted too far back from the ocean's edge to permit a jump into the sea, so it had to be pulled over. For this purpose, a



ROCKING the boat is made a safe pastime by this new water-sports device. Weights and stabilizing floats make it impossible to bring the saddlelike seat, on its high metal frame, down to the level of the water.

piano wire, invisible to the cameras, had been run out to a boat, located outside the camera angle.

Meantime, instead of spreading gradually, the flames suddenly burst through the bamboo and licked halfway up the pole. The actor was being suffocated. The pilot of the boat, seeing his plight, started his little craft so suddenly that the wire parted.

The stunt man couldn't climb down through the fire. He tried rocking the pole, hoping it would break at the base. Cameramen remained calm at their posts, grinding on the death scene. They knew there'd be no second chance at this.

Burying his face in his arms, Rose peered downward through the flames. Below, he saw a narrow channel which the sea had cut through the rocks. As a wave rushed in, water covered the hard bottom of the ribbon-like gorge. After ten minutes the pole toppled, falling toward the rocks. Rose leaped sideways as a breaker rolled in, and a ten-foot wall of

water cushioned the stunt man's body against the impact that seemed inevitable. The next wave tossed him like a splinter against the rocks. He was rescued a few minutes later, nearly dead.

IN A recent drama of the West, a cowboy star climbed an oil derrick, pretending to look for bandits in the surrounding country. An explosion was supposed to topple the tall structure into a house near-by. It fell to Gilman's lot to ride the derrick down. When it had fallen half way to earth, Gilman pulled himself over the small superstructure rising above the platform and leaped feet-first through a six-foot hole previously cut through the shingles of the roof and onto a net, while the derrick crashed loudly through the porch. Later, the star himself was shown hanging by his fingers from a beam inside the room, while carpenters showered splintered wood on him from above.

The stunt men usually work by twos. One skilled pair found themselves on the roof of a movie jail the other afternoon, each doubling for an actor of his own stature and weight. Costumed as a police officer, the lighter man fought with the "heavy" from one end of the sloping metal roof to the other, finally forcing him to loosen his grip on a weakening gutter by beating on his knuckles with an automatic pistol—made of rubber. The victim fell into a net forty feet below, landing easily on his back.

Some scenes do not permit the use of nets to break falls. On such occasions, the stunt men must rely upon their own agility or on the eager hands of other trained stunt men to catch them. Yackima Canutt fell thirty feet from a burning building and landed on the heads of a crowd, and hardly mussed his hair. On another occasion, a performer came within an ace of meeting death when he fell less than four feet into a crowd.

Instructed to fall over the infield fence from his mount during a movie horse race, he ordered the crowd to stand ten feet back. After placing five layers of green matting, resembling grass, on the ground, he started the race, galloped around the curve, and raised himself in the saddle for the plunge—only to see that the onlookers had moved up to the railing. Too far off his speeding horse to regain his seat, he catapulted headfirst into the mass of men and women. Fifteen extras were crowded into ambulances as a result of that plunge, but the stunt man escaped with bruised ribs.

THESE unsung performers do not look on a fall from a horse as offering any considerable threat to the soundness of their health, unless it is taken over water. More than one has suffered the agony of falling under a struggling horse after a long drop from a cliff into a pond or lake. The only way to escape the thrashing hooves is by swimming under water.

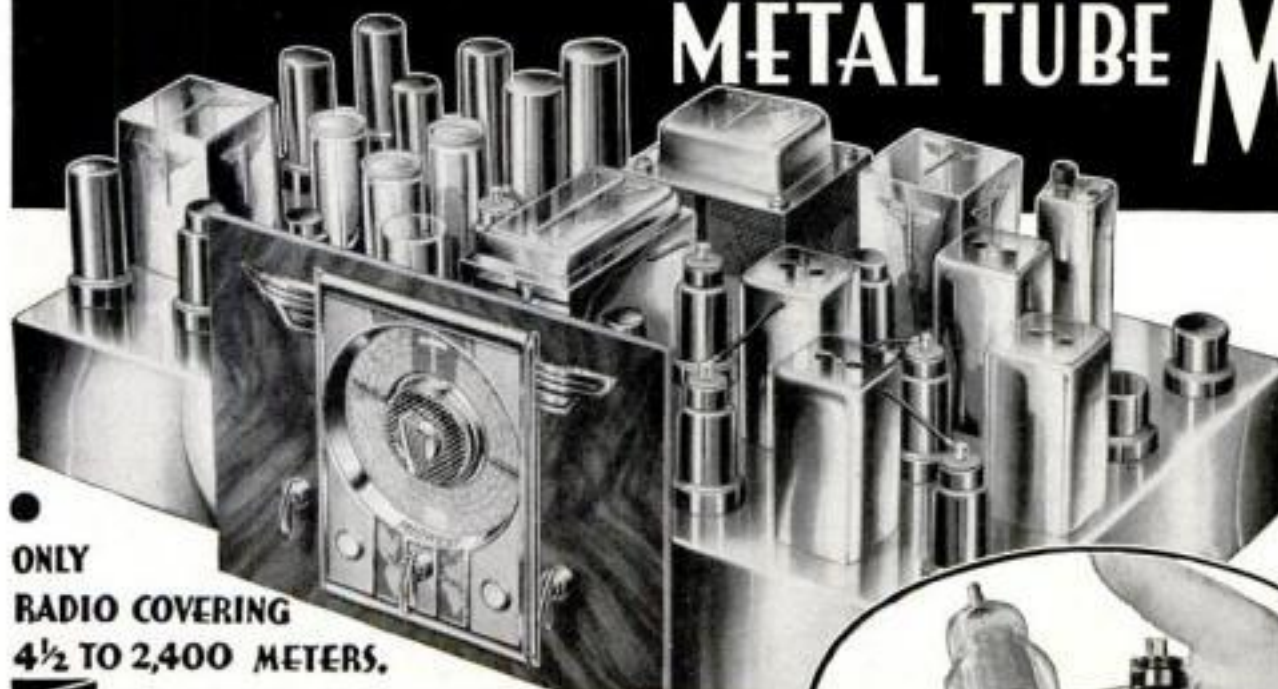
Cliff Lyons sat astride a farm horse, which the company had purchased the day before for \$25, trying to urge him into a sixty-foot leap into a lime quarry at Sonora, Calif., not long ago. For some reason, the animal became skittish and refused to budge. Finally, Lyons walked the horse to the edge of the board chute prepared to fend him off the rocks, when suddenly the animal began to slide, turned a somersault, and threw Lyons from his back. Lyons suddenly found himself diving headfirst toward the water, his feet touching the horse as the animal plummeted down, feet in the air, behind him. The stunt man struck the water and the horse struck him. Result: a sprained back for Lyons, and surprise but no injury for the horse.



SAVE UP TO 50% by BUYING YOUR RADIO *Direct from* MIDWEST LABORATORIES

*Glorious Tone Realism.. World-Wide Entertainment Guaranteed!*  
with New 1936 SUPER *Deluxe*

METAL TUBE **MIDWEST**



ONLY  
RADIO COVERING  
4½ TO 2,400 METERS.

**30 Days FREE Trial!**

**18 TUBE**  
**RADIOS**  
**6 TUNING RANGES**



WORLD'S GREATEST  
RADIO VALUE

**\$59.50**  
with New  
GIANT  
THEATRE-  
SONIC  
(LESS TUBES) **SPEAKER**

**TERMS AS LOW AS \$5.00 DOWN**



**PUSH-BUTTON TUNING**  
(Noises Suppressed)

Now, Push Button Silent Tuning is offered for first time! Simply pushing Silencer Button hushes set between stations . . . suppresses noises. Pressing Station Finder Button automatically indicates proper dial position for bringing in extremely weak stations.

**Acousti-Tone V-Spread Design**  
(Patent Pending)

...Establishes new radio style overnight! The V-Front Dispersing Vanes were developed by Midwest engineers as a result of a study of directional effect of the Midwest Full Scope High Fidelity Speaker. These Vanes spread the beautiful lacework of the "highs" throughout the entire room in a scientific manner... directing the High Fidelity waves uniformly to the ear. Send for new FREE 40-page catalog. It pictures the complete line of beautiful 1936 Acousti-Tone V-Spread consoles . . . and chassis . . . in four colors.

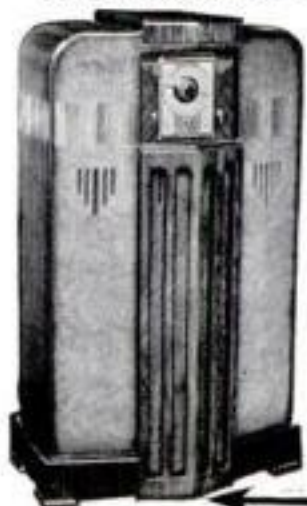
**FULL SCOPE HIGH FIDELITY**

**Brilliant**

**Concert Tone**

Now, get complete range of audible frequencies from 30 to 16,000 cycles, being transmitted by four new High Fidelity Broadcasting stations—W1XBS, W9XBY, W2XR and W6XAL. Glorious new Acousti-Tone is achieved . . . assuring life-like, crystal-clear "concert" realism.

**V-FRONT**



EVERYWHERE, radio enthusiasts are praising this amazingly beautiful, bigger, better, more powerful, super selective, 18-tube 6-tuning range radio. They say it is a tremendous improvement over Midwest's 16-tube set, so popular last season. It is sold direct to you from Midwest Laboratories at a positive saving of 30% to 50%. (This statement has been verified by a Certified Public Accountant who conducted an impartial survey among representative Ohio, Kentucky and Indiana radio retailers.) Before you buy any radio, write for FREE 40-page 1936 catalog. Never before so much radio for so little money. Why pay more? You are triple-protected with: One Year Guarantee, Foreign Reception Guarantee and Money-Back Guarantees! This super Midwest will out-perform \$200 to \$300 sets on a point-for-point comparison. That is why nationally known orchestra leaders like Fred Waring, George Olsen, Jack Denny, Ted Fio Rito, and others use Midwest sets to study types of harmony and rhythmic beats followed by leading American and Foreign orchestras.

**80 ADVANCED 1936 FEATURES**

Scores of marvelous features, many exclusive, explain Midwest super performance and thrilling world-wide all-wave reception . . . enable Midwest to bring in weak distant foreign stations, with full loud speaker volume, on channels adjacent to locals. Only Midwest offers so many features . . . only Midwest tunes as low as 4½ meters . . . only Midwest gives the sensational new Push-Button Tuning feature, etc. See pages 12 to 21 in FREE catalog for description of the 80 features. Read about advantages of 6 Tuning ranges . . . offered for first time: E, A, L, M, H and U. They make this Super De Luxe 18-tube set the equivalent of six different radios . . . offer tuning ranges not obtainable in other radios at any price!

**DEAL DIRECT WITH LABORATORIES**

No middlemen's profits to pay — you buy at wholesale price direct from laboratories

...saving 30% to 50%. Increasing costs are sure to result in higher radio prices soon. Buy before the big advance . . . NOW . . . while you can take advantage of Midwest's sensational values. You can order your Midwest 1936 Full Scope High Fidelity Acousti-Tone radio from the 40-page catalog with as much certainty of satisfaction as if you were to come yourself to our great radio laboratories. You save 30% to 50% . . . you get 30 days FREE trial . . . as little as \$5.00 puts a Midwest radio in your home . . . Satisfaction guaranteed or money back. Write today, for FREE catalog.

**SAVE UP TO 50%**



Thrill to new explorations in sections of radio spectrum that are strangers to you. Every type of broadcast from North and South America, Europe, Asia, Africa and Australia is now yours. Send today for money-saving facts.

**GEORGE OLSEN PRAISES LIFE-LIKE TONE REALISM**

Long Island, N. Y.—After comparing many different makes, I finally decided upon Midwest. It out-performs other radios costing almost twice as much. The crystal-clear tone is so life-like that it sounds as though I am in the studios, actually hearing artists performing.



**TODAY'S FINEST RADIO SAYS TED FIO RITO**

My new Midwest is finest radio I have had pleasure of hearing. Bass-Treble control is marvelous . . . enables one to hear every instrument in orchestra.



**METAL TUBES**

This Midwest is engineered from the ground up to see either the new METAL tubes or glass-metal counterpart tubes. Octal sockets and newest circuits permit use of either type . . . just as you desire.

**MAIL COUPON TODAY! FOR FREE 30-DAY TRIAL OFFER and 40-PAGE FOUR-COLOR FREE CATALOG**

**MIDWEST RADIO CORP., Dept. 59-E, Cincinnati, Ohio**

Without obligation on my part, send me your new FREE catalog, complete details of your liberal 30-day FREE trial offer, and FREE Miniature Rotating 18-tube Dial. This is NOT an order.

User-Agents Make Easy Extra Money

Check Here for details ☐

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
Town \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ Check here, if interested in a Midwest All-Wave Battery Radio

**MIDWEST RADIO CORP.**

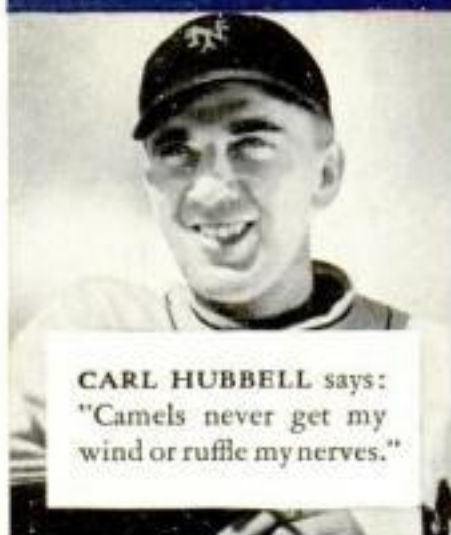
DEPT. 59-E CINCINNATI, OHIO U.S.A.

Established 1920 Cable Address MIRACO All Codes

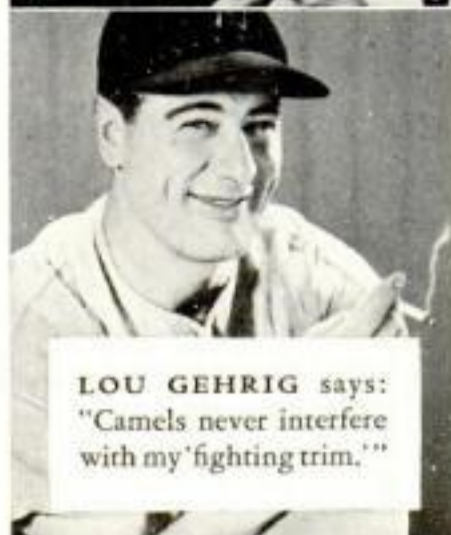


# "Camels don't get your Wind"

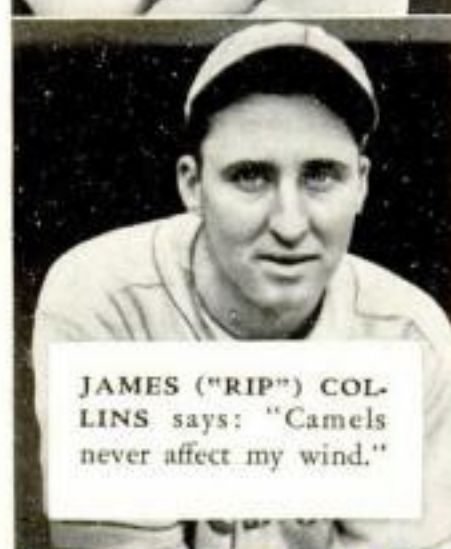
**FAMOUS BASEBALL PLAYERS SAY**



**CARL HUBBELL** says:  
"Camels never get my  
wind or ruffle my nerves."



**LOU GEHRIG** says:  
"Camels never interfere  
with my 'fighting trim.'"



**JAMES ("RIP") COL-  
LINS** says: "Camels  
never affect my wind."

*Some of the famous  
athletes who approve of  
Camel's mildness*

## **BASEBALL**

Dizzy Dean Lou Gehrig  
Melvin Ott Jimmy Collins  
Harold Schumacher  
Carl Hubbell

## **TENNIS**

Ellsworth Vines, Jr.; George  
M. Lott, Jr.; William T. Til-  
den, 2nd; Bruce Barnes

## **GOLF**

Gene Sarazen Craig Wood  
Tommy Armour Denny Shute  
Willie Macfarlane  
Helen Hicks

## **TRACK AND FIELD**

Jim Bausch Leo Sexton

## **SWIMMING**

Helene Madison Susan Vilas  
Josephine McKim  
Stubby Kruger

## **DIVING**

Harold ("Dutch") Smith  
Pete Desjardins Sam Howard  
Georgia Coleman



"Let's have a Camel," says Mel Ott (right), heavy-hitting Giant outfielder, to his team mate, Harold Schumacher, ace pitcher. Mel says: "I smoke all I want, yet keep in good condition. Camels are so mild, they never get my wind or bother my nerves." And Hal adds: "To my mind that settles it! Camel is the cigarette with real mildness."

In baseball, and in all other strenuous sports, leading athletes cite the fact that Camels are mild. They say you can smoke Camels freely and keep fit.

# *So Mild!* **YOU CAN SMOKE ALL YOU WANT**

I PICKED CAMELS LONG AGO. THEY ARE Milder, WITH A FLAVOR THAT SETS THEM APART. NO MATTER HOW MANY I SMOKE, THEY NEVER IRRITATE MY THROAT



Housewife—Mrs. Charles F. Ryder

Camels are made from finer,  
**MORE EXPENSIVE**  
**TOBACCOS**—Turkish  
& Domestic—than any  
other popular brand.

(Signed)  
R. J. Reynolds  
Tobacco Company  
Winston-Salem  
North Carolina

© 1935  
R. J. Reynolds  
Tob. Co.



## **COSTLIER TOBACCOS!**

IT'S NICE WHEN TIRED TO LIGHT A CAMEL AND FEEL HOW QUICKLY EXHAUSTION SLIPS AWAY. I GET A 'LIFT' WITH A CAMEL



Business Girl—Florence Young

KEEPING FIT IS JUST AS IMPORTANT TO ME AS TO STAR ATHLETES. CAMELS ARE MILD—NEVER JANGLE MY NERVES!



Business Executive—F. W. Watson